

Alif = أ

(أبب) Alif-Ba-Ba = fresh or dry herbage/vegetation of earth/pasture, fruits/vegetables

abb n.m. 80:31

(أبد) Alif-Ba-Dal = he remained/stayed, abode, dwelt constantly/permanently, to render perpetual, time (in an absolute sense), long time, endless/eternal/forever, unlimited/indivisible, lasting/everlasting, unsocial/unfamiliar, never (when used in negative construction).

abad n.m. 2:95, 4:57, 4:122, 4:169, 5:24, 5:119, 9:22, 9:83, 9:84, 9:100, 9:108, 18:3, 18:20, 18:35, 18:57, 24:4, 24:17, 24:21, 33:53, 33:65, 48:12, 59:11, 60:4, 62:7, 64:9, 65:11, 72:23, 98:8

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [41](#), [42](#)

(أبل) Alif-Ba-Lam = devote oneself to religious exercises, became a devotee, he overcame/resisted/withstood, camels, acquire camels, camels became numerous, skilled in the good management of camels, herd of camels, flocks, a bundle (e.g. of firewood), a company in a state of dispersion.

ababil n.m. 105:3

ibil n.m. 6:144, 88:17

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [44](#), [45](#), [46](#)

(أبق) Alif-Ba-Qaf = to run away, fled, went away, he confined/concealed/restricted himself, runaway/fugitive.

abaqa vb. (1) perf. act. 37:140

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, page: [44](#)

(أبر) **Alif-Ba-Ra** = a needle, a thing pointed. Abraham.

Ibrahim n. 2:124, 2:125, 2:125, 2:126, 2:127, 2:130, 2:132, 2:133, 2:135, 2:136, 2:140, 2:258, 2:258, 2:258, 2:260, 3:33, 3:65, 3:67, 3:68, 3:84, 3:95, 3:97, 4:54, 4:125, 4:125, 4:163, 6:74, 6:75, 6:83, 6:161, 9:70, 9:114, 9:114, 11:69, 11:74, 11:75, 11:76, 12:6, 12:38, 14:35, 15:51, 16:120, 16:123, 19:41, 19:46, 19:58, 21:51, 21:60, 21:62, 21:69, 22:26, 22:43, 22:78, 26:69, 29:16, 29:31, 33:7, 37:83, 37:104, 37:109, 38:45, 42:13, 43:26, 51:24, 53:37, 57:26, 60:4, 60:4, 87:19

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [42](#), [43](#)

(أبو) = **Alif-Ba-Waw** = father/grandfather/ancestor, fathership/paternity, to nourish/feed/rear, bring up.

ab n.m. (pl. aba) 2:133, 2:170, 2:170, 2:200, 4:11, 4:11, 4:11, 4:22, 5:104, 5:104, 6:74, 6:87, 6:91, 6:148, 7:27, 7:28, 7:70, 7:71, 7:95, 7:173, 9:23, 9:24, 9:114, 10:78, 11:62, 11:87, 11:109, 12:4, 12:4, 12:6, 12:8, 12:8, 12:9, 12:11, 12:16, 12:17, 12:38, 12:40, 12:59, 12:61, 12:63, 12:63, 12:65, 12:68, 12:78, 12:80, 12:80, 12:81, 12:81, 12:93, 12:94, 12:97, 12:99, 12:100, 12:100, 13:23, 14:10, 16:35, 18:5, 18:80, 18:82, 19:28, 19:42, 19:42, 19:43, 19:44, 19:45, 21:44, 21:52, 21:53, 21:54, 22:78, 23:24, 23:68, 23:83, 24:31, 24:31, 24:61, 25:18, 26:26, 26:70, 26:74, 26:76, 26:86, 27:67, 27:68, 28:23, 28:25, 28:26, 28:36, 31:21, 33:5, 33:5, 33:40, 33:55, 34:43, 36:6, 37:17, 37:69, 37:85, 37:102, 37:126, 40:8, 43:22, 43:23, 43:24, 43:26, 43:29, 44:8, 44:36, 43:29, 44:8, 44:36, 45:25, 53:23, 56:48, 58:22, 60:4, 80:35, 111:1

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [47](#), [48](#), [49](#)

(أبى) = **Alif-Ba-Ya** = refuse/refrain/abstain voluntarily, held back, disagree/reject/dislike/disapprove/hate, inkompliant/unyielding/resistant.

aba vb. (1)

perf. act. 2:34, 15:31, 17:89, 17:99, 18:77, 20:56, 20:116, 25:50, 33:72
impf. act. 2:282, 2:282, 9:8, 9:32

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [49](#), [50](#)

(أدد) **Alif-Dal-Dal** = an event befell him, distressed/afflicted/oppressed him, strength/power/force, terrible/evil/horrible thing, gross blasphemy, calamity.

idd n.m. 19:89

(أدم) **Alif-Dal-Miim** = seasoned (e.g. food), to mix/associate/unite/mingle together, a means of access, pattern/exemplar, object of imitation, tanned skin/hide, leather, the surface of the earth/ground, Adam, Children of Adam, human beings.

adam n. 2:31, 2:33, 2:34, 2:35, 2:37, 3:33, 3:59, 5:27, 7:11, 7:19, 7:26, 7:27, 7:31, 7:35, 7:172, 17:61, 17:70, 18:50, 19:58, 20:115, 20:116, 20:117, 20:120, 20:121, 36:60

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [72](#), [73](#), [74](#)

(أدل) **Alif-Dal-Ya** = he made or caused it to arrive/come/reach, he brought/conveyed/delivered it, fulfilment/payment, paid/discharged/acquitted.

ada n.m. 2:178

adda vb. (2)
impf. act. 2:283, 3:75, 3:75, 4:58
impv. 44:18

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, page: [75](#)

(أذل) **Alif-Dhal-Nun** = he gave ear or listened to it, being pleased, grant leave, to allow, permit/ordered, be informed, advised, notification/announcement/proclamation, ear, appetite/longing/yearning.

adhina vb. (1)
perf. act. 9:43, 10:59, 20:109, 24:36, 34:23, 78:38, 84:2, 84:5
impf. act. 7:123, 12:80, 20:71, 26:49, 42:21, 53:26
impv. 2:279, 9:49, 24:62
perf. pass. 22:39
impf. pass. 9:90, 16:84, 24:28, 33:53, 77:36
n.vb. 2:97, 2:102, 2:213, 2:221, 2:249, 2:251, 2:255, 3:49, 3:49, 3:145, 3:152, 3:166, 4:25, 4:64, 5:16, 5:110, 5:110, 5:110, 5:110, 7:58, 8:66, 10:3, 10:100, 11:105, 13:38, 14:1, 14:11, 14:23, 14:25, 22:65, 33:46, 34:12, 35:32, 40:78, 42:51, 58:10, 58:5, 64:11, 97:4

adhan n.m. 9:3

udhun n.f. (pl. adhan) 2:19, 4:119, 5:45, 5:45, 6:25, 7:179, 7:195, 9:61, 9:61, 17:46, 18:11, 18:57, 22:46, 31:7, 41:5, 41:44, 69:12, 71:7

adhdhana vb. (2)
perf. act. 7:44, 12:70

impv. 22:27
pcple. act. 7:44, 12:70

adhana vb. (4)
perf. act. 21:109, 41:47

ta'adhdhana vb. (5)
perf. act. 7:167, 14:7

ista'dhana vb. (10)
perf. act. 9:83, 9:86, 24:59, 24:62
impf. act. 9:44, 9:45, 9:93, 24:58, 24:59, 24:62, 24:62, 33:13

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [78](#), [79](#), [80](#), [81](#)

(أذِي) Alif-Dhal-Ya = he was or became annoyed/molested/hurt, experience/suffer what is disagreeable, state of annoyance.

adha n.m. 2:196, 2:222, 2:262, 2:263, 2:264, 3:111, 3:186, 4:102, 33:48

adha vb. (4)
perf. act. 14:12, 33:69
impf. act. 9:61, 9:61, 33:53, 33:53, 33:57, 33:58, 61:5
impv. 4:16
perf. pass. 3:195, 6:34, 7:129, 29:10
impf. pass. 33:59

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, page: [81](#)

(أَفْف) Alif-Fa-Fa = expression of anxiety/distress/disgust, anything people deem troublesome/displeasing/hateful

affa vb. (1) n.vb. 17:23, 21:67, 46:17

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, page: [104](#), [105](#)

(أَفْكَ) = Alif-Fa-Kaf = change its manner/state, turn it away/back, change/pervert opinion/judgement, deceive, lie/falsehood/untruth, overturn.

afaka vb. (1)
impf. act. 7:117, 26:45, 46:22
perf. pass. 51:9
impf. pass. 5:75, 6:95, 9:30, 10:34, 29:61, 30:55, 35:3, 40:62, 40:63, 43:87, 51:9, 63:4

affak n.m. 26:222, 45:7

ifk n.m. 24:11, 24:12, 25:4, 29:17, 34:43, 37:86, 37:151, 46:11, 46:28

i'tafaka vb. (8) p.c. act. f. 9:70, 53:53, 69:9

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [106](#), [107](#)

(أفل) **Alif-Fa-Lam** = absent/hidden/concealed/set.

afala vb. (1)

perf. act. 6:76, 6:77, 6:78

p.c. act. 6:76

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, page: [107](#)

(أفق) **Alif-Fa-Qaf** = sky/heavens/horizon, land or part of it, their border/extremity.

ufuq n.m. (pl. afaq) 41:53, 53:7, 81:23

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [105](#), [106](#)

(أهل) **Alif-ha-Lam** = possessor/people of, one who recites, superintended/owner, inhabitants/family/people of house or dwelling.

ahl (1) n.m. coll. 2:105, 2:109, 2:196, 2:217, 3:64, 3:65, 3:69, 3:70, 3:71, 3:72, 3:75, 3:98, 3:99, 3:110, 3:113, 3:121, 3:199, 4:25, 4:35, 4:35, 4:58, 4:75, 4:92, 4:92, 4:123, 4:153, 4:159, 4:171, 5:15, 5:19, 5:47, 5:59, 5:65, 5:68, 5:77, 5:89, 6:131, 7:83, 7:94, 7:96, 7:97, 7:98, 7:100, 7:123, 9:101, 9:120, 10:24, 11:40, 11:45, 11:46, 11:73, 11:81, 11:117, 12:25, 12:26, 12:62, 12:65, 12:88, 12:93, 12:109, 15:65, 15:67, 16:43, 18:71, 18:77, 18:77, 19:16, 19:55, 20:10, 20:29, 20:40, 20:132, 21:7, 21:76, 21:84, 23:27, 24:27, 26:169, 26:170, 27:7, 27:34, 27:49, 27:57, 28:4, 28:12, 28:15, 28:29, 28:29, 28:45, 28:59, 29:31, 29:31, 29:32, 29:33, 29:34, 29:46, 33:13, 33:26, 33:33, 35:43, 36:50, 37:76, 37:134, 38:43, 38:64, 39:15, 42:45, 48:11, 48:12, 51:26, 52:26, 57:29, 59:2, 59:7, 59:11, 66:6, 75:33, 83:31, 84:9, 84:13, 98:1, 98:6, 2:126

ahl (2) n.m. adj. 48:26, 74:56, 74:56

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [157](#), [158](#), [159](#)

(أهد) **Alif-Ha-Dal** = make/call it one, unity, anyone/anything.
ahada ashara (eleven).

ahad n. 2:96, 2:102, 2:102, 2:136, 2:180, 2:266, 2:282, 2:282, 2:285,
3:73, 3:84, 3:91, 3:153, 4:18, 4:20, 4:43, 4:152, 5:6, 5:20, 5:27, 5:106,
5:115, 6:61, 7:80, 8:7, 9:4, 9:6, 9:52, 9:84, 9:127, 11:81, 12:36, 12:41,
12:78, 15:65, 16:58, 16:76, 17:23, 18:19, 18:22, 18:26, 18:32, 18:38,
18:42, 18:47, 18:49, 18:110, 19:26, 19:98, 23:99, 24:6, 24:21, 24:28,
28:25, 28:26, 28:27, 29:28, 33:32, 33:39, 33:40, 35:41, 35:42, 38:35,
43:17, 49:9, 49:12, 59:11, 63:10, 69:47, 72:2, 72:7, 72:18, 72:20,
72:22, 72:26, 74:35, 89:25, 89:26, 90:5, 90:7, 92:19, 112:1, 112:4

ahada ashara n. num. 12:4

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [63](#), [64](#), [65](#)

(أجج) **Alif-Jiim-Jiim** = burning to the mouth, bitter/hot/salty,
undrinkable.

ujaj n.m. 25:53, 35:12, 56:70

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [59](#), [60](#)

(أجل) **Alif-Jiim-Lam** = assigned/appointed/specified/decreed term,
period, day of resurrection, period between creation and death, period
between death and resurrection, period remaining in the world,
delay/postponed/deferral of time.

ajal n.m. 2:231, 2:232, 2:234, 2:235, 2:282, 2:282, 4:77, 6:2, 6:2, 6:60,
6:128, 7:34, 7:34, 7:135, 7:185, 10:11, 10:49, 10:49, 11:3, 11:104,
13:2, 13:38, 14:10, 14:44, 15:5, 16:61, 16:61, 17:99, 20:129, 22:5,
22:33, 23:43, 28:28, 28:29, 29:5, 29:53, 30:8, 31:29, 35:13, 35:45,
39:5, 39:42, 40:67, 42:14, 46:3, 63:10, 63:11, 65:2, 65:4, 71:4, 71:4

ajl n.m. 5:32

ajjala vb. (2)
perf. act. 6:128
perf. pass. 77:12
pcple. pass. 3:145

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [61](#), [62](#), [63](#)

(أجر) **Alif-Jiim-Ra** = recompense/compensation/reward, hire/pay/wage for service, profit

ajara vb. (1) impf. act. 28:27

ajr n.m. (pl. ujur) 2:62, 2:112, 2:262, 2:274, 2:277, 3:57, 3:136, 3:171, 3:172, 3:179, 3:185, 3:199, 4:24, 4:25, 4:40, 4:67, 4:74, 4:95, 4:100, 4:114, 4:146, 4:152, 4:162, 4:173, 5:5, 5:9, 6:90, 7:113, 7:170, 8:28, 9:22, 9:120, 10:72, 10:72, 11:11, 11:29, 11:51, 11:115, 12:56, 12:57, 12:90, 12:104, 16:41, 16:96, 16:97, 17:9, 18:2, 18:30, 18:77, 25:57, 26:41, 26:109, 26:109, 26:127, 26:127, 26:145, 26:145, 26:164, 26:164, 26:180, 26:180, 28:25, 28:54, 29:27, 29:58, 33:29, 33:31, 33:£5, 33:334, 33:50, 34:47, 34:47, 35:7, 35:30, 36:11, 36:21, 38:86, 39:10, 39:35, 39:74, 41:8, 42:23, 42:40, 47:36, 48:10, 48:16, 48:29, 49:3, 52:40, 57:7, 57:11, 57:18, 57:19, 57:27, 60:10, 64:15, 65:5, 65:6, 67:12, 68:3, 68:46, 73:20, 84:25, 95:6

ista'jara vb. (10)

perf. act. 28:26

impv. 28:26

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [60](#), [61](#)

(أكل) **Alif-Kaf-Lam** = swallowing food after chewing, means of subsistence, devoured/consumed, fed/supplied, things to be eaten, eatables

akala vb. (1)

perf. act. 5:3, 5:66, 12:14, 12:17, 20:121

impf. act. 2:174, 2:188, 2:188, 2:275, 3:49, 3:130, 3:183, 4:2, 4:6, 4:6, 4:10, 4:10, 4:29, 5:75, 5:113, 6:119, 6:121, 7:73, 9:34, 10:24, 11:64, 12:13, 12:36, 12:41, 12:43, 12:46, 12:47, 12:48, 15:3, 16:5, 16:14, 21:8, 23:19, 23:21, 23:33, 23:33, 24:61, 24:61, 25:7, 25:8, 25:20, 32:27, 34:14, 35:12, 36:33, 36:35, 36:72, 37:91, 40:79,, 43:73, 47:12, 47:12, 49:12, 51:27, 69:37, 89:19

impv. 2:35, 2:57, 2:58, 2:60, 2:168, 2:172, 2:187, 4:4, 5:4, 5:88, 6:118, 6:141, 6:142, 7:19, 7:31, 7:160, 7:161, 8:69, 16:69, 16:114, 19:26, 20:54, 20:81, 22:28, 22:36, 23:51, 34:15, 52:19, 67:15, 69:24, 77:43, 77:46

n.vb. 4:161, 5:62, 5:63, 89:19

pcple. act. 23:20, 37:66, 56:52

pcple. pass. 105:5

akkal n.m. 5:42

ukul n.m. 2:265, 6:141, 13:4, 13:35, 14:25, 18:33, 34:16

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [108](#), [109](#), [110](#)

(أخذ) **Alif-Kha-Dhal** = to take in one's hand, received/acquired, derived/deduced/admitted, accepted, accept a covenant, affected/influenced, overpowering influence, take captive, gain mastery/slew/destroy, captivate/fascinate.

akhadha vb. (1)

perf. act. 2:55, 2:63, 2:83, 2:84, 2:293, 2:206, 3:11, 3:81, 3:81, 3:187, 4:21, 4:153, 4:154, 5:12, 5:14, 5:70, 6:42, 6:44, 6:46, 7:78, 7:91, 7:94, 7:95, 7:96, 7:130, 7:150, 7:154, 7:155, 7:165, 7:172, 8:52, 8:68, 9:50, 10:24, 11:67, 11:94, 11:102, 12:80, 13:32, 15:73, 15:83, 16:113, 22:44, 22:48, 23:41, 23:64, 23:76, 26:158, 26:189, 28:40, 29:14, 29:37, 29:40, 29:40, 33:7, 33:7, 35:26, 40:5, 40:21, 40:22, 41:17, 43:48, 51:40, 51:44, 51:42, 57:8, 69:10, 69:45, 73:16, 79:25
impf. act. 2:229, 2:255, 4:20, 4:20, 4:21, 4:102, 4:102, 7:73, 7:145, 7:169, 9:104, 11:64, 12:76, 12:76, 16:46, 16:47, 18:79, 20:39, 20:94, 24:2, 26:156, 36:49, 40:5, 48:15, 48:19, 48:20
impv. 2:63, 2:93, 2:260, 4:71, 4:89, 4:91, 4:102, 5:41, 7:31, 7:144, 7:145, 7:171, 7:199, 9:5, 9:103, 12:78, 19:12, 20:21, 38:44, 44:47, 59:7, 69:30
perf. pass. 8:70, 33:61, 34:51
impf. pass. 2:48, 6:70, 7:169, 55:41, 57:15
n.vb. 4:161, 11:102, 11:102, 54:42, 69:10, 73:16
pcple. act. 2:267, 11:56, 51:16

akhadha vb. (3) impf. act. 2:225, 2:225, 2:286, 5:89, 16:61, 18:58, 18:73, 35:45

ittakhadha vb. (8)

perf. act. 2:51, 2:80, 2:92, 2:116, 4:125, 4:153, 5:57, 5:58, 5:81, 6:70, 7:30, 7:51, 7:148, 7:148, 7:152, 9:31, 9:107, 10:68, 11:92, 13:16, 17:40, 17:73, 18:4, 18:15, 18:56, 18:61, 18:63, 18:77, 18:106, 19:17, 19:78, 19:81, 19:87, 19:88, 21:17, 21:21, 21:24, 21:26, 23:91, 23:110, 25:3, 25:27, 25:30, 25:43, 26:29, 29:25, 29:41, 29:41, 36:74, 38:63, 39:3, 39:43, 42:6, 42:9, 43:16, 45:9, 45:10, 45:23, 45:35, 46:28, 58:16, 63:2, 72:3, 73:19, 76:29, 78:39
impf. act. 2:67, 2:165, 2:231, 3:28, 3:64, 3:80, 3:118, 3:140, 4:89, 4:89, 4:118, 4:119, 4:139, 4:144, 4:150, 5:51, 5:57, 6:14, 6:74, 7:74, 7:146, 7:146, 9:16, 9:23, 9:98, 9:99, 12:21, 16:51, 16:67, 16:92, 16:94, 17:2, 17:111, 18:21, 18:50, 18:86, 18:102, 19:35, 19:92, 21:17, 21:36, 25:2, 25:18, 25:28, 25:41, 25:57, 26:129, 28:9, 31:6, 36:23, 39:4, 43:32, 60:1
impv. 2:125, 5:116, 16:68, 35:6, 73:9
n.vb. 2:54
pcple. act. 4:25, 5:5, 18:51

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [65](#), [66](#), [67](#), [68](#)

(أخر) = **Alif-Kha-Ra** = go backwards, retreat/recede/retire, hold back/delay/postpone/defer, last/back part of a thing .
Another, other, 2nd.

akhar n.m. (f. ukhra) 2:184, 2:185, 2:282, 3:7, 3:13, 4:91, 4:102, 4:133, 5:27, 5:41, 5:106, 5:107, 6:6, 6:19, 6:133, 6:164, 7:38, 7:39, 8:60, 9:102, 9:102, 9:106, 12:36, 12:41, 12:43, 12:46, 15:96, 17:15, 17:22, 17:39, 17:69, 20:18, 20:22, 20:37, 20:55, 21:11, 23:14, 23:31, 23:42, 23:117, 25:4, 25:68, 26:64, 26:66, 26:172, 26:213, 28:88, 35:18, 37:82, 37:136, 38:38, 38:58, 39:7, 39:42, 39:68, 44:28, 48:21, 49:9, 50:26, 51:51, 53:13, 53:20, 53:38, 53:47, 61:13, 62:3, 65:6, 73:20, 73:20

akhir n.m. 2:8, 2:62, 2:94, 2:126, 2:177, 2:228, 2:232, 2:264, 3:72, 3:114, 4:38, 4:39, 4:59, 4:136, 4:162, 5:69, 5:114, 6:32, 7:169, 9:18, 9:19, 9:29, 9:44, 9:45, 9:99, 10:10, 24:2, 26:84, 28:77, 28:83, 29:36, 29:64, 33:21, 33:29, 37:78, 37:108, 37:119, 37:129, 38:7, 43:56, 53:25, 56:14, 56:40, 56:49, 57:3, 58:22, 60:6, 65:2, 77:17, 79:25, 92:13, 93:4

akhirah n.f. 2:4, 2:86, 2:102, 2:114, 2:130, 2:200, 2:201, 2:217, 2:220, 3:22, 3:45, 3:56, 3:77, 3:85, 3:145, 3:148, 3:152, 3:176, 4:74, 4:77, 4:134, 5:5, 5:33, 5:41, 6:92, 6:113, 6:150, 7:45, 7:147, 7:156, 8:67, 9:38, 9:38, 9:69, 9:74, 10:64, 11:16, 11:19, 11:22, 11:103, 12:37, 12:57, 12:101, 12:109, 13:26, 13:34, 14:3, 14:27, 16:22, 16:30, 16:41, 16:60, 16:107, 16:109, 16:122, 17:7, 17:10, 17:19, 17:21, 17:45, 17:72, 17:104, 20:127, 22:11, 22:15, 23:33, 23:74, 24:14, 24:19, 24:23, 27:3, 27:4, 27:5, 27:66, 28:70, 29:20, 29:27, 30:7, 30:16, 31:4, 33:57, 34:1, 34:8, 34:21, 39:9, 39:26, 39:45, 40:39, 40:43, 41:7, 41:16, 41:31, 42:20, 42:20, 43:35, 53:27, 57:20, 59:3, 60:13, 68:33, 74:53, 75:21, 87:17

ukhra n.f. 3:153

akkhara vb. (2)

perf. act. 4:77, 11:8, 17:62, 63:10, 75:13, 82:5

impf. act. 11:104, 14:10, 14:42, 16:61, 35:45, 63:11, 71:4

impv. 14:44

impf. pass. 71:4

ta'akkhara vb. (5)

perf. act. 2:203, 48:2

impf. act. 74:37

ista'khara vb. (10)

impf. act. 7:34, 10:49, 15:5, 16:61, 23:43, 34:30

pcple. act. 15:24

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [68](#), [69](#)

(أخو) **Alif-Kha-Waw** = Male person having the same parents as another or a male only having one parent in common; person of the same descent/land/creed/faith with others; brother; friend; companion; match; fellow of a pair; kinsman; intimately acquainted.

Signifying the relation of a brother - brotherhood/fraternity. Act in a brotherly manner. An associate/fellow. Sister, female friend. When it does

not relate to birth, it means conformity/similarity and combination/agreement or unison in action.

akh n.m. (pl. ikhwah, ikhwan) 2:178, 2:220, 3:103, 3:156, 3:168, 4:11, 4:12, 4:23, 4:176, 5:25, 5:30, 5:31, 5:31, 6:87, 7:65, 7:73, 7:85, 7:111, 7:142, 7:150, 7:151, 7:202, 9:11, 9:23, 9:24, 10:87, 11:50, 11:61, 11:85, 12:5, 12:7, 12:8, 12:58, 12:59, 12:63, 12:64, 12:65, 12:69, 12:69, 12:70, 12:76, 12:76, 12:76, 12:77, 12:87, 12:89, 12:90, 12:100, 15:47, 17:27, 19:53, 20:30, 20:42, 23:45, 24:31, 24:31, 24:61, 25:35, 26:36, 26:106, 26:124, 26:142, 26:161, 27:45, 28:34, 28:35, 29:36, 33:5, 33:18, 33:55, 38:23, 46:21, 49:10, 49:12, 50:13, 58:22, 59:10, 59:11, 70:12, 80:34

ukht n.f. (pl. akhawat) 4:12, 4:23, 4:23, 4:23, 4:23, 4:176, 7:38, 19:28, 20:40, 24:31, 24:61, 28:11, 33:55, 43:48

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [69](#), [70](#), [71](#)

(ألف) Alif-Lam-Fa = he kept or clave to it, he frequented it, resorted to it habitually, he became familiar with it or accustomed/habituated, became sociable/companionable/friendly with him, liked/approved/amicable, protect/safeguard, covenant/obligation involving responsibility for safety. to unite or bring together, state of union/alliance/agreement, to cause union or companionship, to collect/connect/join/conjoin. Become a thousand. A certain rounded number that is well known.

alf n.m. num. 2:96, 2:243, 3:124, 3:125, 8:9, 8:65, 8:66, 8:66, 22:47, 29:14, 32:5, 37:147, 70:4, 97:3

allafa vb. (2)
perf. act. 3:103, 8:63, 8:63, 8:63
impf. act. 24:43
pcple. pass. 9:60

alafa vb. (4) n.vb. 106:1, 106:2

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [116](#), [117](#), [118](#)

(أله) Alif-Lam-ha = to serve, worship or adore; to protect, grant refuge, preserve save, rescue, liberate; object of worship ie God; (Alif-Lam-Lam-ha) God, the one true God applied as a proper name denoting the true god, comprising all the excellent divine names; a unity comprising all the essences of existing things.

allahumma "O God!" 3:26, 5:114, 8:32, 10:10, 39:46

allah

"there is no god but God" 2:255, 3:2, 3:18, 3:62, 4:87, 20:8, 20:14, 20:98, 27:26, 28:70, 37:35, 38:65, 47:19, 59:22, 59:23, 64:13

"He is God, that is God" 6:3, 6:95, 35:13, 39:6

"Belonging to God" 2:115, 2:142, 2:284, 3:28, 3:109, 3:129, 3:180, 4:126, 4:131, 4:131, 4:132, 4:170, 6:12, 6:136, 6:136, 8:1, 8:41, 10:55, 10:66, 14:2, 23:85, 23:87, 23:89, 24:64, 31:26, 48:4, 48:7, 53:25, 53:31, 57:10, 59:7, 63:7

"By God" 12:73, 12:85, 12:91, 12:95, 16:56, 16:63, 21:57, 26:97, 37:56

"With or from God; in God's sight" ('ind Allah) 2:79, 2:94, 2:110, 2:217, 2:282, 3:14, 3:37, 3:78, 3:78, 3:163, 3:198, 3:198, 4:78, 4:78, 4:94, 6:124, 7:131, 7:187, 8:22, 8:28, 8:55, 9:19, 9:20, 9:22, 9:36, 9:99, 14:46, 16:95, 16:96, 24:13, 24:15, 24:61, 27:47, 28:60, 30:39, 33:53, 33:63, 33:69, 40:35, 41:52, 42:36, 46:10, 48:5, 61:3, 62:11, 64:15, 73:20

"God is with" 9:40, 47:35

"Apart from God" (dun Allah) 2:23, 3:64, 5:116, 9:16, 9:31, 10:18, 10:37, 18:43, 19:81, 27:24, 28:81, 29:25, 36:74, 37:86, 40:74, 46:28, 53:58, 71:25

"Other than God" (ghayr Allah) 2:173, 4:82, 5:3, 6:14, 6:19, 6:40, 6:46, 6:114, 6:145, 6:164, 7:140, 15:96, 16:52, 16:115, 17:22, 17:39, 21:22, 27:60, 27:61, 27:62, 27:63, 27:64, 28:71, 28:72, 35:3, 39:64, 50:26, 51:51, 52:43

ilah n.m. (pl. alihah) 2:133, 2:133, 2:133, 2:163, 2:163, 4:171, 5:73, 6:19, 9:31, 14:52, 16:22, 16:22, 16:51, 18:110, 18:110, 20:98, 21:108, 21:108, 22:34, 22:34, 28:38, 29:46, 29:46, 37:4, 38:5, 40:37, 41:6, 41:6, 43:84, 43:84, 114:3

other (false) gods - 2:163, 2:255, 3:2, 3:6, 3:18, 3:18, 3:62, 4:87, 5:73, 5:116, 6:19, 6:46, 6:74, 6:102, 6:106, 7:59, 7:65, 7:73, 7:85, 7:127, 7:138, 7:138, 7:140, 7:158, 9:31, 9:129, 10:90, 11:14, 11:50, 11:53, 11:54, 11:61, 11:84, 11:101, 13:30, 15:96, 16:2, 16:51, 17:22, 17:39, 17:42, 18:14, 18:15, 19:46, 19:81, 20:8, 20:14, 20:88, 20:88, 20:97, 20:98, 21:21, 21:22, 21:24, 21:25, 21:29, 21:36, 21:43, 21:59, 21:62, 21:68, 21:87, 21:99, 23:23, 23:32, 23:91, 23:91, 23:116, 23:117, 25:3, 25:42, 25:43, 25:68, 26:29, 26:213, 27:26, 27:60, 27:61, 27:62, 27:63, 27:64, 28:38, 28:70, 28:71, 28:72, 28:88, 28:88, 35:3, 36:23, 36:74, 37:35, 37:36, 37:86, 37:91, 38:5, 38:6, 37:91, 38:5, 38:6, 38:65, 39:6, 40:3, 40:62, 40:65, 43:45, 43:58, 44:8, 45:23, 46:22, 46:28, 47:19, 50:26, 51:51, 52:43, 59:22, 59:23, 64:13, 71:23, 73:9

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [119](#), [120](#)

(ألف) **Alif-Lam-Lam** = Pact, covenant; blood relationship, consanguinity; Anything which has a quality requiring it to be regarded as sacred, or inviolable; which has some right pertaining to it, nearness with respect to kindred, good origin, promise or an assurance of safety or security, neighbour, bond.

illan n.m. 9:8

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [111](#), [112](#)

(ألم) **Alif-Lam-Miim** = in pain, suffered pain, express pain/grief/sorrow, lament

2:1, 3:1, 29:1, 30:1, 31:1, 32:1

alima vb. (1) impf. act. 4:104, 4:104, 4:104

alim n.m. 2:10, 2:104, 2:178, 3:21, 3:77, 3:91, 3:177, 3:188, 4:18, 4:138, 4:161, 4:173, 5:36, 5:73, 5:94, 6:70, 7:73, 8:32, 9:3, 9:34, 9:39, 9:61, 9:74, 9:79, 9:90, 10:4, 10:88, 10:97, 11:26, 11:48, 11:102, 12:25, 14:22, 15:50, 16:63, 16:104, 16:117, 17:10, 22:25, 24:19, 24:63, 25:37, 26:201, 29:23, 31:7, 33:8, 34:5, 36:18, 37:38, 41:43, 42:21, 42:42, 43:65, 44:11, 45:8, 45:11, 46:24, 46:31, 48:16, 48:17, 48:25, 51:37, 58:4, 59:15, 61:10, 64:5, 67:28, 71:1, 73:13, 76:31, 84:24

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, page: [119](#)

Alif-Lam-Miim-Ra =

13:1

Alif-Lam-Miim-Sad =

7:1

Alif-Lam-Ra =

10:1, 11:1, 12:1, 14:1, 15:1

(ألس) **Alif-Lam-Siin** / **(أليأس)** **Alif-Lam-Ya-Siin** = Elijah

ilyas n. 6:85, 37:123, 37:130

(ألت) **Alif-Lam-Ta** = decrease, diminish, lessen

alata vb. (1) perf. act. 52:21

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, page: [116](#)

(ألو) Alif-Lam-Waw = fall short of doing the requisite/flag/remiss, slow/tardy/languid/weak, did not leave/quit/cease from/omit/neglect, swear, possessor, one who is superintended an affair, as far as/until, in addition to/joined to any other thing, to me, decreed against/revealed/on the

ala vb. (1) impf. act. 3:118

ala n.m. (pl. ala) 7:69, 7:74, 53:55, 55:13, 55:16, 55:18, 55:21, 55:23, 55:25, 55:28, 55:30, 55:32, 55:34, 55:36, 55:38, 55:40, 55:42, 55:45, 55:47, 55:49, 55:51, 55:53, 55:55, 55:57, 55:59, 55:61, 55:63, 55:65, 55:67, 55:69, 55:71, 55:73, 55:75, 55:77

ala vb. (4) impf. act. 2:226

i'tala vb. (8) impf. act. 24:22

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [120](#), [121](#), [122](#), [123](#)

(أمد) Alif-Miim-Dal = time considered in regard to its end, utmost/extreme/extent /term, limits, limited, remainder

amad n.m. 3:30, 18:12, 57:16, 72:25

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, page: [132](#)

(أمل) Alif-Miim-Lam = hoped for it, expect, distant or remote expectation, clinging of the heart to the coming to pass of a future desired event, affection of the heart for some good to be attained, in respect of hope

amal n.m. 15:3, 18:46

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [136](#), [137](#)

(أمم) Alif-Miim-Miim =

ammīna: to propose, direct one's steps towards a place, repair to, go towards [5:2]

ummun/umm: mother, source, principle, prototype, origin, prototype;

ummi: belonging to mother, unlettered, Arab, who have no revealed scripture of their own;

ummatun: a man's kinsfolk, tribe, party, community, nation, group of living things having certain characteristics or circumstances in common, any grouping of human or animal, creation, generation, creatures of God;

ummah: way/course/manner/mode of acting, faith, religion, nation, , time

or period of time, righteous person, a person who is an object of imitation and who is known for goodness/virtues;

imam: leader, president, any object that is followed (e.g. human/book/highway), model, example, pattern;

amama: before, in front of [75:5]

amma vb. (1) puple. act. 5:2

amam n.m. 75:5

imam n.m. (pl. a'immah) 2:124, 9:12, 11:17, 15:79, 17:71, 21:73, 25:74, 28:5, 28:41, 32:24, 36:12, 46:12

umm n.f. (pl. ummahat) 3:7, 4:11, 4:11, 4:23, 4:23, 4:23, 5:17, 5:75, 5:116, 6:92, 7:150, 13:39, 16:78, 19:28, 20:38, 20:40, 20:94, 23:50, 24:61, 28:7, 28:10, 28:13, 28:59, 31:14, 33:4, 33:6, 39:6, 42:7, 43:4, 46:15, 53:32, 58:2, 58:2, 80:35, 101:9

ummah n.f. (pl. ummah) 2:128, 2:134, 2:141, 2:143, 2:213, 3:104, 3:110, 3:113, 4:41, 5:48, 5:66, 6:38, 6:42, 6:108, 7:34, 7:38, 7:38, 7:159, 7:160, 7:164, 7:168, 7:181, 10:19, 10:47, 10:49, 11:8, 11:48, 11:48, 11:118, 12:45, 13:30, 15:5, 16:36, 16:63, 16:84, 16:89, 16:92, 16:92, 16:93, 16:120, 21:92, 21:92, 22:34, 22:67, 23:43, 23:44, 23:52, 23:52, 27:83, 28:23, 28:75, 29:18, 35:24, 35:42, 40:5, 41:25, 42:8, 43:22, 43:23, 43:33, 45:28, 45:28, 46:18

ummiy n.m. 2:78, 3:20, 3:75, 7:157, 7:158, 62:2

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, page: [125](#), [126](#), [127](#), [128](#), [129](#)

(**أمن**) = **Alif-Meem-Nun** = become/feel safe/secure, state of security/safety, trust, become quiet/tranquil in heart/mind, become free of expectation of evil or free of an object of dislike/hatred, promise/assurance of security/safety, become trustful/faithful/confident, to believe/acknowledge it, manifestation of humility/submission

amina vb. (1)

perf. act. 2:196, 2:239, 2:283, 7:97, 7:98, 7:99, 12:64, 12:107, 16:45, 17:68, 17:69, 67:16, 67:17

impf. act. 3:75, 3:75, 4:91, 4:91, 7:99, 12:11, 12:64

n.vb. 2:125, 4:83, 6:81, 6:82, 24:55

puple. act. 2:126, 3:97, 12:99, 14:35, 15:46, 15:82, 16:112, 26:146, 27:89, 28:31, 28:57, 29:67, 34:18, 34:37, 41:40, 44:55, 48:27

puple. pass. 70:28

amanah n.f. 3:154, 8:11

amanah n.f. 2:283, 4:58, 8:27, 23:8, 33:72, 70:32

amin n.m. 7:86, 12:54, 26:107, 26:125, 26:143, 26:162, 26:178, 26:193, 27:39, 28:26, 44:18, 44:51, 81:21, 95:3

ma'man n.m. 9:6

amana vb. (4)

perf. act. 2:8, 2:9, 2:13, 2:14, 2:14, 2:25, 2:26, 2:62, 2:62, 2:76, 2:82, 2:103, 2:104, 2:126, 2:136, 2:137, 2:137, 2:153, 2:165, 2:172, 2:177, 2:178, 2:183, 2:208, 2:212, 2:213, 2:214, 2:218, 2:249, 2:253, 2:254, 2:257, 2:264, 2:267, 2:277, 2:278, 2:282, 2:285, 2:285, 3:7, 3:16, 3:52, 3:53, 3:57, 3:68, 3:72, 3:84, 3:99, 3:100, 3:102, 3:110, 3:118, 3:119, 3:130, 3:140, 3:141, 3:149, 3:156, 3:193, 3:200, 4:19, 4:29, 4:39, 4:43, 4:51, 4:55, 4:57, 4:59, 4:60, 4:71, 4:76, 4:94, 4:122, 4:135, 4:136, 4:137, 4:137, 4:144, 4:147, 4:152, 4:173, 4:175, 5:1, 5:2, 5:6, 5:8, 5:9, 5:11, 5:12, 5:35, 5:41, 5:51, 5:53, 5:54, 5:55, 5:56, 5:57, 5:59, 5:61, 5:65, 5:69, 5:69, 5:82, 5:82, 5:83, 5:87, 5:90, 5:93, 5:93, 5:93, 5:94, 5:95, 5:101, 5:105, 5:106, 5:111, 6:48, 6:82, 6:158, 7:32, 7:42, 7:75, 7:76, 7:86, 7:87, 7:88, 7:96, 7:121, 7:123, 7:126, 7:153, 7:157, 8:12, 8:15, 8:20, 8:24, 8:27, 8:29, 8:41, 8:45, 8:72, 8:72, 8:74, 8:75, 9:18, 9:19, 9:20, 9:23, 9:28, 9:34, 9:38, 9:61, 9:88, 9:113, 9:119, 9:123, 9:124, 10:2, 10:4, 10:9, 10:51, 10:63, 10:83, 10:84, 10:90, 10:98, 10:98, 10:99, 10:103, 11:23, 11:29, 11:36, 11:40, 11:58, 11:66, 11:94, 12:57, 13:28, 13:29, 13:31, 14:23, 14:27, 14:31, 16:99, 16:102, 18:13, 18:30, 18:88, 18:107, 19:60, 19:73, 19:96, 20:70, 20:71, 20:73, 20:82, 21:6, 22:14, 22:17, 22:23, 22:38, 22:50, 22:54, 22:56, 22:77, 23:109, 24:19, 24:21, 24:27, 24:47, 24:55, 24:58, 24:62, 25:70, 26:47, 26:49, 26:227, 27:53, 28:53, 28:67, 28:80, 29:2, 29:7, 29:9, 29:10, 29:11, 29:12, 29:26, 29:46, 29:52, 29:56, 29:58, 30:15, 30:45, 31:8, 32:19, 33:9, 33:41, 33:49, 33:53, 33:56, 33:69, 33:70, 34:4, 34:37, 34:52, 35:7, 36:25, 36:47, 37:148, 38:24, 38:28, 39:10, 40:7, 40:25, 40:30, 40:35, 40:38, 40:51, 40:58, 40:84, 41:8, 41:18, 41:44, 42:15, 42:18, 42:22, 42:23, 42:26, 42:36, 42:45, 43:69, 45:14, 45:21, 45:30, 46:10, 46:11, 47:2, 47:2, 47:3, 47:7, 47:11, 47:12, 46:20, 47:33, 48:29, 49:1, 49:2, 49:6, 49:11, 49:12, 49:14, 49:15, 52:21, 57:7, 57:13, 57:16, 57:19, 57:21, 57:27, 57:28, 58:9, 58:10, 58:11, 58:11, 58:12, 59:10, 59:18, 60:1, 60:10, 60:13, 61:2, 61:10, 61:14, 61:14, 61:14, 62:9, 63:3, 63:9, 64:14, 65:10, 65:11, 66:6, 66:8, 66:11, 67:29, 72:2, 72:13, 74:31, 83:29, 83:34, 84:35, 85:11, 90:17, 95:6, 98:7, 103:3, 106:4

impf. act. 2:3, 2:4, 2:6, 2:13, 2:55, 2:75, 2:85, 2:88, 2:91, 2:100, 2:121, 2:186, 2:221, 2:228, 2:232, 2:256, 2:260, 2:264, 3:73, 3:81, 3:110, 3:114, 3:119, 3:179, 3:183, 3:199, 4:38, 4:46, 4:51, 4:59, 4:65, 4:150, 4:155, 4:159, 4:162, 5:41, 5:81, 5:84, 6:12, 6:20, 6:25, 6:54, 6:92, 6:99, 6:109, 6:109, 6:110, 6:111, 6:113, 6:124, 6:125, 6:150, 6:154, 7:27, 7:52, 7:87, 7:101, 7:134, 7:146, 7:156, 7:158, 7:185, 7:188, 7:203, 8:55, 9:29, 9:44, 9:45, 9:61, 9:61, 9:94, 9:99, 10:13, 10:33, 10:40, 10:40, 10:74, 10:88, 10:96, 10:100, 10:101, 11:17, 11:17, 11:36, 11:121, 12:37, 12:106, 12:111, 13:1, 15:13, 16:22, 16:60, 16:64, 16:72, 16:79, 16:104, 16:105, 17:10, 17:45, 17:90, 17:93, 17:94, 17:107, 18:6, 18:29, 18:55, 19:39, 20:16, 20:127, 21:6, 21:30, 22:54, 23:44, 23:47, 23:58, 23:74, 24:2, 24:62, 26:111, 26:201, 27:4, 27:81, 27:86, 28:3, 28:52, 29:24, 29:47, 29:47, 29:51, 29:67, 30:37, 30:53, 32:15, 33:19, 34:8, 34:21, 34:31, 36:7, 36:10, 39:45, 39:52, 40:7, 40:12, 40:27, 40:59, 41:44, 42:18, 43:88, 44:21, 45:6, 47:36, 48:9, 48:13, 49:14, 52:33, 53:27, 57:8, 57:8, 58:4, 58:22, 60:1, 60:4, 61:11, 64:9, 64:11, 65:2, 65:11, 69:33, 69:41, 72:13, 77:50, 84:20, 85:8

impv. 2:13, 2:41, 2:91, 3:72, 3:179, 3:193, 4:47, 4:136, 4:170, 4:171, 5:111, 7:158, 9:86, 17:107, 46:17, 46:31, 57:7, 57:28, 64:8

n.vb. 2:93, 2:108, 2:109, 2:143, 3:86, 3:90, 3:100, 3:106, 3:167, 3:173, 3:177, 3:193, 4:25, 5:5, 6:82, 6:158, 6:158, 8:2, 9:23, 9:66, 9:124, 9:124, 10:9, 10:98, 16:106, 16:106, 30:56, 32:29, 33:22, 40:10, 40:28, 40:85, 42:52, 48:4, 48:4, 49:7, 49:11, 49:14, 49:17, 52:21, 58:22, 59:9, 59:10, 60:10, 74:31

pcple. act. 2:8, 2:91, 2:93, 2:97, 2:221, 2:221, 2:223, 2:248, 2:278, 2:285, 3:28, 3:28, 3:49, 3:68, 3:110, 3:121, 3:122, 3:124, 3:139, 3:152, 3:160, 3:164, 3:166, 3:171, 3:175, 3:179, 4:25, 4:25, 4:84, 4:92, 4:92, 4:92, 4:92, 4:92, 4:92, 4:92, 4:93, 4:94, 4:95, 4:103, 4:115, 4:124, 4:139, 4:141, 4:141, 4:144, 4:146, 4:146, 4:162, 4:162, 5:5, 5:11, 5:23, 5:43, 5:54, 5:57, 5:88, 5:112, 6:27, 6:118, 7:2, 7:72, 7:75, 7:85, 7:132, 7:143, 8:1, 8:2, 8:4, 8:5, 8:17, 8:19, 8:62, 8:64, 8:65, 8:74, 9:10, 9:13, 9:14, 9:16, 9:26, 9:51, 9:61, 9:62, 9:71, 9:71, 9:72, 9:72, 9:79, 9:105, 9:107, 9:111, 9:112, 9:122, 9:128, 10:57, 10:78, 10:87, 10:99, 10:103, 10:104, 11:53, 11:86, 11:120, 12:17, 12:103, 14:11, 14:41, 15:77, 15:88, 16:97, 17:9, 17:19, 17:82, 18:2, 18:80, 20:75, 21:112, 21:88, 21:94, 23:1, 23:38, 24:2, 24:3, 24:12, 24:12, 24:17, 24:23, 24:30, 24:31, 24:31, 24:47, 24:51, 24:62, 26:3, 26:8, 26:51, 26:67, 26:102, 26:103, 26:114, 26:118, 26:121, 26:139, 26:158, 26:174, 26:190, 26:199, 26:215, 27:2, 27:15, 27:77, 28:10, 28:47, 29:44, 30:4, 30:47, 32:18, 33:6, 33:6, 33:11, 33:22, 33:23, 33:25, 33:35, 33:35, 33:36, 33:36, 33:37, 33:43, 33:47, 33:49, 33:50, 33:58, 33:58, 33:59, 33:73, 33:73, 34:20, 34:31, 34:41, 37:29, 37:81, 37:111, 37:122, 37:132, 40:28, 40:40, 44:12, 45:3, 47:19, 48:4, 48:5, 48:12, 48:18, 48:20, 48:25, 48:26, 49:9, 49:10, 49:15, 51:35, 51:55, 57:8, 57:12, 57:12, 58:10, 59:2, 59:23, 60:10, 60:10, 60:11, 60:12, 61:13, 63:8, 64:2, 64:13, 66:4, 66:5, 71:28, 71:28, 74:31, 85:7, 85:10, 85:10

i'tamana vb. (8) perf. pass. 2:283

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [137](#), [138](#), [139](#), [140](#)

(أمر) = **Alif-Meem-Ra** = command/order/enjoin, authority/power/dominion, counselled/advised/consulted, hold/appoint command, preside as a commander/governor/prince/king, experienced, become many/abundant.

amara vb. (1)

perf. act. 2:27, 2:222, 4:114, 5:117, 7:12, 7:28, 7:29, 12:40, 12:68, 13:21, 13:25, 17:16, 22:41, 24:53, 66:6, 80:23, 96:12
impf. act. 2:44, 2:67, 2:93, 2:169, 2:268, 3:21, 3:80, 3:80, 3:104, 3:110, 3:114, 4:37, 4:58, 4:119, 4:119, 7:28, 7:110, 7:157, 9:67, 9:71, 11:87, 12:32, 16:76, 16:90, 19:55, 24:21, 25:60, 26:35, 27:33, 34:33, 39:64, 52:32, 57:24
impv. 7:145, 7:199, 20:132, 31:17
perf. pass. 4:60, 6:14, 6:71, 6:163, 9:31, 10:72, 10:104, 11:112, 13:36, 27:91, 27:91, 39:11, 29:12, 40:66, 42:15, 42:15, 98:5
impf. pass. 2:68, 15:65, 15:94, 16:50, 37:102, 66:6
n.vb. 2:109, 2:117, 2:210, 2:210, 2:275, 3:47, 3:109, 3:128, 3:147,

3:152, 3:154, 3:154, 3:154, 3:159, 3:186, 4:47, 4:59, 4:83, 4:83, 5:52, 5:95, 6:8, 6:58, 6:159, 7:54, 7:54, 7:77, 7:150, 8:42, 8:43, 8:44, 8:44, 9:24, 9:48, 9:50, 9:106, 10:3, 10:24, 10:31, 10:71, 10:71, 11:40, 11:43, 11:44, 11:58, 11:59, 11:66, 11:73, 11:76, 11:82, 1:94, 11:97, 11:97, 11:101, 11:123, 12:15, 12:18, 12:21, 12:41, 12:83, 12:102, 13:2, 13:11, 13:31, 14:22, 14:32, 15:66, 16:1, 16:2, 16:12, 16:33, 16:77, 17:85, 18:10, 18:16, 18:21, 18:28, 18:50, 18:69, 18:73, 18:82, 18:88, 19:21, 19:35, 19:39, 19:64, 20:26, 20:32, 20:62, 20:90, 20:93, 21:27, 21:73, 21:81, 21:93, 22:41, 22:65, 22:67, 22:76, 23:27, 23:53, 24:62, 24:63, 26:151, 27:32, 27:32, 27:33, 28:44, 30:4, 30:25, 30:46, 31:17, 31:22, 32:5, 32:24, 33:36, 33:37, 33:38, 34:12, 35:4, 36:82, 38:36, 40:15, 40:44, 40:68, 40:78, 41:12, 42:38, 42:43, 42:52, 42:53, 43:79, 44:4, 44:5, 45:12, 45:17, 45:18, 46:25, 47:21, 47:26, 49:7, 49:9, 50:5, 51:4, 51:44, 54:3, 54:12, 54:50, 57:5, 59:15, 64:5, 65:1, 65:3, 65:4, 65:5, 65:8, 65:9, 65:12, 79:5, 82:19, 97:4
pcple. act. 9:112

ammār n.m. 12:53, 18:71

imr n.m. 28:20

i'tamara vb. (8)
impf. act. 28:20
impv. 65:6

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [132](#), [133](#), [134](#), [135](#), [136](#)

(**أمس**) **Alif-Miim-Siin** = Yesterday, the day before the present day by one night and tropically applied to "what is before that."

ams n.m. 10:24, 28:18, 28:19, 28:82

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, page: [136](#)

(**أمت**) **Alif-Miim-Ta** = to determine or compute a thing's measure, quantity, or the like; A measure of distance; doubt; feebleness or weakness; ruggedness, uneven ground, a hollow, or depressed place, between any two elevated portions of ground; inequality of surface: one part being higher, or more prominent, than another; small mounds or what is elevated, of ground, small hills; some say, water-courses of valleys, such as are low, or depressed; crookedness, curvature; A fault, a defect, an imperfection, a blemish, or the like, in the mouth, and in a garment, or piece of cloth, and in a stone.

amt n.m. 20:107

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, page: [131](#), [132](#)

(**أمو**) **Alif-Miim-Waw** = female/woman made/became a slave, handmaid, utter a cry, follow/imitate.

amah n.f. 2:221, 24:32

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, page: [140](#)

(**أنف**) **Alif-Nun-Fa** = Strike/hit/hurt one's nose, reach one's nose, trod or pasture herbage (camels), turn up one's nose at something, disdain or scorn something, abstain from or refuse to do something (by reason of disdain and pride), loath/dislike/regard something with disgust, sharpen the extremity of something (such as a spear-head or an arrow-head), induce someone to feel scorn/disdain/anger/indignation, haste something (namely an affair), begin or commence, to anticipate something, take the first of something (also to be the first in a thing or affair), most vehement, be head of (Lord or Chief) a people, (with damma, **K**) having a large nose (applied to a man), make even or evenly.

anf n.m. 5:45, 5:45

anif n.m. 47:16

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [152](#), [153](#), [154](#)

(**أنم**) **Alif-Nun-Miim** = (this root is compared to kha-lam-qaf) meaning mankind and the jinn and others : or what are on the face of the earth of all that are termed al-khalaq or created or everything having a soul or spirit.

anam n. coll. 55:10

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, page: [155](#)

(**أنس**) **Alif-Nun-Siin** = to be or become sociable, companionable, conversable, inclined to company or conversation, friendly, amicable, or familiar. To be or become cheered, or gladdened or cheerful, gay, or gladsome. To be or become at ease, or tranquil; without shrinking or aversion.

ins n.m. 6:112, 6:128, 6:128, 6:128, 6:130, 7:38, 7:179, 17:88, 27:17, 41:25, 41:29, 46:18, 51:56, 55:33, 55:39, 55:56, 55:74, 72:5, 72:6

insan n.m. 4:28, 10:12, 11:9, 12:5, 14:34, 15:26, 16:4, 17:11, 17:11, 17:13, 17:53, 17:67, 17:83, 17:100, 18:54, 19:66, 19:67, 21:37, 22:66, 23:12, 25:29, 29:8, 31:14, 32:7, 33:72, 36:77, 39:8, 39:49, 41:49,

41:51, 42:48, 42:48, 43:15, 46:15, 50:16, 53:24, 53:39, 55:3, 55:14, 59:16, 70:19, 75:3, 75:5, 75:10, 75:13, 75:14, 75:36, 76:1, 76:2, 79:35, 80:17, 80:24, 82:6, 84:6, 86:5, 89:15, 89:23, 90:4, 95:4, 96:2, 96:5, 96:6, 99:3, 100:6, 103:2

insiy n.m. (pl. anasiy) 19:26, 25:49

unas n.m. (pl. of ins, see also Nun-Waw-Siin) 2:60, 7:82, 7:160, 17:71, 27:56

anasa vb. (4) perf. act. 4:6, 20:10, 27:7, 28:29, 28:29

ista'nasa vb. (10)
impf. act. 24:27
pcple. act. 33:53

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [150](#), [151](#), [152](#)

(أُنْذ) **Alif-Nun-Thal** = It was or became female, feminine, or of the feminine gender; It was or became soft.

untha n.f. (pl. inath) 2:178, 2:178, 3:36, 3:36, 3:195, 4:11, 4:117, 4:124, 4:176, 6:143, 6:143, 6:144, 6:144, 13:8, 16:58, 16:97, 17:40, 35:11, 37:150, 40:40, 41:47, 42:49, 42:50, 43:19, 49:13, 53:21, 53:27, 53:45, 75:39, 92:3

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, page: [149](#)

(أُنِي) **Alif-Nun-Ya** = Its time came; or it was, or became, or drew, near; It (a thing) was, or became, behind, or after, its time; it, or he, (a man) was, or became, behind, backward, or late; it, or he, delayed, or held back. He postponed it, put it off, deferred it, delayed it, retarded it, withheld it, impeded it; An hour, or a short portion, or a time, or an indefinite time; any period of time; the utmost point, reach or degree; A thing of which the time has come, or drawn near: and which has come, or attained, to its time; to its full, or final, time or state; to maturity, or ripeness; signifies Whence? (being an interrogative respecting the direction, or quarter, from which a thing is) and whence (used to denote a condition); Where? and where (used to denote a condition and as one of the adverbial nouns used to denote a condition), whence-so-ever; wherever (from whatever direction or quarter): when; how; however.

ana (1) vb. (1) impf. act. 57:16

ana (2) vb. (1) pcple. act. 55:44, 88:5

ina n.m. (pl. ana) 3:113, 20:130, 33:53, 39:9

ina n.m. (pl. aniyah) 76:15

(**أرب**) **Alif-Ra-Ba** = He was, or became, cunning, characterized by intelligence with craft and forecast, or simply intelligent, excellent in judgment, sagacious, and knowing in affairs; He became excellent, or skilful, in the thing, or he became accustomed to, practised or exercised in, the thing, and became knowing, or skilful (therein); He devoted, or addicted himself, or cleaved or kept to a thing; he was, or became, niggardly, avaricious, or tenacious, of a thing. His member or limb (generally meaning the arm or hand) was cut off or dropped off; his members or limbs (generally relating to the members or fingers) of the arm or hand dropped off one after the other in consequence of a certain disease (usually termed jeem-dhal-alif-meem); A member, a distinct part of the animal body, a limb; expert skillful

irbah n.f. 24:31

ma'rab n.m. (pl. ma'arib) 20:18

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [81](#), [82](#), [83](#)

(**أرض**) **Alif-Ra-Dad** = = To rotate, bring forth herbs abundantly. Land abundant, fruitful, productive, luxuriant with herbage. Place for alighting or abiding. To tarry, await, expect, be patient. "Earth, as opposed to heaven: and the ground, as meaning the surface of the earth, on which we tread, and sit, and lie". Good land. Remain, fixed, tarry in expectation [on the ground]. Heavy, slow, sluggish, inclining, or propending to the ground. Submissive. A carpet, anything that is spread. A tremor, vertigo arising from a relaxed state. Wood-fretter, termite.

ard n.f. 2:11, 2:22, 2:27, 2:29, 2:20, 2:33, 2:36, 2:60, 2:61, 2:71, 2:107, 2:116, 2:117, 2:164, 2:164, 2:164, 2:168, 2:205, 2:251, 2:255, 2:255, 2:267, 2:273, 2:284, 3:5, 3:29, 3:83, 3:91, 3:109, 3:129, 3:133, 3:137, 3:156, 3:180, 3:189, 3:190, 3:191, 4:42, 4:97, 4:97, 4:100, 4:101, 4:126, 4:131, 4:131, 4:132, 4:170, 4:171, 5:17, 5:17, 5:18, 5:21, 5:26, 5:31, 5:32, 5:32, 5:33, 5:33, 5:36, 5:40, 5:64, 5:97, 5:106, 5:120, 6:1, 6:3, 6:6, 6:11, 6:12, 6:14, 6:35, 6:38, 6:59, 6:71, 6:73, 6:75, 6:79, 6:101, 6:116, 6:165, 7:10, 7:24, 7:54, 7:56, 7:73, 7:74, 7:74, 7:85, 7:96, 7:100, 7:110, 7:127, 7:128, 7:129, 7:137, 7:146, 7:158, 7:168, 7:176, 7:185, 7:187, 8:26, 8:63, 8:67, 8:73, 9:2, 9:25, 9:36, 9:38, 9:74, 9:116, 9:118, 10:3, 10:6, 10:14, 10:18, 10:23, 10:24, 10:24, 10:31, 10:54, 10:55, 10:61, 10:66, 10:68, 10:78, 10:83, 10:99, 10:101, 11:6, 11:7, 11:20, 11:44, 11:61, 11:64, 11:85, 11:107, 11:108, 11:116, 11:123, 12:9, 12:21, 12:55, 12:56, 12:73, 12:80, 12:101, 12:105, 12:109, 13:3, 13:4, 13:15, 13:16, 13:17, 13:18, 13:25, 13:31, 13:33, 13:41, 14:2, 14:8, 14:10, 14:13, 14:14, 14:19, 14:26, 14:32, 14:38, 14:48, 14:48, 15:19, 15:39, 15:85, 16:3, 16:13, 16:15, 16:36, 16:45, 16:49, 16:52, 16:65, 16:73, 16:77, 17:4, 17:37, 17:37, 17:44, 17:55, 17:76, 17:90, 17:95, 17:99, 17:102, 17:103, 17:104, 18:7, 18:14, 18:26, 18:45, 18:47, 18:51, 18:84, 18:94, 19:40, 19:65, 19:90,

19:93, 20:4, 20:6, 20:53, 20:57, 20:63, 21:4, 21:16, 21:19, 21:21, 21:30, 21:31, 21:44, 21:56, 21:71, 21:81, 21:105, 22:5, 22:18, 22:41, 22:46, 22:63, 22:64, 22:65, 22:65, 22:70, 23:18, 23:71, 23:79, 23:84, 23:112, 24:35, 24:41, 24:42, 24:55, 24:57, 24:64, 25:2, 25:6, 25:59, 25:63, 26:7, 26:24, 26:35, 26:152, 26:183, 27:25, 27:48, 27:60, 27:61, 27:62, 27:64, 27:65, 27:69, 27:75, 27:82, 27:87, 28:4, 28:5, 28:6, 28:19, 28:39, 28:57, 28:77, 28:81, 28:81, 28:83, 29:20, 29:22, 29:36, 29:39, 29:40, 29:44, 29:52, 29:56, 29:61, 29:63, 30:3, 30:8, 30:9, 30:9, 30:18, 30:19, 30:22, 30:24, 30:25, 30:25, 30:26, 30:27, 30:42, 30:50, 31:10, 31:16, 31:18, 31:20, 31:25, 31:26, 31:27, 31:34, 32:4, 32:5, 32:10, 32:27, 33:27, 33:27, 33:72, 34:1, 34:2, 34:2, 34:9, 34:9, 34:14, 34:22, 34:24, 35:1, 35:3, 35:9, 35:38, 35:39, 35:40, 35:41, 35:43, 35:44, 35:44, 36:33, 36:36, 36:81, 37:5, 38:10, 38:26, 38:27, 38:28, 38:66, 39:5, 39:10, 39:21, 39:38, 39:44, 39:46, 39:47, 39:63, 39:67, 39:68, 39:69, 39:74, 40:21, 40:21, 40:26, 40:29, 40:57, 40:64, 40:75, 40:82, 40:82, 41:9, 41:11, 41:15, 41:39, 42:4, 42:5, 42:11, 42:12, 42:27, 42:29, 42:31, 42:42, 42:49, 42:53, 43:9, 43:10, 43:60, 43:82, 43:84, 43:85, 44:7, 44:29, 44:38, 45:3, 45:5, 45:13, 45:22, 45:27, 45:36, 45:37, 46:3, 46:4, 46:20, 46:23, 46:33, 47:10, 47:22, 48:4, 48:7, 48:14, 49:16, 49:18, 50:4, 50:7, 50:38, 50:44, 51:20, 51:23, 51:48, 52:36, 53:31, 53:32, 54:12, 55:10, 55:29, 55:33, 56:4, 57:1, 57:2, 57:4, 57:4, 57:5, 57:10, 57:17, 57:21, 57:22, 58:7, 59:1, 59:24, 61:1, 62:1, 62:10, 63:7, 64:1, 64:3, 64:4, 65:12, 67:15, 67:16, 67:24, 69:14, 70:14, 71:17, 71:19, 71:26, 72:10, 72:12, 73:14, 73:20, 77:25, 78:6, 78:37, 79:30, 80:26, 84:3, 85:9, 86:12, 88:20, 89:21, 91:6, 99:1, 99:2

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [84](#), [85](#), [86](#)

(**أرك**) **Alif-Ra-Kaf** = camels feeding/eating on a certain tree termed (Alif-Ra-Alif-Kaf) or camels remained, or continued, among trees of that kind; to persist or preserver; He compelled him or constrained him, to do the thing, or affair; or made him to keep, or cleave, to it; herbage in which the camels remain or continue, couch.

arikah n.f. 18:31, 36:56, 76:13, 83:23, 83:35

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [87](#), [88](#)

(**أرم**) **Alif-Ra-Miim** = to bite, eat all (the food), destroy the crops, reduce to misery and wretchedness. iram - stone set up in the desert, name of the city of the tribe or 'Aad, name of the great father of 'Aad from whom the tribe took its name, a mark made of stones.

iram n. 89:7

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, page: [88](#)

(أسف) **Alif-Siin-Fa** = to be sad, grieved about, afflicted with.

asifa vb. (1) n.vb. 12:84, 18:6

asif n.m. 7:150, 20:86

asafa vb. (4) perf. act. 43:55

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [95](#), [96](#)

(أسم) **Alif-Siin-Miim** = Isma'il/Ishmael

isma'il n. 2:125, 2:127, 2:133, 2:136, 2:140, 3:84, 4:163, 6:86, 14:39, 19:54, 21:85, 38:48

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [96](#), [97](#)

(أسن) **Alif-Siin-Nun** = to be corrupted, be putrid and stinking.

asana vb. (1) p.cple. act. 47:15

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, page: [97](#)

(أسر) **Alif-Siin-Ra** = to make captive, prisoner, joint/ligament/frame/vigour/energy.

asara vb. (1) impf. act. 33:26

asir n.m. (pl. asra/asara) 2:85, 8:67, 8:70, 76:8

asr n.m. 76:28

isra'il n. 2:40, 2:47, 2:83, 2:122, 2:211, 2:246, 3:49, 3:93, 3:93, 5:12, 5:32, 5:70, 5:72, 5:78, 5:110, 7:105, 7:134, 7:137, 7:138, 10:90, 10:90, 10:93, 17:2, 17:4, 17:101, 17:104, 19:58, 20:47, 20:80, 20:94, 26:17, 26:22, 26:59, 26:297, 27:76, 32:23, 40:53, 43:59, 44:30, 45:16, 46:10, 61:6, 61:14

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [94](#), [95](#)

(أسس) **Alif-Siin-Siin** = to lay foundation.

assasa vb. (2)
perf. act. 9:109, 9:109
perf. pass. 9:108

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, page: [93](#)

(**أسو**) **Alif-Siin-Waw** = to imitate any one. uswah - model, imitation, relief, consolation, pattern, example worthy of imitation.

uswah n.f. 33:21, 60:4, 60:6

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [97](#), [98](#)

(**أسي**) **Alif-Siin-Ya** = to be sad, solicitous, afflicted (with 'alaa).

asa vb. (1) impf. act. 5:26, 5:68, 7:93, 57:23

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, page: [98](#)

(**أشر**) **Alif-Shiin-Ra** = to cut/sharpen/saw. self-conceited, impudent, insolent, rash.

ashir n.m. 54:25, 54:26

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [98](#), [99](#)

(**أصل**) **Alif-Sad-Lam** = to be rooted. asiilan - evening, time before sunset.

asil n.m. (pl. asal) 7:205, 13:15, 24:36, 25:5, 33:42, 48:9, 76:25
????????????

asl n.m. (pl. usul) 14:24, 37:64, 59:5

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [101](#), [102](#), [103](#)

(**أصر**) **Alif-Sad-Ra** = to burden, commit a sin, crime, have responsibility, break a thing, confine or debar, banishment, detain, hold in custody.

isr n.m. 2:286, 3:81, 7:157

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, page: [100](#)

(**أتو**) **Alif-Taa-Waw** (e.g. of "*atawoo*") = come, pursue, put forth, show, increase, produce, bring, pay.

ata vb. (1)

perf. act. 2:145, 3:188, 4:25, 6:34, 6:40, 6:40, 6:47, 7:138, 9:70, 9:92, 10:24, 10:50, 15:64, 16:1, 16:26, 16:26, 18:77, 19:27, 20:9, 20:11, 20:60, 20:69, 20:126, 21:47, 23:71, 23:90, 25:40, 26:89, 27:18, 27:87, 28:30, 28:46, 32:3, 38:21, 39:25, 40:35, 40:56, 41:11, 51:24, 51:42, 51:52, 59:2, 74:47, 76:1, 79:15, 85:17, 88:1

impf. act. 2:38, 2:85, 2:106, 2:109, 2:118, 2:148, 2:189, 2:210, 2:214, 2:248, 2:254, 2:258, 2:260, 3:125, 3:161, 3:183, 4:15, 4:16, 4:19, 4:102, 4:133, 5:41, 5:52, 5:54, 5:108, 6:4, 6:5, 6:35, 6:46, 6:130, 6:158, 6:158, 6:158, 6:158, 7:17, 7:35, 7:53, 7:80, 7:81, 7:97, 7:98, 7:112, 7:129, 7:132, 7:163, 7:169, 7:187, 7:203, 9:24, 9:54, 9:70, 10:39, 11:8, 11:33, 11:39, 11:93, 11:105, 12:37, 12:37, 12:48, 12:49, 12:60, 12:66, 12:83, 12:93, 12:107, 12:107, 13:31, 13:38, 13:41, 14:9, 14:11, 14:17, 14:19, 14:31, 14:44, 15:7, 15:11, 15:99, 16:33, 16:33, 16:45, 16:76, 16:111, 16:112, 17:88, 17:88, 17:92, 18:15, 18:19, 18:55, 18:55, 19:38, 19:43, 19:80, 20:10, 20:58, 20:74, 20:75, 20:123, 20:133, 20:133, 21:2, 21:3, 21:5, 21:40, 21:44, 22:27, 22:27, 22:55, 22:55, 23:68, 24:4, 24:13, 24:49, 25:33, 26:5, 26:6, 26:37, 26:165, 26:202, 27:7, 27:7, 27:21, 27:37, 27:38, 27:38, 27:39, 27:40, 27:54, 27:55, 28:29, 28:71, 28:72, 29:28, 29:29, 29:29, 29:53, 30:43, 31:16, 33:18, 33:20, 33:30, 34:3, 34:3, 35:16, 36:30, 36:46, 37:28, 39:40, 39:54, 39:55, 39:71, 40:22, 40:50, 40:78, 41:40, 41:42, 42:47, 43:7, 43:66, 44:10, 47:18, 52:34, 52:38, 60:12, 61:6, 63:10, 64:5, 64:6, 65:1, 67:8, 67:30, 68:41, 71:1, 78:18, 98:1

impv. 2:23, 2:189, 2:222, 2:223, 2:258, 3:93, 6:71, 7:70, 7:77, 7:106, 8:32, 10:15, 10:38, 10:79, 11:13, 11:32, 12:50, 12:54, 12:59, 12:93, 14:10, 20:47, 20:64, 21:61, 26:10, 26:16, 26:31, 26:154, 27:31, 28:49, 29:29, 37:157, 41:11, 44:36, 45:25, 46:4, 46:22

perf. pass. 2:25

pcple. act. 6:134, 11:76, 15:85, 19:93, 19:95, 20:15, 22:7, 29:5, 40:59, 44:19

pcple. pass. 19:61

ata vb. (4)

perf. act. 2:53, 2:63, 2:87, 2:87, 2:93, 2:121, 2:146, 2:177, 2:177, 2:211, 2:229, 2:233, 2:251, 2:253, 2:258, 2:265, 2:277, 3:81, 3:148, 3:170, 3:180, 4:19, 4:20, 4:37, 4:54, 4:54, 4:54, 4:67, 4:153, 4:163, 5:5, 5:12, 5:20, 5:46, 5:48, 6:20, 6:83, 6:89, 6:114, 6:154, 6:165, 7:144, 7:171, 7:175, 7:189, 7:190, 7:190, 9:5, 9:11, 9:18, 9:59, 9:75, 9:76, 10:88, 11:28, 11:63, 11:110, 12:22, 12:31, 12:66, 12:101, 13:36, 14:34, 15:81, 15:87, 16:55, 16:122, 17:2, 17:55, 17:59, 17:101, 18:33, 18:65, 18:84, 19:12, 19:30, 20:99, 21:48, 21:51, 21:74, 21:79, 21:84, 22:41, 23:49, 23:60, 24:33, 25:35, 27:15, 27:36, 27:36, 28:14, 28:43, 28:52, 28:76, 28:77, 29:27, 29:47, 29:66, 30:34, 30:39, 30:39, 31:12, 32:13, 32:23, 33:14, 33:50, 33:51, 34:10, 34:44, 34:45, 35:40, 37:117, 38:20, 40:53, 41:45, 43:21, 44:33, 45:16, 45:17, 47:17, 51:16, 52:18,

57:23, 57:27, 59:7, 60:10, 65:7, 65:7
impf. act. 2:247, 2:269, 2:271, 3:26, 3:73, 3:79, 3:145, 3:145, 4:5,
4:40, 4:53, 4:74, 4:114, 4:127, 4:146, 4:152, 4:162, 5:20, 5:54, 5:55,
7:156, 8:70, 9:59, 9:71, 11:3, 11:31, 12:66, 14:25, 18:40, 23:60,
24:22, 27:3, 31:4, 33:31, 41:7, 42:20, 47:36, 48:10, 48:16, 57:21,
57:28, 57:29, 62:4, 92:18, 98:5
impv. 2:43, 2:83, 2:110, 2:200, 2:201, 3:194, 4:2, 4:4, 4:24, 4:25,
4:33, 4:77, 6:141, 7:38, 17:26, 18:10, 18:62, 18:96, 18:96, 22:78,
24:33, 24:56, 30:38, 33:33, 33:68, 58:13, 60:10, 60:11, 65:6, 73:20
perf. pass. 2:101, 2:136, 2:136, 2:144, 2:145, 2:213, 2:269, 3:19, 3:20,
3:23, 3:73, 3:84, 3:100, 3:186, 3:187, 4:44, 4:47, 4:51, 4:131, 5:5, 5:5,
5:41, 5:57, 6:44, 6:124, 9:29, 16:27, 17:71, 17:85, 17:107, 20:36,
22:54, 27:16, 27:23, 27:42, 28:48, 28:48, 28:48, 28:60, 28:78, 28:79,
28:80, 29:49, 30:56, 34:6, 39:49, 42:36, 47:16, 57:16, 58:11, 59:9,
69:19, 69:25, 74:31, 74:31, 84:7, 84:10, 98:4
impf. pass. 2:247, 2:269, 3:73, 5:41, 6:124, 19:77, 28:54, 69:25, 74:52
n.vb. 16:90, 21:73, 24:37
pcple. act. 4:162

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [51](#), [52](#)

(**أثَل**) **Alif-Tha-Lam** = to take root, be firmly rooted, walk at a quick pace.

athl n.m. gen. 34:16

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, page: [58](#)

(**أَثَم**) **Alif-Tha-Miim** = to commit a crime/sin or lie. ithm - sin, crime, guilt, iniquity, lie, anything that hinders from good deeds, harmful, anything which renders a person deserving of punishment, anything that pricks the mind as something evil, unlawful. athaam - punishment of wickedness, the requital. aathim - evil doer, one who sins. athiim - wicked person. taa'thiim - accusation of crime.

athima vb. (1) pcple. act. 2:283, 5:106, 76:24

atham n.m. 25:68

athim n.m. 2:276, 4:107, 2:222, 44:44, 45:7, 68:12, 83:12

ithm n.m. 2:85, 2:173, 2:181, 2:182, 2:182, 2:188, 2:203, 2:203, 2:206, 2:219, 2:219, 3:178, 4:20, 4:48, 4:50, 4:111, 4:112, 4:112, 5:2, 5:3, 5:29, 5:29, 5:62, 5:63, 5:107, 6:120, 6:120, 7:33, 24:11, 33:58, 42:37, 49:12, 53:32, 58:8, 58:9

aththama vb. (2) n.vb. 52:23, 56:25

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, page: [58](#), [59](#)

(**أثر**) = **Alif-Tha-Ra** - to relate, narrate, recite, choose, propose, transmit, raise, prefer, effect, excite.
To stir up, to trump up.
Determined/resolved/decided upon a thing.
Origin, time/period of life.
Dearth, scarcity, drought or sterility.
An iron instrument with which the bottom of a camel's foot is marked, or a camel with such a mark.
A generous quality/action (e.g. passed down from generation to generation).
athar means after, footstep/trace/mark/track/remnant/tradition/teaching, impression/influence, stamp/scar, remains, relics of knowledge transmitted, *sunnah*, vestige, print, memorial of antiquity. (i.e. that which is left behind from something)

athara vb. (1) impf. pass. 74:24

athar n.m. (pl. *athar*) 5:46, 18:6, 18:64, 20:84, 20:96, 30:50, 36:12, 37:70, 40:21, 40:82, 43:22, 43:23, 48:29, 57:27

atharah n.f. 46:4

athara vb. (4)
perf. act. 12:91, 79:38
impf. act. 20:72, 59:9, 87:16

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [55](#), [56](#), [57](#)

(**أثاث**) **Alif-Tha-Tha** = to be luxuriated, close, become much in quantity, abundant, numerous, great, thick or large. *athaathan* - goods, utensils, household furniture, moveable goods, all property consisting of camels/sheep/goats and abandoned property.

athathan n.m. 16:80, 19:74

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, page: [54](#), [55](#)

(**أوب**) **Alif-Waw-Ba** = to come back from, repent, set (stars), repeat, return (from disobedience to obedience), echo, alight at night.

aba vb. (1) n.vb. 88:25

awwab n.m. 17:25, 38:17, 38:19, 38:30, 38:44, 50:32

ma'ab n.m. 3:14, 13:29, 13:36, 38:25, 38:40, 38:49, 38:55, 78:22, 78:39

awwaba vb. (2) impv. 34:10

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [160](#), [161](#)

(**أود**) **Alif-Waw-Dal** = to make tired, decline, incline towards its end.

ada vb. (1) impf. act. 2:255

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [161](#), [162](#)

(**أوه**) **Alif-Waw-ha** = compassionate person, one who shows pity by frequently sighing, one who sighs and cries.

awwah n.m. 9:114, 11:75

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [166](#), [167](#)

(**أول**) **Alif-Waw-Lam** - To return, be before, come back to. To interpret [by consideration], explain. To contract, withdraw, become. To preside over, hold command or authority. To come to be. To put in a proper state/condition, or to compose [an affair]. To resort to; namely [a thing of any kind; the thing or place whence he or it originated, or came. His or its origin or source; his or its original state, condition, quantity, weight; any place. A former action, saying, or the like]. To return or restore to [a thing, place, or disposition]. To explain, expound, interpret [collecting the meanings of dubious expressions by such expression as is clear, or plain, without dubiousness]. To explain the meaning of that which is equivocal or ambiguous. To be seen from a distance.

al n.m. 2:49, 2:50, 2:248, 2:248, 3:11, 3:33, 3:33, 4:54, 7:130, 7:141, 8:52, 8:54, 8:54, 12:6, 14:6, 15:59, 15:61, 19:6, 27:56, 28:8, 34:13, 40:28, 40:45, 40:46, 54:34, 54:41

awwal n. num. (f. ula) 2:41, 3:96, 5:114, 6:14, 6:94, 6:110, 6:163, 7:38, 7:39, 7:143, 9:13, 9:83, 9:108, 17:5, 17:7, 17:51, 18:48, 20:21, 20:51, 20:65, 20:133, 21:104, 26:51, 28:43, 28:70, 33:33, 36:79, 37:59, 39:12, 41:21, 43:81, 44:35, 44:56, 50:15, 53:25, 53:50, 53:56, 56:62, 57:3, 59:2, 79:25, 87:18, 92:13, 93:4

awwalun n.m. (pl. of awwal) 6:25, 8:31, 8:38, 9:100, 15:10, 15:13, 16:24, 17:59, 18:55, 21:5, 23:24, 23:68, 23:81, 23:83, 25:5, 26:26, 26:137, 26:184, 26:196, 27:68, 28:36, 35:43, 37:17, 37:71, 37:126, 37:168, 43:6, 43:8, 44:8, 46:17, 56:13, 56:39, 56:48, 56:49, 68:15, 77:16, 77:38, 83:13

awwala vb. (2) n.vb. 3:7, 3:7, 4:59, 7:53, 7:53, 10:39, 12:6, 12:21, 12:36, 12:37, 12:44, 12:45, 12:100, 12:101, 17:35, 18:78, 18:82

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [162](#), [163](#), [164](#), [165](#)

(**أوي**) **Alif-Waw-Ya** = a verb with the addition of hamza and doubled in perfect. To betake oneself for shelter, refuge or rest, have recourse to retire, alight at, give hospitality to.

awa vb. (1)
perf. act. 18:10, 18:63
impf. act. 11:43, 11:80
impv. 18:16

ma'wa n.m. 3:151, 3:162, 3:197, 4:97, 4:121, 5:72, 8:16, 9:73, 9:95, 10:8, 13:18, 17:97, 24:57, 29:25, 32:19, 32:20, 45:34, 53:15, 57:15, 66:9, 79:39, 79:41

awa vb. (4)
perf. act. 8:26, 8:72, 8:74, 12:69, 12:99, 23:50, 93:6
impf. act. 33:51, 70:13

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [167](#), [168](#)

(**ايوب / أيب**) **Alif-Ya-Ba** = Job.

ayyub n. 4:163, 6:84, 21:83, 38:41

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [173](#), [160](#), [161](#)

(**أيد**) **Alif-Ya-Dal** = to support/strengthen/confirm.

ayd n.m. 38:17, 51:47

ayyada vb. (2)
perf. act. 2:87, 2:253, 5:110, 8:26, 8:62, 9:40, 58:22, 61:14
impf. act. 3:13

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, page: [173](#)

(**أيك**) **Alif-Ya-Kaf** = collection of numerous tangled or dense trees (usually of the kind called sidr (lote) and alak (wild berries)), wood, thicket.

aykah n.f. pl. 15:78, 26:176, 38:13, 50:14

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, page: [174](#)

(**أيم**) **Alif-Ya-Miim** = to be unmarried, single/widowed/divorced, one who lives in celibacy.

ayama n.f. (pl. of ayyim) 24:32

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, page: [174](#), [175](#)

(**أيو**) **Alif-Ya-Waw** = sign, apparent sign, mark, indication, message, evidence, proof, miracle, communication, verse of The Quran. It properly signifies any apparent thing inseparable from a thing not equally apparent so that when one perceives the former, he perceives the other which he cannot perceive by itself.

ayah n.f. (pl. ayat) 2:39, 2:41, 2:61, 2:73, 2:99, 2:106, 2:118, 2:118, 2:129, 2:145, 2:151, 2:164, 2:187, 2:211, 2:219, 2:221, 2:231, 2:242, 2:248, 2:248, 2:252, 2:259, 2:266, 3:4, 3:7, 3:11, 3:13, 3:19, 3:21, 3:41, 3:41, 3:49, 3:49, 3:50, 3:58, 3:70, 3:97, 3:98, 3:101, 3:103, 3:108, 3:112, 3:113, 3:118, 3:164, 3:190, 3:199, 4:56, 4:140, 4:155, 5:10, 5:44, 5:75, 5:86, 5:89, 5:114, 6:4, 6:4, 6:21, 6:25, 6:27, 6:33, 6:35, 6:37, 6:39, 6:46, 6:49, 6:54, 6:55, 6:65, 6:68, 6:93, 6:97, 6:98, 6:99, 6:105, 6:109, 6:109, 6:118, 6:124, 6:126, 6:130, 6:150, 6:157, 6:157, 6:158, 6:158, 7:9, 7:26, 7:32, 7:35, 7:36, 7:37, 7:40, 7:51, 7:58, 7:64, 7:72, 7:73, 7:103, 7:106, 7:126, 7:132, 7:133, 7:136, 7:146, 7:146, 7:146, 7:147, 7:156, 7:174, 7:175, 7:176, 7:177, 7:182, 7:203, 8:2, 8:31, 8:52, 8:54, 9:9, 9:11, 9:65, 10:1, 10:5, 10:6, 10:7, 10:15, 10:17, 10:20, 10:21, 10:24, 10:67, 10:71, 10:73, 10:75, 10:92, 10:92, 10:95, 10:97, 10:101, 11:1, 11:59, 11:64, 11:96, 11:103, 12:1, 12:7, 12:35, 12:105, 13:1, 13:2, 13:3, 13:4, 13:7, 13:27, 13:38, 14:5, 14:5, 15:1, 15:75, 15:77, 15:81, 16:11, 16:12, 16:13, 16:65, 16:67, 16:69, 16:79, 16:101, 16:101, 16:104, 16:105, 17:1, 17:12, 17:12, 17:12, 17:59, 17:59, 17:98, 17:101, 18:9, 18:17, 18:56, 18:57, 18:105, 18:106, 19:10, 19:10, 19:21, 19:58, 19:73, 19:77, 20:22, 20:23, 20:42, 20:47, 20:54, 20:56, 20:126, 20:127, 20:128, 20:133, 20:134, 21:5, 21:32, 21:37, 21:77, 21:91, 22:16, 22:51, 22:52, 22:57, 22:72, 22:72, 23:30, 23:45, 23:50, 23:58, 23:66, 23:105, 24:1, 24:18, 24:34, 24:46, 24:58, 24:59, 24:61, 25:36, 25:37, 25:73, 26:2, 26:4, 26:8, 26:15, 26:67, 26:103, 26:121, 26:128, 26:139, 26:154, 26:158, 26:174, 26:190, 26:197, 27:1, 27:12, 27:13, 27:52, 27:81, 27:82, 27:83, 27:84, 27:86, 27:93, 28:2, 28:35, 28:36, 28:45, 28:47, 28:59, 28:87, 29:15, 29:23, 29:24, 29:35, 29:44, 29:47, 29:49, 29:49, 29:50, 29:50, 30:10, 30:16, 30:20, 30:21, 30:21, 30:22, 30:22, 30:23, 30:23, 30:24, 30:24, 30:25, 30:28, 30:37, 30:46, 30:53, 30:58, 31:2, 31:7, 31:31, 31:31, 31:32, 32:15, 32:22, 32:24, 32:26, 33:34, 34:5, 34:9, 34:15, 34:19, 34:38, 34:43, 36:33, 36:37, 36:41, 36:46, 36:46, 37:14, 38:29, 39:42, 39:52, 39:59, 39:63, 39:71, 40:4, 40:13, 40:23, 40:35, 40:56, 40:63, 40:69, 40:78, 40:81, 40:81, 41:3, 41:15, 41:28, 41:37, 41:39, 41:40,

41:44, 41:53, 42:29, 42:32, 42:33, 42:35, 43:46, 43:47, 43:48, 43:69, 44:33, 45:3, 45:4, 45:5, 45:6, 45:6, 45:8, 45:9, 45:11, 45:13, 45:25, 45:31, 45:35, 46:7, 46:26, 46:27, 48:20, 51:20, 51:37, 53:18, 54:2, 54:15, 54:42, 57:9, 57:17, 57:19, 58:5, 62:2, 62:5, 64:10, 65:11, 68:15, 74:16, 78:28, 79:20, 83:13, 90:19

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [168](#), [169](#), [170](#), [171](#), [172](#)

(**أزف**) **Alif-Zay-Fa** = to get night, arrive suddenly, approach, draw near.

azifa vb. (1) perf. act. 53:57

azifah n.f. 40:18, 53:57

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, page: [90](#)

(**أزر**) **Alif-Zay-Ra** = to strengthen/aid/assist/help/sympathise, Azar (name of an idol) derived from the Chaldean name of the planet Mars.

azar n. 6:74

azr n.m. 20:31

azara vb. (4) perf. act. 48:29

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [89](#), [90](#)

(**أزز**) **Alif-Zay-Zay** = to incite, make a loud crash, produce a noise.

azza vb. (1)
impf. act. 19:83
n.vb. 19:83

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [89](#)

BAA = **ب**

[Return to LinguisticMiracle Dictionary](#)

(**بأر**) **Ba-Alif-Ra** = sunk/dug, hollow/hole, hid/conceal it, stored it for time of need, well.

bir n.f. 22:45

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [182](#)

(**بأس**) **Ba-Alif-Siin** = mighty/strong, distress/misfortune/calamity, state of poverty, evil/bad, very evil, feigned lowliness/submissiveness, punishment, state of trial/affliction, courage/valour/prowess.

ba'isa vb. (1)
pcple. act. 22:28

bi'sa vb. (1) A unique type of verb which is not conjugated, belonging to a family of verbs known as the "verbs of praise and blame". Note the vocalisation is also changed from fa'ala to fi'la.

perf. act. 2:90, 2:93, 2:102, 2:126, 2:206, 3:12, 3:151, 3:162, 3:187, 3:197, 5:62, 5:63, 5:79, 5:80, 7:150, 8:16, 9:73, 11:98, 11:99, 13:18, 14:29, 16:29, 18:29, 18:50, 22:13, 22:13, 22:72, 24:57, 38:56, 38:60, 39:72, 40:76, 43:38, 49:11, 57:15, 58:8, 62:5, 64:10, 66:9, 67:6

ba's n.m. 2:177, 4:84, 4:84, 6:43, 6:65, 6:147, 6:148, 7:4, 7:5, 7:97, 7:98, 12:110, 16:81, 17:5, 18:2, 21:12, 21:80, 27:33, 33:18, 40:29, 40:84, 40:85, 48:16, 57:25, 59:14

ba'is n.m. 7:165

ba'sa n.f. 2:177, 2:214, 6:42, 7:94

ibta'asa vb. (8) impf. act. 11:36, 12:69

LL, V1, p: [183](#), [184](#)

(**بعد**) **Ba-Ayn-Dal** =

Becoming distant, remote, far off, aloof or far away
Removed, retired, withdrew to a distance
Alienated, estranged, wide separation, great distance
Possessing judgment and prudence, penetrating, effective judgment, depth or far reaching judgment
Go or going a great length or far in hostility.

ba'uda vb. (1)
perf. act. 9:42, ba'ida 11:95
n.vb. 11:44, 11:60, 11:68, 11:95, 23:41, 23:44, 43:38

ba'id n.m. 2:176, 3:30, 4:60, 4:116, 4:136, 4:167, 11:83,
11:89, 14:3, 14:18, 21:109, 22:12, 22:53, 25:12, 27:22,
34:8, 34:52, 34:53, 41:44, 41:52, 42:18, 50:3, 50:27,
50:31, 70:6

ba'ada vb. (3) impv. 34:19

ab'ada vb. (4) pccple. pass. 21:101

LL, V1, p: [261](#), [262](#), [263](#)

(**بعض**) **Ba-Ayn-Dad** =

Gnats, mosquitoes, bitten, annoyed or molested by gnats or mosquitoes
Dividing into parts or portions, which are distinct or separate from each other
Part or portion
Something or someone
An impossible or difficult thing imposed on someone.

ba'udah n.f. 2:26

LL, V1, p: [264](#)

(**بعل**) **Ba-Ayn-Lam** =

Husband, took a husband or became a wife
People intermarrying with a people
Playful toying between man and wife
Resistance
Obedience to the husband
Lord, master, owner or possessor
Head, chief, ruler or person in authority
Someone whom it is a necessary duty to obey
Lacking strength, power or ability
Elevated land
Palm trees or trees watered only by rain, trees imbibing with roots without irrigation or rain, a male palm tree
Confounded or perplexed
Baal (pre-Islamic deity, 37:125)?

ba'l n.m. (pl. bu'ulah) 2:228, 4:128, 11:72, 24:31, 24:31,
24:31

baal 37:125

LL, V1, p: [265](#)

(**بعر**) **Ba-Ayn-Ra** = camel.

ba'ir n.com. 12:65, 12:72

LL, V1, p: [263](#), [264](#)

(**بعث**) **Ba-Ayn-Tha** =

Removal of that which restrains one from free action
Anything that is sent
Rousing, exciting, putting in motion or motion
Incited, urged, instigated or awoke
Raising/rousing (e.g. of the dead to life)
Sleepless or wakeful
Hastening, quick, swift in going, impelled or propelled.

ba'atha vb. (1)

perf. act. 2:56, 2:213, 2:247, 2:259, 3:164, 5:12, 5:31,
7:103, 10:74, 10:75, 16:36, 17:5, 17:94, 18:12, 18:19,
25:41, 25:51, 36:52, 62:2

impf. act. 6:36, 6:60, 6:65, 7:167, 16:38, 16:84, 16:89,
17:15, 17:79, 22:7, 28:59, 40:34, 58:6, 58:18, 72:7

impv. 2:129, 2:246, 4:35, 18:19, 26:36

impf. pass. 7:14, 15:36, 16:21, 19:15, 19:33, 23:16,
23:100, 26:87, 27:65, 37:144, 38:79, 64:7, 64:7

n.vb. 22:5, 30:56, 30:56, 31:28

pcple. pass. 6:29, 11:7, 17:49, 17:98, 23:37, 23:82, 37:16,
56:47, 83:4

inba'atha vb. (7)

perf. act. 91:12

n.vb. 9:46

LL, V1, p: [259](#), [260](#)

(**بعثر**) = **Ba-Ayn-Tha-Ra** = scatter abroad, turn upside
down, to overthrow.

ba'thara vb. (1) perf. pass. 82:4, 100:9

(**بيل**) **Ba-Ba-Lam** = Babylon.

n. 2:102

(**بدأ**) = **Ba-Dal-Alif** =

Be first, have precedence
Began, made beginnings of
(something/thought/opinion/idea/military expedition)
Made/produced/created for the first time/originally
Commence/started/originated/brought into existence
Going forth from a land to another/sick person (afflicted with disease)
A new thing/unknown before, invent, Strange and wonderful/unexpected/surprising
Doing it again from the beginning/returning from where you came
Chief/Lord (occupying first place in leadership/chieftainship/lordship)
An intelligent youth whose opinion/judgment is good
Share/portion of an animal, or the best share thereof
Man continuing to war/plunder, experienced in affairs.

bada'a vb. (1)

perf. act. 7:29, 9:13, 12:76, 21:104, 29:20, 32:7

impf. act. 10:4, 10:34, 10:34, 27:64, 30:11, 30:27

abda'a vb. (4) impf. act. 29:19, 34:49, 85:13

LL, V1, p: [200](#), [201](#), [202](#)

(**بداع**) **Ba-Dal-Ayn** = creator, innovation, new, invent.

badi n.m. 2:117, 6:101

bid n.m. 46:9

ibtada'a vb. (8) perf. act. 57:27

LL, V1, p: [203](#), [204](#)

(**بدل**) **Ba-Dal-Lam** = changing/altering -> with or without substitution, replacing/exchanging.

badal n.m. 18:50

baddala vb. (2)
perf. act. 2:59, 2:181, 4:56, 7:95, 7:162, 14:28, 16:101,
27:11, 33:23, 34:16, 76:28
impf. act. 2:181, 2:211, 10:15, 24:55, 25:70, 40:26,
48:15, 56:61, 70:41
impv. 10:15
impf. pass. 14:48, 50:29
n.vb. 10:64, 30:30, 33:23, 33:62, 35:43, 48:23, 76:28
pcple. act. 6:34, 6:115, 18:27

abdala vb. (4) impf. act. 18:81, 66:5, 68:32

tabaddala vb. (5)
perf. act. 33:52
impf. act. 2:108, 4:2

istabdala vb. (10)
impf. act. 2:61, 9:39, 47:38
n.vb. 4:20

LL, V1, p: [204](#), [205](#)

(**بدن**) **Ba-Dal-Nun** = become big/bulky/big-bodied,
corpulent, become aged/weak/heavy, coat of mail, body
without head/arms/legs, body without soul,
cow/camel/bull/goat, animals of sacrifice/slaughter.

badan n.m. 10:92

budn n.m. (pl. of badanah) 22:36

LL, V1, p: [205](#), [206](#)

(**بدر**) **Ba-Dal-Ra** = become full/grown/round, attained
maturity, hastened/strove to be first, thing/event
came/happened to him speedily, a place in which
wheat/grain is trodden out.

badr n. 3:123

bidar n.m. 4:6

LL, V1, p: [202](#), [203](#)

(**بدو**) **Ba-Dal-Waw** =

Appearing/being
apparent/open/manifest/plain/evident/shown
Desert/dwelling or abode in the desert, belonging/relating to
the desert
Going to encounter in battle or war/showing open enmity,
hostility
Imitating people of the desert
In the first place, first of a thing
Truffles or dust on earth
Either side of a valley
Various opinions arising in the mind.

bada vb. (1)
perf. act. 3:118, 6:28, 7:22, 12:35, 20:121, 39:47, 39:48,
45:33, 60:4
pcple. act. 11:27, 22:25, 33:20

badw n.m. 12:100

abda vb. (4)
impf. act. 2:33, 2:271, 2:284, 3:29, 3:154, 4:149, 5:99,
6:91, 7:20, 12:77, 24:29, 24:31, 24:31, 28:10, 33:54
impf. pass. 5:101, 5:101
pcple. act. 33:37

LL, V1, p: [207](#), [208](#), [209](#)

(**بَدَع**) **Ba-Dad-Ayn** =

Flesh/meat: cutting of ->slitting, lengthwise, several pieces,
cut off in a lump
Article of merchandise, giving or receiving merchandise
occurring in trade, person carrying merchandise
Number from 1-10 or from 11-20 mutually exclusive, from 3
- 9 (Kur) or an undefined number
Sound of cutting swords/whips, sword cutting off a piece of
what it strikes
Lancet/bow

bid n.m. 12:42, 30:4

bida'ah n.f. 12:19, 12:62, 12:65, 12:65, 12:88

LL, V1, p: [250](#), [251](#), [252](#)

(**بَغَض**) **Ba-Gh-Dad** =

Becoming hateful, odious or an object of hatred
Fortune or good fortune, also befalling someone
Showing hatred, hating or hated

baghda n.f. 3:118, 5:14, 5:64, 5:91, 60:4

LL, V1, p: [266](#), [267](#)

(**بغل**) **Ba-Ghayn-Lam** =

Affecting or showing stupidity, dullness or want of intelligence
Being submissive, humble
Big, thick, rude, hard, strong, sturdy in body or physically
Animals going in a gentle manner
Mule(s)

baghl n.m. (pl. bighal) 16:8

LL, V1, p: [267](#)

(**بغت**) **Ba-Ghayn-Ta** =

Suddenly, unexpectedly, unawares, surprisingly or with previous cause
A festival, namely Easter
Confounded, perplexed or unable to see straight

baghtah n.f. 6:31, 6:44, 6:47, 7:95, 7:187, 12:107, 21:40, 22:55, 26:202, 29:53, 39:55, 43:66, 47:18

LL, V1, p: [265](#), [266](#)

(**بغي**) **Ba-Ghayn-Ya** =

Sought for or after, desired, endeavored to find and take and get (good or evil)
Loving or affecting a thing
Acting wrongfully, injuriously or tyrannically
Seeking or endeavoring to act corruptingly, wrongly and/or unjustly, insolent/disobedient
Exceeding due bounds or just limits in any way
Not right, proper or fit
Prostitute or adulteress, unchaste [e.g. 19:20, 19:28, 24:33]
Not seeking what one should not seek

Seeking game or prey
Place where a thing is sought, way or manner in which a
thing is sought

bagha vb. (1)

perf. act. 28:76, 38:22, 42:27, 49:9

impf. act. 3:83, 3:99, 4:34, 5:50, 6:164, 7:45, 7:86, 7:140,
9:47, 10:23, 11:19, 12:65, 14:3, 18:64, 18:108, 28:77,
38:24, 42:42, 49:9, 55:20

perf. pass. 22:60

n.vb. 2:90, 2:213, 3:19, 6:146, 7:33, 10:23, 10:90, 16:90,
42:14, 42:39, 45:17

pcple. act. 2:173, 6:145, 16:115

baghiy n.f. 19:20, 19:28

bigha n.m. 24:33

inbagha vb. (7)

impf. act. 19:92, 25:18, 26:211, 36:40, 36:69, 38:35

ibtagha vb. (8)

perf. act. 9:48, 17:42, 23:7, 33:51, 70:31

impf. act. 2:198, 3:85, 4:24, 4:94, 4:139, 5:2, 6:35, 6:114,
16:14, 17:12, 17:57, 17:66, 24:33, 24:33, 28:55, 28:73,
30:46, 35:12, 45:12, 48:29, 59:8, 66:1, 73:20

impv. 2:187, 5:35, 17:110, 28:77, 29:17, 62:10

n.vb. 2:207, 2:265, 2:272, 3:7, 3:7, 4:104, 4:114, 13:17,
13:22, 17:28, 30:23, 57:27, 60:1, 92:20

LL, V1, p: [268](#), [269](#), [270](#)

(**بها**) **Ba-ha-Jiim** = beautiful/bright/splendid,
joyful/glad/happy, goodly, loveliness.

bahij n.m. 22:5, 50:7

bahjah n.f. 27:60

LL, V1, p: [301](#), [302](#)

(**بهل**) **Ba-ha-Lam** = left to his own
will/wish/opinion/judgment, humbled/abased himself,
addressed himself with earnest/energetic supplication,
strive, sincere without hypocrisy, act of cursing.

ibtahala vb. (8) impf. act. 3:61

LL, V1, p: [304](#), [305](#)

(**بهم**) **Ba-ha-Miim** = animals that pasture/graze, lamb/goat/sheep, animals of the bovine kind, stay/remain in a place, not to quit, continue to look at a thing without being relieved by doing so, silent/confounded/perplexed to a thing, not to fight or engage in conflict, a thing dubious/vague/confused, closed/locked door, courageous man, beasts/brutes.

bahimah n.f. 5:1, 22:28, 22:34

LL, V1, p: [305](#), [306](#)

(**بهت**) **Ba-ha-Ta** = confound/confuse/dumbfound, unable to see their right course, become affected with wonder, cut short, overcome, took by surprise, caught unaware suddenly, calumny, slander, false accusation.

bahata vb. (1)
impf. act. 21:40
perf. pass. 2:258

buhtan n.m. 4:20, 4:112, 4:156, 24:16, 33:58, 60:12

LL, V1, p: [300](#), [301](#)

(**بحر**) **Ba-Ha-Ra** =

Slit, cut, divide lengthwise, split, enlarge or make wide
Embarking upon the sea or a great river (vast expanse of water)
Growing in anything (wealth, possessions, knowledge etc)
A vast expanse of water (Ocean, sea, huge river)
A fleet swift horse called because of its speed like the rolling of the waves in the sea
A generous man who is ample in his generosity
Wide tract of land, land belonging to or inhabited by people
Any town, village or city that has a running river or a body of water
Low or depressed land
A large meadow or garden
A place where water stagnates
Of, relating to, or belonging to the ocean, sea or any vast body of water
Seaman, sailor
Vehemence of heat (corresponding to the month of July, Syrian)

The moon
"Bahira" (a camel dedicated to idols, 5:103)?

bahr n.m. (pl. bihar abhur) 2:50, 2:164, 5:96, 6:59, 6:63, 6:97, 7:138, 7:163, 10:22, 10:90, 14:32, 16:14, 17:66, 17:67, 17:70, 18:60, 18:61, 18:63, 18:79, 18:109, 18:109, 20:77, 22:65, 24:40, 25:53, 26:63, 27:61, 27:63, 30:41, 31:27, 31:27, 31:31, 35:12, 42:32, 44:24, 45:12, 52:6, 55:19, 55:24, 81:6, 82:3

bahirah n. 5:103

LL, V1, p: [193](#), [194](#)

(**بحث**) **Ba-Ha-Tha** = Digging, scraping, searching in the earth or dust
Searching, inquiring, investigating, scrutinizing, examining

bahatha vb. (1) impf. act. 5:31

LL, V1, p: [192](#), [193](#)

(**ب**) Bi = An inseparable preposition: With the help of, During, For, By, On account of, According to, In, From.
"Bismillah - with the name/assistance/help of The God/Divine/Deity"

(**بجس**) **Ba-Jim-Siin** = gush/burst forth, open a way/passage/vent, gave vent to it, made it flow.

inbajasa vb. (7) perf. act. 7:160

LL, V1, p: [190](#)

(**بكاك**) **Ba-Kaf-Kaf** (e.g. bakka) = pounding or crushing (al-&unuqa: (on) the neck) (daqqul-&unuqa), distinguishing/ranking above others (farraqahu, kharraqahu), jostling, pressing or crowding (crowds: zahm), any crowding (or crowds), competition. (izdihaam) heaping/piling together/amassing (taraakib), super-imposition of things on top of other things (taraakim), a man/male having or the trying to have sex with a female, denial or rejection a thing or person's dignity, to humiliate,

cancellation/dissolution/breaking, being in need or being stout, muscular or rough, from activity.

bakkah n. 3:96

(**بكم**) **Ba-Kaf-Miim** = dumb (either by natural conformation or from an inability to find words to express himself), no understanding to reply, no ability to frame speech well though possessing the faculty of speech, refrain/cease speaking intentionally or from ignorance, impeded speech, unable to speak freely.

abkam n.m. (pl. bukm) 2:18, 2:171, 6:39, 8:22, 16:76, 17:97

LL, V1, p: [278](#), [279](#)

(**بكر**) **Ba-Kaf-Ra** =

Beginning of the day, first part of the day, early morning, between daybreak and sunrise
Possessing the quality of applying oneself early, or in hastening
Performing something at the commencement of it, or doing something early
Before it's time, preceding or took precedence
Youthful male camel, young one of a camel
A virgin male or female, or anything untouched, new, fresh
Virginity or maidenhead
A woman or female animal having delivered only once
First flush of anything (plant, tree, fruit, honey, rain, flowers)
First born or young children
First of anything, unique action
A want or need seeking to be fulfilled
A cutting blow or stroke that kills at once
A pulley (e.g. of a well)
Small ring or bead
An assembly, company, congregated body
All coming together without exception

bikr n.f. 2:68, 56:36, 66:5

bukrah n.f. 19:11, 19:62, 25:5, 33:42, 48:9, 54:38, 76:25

abkara vb. (4) n. 3:41, 40:55

LL, V1, p: [276](#), [277](#), [278](#)

(**بكي**) **Ba-Kaf-Ya** = wept, lamented/grieved, shed tears, crying, cause to weep, rain, unable to speak.

baka vb. (1)
perf. act. 44:29
impf. act. 9:82, 12:16, 17:109, 53:60

bukkiiy n.com. 19:58

abka vb. 53:43

LL, V1, p: [279](#)

(**بخع**) **Ba-Kha-Ayn** = kill oneself with grief/wrath/rage, exceed the ordinary bounds in subduing and abasing themselves by obedience, doing anything to a great extent, in great degree, egregiously or with much energy and effectiveness, consume/torment oneself.

bakha'a vb. (1) puple. act. 18:6, 26:3

LL, V1, p: [196](#), [197](#)

(**بخل**) **Ba-Kha-Lam** = becoming or being stingy, miserly, niggardly or avaricious, withholding.

bakhila vb. (1)
perf. act. 3:180, 9:76, 92:8
impf. act. 3:180, 4:37, 47:37, 47:38, 47:38, 47:38, 57:24
n.vb. 4:37, 57:24

LL, V1, p: [197](#)

(**بخس**) **Ba-Kha-Siin** = diminish/lessen it, made it deficient/defective/faulty, deprive/defraud, act wrongfully/unjustly.

bakhasa vb. (1)
impf. act. 2:282, 7:85, 11:85, 26:183
impf. pass. 11:15
n.vb. 12:20, 72:13

LL, V1, p: [196](#)

(**بلع**) **Ba-Lam-Ayn** =

swallow (without chewing), gulp, voracious or great eater
Grayness.

Hole of perforation in the midst of a house, into which
rainwater or just water descends

A well cased with stones or baked bricks.

One of the mansions/stations of the moon, namely the 23rd
which apparently rose aurorally consisting of two stars near
together, one dim and the other bright. So called because
one appears to swallow the other. According to Lane's
calculations it rose in Arabia in the start of the Hijri on the
29th January and set on the 30th of July.

bala'a vb. (1) impv. 11:44

LL, V1, p: [286](#), [287](#)

(**بلد**) **Ba-Lam-Dal** =

A country, land, region, province, district, territory, city,
town, village or any portion of earth or land within certain
limits

Tract of land without vegetation, pasture

Waterless desert, desolate place

Earth or ground.

Remaining, staying, abiding, dwelling in the
country/place/land/town/city/village etc

Keeping to something, having something remain (e.g. like
marks on the skin)

Becoming stupid, dull, wanting in intelligence/vigor, inert,
soft, weak, feeble, not effective in performance, lagging
behind, becoming languid, lazy, impotent in work

Cast, or lay down on the ground maybe due to fatigue or
weakness

Regions appearing short in extent due to darkness, or low
visibility

Keeping, falling to the ground in submissiveness, keeping in
place, being submissive and humble

Obtaining, exercising dominion over land belonging to
others

balad n.m. (f. baldah, pl. bilad) 2:126, 3:196, 7:57, 7:58,
14:35, 16:7, 25:49, 27:91, 34:15, 35:9, 40:4, 43:11,
50:11, 50:36, 89:8, 89:11, 90:1, 90:2, 95:3

LL, V1, p: [283](#), [284](#), [285](#)

(بلغ) Ba-Lam-Gh =

Reaching, attaining, arriving, coming to the utmost point to which one directs one's course or one who seeks, pursues, desires, intends or tries to reach. Or the reaching, attaining or coming to a point.

An event/time that is premeditated, intended, determined or appointed

Having an effect

Bringing, conveying or delivering communications, announcements, news or tidings

Exceeding usual, proper, ordinary just bounds/degrees, acting egregiously, immoderately or extravagantly

Striving, laboring, exerting power/efforts

Endeavors or ability

Employing oneself vigorously, strenuously, laboriously, earnestly with energy and effectiveness, taking pains or extraordinary pains, not flagging, to the utmost degree

Accomplishing, attaining to the utmost of one's power/ability or efforts/endeavors (e.g. in any affair)

Sufficiency (e.g. means of subsistence), a thing that suffices, contents, enables one to attain what is sought, enough

A slanderer, one who conveys gossip or other peoples discourse to others

Calamity, misfortune, disaster, distress or affliction

Sharp, penetrating, eloquent and/or effective in speech

Firm covenants, in the utmost degree

Attaining or having attained puberty, virility, ripeness or maturity. Applied to either sexes

Good, excellent thing

Praise, eulogy or commendation

Place and/or time someone or something reaches, arrives, attains or comes to

The sum/amount/product resulting from subtraction, addition or multiplication

A sum of money

balagha vb. (1)

perf. act. 2:231, 2:232, 2:234, 3:40, 4:6, 6:19, 6:128, 12:22, 18:61, 18:76, 18:86, 18:90, 18:93, 19:8, 24:59, 28:14, 33:10, 34:45, 37:102, 46:15, 46:15, 56:83, 65:2, 75:26

impf. act. 2:196, 2:235, 6:152, 13:14, 17:23, 17:34, 17:37, 18:60, 18:82, 22:5, 24:58, 40:36, 40:67, 40:67, 40:80, 48:25

n.vb. 3:20, 5:92, 5:99, 13:40, 14:52, 16:35, 16:82, 21:106, 24:54, 29:18, 36:17, 42:28, 46:35, 64:12, 72:23

pcple. act. 5:95, 6:149, 7:135, 13:14, 16:7, 40:56, 54:5, 65:3, 68:39

baligh n.m. 4:63

mablagh n.m. 53:30

ballagha vb. (2)
perf. act. 5:67
impf. act. 7:62, 7:68, 33:39, 46:23
impv. 5:67

ablagha vb. (4)
perf. act. 7:79, 7:93, 11:57, 72:28
impv. 9:6

LL, V1, p: [287](#), [288](#), [289](#)

(**بلس**) **Ba-Lam-Siin** = despair, give up hope, become broken (in spirit), mournful, become silent/confounded/perplexed unable to see right way or course, repent/grieve.

ablasa vb. (4)
impf. act. 30:12
pcple. act. 6:44, 23:77, 30:49, 43:75

iblis n. 2:34, 7:11, 15:31, 15:32, 17:61, 18:50, 20:116, 26:95, 34:20, 38:74, 38:75

LL, V1, p: [285](#)

(**بلو**) **Ba-Lam-Waw** =

Try, prove or test by good or evil
To become old and worn out, wear and tear, withered, decayed
Not caring, minding, heeding, regarding or paying attention
Conferring favors, benefits or blessings
Swearing oaths, covenants
Informing, acquainting, revealing, manifesting, making apparent, evident, clear or plain
Competing, striving or hastening

bala vb. (1)
perf. act. 7:168, 68:17, 68:17
impf. act. 2:155, 5:48, 5:94, 6:165, 7:163, 10:30, 11:7, 16:92, 18:7, 21:35, 27:40, 47:4, 47:31, 47:31, 67:2
impf. pass. 3:186, 86:9
n.vb. 2:49, 7:141, 8:17, 14:6, 37:106, 44:33

abla vb. (4) impf. act. 8:17

ibtala vb. (8)
perf. act. 2:124, 89:15, 89:16
impf. act. 3:152, 3:154, 76:2

impv. 4:6
perf. pass. 33:11
pcple. act. 2:249, 23:30

LL, V1, p: [292](#), [293](#), [294](#)

(**بلي**) **Ba-Lam-Ya** = decay, wear out.

baliya vb. (1) impf. act. 20:120

LL, V1, p: [294](#)

(**بن**) **Ba-Nun-Nun** = the extremities or ends
(fingers/toes), limbs, members of the body (arms, hands,
legs etc).

banan n.m. 8:12, 75:4

LL, V1, p: [295](#)

(**بني**) **Ba-Nun-Ya** =

Building, framing or constructing
Kind of plank used in the construction (e.g. of ships)
Becoming large, fattened or fat (like food enlarges a man)
Rearing, bringing up, educating
Form or mode of constructing a word
Natural constitution
Of or relating to a son or daughter
Branches of a road/tree
A builder/architect
A building
Bending over a bowstring while shooting
Ribs, bones of the breast or shoulder blades and the four
legs
A thief/robber
A wayfarer/traveler
A warrior
A rich man
A certain beast of prey
A skin for water or milk made of hide
Raised high (applied to a palace/pavilion)

*ibn/son, abna/sons, ibnah/daughter, banat/daughters,
banun/children/sons, traveler (ibn al sabil), children of
Israel (banee isra-eela)*

bana vb. (1)
perf. act. 9:110, 50:6, 51:47, 78:12, 79:27, 91:5
impf. act. 26:128
impv. 18:21, 37:97, 40:36, 66:11
n.vb. 2:22, 40:64
pcple. pass. 39:20

banna n.m. 38:37

bunyan n.m. 9:109, 9:109, 9:110, 16:26, 18:21, 37:97,
61:4

ibn n.m. 2:49, 2:146, 2:246, 3:61, 3:61, 4:11, 4:23, 5:18,
5:27, 6:20, 7:127, 7:141, 7:150, 9:24, 9:30, 9:30, 11:42,
11:45, 12:81, 14:6, 20:94, 24:31, 24:31, 28:4, 31:13,
33:4, 33:55, 33:55, 33:55, 40:25, 58:22

Jesus son of Mary - 2:87, 2:253, 3:45, 4:157, 4:171, 5:17,
5:17, 5:46, 5:72, 5:75, 5:78, 5:110, 5:112, 5:114, 5:116,
9:31, 19:34, 21:91, 23:50, 33:7, 43:57, 57:27, 61:6,
61:14

The Traveller - 2:177, 2:215, 4:36, 8:41, 9:60, 17:26,
30:38, 59:7

Children, Sons (pl. *banun*) - 2:132, 2:132, 2:133, 3:14,
6:100, 12:67, 12:87, 14:35, 16:72, 17:6, 17:40, 18:46,
23:55, 24:31, 24:31, 26:88, 26:133, 37:149, 37:153,
43:16, 52:39, 68:14, 70:11, 71:12, 74:13, 80:36

children of israel (*banu isra'il*) - 2:40, 2:47, 2:83, 2:122,
2:211, 2:246, 3:49, 3:93, 5:12, 5:32, 5:70, 5:72, 5:78,
5:110, 7:105, 7:134, 7:137, 7:138, 10:90, 10:90, 10:93,
17:2, 17:4, 17:101, 17:104, 20:47, 20:80, 20:94, 26:17,
26:22, 26:59, 26:197, 27:76, 32:23, 40:53, 43:59, 44:30,
45:16, 46:10, 61:6, 61:14

children of adam (*banu adam*) - 7:26, 7:27, 7:31, 7:35,
7:172, 17:70, 36:60

my son (*bunayya*) - 11:42, 12:5, 31:13, 31:16, 31:17,
37:102

ibnah n.f. (f. of *ibn*, pl. *banat*) - daughter(s) - 4:23, 4:23,
4:23, 6:100, 11:78, 11:79, 15:71, 16:57, 28:27, 33:50,
33:50, 33:50, 33:50, 33:59, 37:149, 37:153, 43:16, 52:39,
66:12

LL, V1, p: [297](#), [298](#), [299](#), [300](#)

(**بقع**) **Ba-Qaf-Ayn** = black&white, sprinkling water/liquid
so that some parts are made wet, calamity/misfortune,

assailed with foul/bad speech/language/slander, going away quickly or running/ran, color changing due to sorrow or grief, discoloration or mixture of colors, anything bad, evil, mischievous, ill omened.

(buqAAat) a place in which water remains or stagnates, a piece/part/portion/plot of land differing in colour/appearance / external state/condition from that which enjoins or next to it, a patch of herbage, a small portion of any surface different from what surrounds it, a wide/spacious place in which there are trees, land containing small pebbles.

A bird that is cautious, wary, cunning, and wily who only drinks from a place where the water stagnates and not a watering place used by the animals and/or humans, anyone that is cautious, wary or cunning, willy and skilful, mirage.

buq'ah n.f. 28:30

LL, V1, p: [272](#), [273](#)

(**بقل**) **Ba-Qaf-Lam** = herbs/plants/herbage, vegetables, trees/shrubs.

baql n.m. 2:61

LL, V1, p: [273](#), [274](#)

(**بقر**) **Ba-Qaf-Ra** =

Slit, ripped, split cut or divided lengthwise
Opening, laying open, widening
Revealing (e.g. story, or an animal's insides)
Inquiring to the utmost after sciences or knowledge
Being astonished, amazed, stupefied at seeing something or confounded, confused, perplexed, tired or fatigued, weary or jaded
Ox, bull and cow (bovine genus) both domesticated and wild
A species of grape that is large, black and round and a species of plum in Palestine
Owner or possessor of oxen/bulls/cows
A strong staff/stick (e.g. for driving herds)
A sedition, discord or dissention that severs society, corrupts religion and separates men, or something wide spreading/reaching and great
Abundance of wealth/commodities

baqarah n.f. (pl. baqarat or baqar) 2:67, 2:68, 2:69, 2:70, 2:71, 6:144, 6:146, 12:43, 12:46

LL, V1, p: [270](#), [271](#)

(بقي) = **Ba-Qaf-Ya** =

Something or someone that remains, continues, lasts and/or endures

Perpetual or permanent

Existing, incessantly, always, endlessly or forever

Watching, observing, guarding or preserving

Pardoning, leaving, showing mercy or sparing

Remaining portion, remainder, remnant, relic, residue, remains, recompense

baqiya vb. (1)

perf. act. 2:278

impf. act. 55:27

pcple. act. 16:96, 18:46, 19:76, 20:71, 20:73, 20:127, 20:131, 26:120, 28:60, 37:77, 42:36, 43:28, 69:8, 87:17

baqiyah n.f. 2:248, 11:86, 11:116

abqa vb. (4)

perf. act. 53:51

impf. act. 74:28

LL, V1, p: [274](#), [275](#), [276](#)

(برأ) **Ba-Ra-Alif** = became/was clear/free of a thing, to quit it, become irresponsible for it, guiltless of it, remove oneself from a thing, kept far or aloof (e.g. from unclean things), state of freedom/immunity/security/safety. Convalescent/sound/healthy, cure/heal, recover/restore. Create/produce, former/fashioner.

He compounded or made a compromise with him for their mutual separation.
Mankind/creation/beings/things that are created.

bara'a (vb. I)

impf. act. 57:22

pcple. act. 2:54, 2:54, 59:24

bariyah n.f. 98:6, 98:7

bara n.m. 43:26, 60:4

bara'ah n.f. 9:1, 54:43

bari n.m. 4:112, 6:19, 6:78, 8:48, 9:3, 10:41, 10:41, 11:35, 11:54, 26:216, 59:16

barra'a (vb. II)
perf. act. 33:69
impf. act. 12:53
pcple. pass. 24:26

abra'a (vb. IV) impf. act. 3:49, 5:110

tabarra'a (vb. V)
perf. act. 2:166, 2:167, 9:114, 28:63
impf. act. 2:167

LL, V1, p: [215](#), [216](#)

(**برد**) **Ba-Ra-Dal** = make cold/chilly/cool, died, cessation of motion, become still/quiet/motionless, amazed/stupefied, became permanent/fixed/settled, became lean/emaciated/weak, slept, hail/snow, beverage that cools the heat of thirst.

barada vb. (1)
n.vb. 21:69, 78:24
pcple. act. 38:42, 56:44

barad n.m. 24:43

LL, V1, p: [220](#), [221](#), [222](#), [223](#)

(**برهان**) = **Ba-Ra-ha-Nun** = evidence/proof.

burhan n.m. 2:111, 4:174, 12:24, 21:24, 23:117, 27:64,
28:32, 28:75

LL, V1, p: [233](#), [234](#)

(**برح**) **Ba-Ra-Ha** = go away, depart, withdraw, to give up or leave/cease/quit, angry, annoy/distress/difficulty/adversity, hurt/fatigue.

baraha vb. (1) impf. act. 12:80, 18:60, 20:91

LL, V1, p: [218](#), [219](#), [220](#)

(**برج**) = **Ba-Ra-Jiim** =

Anything being, becoming apparent, manifest, conspicuous and/or high or elevated
A structure, tower, fortress or walls of a city, a structure or construction that has the characteristics of conspicuousness, height and strength
A woman showing or displaying finery, ornaments, form or countenance to men or strangers conspicuously
A sign of the Zodiac, mansions/stations of the moon, or the stars/constellations, gates of heaven metaphorically
Constitution of the eye which is such that the white entirely surrounds the black part and no part of the black being concealed or the clearness of the parts, or the width and largeness of the eyeball
A large and liberal disposition
A vessel or receptacle in which milk is churned or in which the butter of the milk is extracted by agitation
A garment having figures of towers/walls of a city etc

buruj n.m. (pl. of burj) 4:78, 15:16, 25:61, 85:1

tabarraja vb. (5)
impf. act. 33:33
n.vb. 33:33
pcple. act. 24:60

LL, V1, p: [217](#)

(برك) = **Ba-Ra-Kaf** =

Lying down, kneeling or with legs folded making the chest touch the ground, falling upon the chest
To be or to become firm, steady, steadfast, fixed, continue, remain or stay in place
Praying for someone or something, or blessings, felicitations, prospering and abounding in good (e.g. on food, or the saying God bless you)
Keeping or applying constantly or persevering in something (e.g. affairs, commerce etc)
Extolling God and His attributes, exalting God and/or magnifying God
Striving, laboring and/or exerting oneself
An ancient name of the months
A blessing, any good bestowed by God, increase, abundance and/or plenty.

barakah n.f. 7:96, 11:48, 11:73

baraka vb. (3)
perf. act. 7:137, 17:1, 21:71, 21:81, 34:18, 37:113, 41:10
perf. pass. 27:8
pcple. pass. 3:96, 6:92, 6:155, 19:31, 21:50, 23:29, 24:35, 24:61, 28:30, 38:29, 44:3, 50:9

tabaraka vb. (6) perf. act. 7:54, 23:14, 25:1, 25:10, 25:61, 40:64, 43:85, 55:78, 67:1

LL, V1, p: [230](#), [231](#), [232](#)

(**برم**) = **Ba-Ra-Miim** = became affected with disgust/loathing/aversion, to contrive/fix/determine, make it firm/solid/strong/sound, established/settled/arranged it firmly/strongly/thoroughly, he thought/meditated/considered it.

abrama vb. (IV)
perf. act. 43:79
pcple. act. 43:79

LL, V1, p: [232](#), [233](#)

(**برق**) = **Ba-Ra-Qaf** =

Shining, gleaming or glistening (e.g. the dawn, a sword)
Lightning
Threatening or menacing
A female beautifying and adorning herself or showing and presenting herself and/or exhibiting her beauty
A star rising or a constellation (e.g. Pleiades)
Eyes/sight glistening, fixedly open (e.g. by reason of fright), sights confused, astonished, stupefied or dazzled, sight becoming weak, opening eyes and looking hard, intently or sharply
Decorating or adorning (e.g. a place)
Journeying far
Rugged ground in which stones, sand and earth are mixed together (the stones being of mixed/varied colors on whitish earth)
A mountain mixed with sand
Locusts with variegated colors
A certain type of beast the apostle rode on the ascension to heaven called so because of the hue, brightness and quickness of motion it had akin to lightning
A certain kind of plant camels feed on in times of necessity
Anything having blackness and whiteness together
An ewer having a long slender spout and a handle
A bow with different colors
Silk brocade closely woven with gold or closely woven cloth of thick silk
Thickness

bariqa vb. (1)
perf. act. 75:7

barq n.m. 2:19, 2:20, 13:12, 24:43, 30:24

ibriq n.m. 56:18

istabraq n.m. 18:13, 44:53, 55:54, 76:21

LL, V1, p: [226](#), [227](#), [228](#), [229](#)

(**بَرَر**) = **Ba-Ra-Ra** =

Being pious, kind, good, gentle, affectionate, beneficent,
just, righteous, virtuous, honest, true, veracious, sweet of
speech, merciful

Sinlessly performing something

Recompensing, rewarding for obedience, accepting and/or
approving

Driving or calling sheep/goats

Verifying or proving an oath true

One who overcomes, overcoming someone with good
actions or speech

Overcoming an adversary or overcoming by evil

Talking too much, confused clamor, noise, crying out,
talking in anger or confusion, talking unprofitably

Ampleness, largeness or extensiveness

Land or elevated ground open to view, out of doors or
exposed to view

Wheat, grain/s of wheat or coarsely ground flour

Obedience

Certain kind of fruit

Good, sweet or pleasant word expression or saying

Of, belonging to or relating to the land and or the
desert/waste

External, outward, apparent or public

A proper name of a certain people from El Maghrib (north of
Africa and west of Egypt)

A truly and honestly executed sale

barra vb. (1)

impf. act. 2:224, 60:8

pcple. act. 80:16

barr (1) n.m. (pl. abrar) 3:193, 3:198, 19:14, 19:32,
52:28, 76:5, 82:13, 83:18, 83:22

barr (2) n.m. 5:96, 6:59, 6:63, 6:97, 10:22, 17:67, 17:68,
17:70, 27:63, 29:65, 30:41, 31:32

birr n.m. 2:44, 2:177, 2:177, 2:189, 2:189, 3:92, 5:2, 58:9

LL, V1, p: [212](#), [213](#), [214](#), [215](#)

(**برص**) **Ba-Ra-Sad** = become affected with leprosy, shaved head, turning white.

abras n.m. 3:49, 5:110

LL, V1, p: [225](#), [226](#)

(**برز**) **Ba-Ra-Zay** = went/came/passed out/forth, issued, appeared, became apparent/manifest/evident, became prominent/projecting, put forth, produce/publish, uncovered, outstrip/surpass, go beyond a thing, a man characterized by pleasing/goodly aspect and by intelligence, a field or wide expanse of land without trees.

baraza vb. (1)

perf. act. 2:250, 3:154, 4:81, 14:21, 14:48

pcple. act. 18:47, 40:16

barraza vb. (2) perf. pass. 26:91, 79:36

LL, V1, p: [223](#), [224](#)

(**برزخ**) = **Ba-Ra-Zay-Kha** = a thing that intervenes between two things, a bar/obstruction that makes a separation, the interval between the present and that which is to come, from the period of the death to the resurrection, what is between doubt and certainty.

barzakh n.m. 23:100, 25:53, 55:20

LL, V1, p: [224](#)

(**بصل**) **Ba-Sad-Lam** = stripping/divesting (e.g. when one strips an onion), it was or became several fold or many fold (e.g. layers of an onion), consisting of many coats, onion.

basal n.m. **2:61**

LL, V1, p: [249](#), [250](#)

(**بصر**) = **Ba-Sad-Ra** =

Becoming perceptive, mental perception, having belief or knowledge, understanding, intelligence or skill, knowing, giving light, shining, illuminated, making manifest, evident and/or apparent.

To behold/perceive/see/observe/watch.

Opening the eyes and/or seeing (seldom used unless mental perception is conjoined)

Clear sight

Thickness of anything

Sense of sight, making or causing to see and/or have sight, eye-sight, eyes.

Soft stones having some whiteness

Intent or a hard glance

A watcher or guard, a lion.

basura vb. (1)

perf. act. 20:96, 28:11

impf. act. 20:96

basar n.m. (pl. absar) 2:7, 2:20, 2:20, 3:13, 6:46, 6:103, 6:103, 6:110, 7:47, 10:31, 14:42, 15:15, 16:77, 16:78, 16:108, 17:36, 21:97, 22:46, 23:78, 24:30, 24:31, 24:37, 24:43, 24:44, 32:9, 33:10, 38:45, 38:63, 41:20, 41:22, 45:23, 46:26, 46:26, 47:23, 50:22, 53:17, 54:7, 54:50, 59:2, 67:3, 67:4, 67:4, 67:23, 68:43, 68:51, 70:44, 75:7, 79:9

basir n.m. 2:96, 2:110, 2:233, 2:237, 2:265, 3:15, 3:20, 3:156, 3:163, 4:58, 4:134, 5:71, 6:50, 8:39, 8:72, 11:24, 11:112, 17:1, 17:17, 17:30, 17:96, 20:35, 22:61, 22:75, 25:20, 31:28, 33:9, 34:11, 35:31, 35:45, 40:20, 40:44, 40:56, 41:40, 42:11, 42:27, 48:24, 49:18, 57:4, 58:1, 60:3, 64:2, 67:19, 84:15

General usage: 12:93, 12:96, 13:16, 20:125, 35:19, 40:58, 76:2

basirah n.f. (pl. basa'ir) 6:104, 7:203, 12:108, 17:102, 28:43, 45:20, 75:14

tabsirah n.f. 50:8

bassara vb. (2) impf. pass. 70:11

absara vb. (4)

perf. act. 6:104, 32:12

impf. act. 2:17, 7:179, 7:195, 7:198, 10:43, 11:20, 19:42, 21:3, 27:54, 28:72, 32:27, 36:9, 36:66, 37:175, 37:179, 43:51, 51:21, 52:15, 56:85, 68:5, 68:5, 69:38, 69:39

impv. 18:26, 19:38, 37:175, 37:179

pcple. act. 7:201, 10:67, 17:12, 17:59, 27:13, 27:86, 40:61

istabsara vb. (10) pcple. act. 29:38

(**بشر**) = **Ba-Shiin-Ra** =

Skin/Pare/Strip/Skin Contact/Epidermis (or insides)
Complexion/Hue->Delicacy, fineness of
Beauty/Elegance of form/Bright cheerful countenance
Rejoiced/Rejoicing/Good, good tidings, glad
tidings/Announcements (bearer of), proclaiming,
commencement, beginnings of anything/Indications/Streaks
(daylight breaking, wind over land)
Conducting, managing affairs personally.
Lie with, to go in unto.
Mankind, Human beings, Lowest/basest/meanest sort of
people, Perfect man (combining gentleness with strength).

bashar n.com. 3:47, 3:79, 5:18, 6:91, 11:27, 12:31, 14:10,
14:11, 15:28, 15:33, 16:103, 17:93, 17:94, 18:110, 19:17,
19:20, 19:26, 21:3, 21:34, 23:24, 23:33, 23:34, 23:47,
25:54, 26:154, 26:186, 30:20, 36:15, 38:71, 41:6, 42:51,
54:24, 64:6, 74:25, 74:29, 74:31, 74:36

bashir n.m. 2:119, 5:19, 5:19, 7:188, 11:2, 12:96, 34:28,
35:24, 41:4

bushr n.m. 7:57, 25:48, 27:63

bushra n.f. 2:97, 3:126, 8:10, 10:64, 11:69, 11:74, 12:19,
16:89, 16:102, 25:22, 27:2, 29:31, 39:17, 46:12, 57:12

bashshara vb. (2)
perf. act. 11:71, 15:54, 15:55, 37:101, 37:112, 51:28
impf. act. 3:39, 3:45, 9:21, 15:53, 15:54, 17:9, 18:2, 19:7,
19:97, 42:23
impv. 2:25, 2:155, 2:223, 3:21, 4:138, 9:3, 9:34, 9:112,
10:2, 10:87, 22:34, 22:37, 31:7, 33:47, 36:11, 39:17,
45:8, 61:13, 84:24
perf. pass. 16:58, 16:59, 43:17
pcple. act. 2:213, 4:165, 6:48, 17:105, 18:56, 25:56,
30:46, 33:45, 48:8, 61:6

bashara vb. (3)
impf. act. 2:187
impv. 2:187

abshara vb. (4) impv. 41:30

istabashara vb. (10)
impf. act. 3:170, 3:171, 9:124, 15:67, 30:48, 39:45
impv. 9:111
pcple. act. 80:39

LL, V1, p: [244](#), [245](#)

(**بسل**) **Ba-Siin-Lam** = act of preventing/hindering/withholding/debarring/forbidding/prohibiting, become odious/hideous/unseemly in aspect, altered/corrupted, consign to destruction/punishment/disgrace, gave him up, being beaten, dislike, frowning.

absala vb. (IV)
perf. pass. 6:70
impf. pass. 6:70

LL, V1, p: [242](#), [243](#)

(**بسم**) **Ba-Siin-Miim** = smile, laugh a little but without sound, part lips to show teeth.

tabassama vb. (5) perf. act. 27:19

LL, V1, p: [243](#)

(**بسيق**) **Ba-Siin-Qaf** = tall, full grown, overcame/surpassed, excelled, became superior / exalted above.

basiq n.m. 50:10

LL, V1, p: [242](#)

(**بسر**) **Ba-Siin-Ra** = frown, contract one's face, grinned, looking morosely/sternly, look with intense dislike/hatred, scowl.

basara vb. (1)
perf. act. 74:22
pcple. act. 75:24

LL, V1, p: [239](#), [240](#)

(**بسس**) = **Ba-Siin-Siin** = breaking, breaking in pieces, mixed it, broke/crumble/bruise/bray it, become dust, leveled, stirred about, moistened.

bassa vb. (I)
perf. pass. - 56:5
n. vb. - 56:5

LL, V1, p: [238](#)

(**بسط**) = **Ba-Siin-Tay** =

Spreading, spreading out or forth, expanding, making wide or ample, stretching forth, extending and/or dilating
Conversing or acting without shyness, boldly, in a free and easy manner and/or cheerfully
Going forth or journeying
Rejoicing, joyous and/or cheerful
Emboldened, presumptuous, forward and/or arrogant
Carpets, seller of
Simple or uncompounded
God who amplifies, enlarges or makes plentiful the means of subsistence, one who diffuses (e.g. souls in the bodies)

basata vb. (1)
perf. act. 5:28, 42:27
impf. act. 2:245, 5:11, 13:26, 17:29, 17:30, 28:82, 29:62, 30:37, 30:48, 34:36, 34:39, 39:52, 42:12, 60:2
n.vb. 17:29
pcple. act. 5:28, 6:93, 13:14, 18:18
pcple. pass. 5:64

bastah n.f. 2:247, 7:69

bisat n.m. 71:19

LL, V1, p: [240](#), [241](#), [242](#)

(**بتغ**) = **Ba-Ta-Ghayn** =

Long, strong, fleshy in the neck and base
Becoming strong in the joints
Strength
Intoxicating beverage made of honey
All together or collectively

(**بتك**) **Ba-Ta-Kaf** = to sever/cut (off), plucked it out, part/portion/piece severed, very sharp, cutting much/keenly.

battaka vb. (2) impf. act. 4:119

LL, V1, p: [187](#)

(**بتل**) = **Ba-Ta-Lam** = cut it off, severed it, separate, was/became alone, detach oneself and devote, devote exclusively, apply, striving, laboring or exerting, becoming wide between the shoulders, obligatory or something made so.

battala vb. (2) n.vb. 73:8

tabattala vb. (5) impv. 73:8

LL, V1, p: [187](#), [188](#)

(**بتر**) **Ba-Ta-Ra** = cut or cut off a thing before it was complete, without offspring/progeny, defective/deficient/incomplete/imperfect, in want, poor, suffering or in loss, short, cut off from prosperity or good.

abtar n.m. 108:3

LL, V1, p: [186](#)

(**بطأ**) **Ba-Tay-Alif** = become slow/tardy/dilatory/late/backward, sluggish, delayed.

batta'a vb. (2) impf. act. 4:72

LL, V1, p: [252](#), [253](#)

(**بطل**) = **Ba-Tay-Lam** =

Becoming false, untrue, wrong, incorrect, fictitious, spurious, unfounded, unsound, vain, unreal, worthless, futile, unprofitable, ineffectual, devoid of virtue, null, void or of no account

A thing perishing or becoming lost
Becoming idle, unoccupied or without work
Diverted from profitable enterprises (in this life or the next)
Jesting, joking or not serious in conversation
Becoming or being courageous, brave, strong hearted (in war or fight)
Pursuit of vain, frivolous diversion or sport, ignorant conduct
Iblees, Satan, devils or enchanters
One who says a thing in which there is no truth or reality, embellishing speech with lies.

batala vb. (1)
perf. act. 7:118

batil n.m. 2:42, 2:188, 3:71, 3:191, 4:29, 4:161, 7:139, 8:8, 9:34, 11:16, 13:17, 16:72, 17:81, 17:81, 18:56, 21:18, 22:62, 29:52, 29:67, 31:30, 34:49, 38:27, 40:5, 41:42, 42:24, 47:3

abtala vb. (4)
impf. act. 2:264, 8:8, 10:81, 47:33
pcple. act. 7:173, 29:48, 30:58, 40:78, 45:27

LL, V1, p: [255](#), [256](#)

(**بطن**) = **Ba-Tay-Nun** =

Becoming fat,
Midriff, stomach, belly, girth, abdomen
Becoming replete, sated
A belly ache or being disordered digestively
Exulting greatly and/or excessively, behaving insolently and ungratefully
Striking or beating the belly
Disease entering (as though it penetrated through the belly)
Entering into something (e.g. a valley, affair)
Penetrating mentally or knowing something (state, news, circumstances, affair, case)
Something becoming hidden or unapparent, esoteric, concealed or covert
A lining or inner covering, inside or interior of anything, inner story
Particular or special intimate, friend or associate
Going in the middle or midst of something (e.g. meadow, garden, news)
A far extending place of whose parts are remote from the other
Bringing forth of young
Excrement or ejection of
Lower or lowest part of the foundation, low depressed land, soft parts of the land where water stagnates
Palm of the hand, sole of the foot/hoof
Armpit hollow of the arm, hollow of the throat

Apparent, visible part of the sky
Having an inordinate desire or appetite for food
One of the mansions/stations of the moon, the 2nd. Three small stars in the form of an equilateral triangle forming the belly of the Ram/Aries.
Certain vessel made of glass or earthenware (an amphora, jar, vase, and pitcher)
Inward.

batana vb. (1)
perf. act. 6:151, 7:33
pcple. act. 6:120, 31:20, 57:3, 57:13

batn n.m. (pl. butun) 2:174, 3:35, 4:10, 6:139, 16:66, 16:69, 16:78, 22:20, 23:21, 24:45, 37:66, 37:144, 39:6, 44:45, 48:24, 53:32, 56:53

bitanah n.f. (pl. bata'in) 3:118, 55:54

LL, V1, p: [256](#), [257](#), [258](#)

(**بَطْر**) = **Ba-Tay-Ra** = behave insolently, reckless, arrogant, boastful, ungrateful/unthankful, stupefied, deprived of reason, proud, self-conceited.

batira vb. (1)
perf. act. 28:58
n.vb. 8:47

LL, V1, p: [254](#)

(**بَطْش**) = **Ba-Tay-Shiin** =

An assault, violent seizure
Seizing violently, assaulting vehemently or in anger
Taking hold of something, clinging to something
Working laboring or wrought (with hands)
Recovering
Laboring, striving, and struggling to overcome
Might or strength in war or fight, courage/valor, valiantness or prowess
Place of assault

batasha vb. (1)
perf. act. 26:130, 26:130
impf. act. 7:195, 28:19, 44:16
n.vb. 43:8, 50:36, 85:12

batshah n.f. 44:16, 54:36

LL, V1, p: [255](#)

(**بثث**) **Ba-Tha-Tha** = spread/dispersed/scattered, published/revealed.

baththa vb. (1)
perf. act. 2:164, 4:1, 31:10, 42:29
impf. act. 45:4
n.vb. 12:86
pcple. pass. 88:16, 101:4

inbaththa vb. (7) pcple. pass. 56:6

LL, V1, p: [188](#)

(**بذر**) = **Ba-Thal-Ra** = scatter/disperse, (e.g. sowed seed, cast grain), diffused/disseminated, divulge/reveal, extravagant in expenditure, babbling, dissipated/squandered, destroyed/consumed/wasted/ruined, frivolous, false/vain/ineffectual, many/much/abundant/plenty/increase.

17:26

17:26

17:27

LL, V1, p: [210](#), [211](#)

(**بوا**) **Ba-Waw-Alif** = returned, went/came back, he bore or took upon himself, became ladened/burdened, became the abiding-place thereof, became answerable/accountable/responsible, equal/alike, a match, rested/remained, lodged him in an abode, *mubawwa*: a dwelling, place of lodging, settlement, *tabawwa*: to take or make as one's dwelling.

ba'a vb. (1)
perf. act. 2:61, 2:90, 3:112, 3:162, 8:16
impf. act. 5:29

bawwa'a vb. (2)
perf. act. 7:74, 10:93, 22:26
impf. act. 3:121

mubawwa n.m. 10:93, 16:41, 29:58

tabawwa'a vb. (5)
perf. act. 59:9
impf. act. 12:56, 39:74
impv. 10:87

LL, V1, p: [307](#), [308](#), [309](#)

(**بواب**) = **Ba-Waw-Ba** = door/gate, place of entrance,
mode/manner.

bab n.m. (pl. abwab) 2:58, 2:189, 4:154, 5:23, 6:44, 7:40,
7:161, 12:23, 12:25, 12:25, 12:67, 12:67, 13:23, 15:14,
15:44, 15:44, 16:29, 23:77, 38:50, 39:71, 39:72, 39:73,
40:76, 43:34, 54:11, 57:13, 78:19

LL, V1, p: [309](#), [310](#)

(**بول**) **Ba-Waw-Lam** = mind/heart, to move/occur to my
mind/heart, state/condition/case for one which cares,
easy/pleasant condition, attention, origin.

bal n.m. 12:50, 20:51, 47:2, 47:5

LL, V1, p: [313](#), [314](#), [315](#)

(**بور**) **Ba-Waw-Ra** = perished, become extinct,
destroyed, become bad/corrupted, destructive, in a state of
perdition/detriment/deficiency, ineffectual, stagnant/dull,
not sought/desired.

bara vb. (1)
impf. act. 35:10, 35:29
n.vb. 14:28

bur n.m. 25:18, 48:12

LL, V1, p: [311](#), [312](#)

(**بيع**) = **Ba-Ya-Ayn** =

Selling or buying
Exchanging or exchange of property
Gaining mastery over someone, superceding or occupying
their place also by superior power or force
Making a covenant, an engagement, a contract (e.g.
promising allegiance, swearing, oaths)
Hire or hiring of land
Sealing the deal, also striking together hand of two
contracting parties in token of the ratification of sale
Manner of selling/buying
An article of merchandise

ba'a vb. (1)

n.vb. 2:254, 2:275, 2:275, 9:111, 14:31, 24:37, 62:9

biya n.f. (pl. of bi'ah) 22:40

baya'a vb. (3)

perf. act. 9:111

impf. act. 48:10, 48:10, 48:18, 60:12

impv. 60:12

tabaya'a vb. (6) perf. act. 2:282

LL, V1, p: [321](#), [322](#)

(**بيد**) **Ba-Ya-Dal** = perish, went away, passed away,
became cut off, extinct, destroyed.

bada vb. (1) impf. act. 18:35

LL, V1, p: [318](#)

(**بيض**) = **Ba-Ya-Dad** =

White, becoming white

Surpassing in whiteness, superiority in whiteness (e.g.
whiteness of day/daylight)

An egg of any bird or like an egg (also used metaphorically)

Whitening something, bleaching or whitewashing

Territory, place, quarter, tract, region, district, portions that
belong to some people

Bulb of the saffron plant

Container or receptacle

Principle place of abode, seat of power, heart of the
kingdom

White smooth land

abyad n.m. (f. bayda, pl. bid) 2:187, 7:108, 20:22, 26:33, 27:12, 28:32, 35:27, 37:46

bayd n.m. 37:49

ibyadda vb. (11)
perf. act. 3:107, 12:84
impf. act. 3:106

LL, V1, p: [319](#), [320](#), [321](#)

(**بين**) = **Ba-Ya-Nun** =

Becoming separated, severed, disunited, cut off or distinct
Apparent, manifest, plain, clear, known, distinguished from another

Disunion and union

Coming forth

Separation or division between two things (e.g. land)

An evidence, an indication, demonstration, proof, argument that is clear, manifest (intellectual or perceptive/perceived by sense), testimony of a witness

bayyinah n.f. 2:87, 2:92, 2:99, 2:159, 2:185, 2:209, 2:211, 2:213, 2:253, 2:253, 3:86, 3:97, 3:105, 3:183, 3:184, 4:153, 5:32, 5:110, 6:57, 6:157, 7:73, 7:85, 7:101, 7:105, 8:42, 8:42, 9:70, 10:13, 10:15, 10:74, 11:17, 11:28, 11:53, 11:63, 11:88, 14:9, 16:44, 17:101, 18:15, 19:73, 20:72, 20:133, 22:16, 22:72, 24:1, 28:36, 29:35, 29:39, 29:49, 30:9, 30:47, 34:43, 35:25, 35:40, 40:22, 40:28, 40:34, 40:50, 40:66, 40:83, 43:63, 45:17, 45:25, 46:7, 47:14, 57:9, 57:25, 58:5, 61:6, 64:6, 98:1, 98:4

tibyan n.m. 16:89

bayyana vb. (2)
perf. act. 2:118, 2:159, 2:160, 3:118, 57:17
impf. act. 2:68, 2:69, 2:70, 2:187, 2:219, 2:221, 2:230, 2:242, 2:266, 3:103, 3:187, 4:26, 4:176, 5:15, 5:19, 5:75, 5:89, 6:105, 9:115, 14:4, 16:39, 16:44, 16:64, 16:92, 22:5, 24:18, 24:58, 24:59, 24:61, 43:63
pcple. act. 4:19, 24:34, 24:46, 33:30, 65:1, 65:11

abana vb. (4)
impf. act. 43:52
n.vb. 3:138, 55:4, 75:19
pcple. act. 2:168, 2:208, 3:164, 4:20, 4:50, 4:91, 4:101, 4:112, 4:119, 4:144, 4:153, 4:174, 5:15, 5:92, 5:110, 6:7, 6:16, 6:59, 6:74, 6:142, 7:22, 7:60, 7:107, 7:184, 10:2, 10:61, 10:76, 11:6, 11:7, 11:25, 11:96, 12:1, 12:5, 12:8, 12:30, 14:10, 15:1, 15:18, 15:79, 15:89, 16:4, 16:35, 16:82, 16:103, 17:53, 19:38, 21:54, 22:11, 22:49, 23:45, 24:12, 24:25, 24:54, 26:2, 26:30, 26:32, 26:97, 26:115,

26:195, 27:1, 27:13, 27:16, 27:21, 27:75, 27:79, 28:2, 28:15, 28:18, 28:85, 29:18, 29:50, 31:11, 33:36, 33:58, 34:3, 34:24, 34:43, 36:12, 36:17, 36:24, 36:47, 36:60, 36:69, 36:77, 37:15, 37:106, 37:113, 37:156, 38:70, 39:15, 39:22, 40:23, 43:2, 43:15, 43:18, 43:29, 43:40, 43:62, 44:2, 44:10, 44:13, 44:19, 44:33, 45:30, 46:7, 46:9, 46:32, 48:1, 51:38, 51:50, 51:51, 52:38, 61:6, 62:2, 64:12, 67:26, 67:29, 71:2, 81:23

tabayyana vb. (5)

perf. act. 2:109, 2:256, 2:259, 4:115, 8:6, 9:113, 9:114, 14:45, 29:38, 34:14, 47:25, 47:32

impf. act. 2:187, 9:43, 41:53

impv. 4:94, 4:94, 49:6

istabana vb. (10)

impf. act. 6:55

pcple. act. 37:117

LL, V1, p: [322](#), [323](#), [324](#), [325](#), [326](#)

(**بيت**) = **Ba-Ya-Ta** =

by/in/at night (excluding sleep), entered upon or passed the night

tent, house, home

Thinking about something and its end result

Concealed or conceived something in the mind

A structure of clay or any structure signifying a habitation, an abode or dwelling.

Buildings, uninhabited houses, shops, ruins, bazaars, places where the entering is allowed by the owners.

Ark of Noah, Mosques, places of worship, Kaabeh or Jerusalem

A grave

Household or family

Nobility

Sudden attack in the night or a surprise attack in the night

Remaining through the night (e.g. bread or water that stays out and becomes stale)

bata vb. (1) impf. act. 25:64

bayat n.m. 7:4, 7:97, 10:50

bayt n.m. (pl. buyut)

2:125, 2:125, 2:127, 2:158, 3:96, 3:97, 5:2, 5:97, 8:35, 11:73, 14:37, 22:26, 22:26, 22:29, 22:33, 24:36, 33:33, 52:4, 106:3

2:189, 2:189, 3:49, 3:154, 4:15, 4:100, 7:74, 8:5, 10:87, 10:87, 12:23, 15:82, 16:68, 16:80, 16:80, 17:93, 24:27, 24:27, 24:29, 24:61 (x10), 26:149, 27:52, 28:12, 29:41

(x3), 33:13, 33:33, 33:34, 33:53, 43:33, 43:34, 51:36, 59:2, 65:1, 66:11, 71:28

bayyata vb. (2)
perf. act. 4:81
impf. act. 4:81, 4:108, 27:49

LL, V1, p: [316](#), [317](#), [318](#)

(بزغ) = **Ba-Zay-Ghayn** = rise or come forth (normally applied to the sun/moon), flow/spread.

bazagha vb. (1) pcp. act. 6:77, 6:78

LL, V1, p: [236](#)

[Return to LinguisticMiracle Dictionary](#)

Taa = ت

[Return to LinguisticMiracle Dictionary](#)

(ت عس) = **Ta-Ayn-Siin** = he fell having stumbled, he fell upon his face, become lowered/degraded, perish, become far removed, render unhappy, destroy.

taAAs n.m. - 47:8

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [344](#), [345](#)

(ت بع) = **Ta-Ba-Ayn** = follow/went or walked behind/after, overtook, pursue/investigate/examine/hunt, sought/reach/obtain it, prosecute/sue (for right/due or blood-revenge), succession of one to another,

consecutive/successive, follower, imitator, continue the same course, aid/assist/help, come with, obey, desire/demand.

An appellation of each of the Kings of El-Yemen who possessed Himyer and Hadramowt, so called because they followed one another when one died, another took his place, followed him in his course of acting. It is said in a tradition to mean a particular King who was a believer, whose people were unbelievers. [44:37, 50:14]

tabi'a vb. (I)

perf. act. 2:38, 2:145, 3:73, 7:18, 14:36, 17:63, 38:85

impf. act. 2:263, 79:7

pcple. act. 2:145, 2:145, 24:31

taba n.m. 14:21, 40:47

tabi n.m. 17:69

tubba n.prop. 44:37, 50:145

atba'a vb. (IV)

perf. act. 7:175, 10:90, 15:18, 18:85, 18:89, 18:92, 20:78, 23:44, 26:60, 28:42, 37:10

impf. act. 2:262, 77:17,

perf. pass. 11:60, 11:99

tataba'a vb. (VI) - 4:92, 58:4

ittaba'a vb. (VIII)

perf. act. 2:102, 2:120, 2:145, 2:166, 2:167, 3:20, 3:53, 3:55, 3:68, 3:162, 3:167, 3:174, 4:83, 4:125, 5:16, 7:90, 7:157, 7:176, 8:64, 9:42, 9:100, 9:117, 11:27, 11:59, 11:97, 11:116, , 12:38, 12:108, 13:37, 15:42, 18:28, 18:70, 19:59, 20:16, 20:47, 20:123, 23:71, 26:111, 26:215, 28:35, 28:50, 30:29, 34:20, 36:11, 40:7, 47:3, 47:3, 47:14, 47:16, 47:28, 52:21, 54:3, 57:27, 71:21

impf. act. 2:120, 2:143, 2:168, 2:170, 2:208, 3:7, 4:27,

4:115, 4:135, 5:48, 5:49, 5:77, 6:50, 6:56, 6:116, 6:142,

6:148, 6:150, 6:153, 7:3, 7:142, 7:157, 7:193, 7:302,

10:15, 10:36, 10:66, 10:66, 10:89, 14:44, 17:47, 18:66,

20:93, 20:108, 20:134, 22:3, 24:21, 24:21, 25:8, 26:40,

26:224, 28:47, 28:49, 28:50, 28:57, 31:21, 38:26, 39:18,

42:15, 45:18, 46:9, 48:15, 48:15, 53:23, 53:28, 54:24

impv. 2:170, 3:31, 3:95, 6:106, 6:153, 6:155, 7:3, 7:158,

10:109, 15:65, 16:123, 19:43, 20:90, 29:12, 31:15, 31:21,

33:2, 36:20, 36:21, 39:55, 40:38, 43:61, 45:18, 75:18

perf. pass. 2:166

impf. pass. 10:35

n.vb. 2:178, 4:157

pcple. pass. 26:52, 44:23

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [330](#), [331](#), [332](#), [333](#)

(ت ب) = **Ta-Ba-Ba** = suffer loss, diminution, become beaten/trodden/lost, become old, perished, perdition, death, weakened/impaired, to cut-off, curtail, be doomed, destruction/loss/ruin.

tabba vb. (I) - perf. act. 111:1, 111:1
n.vb. 40:37

tabbaba vb. (II) - n.vb. 11:101

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, page: [330](#)

(ر ت) = **Ta-Ba-Ra** = To break/destroy/ruin/perish/lose/smash/crumble, perdition/destruction.

tabar n.m. 71:28

tabbara vb. (2) perf. act. 25:39
impf. act. 17:7
n.vb. 17:7, 25:39
pcple. pass. 7:139

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, page: [330](#)

(ت ب ت) = **Ta-Ba-Ta** = coffin, wooden case, chest, box, breast with what it contains, heart which is the storehouse of knowledge, wisdom and peace, Ark (of the Covenant).

tabut n.m. 2:248, 20:39

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, page: [330](#)

(ت ف ت) = **Ta-Fa-Tha** = to leave off the care of one's body and comforts, self-neglect, unkemptness, uncleanness, altered, perform and complete the acts of worship in combat and imposed. The state of self-denial, acts of worship, needful rituals regarding the cleansing and care of one's body and comfort.

tafath n.m. - 22:29

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, page: [345](#)

(**ت ح ت**) = **Ta-Ha-Ta** (*taht*) = Particle: that which is below; the lower part; beneath; inferior, slop; declivity of a mountain; under. It is the opposite of **fawq** [**ف و ق**] = above.

This particle has been used about 51 times in *al quran*.

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, page: [335](#)

(**ت ج ر**) = **Ta-Jiim-Ra** = to traffic/trade, be in business, commerce, merchandise, dealt, sold & bought, employed property for the purpose of gain.

tijarah n.f. 2:16, 2:282, 4:29, 9:24, 24:37, 35:29, 61:10, 62:11, 62:11

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [334](#), [335](#)

(**ت خ ث**) = **Ta-Kha-Thaal** = took, receive, took hold, act of taking, aid/assist, prevent/restrain/withheld/captivate/fascinate, gain/earn/accept/acquire, retain/detain, overcame/overpowered/subdued, seize, affect/influence, gain mastery over / slay / kill, destroy/punish/exterminate, took to / commenced / began, a benefit/favour, he made/constituted/appointed, a way or manner of life, a thing taken.

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, page: [335](#)

(**ت ل ك**) = **Ta-Lam-Kaf** (*tilka*) = This; that.

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, page: [350](#), refers to [328](#) & [329](#)

(ت ل ل) = **Ta-Lam-Lam** = To lay down, let down, threw down, drop, lay prostrate, lay one down upon one's kin, neck, cheek, or breast.
Shake, move, agitate, put in state of motion or commotion, rough/severe/vehement.
Sluggish, laziness.
Charge, upbraid, deliver.

talla vb. (I) perf. act. 37:103

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [347](#), [348](#)

(ت ل و) = **Ta-Lam-Waw** = To follow, walk behind, imitate, pursue, consecutive. To read, recite, peruse, rehearse, declare, meditate.
Sought repeatedly, collect.
Bond or obligation.
One who relieves or aids another in singing.

tala vb. (I)
perf. act. 10:16, 91:2
impf. act. 2:44, 2:102, 2:113, 2:121, 2:129, 2:151, 2:252, 3:58, 3:108, 3:113, 3:164, 6:151, 10:61, 11:17, 13:30, 18:83, 22:72, 27:92, 28:3, 28:45, 28:59, 29:48, 35:29, 39:71, 45:6, 62:2, 65:11, 98:2
impv. 3:93, 5:27, 7:175, 10:71, 18:27, 26:69, 29:45
perf. pass. 8:2
impf. pass. 3:101, 4:127, 5:1, 8:31, 10:15, 17:107, 19:58, 19:73, 22:30, 22:72, 23:66, 23:105, 28:53, 29:51, 31:7, 33:34, 34:43, 45:8, 45:25, 45:31, 46:7, 68:15, 83:13
n.vb. 2:121
pcple. act. f. (taliyat pl. of taliyah) 37:3

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [350](#), [351](#), [352](#)

(ت م م) = **Ta-Miim-Miim** = To be entire/full/whole, blossom, full-grown, complete, perfect, fulfilled, accomplish.
Strong, firm, hard.

tamma vb. (I)
perf. act. 6:115, 7:137, 7:142, 11:119
n.vb. 6:154

atamma vb. (IV)
perf. act. 2:124, 5:3, 7:142, 12:6, 28:27
impf. act. 2:150, 2:233, 5:6, 9:32, 12:6, 16:81, 48:2

impv. 2:187, 2:196, 9:4, 66:8
pcple. act. 61:8

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [352](#), [353](#), [354](#)

(**ت ن ر**) = **Ta-Nun-Ra** (*tannur*) = Spring; ground; face of the earth. Highest part of the earth; place where the water of a valley collects; a circular earthen oven, furnace, fire-place. Shining of dawn.

tannur n.m. 11:40, 23:27

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [355](#), [356](#)

(**ت ق ن**) = **Ta-Qaf-Nun** = To fatten (a land by watering it with muddy water).

Nature, in born disposition, mud.

To improve a thing, set a thing in good order, do a thing skillfully and thoroughly, fasten a thing, bring to perfection, make a thing in perfect consonance with the purpose to which it has been created.

atqana vb. (IV) - perf. act. 27:88

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, page: [346](#)

(**ت ق ي**) = **Ta-Qaf-Ya** = to fear, be cautious, guarded, prepared, preserve, forethoughtful, reverential & pious fear (of God), righteous/virtuous/just/honest.

see Waw-Qaf-Ya

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [346](#), [347](#)

(**ت ر ب**) = **Ta-Ra-Ba** = To have much earth, have dust in the hands, dusty, be destitute, poverty, neediness, misery, suffering loss. Poor man intimately acquainted with his mother earth. He sank from the wealth.

Soil/earth/dust.

Cemetery, burial-place, grave.

Contemporary friend, companion, match/fellow/equal,

suiting the age and matching in all other aspects, peer, one having similar tastes/habits/views.
Breast, breast bones, chest, ribs.

atrab n.m. (pl. of *tirb*) - 38:52, 56:37, 78:33

matrabah n.f. - 90:16

tara'ib n.f. (pl. of *taribah*) - 86:7, *turab* n.m. - 2:264, 3:59, 22:5, 30:20, 50:3, 78:40]

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [337](#), [338](#)

(**ت ر ف**) = **Ta-Ra-Fa** = soft, ease, to lead a delicate life, enjoy good things of life, to bestow the good things of life.
Luxuriant/flourishing/succulent/plentifulness.
Corrupted, well to do, ungrateful, proud, one whom a life of softness and ease has caused to behave insolently, one whom the exclusive pursuit of pleasures of life has corrupted.

atrafa vb. (IV)
perf. act. 23:33
perf. pass. 11:116, 21:13
pcple. pass. 17:16, 23:64, 34:34, 43:23, 56:45

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [340](#), [341](#)

(**ت ر ك**) = **Ta-Ra-Kaf** = To leave off, leave alone, abandon/desert/relinquish/quit, forsake, give up anything, neglect, omit, bequeath anything to anyone.
A certain nation, Turks, Turkish.

taraka vb. (I)
perf. act. 2:17, 2:180, 2:248, 2:264, 4:7, 4:7, 4:9, 4:11, 4:11, 4:12, 4:12, 4:12, 4:12, 4:33, 4:176, 4:176, 6:94, 12:17, 12:37, 16:61, 18:99, 23:100, 29:35, 35:45, 37:78, 37:108, 37:119, 37:129, 44:25, 51:37, 54:15, 59:5, 62:11
impf. act. 7:176, 11:87
impv. 44:24
impf. pass. 9:16, 26:146, 29:2, 75:36
pcple. act. 11:12, 11:53, 37:36

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [341](#), [342](#)

(ت س ع) = **Ta-Siin-Ayn** (tasa'a) = To be the ninth, nine.

tis'ah n.num. 17:101, 18:25, 27:12, 27:48, 38:23

tis'ata-ashara n.num. 74:30

tisAAun wa tisAAoona / ninety-nine - 38:23

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [343](#), [344](#)

(ت و ب) = **Ta-Waw-Ba** = To return; repent; turn one's self in a repentant manner (with *ila* or without it), turn with mercy (with *ala*), adapt.

taba vb. (1)

perfect active state: [2:37, 2:54, 2:160, 2:187, 2:279, 3:89, 4:16, 4:18, 4:146, 5:34, 5:39, 5:71, 6:54, 7:143, 7:153, 9:3, 9:5, 9:11, 9:117 (x2), 9:118, 11:112, 16:119, 19:60, 20:82, 20:122, 24:5, 25:70, 25:71, 28:67, 40:7, 46:15, 58:13, 73:20]

imperfect active state - [2:160, 3:128, 4:17 (x2), 4:26, 4:27, 5:39, 5:74, 9:15, 9:27, 9:74, 9:102, 9:106, 9:118, 9:126, 25:71, 33:24, 33:73, 49:11, 66:4, 85:10]

imperative state - [2:54, 2:128, 11:3, 11:52, 11:61, 11:90, 24:31, 66:8, noun verb - 3:90, 4:17, 4:18, 4:92, 9:104, 40:3, 42:25, 66:8, participle active - 9:112, 66:5]

matab, noun masculine - [13:30, 25:71]

tawwab, noun masculine - [2:37, 2:54, 2:128, 2:160, 2:222, 4:16, 4:64, 9:104, 9:118, 24:10, 49:12, 110:3]

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, page: [358](#)

(ت و ر) = **Ta-Waw-Ra** = For *dara*, with the change of *ta* with *dal*: To go round, flow, ran, repeat (an action).

According to Azhari the word is actually Ta'ara, where Hamza is omitted meaning space of time, a time, one time. Return/repeat time after time.

Messenger between people or that goes about between lovers.

Apply constantly.

tarah n.f. 17:69, 20:55

The root of "torah" is disputed, apparently, hence the root below.

Waw-Ra-Ya = made/produce fire, allude to equivocally, ambiguously, meant such a thing pretended another, hide/conceal/cover, behind a thing covering/concealing, aider/follower, The Book of The Law (revealed to Moses).

Tawrat = It is the name given to the Book of Moses. It's correct rendering is the Hebrew word Torah which is derived from *wara* meaning he concealed. Is so called because in its pristine purity, reading it and acting upon its teachings kindled in the heart the fire of Divine Love. Also known as the Pentatauch, The Old Testament.

[3:3, 3:48, 3:50, 3:65, 3:93, 5:43, 5:44, 5:46, 5:66, 5:68, 5:110, 7:157, 9:111, 48:29, 61:6, 62:5]

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, page: [359](#)

(ت ي ه) = **Ta-Ya-ha** = to wander about distractingly, wander bewildered, deviate, go astray, be perplexed, miss the right way, lost, neglect, become confounded/disordered and confused intellect or mind, magnify oneself, behave proudly or insolently.

taha vb. (1)
yateehoona impf. act. 5:26

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, page: [363](#)

(ت ي ن) = **Ta-Ya-Nun** = fig, fig tree; name of a hillock. The fig is a symbol of the era of Adam, of Mosaic day and that of Jesus.

tteeni n.m. 95:1

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, page: [362](#)

[Return to LinguisticMiracle Dictionary](#)

Tha = ث

[Return to LinguisticMiracle Dictionary](#)

(ث ب) **Tha-Ayn-Ba** = to cause to flow, give bent to.

thu'ban n.m. 7:107, 26:32

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [374](#)

(ر ب) **Tha-Ba-Ra** = to keep back, lose, perish, disappoint, expel, curse, destroy.

thabara vb. (1)
n.vb. 25:13, 25:14, 25:14, 84:11
pcple. pass. 17:102

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [367](#)

(ت ب) **Tha-Ba-Ta** = to be firm/steadfast/constant/established, remain in (a place), preserve in doing. thabbata - to strengthen/fasten/consolidate. thubuut - steadfastness, stability, firmly planted. thaabit - remaining firmly fixed, firm, steadfast. thabbata - to confirm/establish, steadfast. tathbiit - confirmation, establishment. athbataa - to confirm, keep in bonds, confine, restrain (from doing a deed).

thabata vb. (1)
impv. 8:45
n.vb. 16:94
pcple. act. 14:24, 14:27

thabbata vb. (2)
perf. act. 17:74
impf. act. 8:11, 11:120, 14:27, 16:102, 25:32, 47:7
impv. 2:250, 3:147, 8:12
n.vb. 2:265, 4:66

athbata vb. (4) impf. act. 8:30, 13:39

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [365](#), [366](#), [367](#)

(ث ب ط) **Tha-Ba-Tay** = to make someone pause, to hold back, to hinder/prevent/divert, hold anyone without respite, lag behind, make slothful.

thabbata vb. (2) perf. act. 9:46

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [367](#), [368](#)

(ث ب ي) **Tha-Ba-Ya** = to collect/congregate/gather, put together, complete. thubaat (acc. pl. of thubatun, which is the f. of thuban/thubayun) - in separate companies, groups, detachments, parties. Many nouns in the f. sing. as here lose their third radical when it is ha/waw/ya.

thubat n.f. (pl. of thubah) 4:71

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [368](#), [369](#)

(ث ج ج) **Tha-Jiim-Jiim** = to flow.

thajjaj n.m. (adj.) 78:14

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [369](#)

(ث خ ن) **Tha-Kh-Nun** = to be thick, become coarse, stiff, subdue thoroughly, have a regular fighting, cause much slaughter, have a triumphant war. athkhana - to do something great, make much slaughter, overcome, battle strenuously.

athkhana vb. (4)

perf. act. 47:4

impf. act. 8:67

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [369](#), [370](#)

(ث ل ل) **Tha-Lam-Lam** = to scatter people, rush upon, have plenty of wool.

thullah n.f. 56:13, 56:39, 56:40

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [382](#), [383](#)

(ث ل ث) **Tha-Lam-Tha** = to make a third part of a thing, one third, by threes.

thalathah n. num. 2:196, 2:228, 3:41, 3:124, 4:171, 5:73, 5:89, 9:118, 11:65, 18:22, 18:25, 19:10, 24:58, 24:58, 39:6, 56:7, 58:7, 65:4, 77:30

thalathun n. num. 7:142, 46:15

thalith n. num. 5:73, 36:14, 53:20

thulath n. num. 4:3, 35:1

thulth n. num. 4:11, 4:11, 4:12, 4:176, 73:20, 73:20

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [384](#), [385](#), [386](#)

(ث م د) **Tha-Miim-Dal** = name of an ancient tribe which lived in the western parts of Arabia. Thought to have descended from the tribe of Aad.

thamud n.prop. 7:73, 9:70, 11:61, 11:68, 11:68, 11:95, 14:9, 17:59, 22:42, 25:38, 26:141, 27:45, 29:38, 38:13, 40:31, 41:13, 41:17, 50:12, 51:43, 53:51, 54:23, 69:4, 69:5, 85:18, 89:9, 91:11

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [389](#)

(ث م م) **Tha-Miim-Miim** = to pick up, collect, repair, heap up (thing in a place). thamma - over there, here, in that direction, there in, thither. thumma - then, afterwards, moreover, mostly used as a conjunction indicating a sequence in line or order to be rendered as then/thereafter, also used as a more simple conjunction - and.

e.g. 2:115, 26:64, 76:20, 81:21

(ث ه ن) **Tha-Miim-Nuun** = to take the eighth part of any ones goods, eight, eighteen, eighty.

thaman n.m. 2:41, 2:79, 2:174, 3:77, 3:187, 3:199, 5:44, 5:106, 9:9, 12:20, 16:95

thamaniyah n.num. 6:143, 28:27, 39:6, 69:7, 69:17

thamanun n.num. 24:4

thamin n.num. 18:22

thumn n.num. 4:12

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [391](#)

(ث ه ر) = **Tha-Miim-Ra** = to bear fruit, fructify, get rich, increase. thamar - fruit, wealth, possession, profit, income.

thamarah n.f. (pl. thamar) 2:22, 2:25, 2:126, 2:155, 2:266, 6:99, 6:141, 7:57, 7:130, 13:3, 14:32, 14:37, 16:11, 16:67, 16:69, 18:34, 18:42, 28:57, 35:27, 36:35, 41:47, 47:15

athmara vb. (4) perf. act. 6:99, 6:141

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [390](#)

(ث ن ي) **Tha-Nun-Ya** = to bend/fold, double, turn one part of a thing upon the other, draw one of its two extremities to the other, join or adjoin one of the things to the other, turn anyone away or back from his course or from the object of his want, conceal enmity. mathna - by twos, in pairs, two, two and two. mathaan / al-mathaani (pl. of mathnan/mathnaatun) - oft-repeated. thanaya/athnaa - he praised, spoke well of anyone. thinan - repetition of a thing.

thana vb. (1) impf. act. 11:5
pcple. act. 22:9

ithna-ashara n. num. 2:60, 5:12, 7:160, 7:160, 9:36

ithnan n. num. 4:11, 4:176, 5:106, 6:143, 6:143, 6:144, 6:144, 9:40, 11:40, 13:3, 16:51, 23:27, 36:14, 40:11, 40:11

mathani n.f. 15:87, 39:23

mathna n. num. 4:3, 34:46, 35:1

thani n. num. 9:40

istathna vb. (10) impf. act. 68:18

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [393](#), [394](#), [395](#), [396](#), [397](#), [398](#)

(ث ق ب) = **Tha-Qaf-Ba** = a hole, to pass through (a hole), bore/perforate/pierce/puncture, intense (surge), burn/blaze/flame brightly (e.g. as if to pierce through the night), ascend/reach, penetrate, struck/kindle fire, fuel for fire, a man very red, brilliant (can be applied to knowledge), a drill (instrument which perforates).

thaqaba vb. (1) p.cpl. act. *thaqib* 37:10, 86:3

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [378](#), [379](#)

(ث ق ف) **Tha-Qaf-Fa** = to get the better, come upon, find, catch, take, gain the mastery over, be intelligent, skilled, meet, overtake/overcome.

thaqifa vb. (1)
perf. act. 2:191, 4:91
impf. act. 8:57, 60:2
perf. pass. 3:112, 33:61

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [379](#), [380](#)

(ث ق ل) **Tha-Qaf-Lam** = to be heavy/weighty, slow/dull/sluggish, difficult/hard/grievous. *thaqalaan* (dual of *thaqalan*) - two big and weighty things, two armies. *athqaal* (pl. of *thiql*) - burden. *thaqiil* (pl. *thiqaal*) - heavy. *mithqaal* - weight, weight of a balance. *tathaaqal* - to be dull/sluggish. *thaqala* - to grow heavy, oppress, weigh down. *mathqalatun* - burdened, heavily laden, any cause of

depriving a mother of her child. iththaqala (for tathaaqala) - to be born down heavily, incline heavily downwards.

thaqula vb. (1)
perf. act. 7:8, 7:187, 23:102, 101:6

athqal n.m. (pl. of thiql) 16:7, 29:13, 29:13, 29:13, 99:2

mithqal n.m. 4:40, 10:61, 21:47, 31:16, 34:3, 34:22, 99:7, 99:8

thaqal n.m. (only the dual thaqalan occurs) 55:31

thaqil n.m. (pl. thiql) 7:57, 9:41, 13:12, 73:5, 76:27

athqala vb. (4) pcple. pass. 7:189

35:18, 52:40, 68:46

iththaqala vb. (6) perf. act. 9:38

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [380](#), [381](#), [382](#)

(**ر ب ث**) **Tha-Ra-Ba** = reproach, blame, find fault with.

tharraba vb. (2) n.vb. 12:92

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [371](#)

(**ر ي ث**) **Tha-Ra-Ya** = to be moist (as the earth after rain), moisten, wet (the earth). thraa - earth, moist earth. al-tharaa & tharan (for tharayun) - the earth, moist sub-soil, soil, sod, ground.

thara n.m. 20:6

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [373](#)

(**و ب ث**) = **Tha-Waw-Ba** = to return, turn back to, to restore/recover, to repent, to collect/gather. to call/summon (repeatedly), rise (dust), to flow, become abundant.

something returned (recompence, reward, compensation), to repay.

a thing which veils/covers/protects, a distinct body or company of people.

mathabatan - place of return, place to which a visit entitles one to *thawab*/reward, assembly/congregation for people who were dispersed/separated previously, place of alighting, abode, house, tent.

raiments, garments, morals, behaviour, heart, dependents, followers, robes, clothes, pure/good hearted, of good character.

mathabah n.f. - 2:125,

mathubah n.f. - 2:103, 5:60,

thawab n.m. - 3:145, 3:148, 3:195, 4:134, 18:31, 18:44, 18:46, 19:76, 28:80,

thiyab n.m. (pl. of *thawb*) - 11:5, 18:31, 22:19, 24:58, 24:60, 71:7, 74:4, 76:21,

thawwaba vb. (II) - 83:36,

athaba vb. (IV) - 3:153, 5:85, 48:18.

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [398](#), [399](#), [400](#), [401](#)

(ر و ث) **Tha-Waw-Ra** = to rise and spread in the air (dust), be stirred (quarrel), be kindled (war), rush on, assault anyone, till (the ground). *athaara* - to plough, break up (the earth). *atharana* - raising up (clouds of dust).

athara vb. (4) perf. act. 30:9, 100:4

impf. act. 2:71, 30:48, 35:9

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [401](#), [402](#)

(و ي ث) **Tha-Waw-Ya** = to abide in a place, halt, settle in a place, detain anyone (in a place), lodge. *mathwa* - dwelling, abode, lodging, resort, resting place, stay. *thaawin* (for *thaawiyun*) - dweller.

thawa vb. (1) piple. act. 28:45

mathwa n.m. 3:151, 6:128, 12:21, 12:23, 16:29, 29:68, 39:32, 39:60, 39:72, 40:76, 41:24, 47:12, 47:19

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [402](#), [403](#)

(ث ي ب) **Tha-Ya-Ba** = to have no connection as a husband and wife (no first form). thayyib - separated wives from their husbands through divorce or death, non-virgins.

thayyibat n.f. (pl. of thayyib) 66:5

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 1, pages: [403](#)

[Return to LinguisticMiracle Dictionary](#)

Jiim = ج

[Return to LinguisticMiracle Dictionary](#)

(ج أ ر) **Jiim-Alif-Ra** = raised his voice in prayer/supplication , he humbled/abased himself with earnest supplication to God, Cried out/called for aid/succour

ja'ara vb. (1) impf. act. 16:53, 23:64, 23:65

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [5](#), [6](#)

(ج ل) **Jiim-Ayn-Lam** = He made a thing, he created/brought into being/existence. He made to be/become/constitute. He made to be in a altered state/condition. He pronounced a thing by a true judgement/decision/legal ordinance, his judgement. Described them as females, pronounced them to be females, He made known/plain, He exalted/ennobled/called/named (as in a nation) He inserted a thing into a thing (Ex: They put their fingers into their ears) He put into the heart/mind, He appointed/assigned/stipulated to give wages/pay/stipend. He set about/began/commenced/commenced/took to/betook himself to, doing such a thing; He persisted, a piece of rag with which a cooking pot is put down from the fire, short palm trees/shoots/offsets.

ja'ala vb. (1)

perf. act. 2:22, 2:66, 2:125, 2:143, 2:143, 3:126, 4:5, 4:33, 4:90, 4:91, 5:13, 5:20, 5:20, 5:48, 5:48, 5:60, 5:97, 5:103, 6:1, 6:6, 6:9, 6:9, 6:25, 6:96, 6:97, 6:100, 6:107, 6:112, 6:122, 6:123, 6:136, 6:165, 7:10, 7:27, 7:69, 7:74,

7:143, 7:189, 7:190, 8:10, 9:19, 9:40, 10:5, 10:14, 10:24, 10:59, 10:67, 10:73, 11:82, 11:118, 12:70, 12:100, 13:3, 13:3, 13:16, 13:33, 13:38, 14:30, 15:16, 15:20, 15:74, 15:91, 16:72, 16:72, 16:78, 16:80, 16:80, 16:81, 16:81, 16:81, 16:91, 16:93, 17:2, 17:6, 17:8, 17:12, 17:12, 17:18, 17:33, 17:45, 17:46, 17:60, 17:99, 18:7, 18:32, 18:32, 18:52, 18:57, 18:59, 18:96, 18:98, 19:24, 19:30, 19:31, 19:49, 19:50, 20:53, 21:8, 21:15, 21:30, 21:31, 21:31, 21:32, 21:34, 21:58, 21:70, 21:72, 21:73, 21:91, 22:25, 22:34, 22:36, 22:67, 22:78, 23:13, 23:41, 23:44, 23:50, 25:10, 25:20, 25:23, 25:31, 25:35, 25:37, 25:45, 25:45, 25:47, 25:47, 25:53, 25:54, 25:61, 25:61, 25:62, 26:21, 27:34, 27:61, 27:61, 27:61, 27:61, 27:86, 28:4, 28:41, 28:71, 28:72, 28:73, 29:10, 29:15, 29:27, 29:67, 30:21, 30:54, 30:54, 32:8, 32:9, 32:23, 32:24, 33:4, 33:4, 33:4, 34:18, 34:19, 34:33, 35:11, 35:39, 36:8, 36:9, 36:27, 36:34, 36:80, 37:63, 37:77, 37:98, 37:158, 38:5, 38:26, 39:6, 39:8, 40:61, 40:64, 40:79, 41:10, 41:44, 42:8, 42:11, 42:52, 43:3, 43:10, 43:10, 43:12, 43:15, 43:19, 43:28, 43:33, 43:45, 43:56, 43:59, 43:60, 45:18, 45:23, 46:26, 48:26, 48:27, 49:13, 50:26, 51:42, 56:36, 56:65, 56:70, 56:73, 57:7, 57:26, 57:27, 65:3, 67:5, 67:15, 67:23, 68:50, 71:7, 71:16, 71:16, 71:19, 74:12, 74:31, 74:31, 75:39, 76:2, 77:21, 77:27, 78:9, 78:10, 78:11, 78:13, 87:5, 105:5

impf. act. 2:19, 2:22, 2:30, 2:224, 2:259, 3:61, 3:156, 3:176, 4:15, 4:19, 4:141, 4:144, 5:6, 6:39, 6:91, 6:124, 6:125, 6:125, 7:47, 7:150, 8:29, 8:37, 8:37, 10:85, 10:100, 12:15, 15:96, 16:56, 16:57, 16:62, 17:22, 17:29, 17:39, 18:1, 18:48, 18:90, 18:94, 18:94, 18:95, 19:7, 19:21, 19:32, 19:96, 22:53, 23:94, 24:40, 24:43, 24:63, 25:10, 26:29, 27:62, 28:5, 28:5, 28:35, 28:83, 30:48, 34:33, 38:28, 38:28, 39:21, 41:9, 41:29, 42:50, 45:21, 51:51, 56:82, 57:28, 59:10, 60:5, 60:7, 65:2, 65:4, 65:7, 68:35, 69:12, 71:12, 71:12, 72:25, 73:17, 77:25, 78:6, 90:8, 105:2

impv. 2:126, 2:128, 2:260, 3:41, 4:75, 4:75, 7:138, 10:87, 12:55, 12:62, 14:35, 14:37, 14:40, 17:80, 19:6, 19:10, 20:29, 20:58, 25:74, 26:84, 26:85, 28:38

perf. pass. 16:124

pcple. act. 2:30, 2:124, 3:55, 18:8, 28:7, 35:1

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [66](#), [67](#)

(**ب** **ب** **ب**) **Jiim-Ba-Ba** = a well, a well containing much water, a deep/wide well, he shrank/withdrew/was averse/went away, the act of fleeing. A cavity in a mountain in which the water of the rain collects.

jubb n.m. 12:10, 12:15

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [6](#), [7](#), [8](#)

(ج ه ب) **Jiim-Ba-ha** = He slapped/struck/hit him. He said to him something disliked/hated and he accused him thereof to his face. The forehead. Largeness/width and beauty of the forehead. The protuberance/prominence of the forehead. The upper part of the disc of the moon. The chief of people/company of men. Abjectness/ignominy. A state of annoyance/molestation.

jibah n.f. (pl. of jabhah) 9:35

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [13](#), [14](#)

(ل ج ب) **Jiim-Ba-Lam** = He (God) created him with an adaptation/disposition by nature. He compelled him against his will. He (or they) came/went/betook himself to the mountain. He (a digger) reached a hard place or stone in his digging. Big/thick/coarse/rough (human or a thing). Much/numerous. The lord/chief of a company of men. Any of the mountains of the earth that is big and long (also applied to a rocky tract. Any rocky elevation however little) A man who doesn't remove from his place/niggard. The serpent. The echo. A vice/fault/defect/blemish. Hardness of the earth/ground. A camel's hump. The origin of any created thing. A garment/piece of cloth good in respect of the thread and the weaving. Company of men/nation. Nature/natural/native/innate/original. Relating to mountain/mountains. Having a bad/ugly face. Applied to a man: Great/large/big in make like a mountain.

jabal n.m. (pl. jibal) 2:260, 7:74, 7:143, 7:143, 7:171, 11:42, 11:43, 13:31, 14:46, 15:82, 16:68, 16:81, 17:37, 18:47, 19:90, 20:105, 21:79, 22:18, 24:43, 26:149, 27:88, 33:72, 34:10, 35:27, 38:18, 52:10, 56:5, 59:21, 69:14, 70:9, 73:14, 73:14, 77:10, 78:7, 78:20, 79:32, 81:3, 88:19, 101:5

jibillah n.f. 26:184, 36:62

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [11](#), [12](#)

(ن ج ب) **Jiim-Ba-Nun** = Cowardly, weak hearted, He held back/refrained through cowardice. The temple/side of the forehead, brow.

jabin n.m. 37:103

(ج ب ر) **Jiim-Ba-Ra** = To reduce from a fractured state, or restore from a state of poverty to sufficiency. Set or reduced from a fractured state. "A poor man being likened to one who has a broken bone and his restoration to wealth being likened to the setting of the bone." Compell, constrain, incite, urge, or induce another [against his will]. Addition of something for the purpose of reparation [in computation]. Self-magnification, pride, haughtiness, insolence, bold, audacious, inordinate, tyrannical, overbearing, extravagant. A king. "There has been no prophetic office but a kingly office has succeeded in its place through someone's self-magnification, pride, haughtiness, or insolence." Slave, servant. No retaliation or expiatory mulct exacted [for a thing/person]. Tall, above the reach of the hand, ascend [the palm tree that grows tall for the cutting of its fruit], and retaining excellence.

jabbar n.m. 5:22, 11:59, 14:15, 19:14, 19:32, 26:130, 28:19, 40:35, 50:45, 59:23

jibril n. 2:97, 2:98, 66:4

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [9](#), [10](#), [11](#)

(ت ب ج) **Jiim-Ba-Ta** = The idol/idols. The name of a certain idol. That which is worshipped instead of God whatever it may be. He/that wherein is no good. The diviner/enchanter/devil/satan. From the devil.

jibt n.m. 4:51

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [9](#)

(ي ب ج) **Jiim-Ba-Ya** = He collected (e.g. water/tax). A mode/manner of collecting. He chose it/selected it for himself. He returned/receded/retreated/went back. Collecting in a way of choice/selection (i.e. God blessing Solomon more than others etc.) He forged/produced/invented it. Water collected. A watering trough in which water is collected. The place where a well is dug. What is around a well/watering trough. Dug wells in which shoots of grape-vines are set. A

collector of water for camels. Locust (it collects everything by eating it), A company of men.

jaba vb. (1)
impf. pass. 28:57

jawabi n.f. (pl. jabiyah) 34:13

ijtaba vb. (8)
perf. act. 6:87, 7:203, 16:121, 19:58, 20:122, 22:78,
68:50
impf. act. 3:179, 12:6, 42:13

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [14](#), [15](#)

(ج د ذ) **Jiim-Dal-Dal** = To cut off a thing, to be new, to become fortunate or possessed of good fortune, to be great or of great dignity or estimation, to be serious or in earnest, to strive/labour/toil/exert oneself, to feel distressed or afflicted, to drip or let fall drops (a house or tent, *Bayt*), make [or weave] stripes of different colors in a garment, to contend with another respecting a thing, relinquish or forsake, to originate or innovate a thing, to do a thing for the first time, to renew a thing, to be easy or practical, hard or level (like a ground free of soft spaces and clear to one's view), ascend upon the surface of the ground, to be lost or devoid of something, one's lot in life or means of subsistence, state of being in no need or having no wants or having few wants, to be great/exalted/majestic, to be or have much (abounding with a thing), to be of a great or extraordinary degree, to differ from the rest of something [and, thus, serve as a sign or mark] such as a beaten path marked with lines [cut by the feet of men and beast who travelled along it], to perform an affair by a certain way or manner, to form an opinion respecting a thing, to be renewed or replaced by new, to be cut off by the roots or eradicated, to be quick in pace.

jadd n.m. 72:3

jadid n.m. 13:5, 14:19, 17:49, 17:98, 32:10, 34:7, 35:16,
50:15

judad n.f. (pl. of juddah) 35:27

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [20](#), [21](#), [22](#), [23](#)

(ج د ل) **Jiim-Dal-Lam** = To twist something firmly, make something firm or strong or compact, become hard and strong, contend or litigate in an altercation/dispute vehemently or violently, throw someone down, *according to later usage* (of the lawyers) *to compare evidences* [in a discussion with another person or other persons] *in order that it might appear which of those evidences was preponderant*, compete in disputation or contention and in striving to overcome [thereby], build or construct, rule a thing with lines [such as a book is ruled round a page].

jadal n.m. 18:54, 43:58

jadala vb. (3)

perf. act. 4:109, 11:32, 22:68, 40:5

impf. act. 4:107, 4:109, 6:25, 6:121, 7:71, 8:6, 11:74, 13:13, 16:111, 18:56, 22:3, 22:8, 29:46, 31:20, 40:4, 40:35, 40:56, 40:69, 42:35, 58:1

impv. 16:125

n.vb. 2:197, 11:32

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [27](#), [28](#), [29](#)

(ر د ج) **Jiim-Dal-Ra** = To enclose, build a wall of enclosure, come forth or breakout, to become suitable or fit or competent or worthy, raise a thing high, construct a thing firmly or strongly and raise it high, renew or redo a thing after it had gone or become obliterated.

jadir n.m. (comp. adj. ajdar) 9:97

jidar n.m. (pl. judur) 18:77, 18:82, 59:14

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [25](#), [26](#)

(ث د ج) **Jiim-Dal-Tha** = Make for oneself a grave or sepulchre; a grave or sepulchre.

ajdath n.m. (pl. of jadath) 36:51, 54:7, 70:43

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [24](#), [25](#)

(ج ف أ) **Jiim-Fa-Alif** = To cast forth foam or scum, to throw or heave, cast froth, to be worthless or useless.

jufa n.m. 13:17

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [71](#), [72](#)

(ج ف ن) **Jiim-Fa-Nun** = To prepare a bowl of food, eyelid [both upper and lower], case or receptacle [such as scabbard or sheath of a sword], a kind of bowl [a receptacle for food], a wine.

jifan n.f. (pl. of jafnah) 34:13

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [70](#), [71](#)

(ج ف و) **Jiim-Fa-Waw** = To be restless or uneasy, to not cleave or keep to a place or thing, become withdrawn or removed from a place or thing, recoil or shrink or be averse from something, to be thick or coarse or rough, thick/gross/rude of make/nature/disposition, to be or become burdensome/heavy/onerous/oppressive, avoid or turn away from someone, shun or drive someone away, withdraw or move to a far distance from someone, do evil to someone, do a thing to someone that which he hates or displeases or vexes him, to fatigue someone driving him vehemently without food or rest, turn from side to side, treat or behave towards someone harshly or uncivilly.

tajafa vb. (6) perf. act. 32:16

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [71](#), [72](#)

(ج ه د) **Jiim-ha-Dal** = To strive or labour or toil, exert oneself or his power or efforts, employ oneself vigorously or diligently or studiously, take extra pains, put oneself to trouble or fatigue, examine someone or something, to burden or weaken or fatigue beyond one's power, churn and extract from a thing, very eagerly desire or long for something, lay upon or compress, become manifest, to fight for a cause, be in a state of extreme difficulty or trouble, meditate upon something, to overload

(such as a camel or cattle), strive after, struggle against difficulties.

jahada vb. (1)

n.vb. 5:53, 6:109, 16:38, 24:53, 35:42

juhd n.m. 9:79

jahada vb. (3)

perf. act. 2:218, 3:142, 8:72, 8:74, 8:75, 9:16, 9:19, 9:20, 9:88, 16:110, 29:6, 29:8, 29:69, 31:15, 49:15

impf. act. 5:54, 9:44, 9:81, 29:6, 61:11

impv. 5:35, 9:41, 9:73, 9:86, 22:78, 22:52, 66:9

n.vb. 9:24, 22:78, 22:52, 60:1

pcple. act. 4:95, 4:95, 4:95, 47:31

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [109](#), [110](#)

(ج ه ل) **Jiim-ha-Lam** = To be ignorant, not know of a thing, to be silly or foolish, boil vehemently, pretend ignorance, feign ignorance, reckon or esteem someone, cause commotion or unsteadiness, display wrong conduct, to be void of knowledge, believe a thing to be different from what it is in reality, do a thing in a manner different from that in which it ought to be done, proceed without knowledge, to ignore a thing, to be pagan.

jahila vb. (1)

impf. act. 6:111, 7:138, 11:29, 27:55, 46:23

pcple. act. 2:67, 2:273, 6:35, 7:199, 11:46, 12:33, 12:89, 25:63, 28:55, 39:64

jahalalah n.f. 4:17, 6:54, 16:119, 49:6

jahiliyah n.f. 3:154, 5:50, 33:33, 48:26

jahul n.m. 33:72

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [113](#), [114](#)

(ج ه ن م) **Jiim-ha-Nun-Miim** = Hell or Hell-fire, name of the fire with which GOD will punish in the life to come, proper name of the abode of punishment.

jahannam n.f. 2:206, 3:12, 3:162, 3:197, 4:55, 4:93, 4:97, 4:115, 4:121, 4:140, 4:169, 7:18, 7:41, 7:179, 8:16, 8:36, 8:37, 9:35, 9:49, 9:63, 9:68, 9:73, 9:81, 9:95, 9:109, 11:119, 13:18, 14:16, 14:29, 15:43, 16:29, 17:8, 17:18,

17:39, 17:63, 17:97, 18:100, 18:102, 18:106, 19:68,
19:86, 20:74, 21:29, 21:98, 23:103, 25:34, 25:65, 29:54,
29:68, 32:13, 35:36, 36:63, 38:56, 38:85, 39:32, 39:60,
39:71, 39:72, 40:49, 40:60, 40:76, 43:74, 45:10, 48:6,
50:24, 50:30, 52:13, 55:43, 58:8, 66:9, 67:6, 72:15,
72:23, 78:21, 85:10, 89:23, 98:6

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [114](#)

(ج ه ز) = **Jiim-ha-Ra** = become
plain/open/apparent/public/loud/discovered, become
great/bulky, pleasingness/goodliness, clear out
nearly/entirely, strove to overcome/surpass

jahara vb. (1)
perf. act. 13:10
impf. act. 17:110, 20:7, 49:2
impv. 67:13
n.vb. 4:148, 6:3, 7:205, 16:75, 21:110, 49:2, 87:7

jahrah n.f. (adv) 2:55, 4:153, 6:47

jahara vb. (3) n.vb. 71:8

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [110](#), [111](#), [112](#)

(ج ه ز) **Jiim-ha-Zay** = To equip or furnish, to
supply or provide, to prepare, to despatch, to hasten and
complete, to fit out.

jihaz n.m. 12:59, 12:70

jahhaza vb. (2) perf. act. 12:59, 12:70

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [112](#)

(د ح ز) **Jiim-Ha-Dal** = To deny or
disacknowledge a thing, to be niggardly or avaricious, poor
or possess little good, dissipated or dispersed, little in
quantity, scanty.

jahada vb. (1)
perf. act. 11:59, 27:14

impf. act. 6:33, 7:51, 16:71, 29:47, 29:49, 31:32, 40:63, 41:15, 41:28, 46:26

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [17](#)

(ج ح م) **Jiim-Ha-Miim** = To kindle a fire, make to burn, burn up, burn brightly or fiercely, open the eye, to abstain/refrain/desist/forbear, advance or go forward, recede or draw back [This verb bears contradictory significations], near to destroying or killing, burn with vehemence of desire/covetousness and niggardliness, straitened in disposition, tenacious or stingy, blazing or flaming, vehemently hot.

jahim n.f. 2:119, 5:10, 5:86, 9:113, 22:51, 26:91, 37:23, 37:55, 37:64, 37:68, 37:97, 37:163, 40:7, 44:47, 44:56, 52:18, 56:94, 57:19, 69:31, 73:12, 79:36, 79:39, 81:12, 82:14, 83:16, 102:6

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [20](#)

(ج ل ب) **Jiim-Lam-Ba** = To drive/bring/convey/transport, to draw/attract/procure a thing, gain or earn, seek after or seek to gain, to raise cries/shouts/noises, chide or urge on, to threaten, bring together/assemble/gather/collect, commit a crime or offence, to heal, to help/aid or assist, take or borrow, to seek or demand, to cover or clad oneself.

ajlaba vb. (4) impv. 17:64

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [74](#), [75](#), [76](#), [77](#)

(ج ل ب ب) **Jiim-Lam-Ba-Ba** = Woman's outer wrapping garment, that which envelops the whole body, wide garment for a woman, dominion or sovereignty or rule.

jalabib (pl. of jilbab) 33:59

(ج ل د) **Jiim-Lam-Dal** = To hit/hurt/beat the skin, to strike, flog with a whip, fall down, to compel, to be

hardy/strong/sturdy, to be enduring or patient, to contend with someone, constrain/compel/necessitate.

jalada vb. (1)
impv. 24:2, 24:4
n.vb. 24:2, 24:4

julud n.m. (pl. of jild) 4:56, 4:56, 16:80, 22:20, 39:23, 39:23, 41:20, 41:21, 41:22

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [78](#), [79](#)

(**ل ل ج**) **Jiim-Lam-Lam** = To be thick/gross/coarse/rough, rugged/rude/big/bulky, to be great (in size or estimation or rank or dignity), independent, glorious, majestic, to be old or advanced in age, also to be young or not of fit age [thus the verb bears two contradictory significations], firm or sound in judgement, to be eminent, noble or dignified, honourable, mighty, take the main part or portion of a thing, mount/ascend upon/cover a thing, to be exalted or magnificent, give much or many, to move about or shuffle a thing, sink or become depressed, sever/distressing/momentous/formidable.

jalal n.m. 55:27, 55:78

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [72](#), [73](#), [74](#)

(**س ل ج**) **Jiim-Lam-Siin** = To sit, to sit cross-legged, sit in company with someone or others.

majalis n.m. (pl. of majlis) 58:11

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [79](#), [80](#)

(**ي ل ج**) **Jiim-Lam-Ya** = To be clear/unobscured/exposed to view/displayed/laid open/disclosed/uncovered, to be plainly apparent/obvious/evident/manifest/notorious, to go forth or emigrate, disperse, leave a place, to flee a place, declare or explain, remove/clear off/polish/furbish, to expel/exile/banish, drive one away, to hasten, be distant or remote, to raise or place in a high position, to be well

known/notable/celebrated, bald in the fore part of the head or half of the head.

jala n.m. 59:3

jalut n. 2:249, 2:250, 2:251

jalla vb. (2)
perf. act. 91:3
impf. act. 7:187

tajalla vb. (5) perf. act. 7:143, 92:2

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [82](#), [83](#), [84](#)

(ج ا ح) **Jiim-Miim-Ayn** = To collect or gather, bring together, to contract, assemble or congregate, unite or connect or form a connection, bring into a state of union, reconcile or conciliate, put on a thing [such as clothing article], to compose/arrange/settle, to pray in congregation, determine/resolve/decide upon a thing, agree or unite in opinion, prepare or make a thing ready, dry up a thing, conspire or league with another, coexist with one, to be compact/compressed/contracted, exert one's energy, to compromise or comprehend or contain, enter or go into, to meet or be in company with another.

jamAAa vb. (1)
perf. act. 3:25, 3:173, 6:35, 18:99, 20:60, 70:18, 77:38, 104:2
impf. act. 3:157, 4:23, 4:87, 5:109, 6:12, 10:58, 34:26, 42:15, 43:32, 45:26, 64:9, 75:3
perf. pass. 26:38, 75:9
n.vb. 7:48, 18:99, 42:7, 42:29, 64:9, 75:17
pcple. act. 3:9, 4:140, 24:62
pcple. pass. 11:103, 56:50

ajmAAun n.com. (pl. of ajmAA) 2:161, 3:87, 6:149, 7:18, 7:124, 11:119, 12:93, 15:30, 15:39, 15:43, 15:59, 15:92, 16:9, 21:77, 26:49, 26:65, 26:95, 26:170, 27:51, 32:13, 37:134, 38:73, 38:82, 38:85, 43:55, 44:40

jam n.m. 3:155, 3:166, 8:41, 26:61, 28:78, 54:45, 100:5

jami n.m. 2:29, 2:38, 2:148, 2:165, 3:103, 4:71, 4:139, 4:140, 4:172, 5:17, 5:32, 5:32, 5:36, 5:48, 5:105, 6:22, 6:128, 7:38, 7:158, 8:37, 8:63, 10:4, 10:28, 10:65, 10:99, 11:55, 12:83, 13:18, 13:31, 13:31, 13:42, 14:8, 14:21, 17:103, 20:123, 24:31, 24:61, 26:56, 34:40, 35:10, 36:32, 36:53, 39:44, 39:47, 39:53, 39:67, 45:13, 54:44, 58:6, 58:18, 59:14, 59:14, 70:14

jamu'ah n.f. 62:9

majma n.m. 18:60, 18:61

ajma'a vb. (4)
perf. act. 12:15, 12:102
impv. 10:71, 20:64

ijtama'a vb. (8)
perf. act. 17:88, 22:73
pcple. act. 26:39

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [91](#), [92](#), [93](#), [94](#), [95](#)

(**د م ج**) **Jiim-Miim-Dal** = To

congeal/freeze/become solid, to become dry, to be fixed or stationary, incapable of growth, lifeless or dead, to be stagnant, to be niggardly, possess little good, to be stupid or inert.

jamada vb. (1) pcple. act. 27:88

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [87](#), [88](#)

(**ح م ج**) **Jiim-Miim-Ha** = Overcome or gain

mastery over someone, break loose, run away, go at random without any certain aim so as not to be turned by anything, to be refractory, to be quick or swift, to be brisk/lively/sprightly, to go heedlessly without consideration or certain aim and not obeying a guide to the right course, to hasten or go quickly, run like horses that overcame their riders and run away so as not to be governed by them, go forth from a place with out permission, follow one's own natural desire without consideration and not obeying a guide to the right course or conduct.

jamaha vb. (1) impf. act. 9:57

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [86](#), [87](#)

(**ل م ج**) **Jiim-Miim-Lam** = To collect a thing or

things, to be beautiful, comely in person, good in action/behaviour/moral character, to be moderate, to be pleasing/kind, handsome, decorous/honourable/gracious, to

be elegant, to aggregate or make something complete,
[Jaml] male camel; ship; palm tree; large sea fish or whale;
twisted rope.

jamal n.m. 7:40, 77:33

jamal n.m. 16:6

jamil n.m. (adj) 12:18, 12:83, 15:85, 33:28, 33:49, 70:5,
73:10

jumlah n.f. 25:32

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [95](#), [96](#), [97](#)

(**ج** **م** **هـ**) **Jiim-Miim-Miim** = To be much or abundant, to be many, full or filled, let collect, draw near, come to pass, to recover [such as from fatigue], to relieve or rest, to be indistinctive, conceal or not reveal a thing, hold back or not dare to do a thing, run again after any run, to go much, to be satiated or satisfied [such as with food or drink], greater or greatest in quantity and in number.

jamm n.m. 89:20

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [84](#), [85](#), [86](#)

(**ج** **ب** **ن**) **Jiim-Nun-Ba** = To break or hit or hurt one's side, to lead one by his side, place or put a thing aside, to remove or send a thing far away or far off, estrange or alienate someone, descend and abode/settle as a stranger among people, to be remote/distant/far off/alooof from someone, shun or avoid someone, alienate or estrange oneself from someone, to be under the obligation of performing a total bath or ablution (by reason of sexual intercourse and seminal discharge), to be lateral or adjacent to someone or to a thing, walk by the side of another, to be gentle/compliant/easy to deal with, to be much of.

janaba vb. (1)

impv. 14:35

janb n.m. (pl. junub) 3:191, 4:36, 4:103, 9:35, 10:12,
22:36, 32:16, 39:56

janib n.m. 17:68, 17:83, 19:52, 20:80, 28:29, 28:44,
28:46, 37:8, 41:51

junub n.m. 4:36, 4:43, 5:6, 28:11

jannaba vb. (2) impf. pass. 92:17

tajannaba vb. (5) impf. act. 87:11

ijtanaba vb. (8)

perf. act. 39:17

impf. act. 4:31, 42:37, 53:32

impv. 5:90, 16:36, 22:30, 22:30, 49:12

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [100](#), [101](#), [102](#), [103](#), [104](#)

(**ج ن د**) **Jiim-Nun-Dal** = Collect or assemble [armies, military forces], prepare an army, *Jundun* [collected body of men prepared for war; auxiliaries].

jund n.m. (pl. junud) 2:249, 2:249, 2:250, 9:26, 9:40, 10:90, 19:75, 20:78, 26:95, 27:17, 27:18, 27:37, 28:6, 28:8, 28:39, 28:40, 33:9, 33:9, 36:28, 36:75, 37:173, 38:11, 44:24, 48:4, 48:7, 51:40, 67:20, 74:31, 85:17

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [105](#), [106](#)

(**ج ن ف**) **Jiim-Nun-Fa** = To incline or decline (in speech and all affairs), decline or deviate from the right course, act wrongfully/unjustly/tyrannically, deviate from that which is right, act unjustly or wrongfully in judgement, incline to a wrong course or decline from the right course, carry oneself in a proud and self-conceited manner.

janifa vb. (1) n.vb. 2:182

tajanafa vb. (6) p.cpl. act. 5:3

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [107](#)

(**ج ن ح**) **Jiim-Nun-Ha** = to lean/incline, to bend/stoop, side.

ribs of the breast, upper/anterior ribs next to the breast/heart (so-called because they incline over the heart), something one uses to lean on/to one side (upper-arm, shoulder, elbow, hand), wing/power, "lower your wing" is an idiomatic metaphor for

love/tenderness/humility, evocative of a bird that lovingly spreads its wings over its offspring in the nest, shadow/shelter/protection, armpit, assistant, going quickly/swiftly (said of an animal due to them leaning forward as they run), a sin or crime, act of disobedience/blame.

janaha vb. (1)
perf. act. 8:61
impv. 8:61

janah n.com. (pl. ajnihah) 6:38, 15:88, 17:24, 20:22, 26:215, 28:32, 35:1

junah n.m. 2:158, 2:198, 2:229, 2:230, 2:233, 2:233, 2:234, 2:235, 2:236, 2:240, 2:282, 4:23, 4:24, 4:101, 4:102, 4:128, 5:93, 24:29, 24:58, 24:60, 24:61, 33:5, 33:51, 33:55, 60:10

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [104](#), [105](#)

(**ج ن ن**) = **Jiim-Nun-Nun** (root of *jinn*) = veiled/concealed/covered/hid/protected (e.g. cloth, armour, grave, shield, dirt [which is entirely 'Covered' by the greenery of gardens = Jannah]), invisible, become dark/possessed, darkness of night, bereft of reason, mad/insane/unsound in mind/intellect, confusedness. Become thick/full-grown/blossom, herbage, garden. Spiritual beings that conceal themselves from the senses (including angels), become weak and abject, greater part of mankind, devil/demon, people who are peerless having no match or equal, a being who is highly potent, sometimes refers to Kings because they are concealed from the common folk

janna vb. (1)
perf. act. 6:76
pcple. act. 15:27, 55:15, 55:39, 55:56, 55:74
pcple. pass. 15:6, 26:27, 37:36, 44:14, 51:39, 51:52, 52:29, 54:9, 68:2, 68:51, 81:22

ajinnah n.m. (pl. of janin) 53:32

jann n.m. 27:10, 28:31

jannah n.f. 2:25, 2:35, 2:82, 2:111, 2:214, 2:221, 2:265, 2:266, 3:15, 3:133, 3:136, 3:142, 3:185, 3:195, 3:198, 4:13, 4:57, 4:122, 4:124, 5:12, 5:65, 5:72, 5:85, 5:119, 6:99, 6:141, 7:19, 7:22, 7:27, 7:40, 7:42, 7:43, 7:44, 7:46, 7:49, 7:50, 9:21, 9:72, 9:72, 9:89, 9:100, 9:111, 10:9, 10:26, 11:23, 11:108, 13:4, 13:23, 13:35, 14:23,

15:45, 16:31, 16:32, 17:91, 18:31, 18:32, 18:33, 18:35, 18:39, 18:40, 18:107, 19:60, 19:61, 19:63, 20:76, 20:117, 20:121, 22:14, 22:23, 22:56, 23:19, 25:8, 25:10, 25:15, 25:24, 26:57, 26:85, 26:90, 26:134, 26:147, 29:58, 31:8, 32:19, 34:15, 34:16, 34:16, 35:33, 36:26, 36:34, 36:55, 37:43, 38:50, 39:73, 39:74, 40:8, 40:40, 41:30, 42:7, 42:22, 43:70, 43:72, 44:25, 44:52, 46:14, 46:16, 47:6, 47:12, 47:15, 48:5, 48:17, 50:9, 50:31, 51:15, 52:17, 53:15, 54:54, 55:46, 55:54, 55:62, 56:12, 56:89, 57:12, 57:21, 58:22, 59:20, 59:20, 61:12, 61:12, 64:9, 65:11, 66:8, 66:11, 68:17, 68:34, 69:22, 70:35, 70:38, 71:12, 74:40, 76:12, 78:16, 79:41, 81:13, 85:11, 88:10, 89:30, 98:8

jinn n.m. (coll) 6:100, 6:112, 6:128, 6:130, 7:38, 7:179, 17:88, 18:50, 27:17, 27:39, 34:12, 34:14, 34:41, 41:25, 41:29, 46:18, 46:29, 51:56, 55:33, 72:1, 72:5, 72:6

jinnah (1) n.f. 11:119, 32:13, 37:158, 37:158, 114:6

jinnah (2) n.f. 7:184, 23:25, 23:70, 34:8, 34:46

junnah n.f. 58:16, 63:2

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [98](#), [99](#), [100](#)

(ج ي ن) **Jiim-Nun-Ya** = To gather or take from a thing, to collect from a thing, to acquire, commit a crime/offence/injurious action against someone, attain maturity.

jana n.m. 55:54

janiy n.m. 19:25

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [108](#), [109](#)

(ع ر ج) **Jiim-Ra-Ayn** = To swallow, swallow it (water) at once, drink or sip little by little, repress or restrain wrath or rage.

tajarra'a vb. (5) impf. act. 14:17

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [46](#), [47](#)

(د ر ج) **Jiim-Ra-Dal** = Strip/divest/denude a thing or person, pull off or remove a thing, to peel a thing off, prune or bare a thing, unsheath or draw forth (a sword), detach a thing, perform a rite or ceremony, take from someone against his will, devote or apply oneself diligently and exclusively.

jarad n.com. 7:133, 54:7

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [41](#), [42](#), [43](#)

(ف ر ج) **Jiim-Ra-Fa** = To take away/carry away/remove the whole or greater part of a thing or much of it, sweep or sweep away, clear something away, shovel or scoop a thing up or out, to be greedy, have an inordinate desire or appetite for food.

juruf n.m. 9:109

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [47](#), [48](#)

(ح ر ج) **Jiim-Ra-Ha** = To wound someone, cut someone, revile or vilify someone, impute to someone a vice or fault, speak against someone, to censor and reject someone's testimony, to gain/acquire/earn, to get or obtain, to commit.

jaraha vb. (1) perf. act. 6:60

jawarih n.f. (pl. of jariyah) 5:4

juruh n.m. (pl. of juruh) 5:45

ijtaraha vb. (8) perf. act. 45:21

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [40](#), [41](#)

(م ر ج) **Jiim-Ra-Miim** = To cut or cut off a thing, gain/acquire/earn a thing, to drive or incite one to do crime, to commit a crime/sin/offence/fault, commit an act of disobedience, to be clear, to complete a thing, to end a thing or bring a thing to it's end [upon completion].

jarama vb. (1) impf. act. 5:2, 5:8, 11:89

jaram n.m. 11:22, 16:23, 16:62, 16:109, 40:43

ajrama vb. (4)

perf. act. 6:124, 30:47, 34:25, 83:29

impf. act. 11:35

n.vb. 11:35

pcple. act. 6:55, 6:123, 6:147, 7:40, 7:84, 7:133, 8:8, 9:66, 10:13, 10:17, 10:50, 10:75, 10:82, 11:52, 11:116, 12:110, 14:49, 15:12, 15:58, 18:49, 18:53, 19:86, 20:74, 20:102, 25:22, 25:31, 26:99, 26:200, 27:69, 28:17, 28:78, 30:12, 30:55, 32:12, 32:22, 34:32, 36:59, 37:34, 43:74, 44:22, 44:37, 45:31, 46:25, 51:32, 54:47, 55:41, 55:43, 68:35, 70:11, 74:41, 77:18, 77:46

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [48](#), [49](#), [50](#)

(ج ج ج) **Jiim-Ra-Ra** = To

drag/draw/pull/tug/stretch, extend, to continue a thing (meaning the act of "dragging"), gently drive [He drove *camels and sheep or goats* gently, letting them pasture as they went along], delay or defer, to put off, to re-iterate.

jarra vb. (1) impf. act. 7:150

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [35](#), [36](#), [37](#), [38](#)

(ي ج ج) **Jiim-Ra-Ya** = To flow, run quickly,

pursue a course, to happen or occur, to betake or aim for a thing, to be continuous or permanent, to send a deputy or commissioned agent.

jara vb. (1)

perf. act. 10:22

impf. act. 2:25, 2:164, 2:266, 3:15, 3:136, 3:195, 3:198, 4:13, 4:57, 4:122, 5:12, 5:85, 5:119, 6:6, 7:43, 9:72, 9:89, 9:100, 10:9, 11:42, 13:2, 13:35, 14:23, 14:32, 16:31, 18:31, 20:76, 21:81, 22:14, 22:23, 22:65, 25:10, 29:58, 30:46, 31:29, 31:31, 35:13, 36:38, 38:36, 39:5, 39:20, 43:51, 45:12, 47:12, 48:5, 48:17, 54:14, 55:50, 57:12, 58:22, 61:12, 64:9, 65:11, 66:8, 85:11, 98:8

pcple. act. f. (jariyah, pl. jariyat or jawari) 42:32, 51:3, 55:24, 69:11, 81:16, 88:12

majra n.m. 11:41

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [51](#), [52](#)

(ج ر ز) **Jiim-Ra-Zay** = To cut or cut off, destroy or exterminate, to slay, to eat quickly or eat much, to be or become barren, to be lean or emaciated, to be dried up and without herbage.

juruz n.m. 18:8, 32:27

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [44](#), [45](#)

(ج س د) **Jiim-Siin-Dal** = To stick or coagulate to the body, *It (blood) stuck, or adhered, It (blood) became dry, [4] It (a garment) was made to stick, or adhere, to the body.*

jasad n.m. 7:148, 20:88, 21:8, 38:34

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [59](#), [60](#)

(ج س م) **Jiim-Siin-Miim** = To be great or large, big/bulky/large in body, corpulent or corporeal, big-bodied.

jism n.m. (pl. ajsam) 2:247, 63:4

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [60](#), [61](#)

(ج س س) **Jiim-Siin-Siin** = To test or judge or scrutinize a thing, to spy or investigate or examine in order to form a judgement, inquire about or spy into a thing.

tajassasa vb. (5) impf. act. 49:12

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [58](#), [59](#)

(ج ث م) **Jiim-Tha-Miim** = To cleave to the ground, to fall upon one's breast, lay prostrate upon the ground, to be motionless, to be dead or extinct.

jathama vb. (1) pcp. act. 7:78, 7:91, 11:67, 11:94, 29:37

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [15](#), [16](#)

(ج ث ث) **Jiim-Tha-Tha** = To pull up or pull out, cut or cut off, to uproot, to eradicate.

ijtaththa vb. (8) perf. pass. 14:26

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [15](#)

(ج ث و) **Jiim-Tha-Waw** = To sit upon the knees, to kneel, to fall on one's knees, stand upon the extremities of one's toes, to sit knee-to-knee with someone.

19:68, 19:72, 45:28

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [16](#), [17](#)

(ج ث أ) **Jiim-Thal-Alif** = To stand firmly upon a thing, to stand erect or straight, to stick or cleave, also means to sit upon one's knees, to be raised or extended, stand on the extremities of one's toes (to bear oneself erect).

jith (pl. juthu) 19:23, 19:25, 20:71

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [34](#), [35](#)

(ج ث ث) **Jiim-Thal-Thal** = To cut or cut off, to cut utterly and quickly, cut into many pieces, exterminate, to break into pieces or fragments, to separate, to hasten to a thing.

jaththa vb. (1) pcp. pass. 11:108

juthath n.m. 21:58

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [30](#)

(**ج** **ذ** **و**) **Jiim-Thal-Waw** = Stand firmly, remain firm upon a thing, stick or cling to a thing, stand on the extremities of one's toes, to be erect or straight, raised and extended, to lift a thing.

jathwah n.f. 28:29

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [34](#), [35](#)

(**ع** **و** **ج**) **Jiim-Waw-Ayn** = To be hungry, empty in the belly, hunger or long for a thing, to desire and long (as though hungering) for a thing.

ja'a vb. (1)
impf. act. 20:118
n.vb. 2:155, 16:122, 88:7, 106:4

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [123](#)

(**ب** **و** **ج**) **Jiim-Waw-Ba** = Make a hole in a thing, rend or tear a thing, perforate/pierce/bore, to cut a thing, hollow a thing out, traverse or cross, cut through by journeying, penetrate, reply or answer or respond, illuminate and render clear, to shield.

jaba vb. (1)
perf. act. 89:9

jawab n.m. 7:82, 27:56, 29:24, 29:29

ajaba vb. (4)
perf. act. 28:65
impf. act. 2:186, 14:44, 27:62, 46:32
impv. 46:31
perf. pass. 5:109, 10:89
pcple. act. 11:61, 37:75

istajaba vb. (10)
perf. act. 3:172, 3:195, 8:9, 12:34, 13:18, 14:22, 21:76,
21:84, 21:88, 21:90, 35:14, 42:38
impf. act. 2:186, 6:36, 7:194, 11:14, 13:14, 13:18, 17:52,
18:52, 28:50, 28:64, 40:60, 42:26, 46:5
impv. 8:24, 42:47
perf. pass. 42:16

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [115](#), [116](#)

(**ج و د**) **Jiim-Waw-Dal** = To be good or goodly, approvable or excellent, to be egregious, to be liberal/bountiful/munificent/generous, affected or overcome with longing desire, to be feetful/swift (said of a horse).

jiyad n.m. (pl. of jawad) 38:31

al-judi n. 11:44

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [117](#), [118](#), [119](#)

(**ج و ف**) **Jiim-Waw-Fa** = Wide and hollow within, empty/vacant/void, spacious or ample, shut or close a thing.

jawf n.m. 33:4

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [123](#), [124](#)

(**ج و ج**) **Jiim-Waw-Jiim** =

majuj n. 18:94, 21:96

(**ج و ر**) **Jiim-Waw-Ra** = To decline or deviate, act wrongfully or unjustly, to live near or close (to another), to protect, save or rescue, grant refuge.

jara vb. (1)
pcple. act. 16:9

jar n.m. 4:36, 4:36, 8:48

jawara vb. (3) impf. act. 33:60

ajara vb. (4)
impf. act. 23:88, 46:31, 67:28, 72:22
impv. 9:6
impf. pass. 23:88

tajawara vb. (6) p.cpl. act. 13:4

istajara vb. (10) perf. act. 9:6

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [119](#), [120](#)

(**ج** **و** **س**) **Jiim-Waw-Siin** = To seek for or seek after, go to and fro (going and coming), trod upon, enter, come into one's midst.

jasa vb. (1) perf. act. 17:5

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [122](#)

(**ج** **و** **و**) **Jiim-Waw-Waw** = Signifies the air or atmosphere between the sky (or heaven) and the earth, the region between the heaven/sky and the earth, wide part of a valley, the inside or interior, inner/inward/secret/private.

jaw n.m. 16:79

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [114](#), [115](#)

(**ج** **و** **ز**) **Jiim-Waw-Zay** = To pass in or pass along a place, leave it (a place) behind, pass through a place, traverse or cross, pass beyond a place, exceed or transgress the proper bound/limit/measure, excessive/extravagant/immoderate, allowable (pass as right or sound or valid or lawful), effect a judgement or opinion, give, clear away, relax or remit, overlook.

jawaza vb. (3) perf. act. 2:249, 7:138, 10:90, 18:62

tajawaza vb. (6) impf. act. 46:16

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [120](#), [121](#), [122](#)

(**ج** **ي** **أ**) **Jiim-Ya-Alif** = to come/do, commit, (with preposition *bi*) to bring, produce, (2:275) to receive

ja'a vb. (1)

perf. act. 2:71, 2:87, 2:89, 2:89, 2:92, 2:101, 2:120,
2:145, 2:209, 2:211, 2:213, 2:253, 2:275, 3:19, 3:49,
3:50, 3:61, 3:81, 3:86, 3:105, 3:183, 3:184, 4:41, 4:41,
4:43, 4:62, 4:64, 4:83, 4:90, 4:153, 4:170, 4:174, 5:6,
5:15, 5:15, 5:19, 5:19, 5:32, 5:42, 5:48, 5:61, 5:70, 5:84,
5:110, 6:5, 6:25, 6:31, 6:34, 6:43, 6:54, 6:61, 6:91, 6:94,
6:104, 6:109, 6:109, 6:124, 6:157, 6:160, 6:160, 7:4, 7:5,
7:34, 7:37, 7:43, 7:52, 7:53, 7:63, 7:69, 7:70, 7:73, 7:85,
7:101, 7:105, 7:106, 7:113, 7:116, 7:126, 7:129, 7:131,
7:143, 8:19, 9:48, 9:90, 9:128, 10:13, 10:22, 10:22,
10:47, 10:49, 10:57, 10:74, 10:76, 10:77, 10:78, 10:80,
10:81, 10:93, 10:94, 10:97, 10:108, 11:12, 11:40, 11:53,
11:58, 11:66, 11:69, 11:69, 11:74, 11:76, 11:77, 11:78,
11:82, 11:94, 11:101, 11:120, 12:16, 12:18, 12:19, 12:50,
12:58, 12:72, 12:73, 12:88, 12:96, 12:100, 12:110, 13:37,
14:9, 15:61, 15:63, 15:67, 16:61, 16:89, 16:113, 17:5,
17:7, 17:81, 17:94, 17:101, 17:104, 17:104, 18:48, 18:55,
18:71, 18:74, 18:98, 18:109, 19:27, 19:43, 19:89, 20:40,
20:47, 20:57, 20:72, 21:55, 23:27, 23:44, 23:68, 23:70,
23:99, 24:11, 24:13, 24:39, 25:4, 25:29, 25:33, 26:30,
26:41, 26:206, 27:8, 27:13, 27:22, 27:36, 27:42, 27:84,
27:89, 27:90, 28:20, 28:25, 28:25, 28:36, 28:37, 28:48,
28:84, 28:84, 28:85, 29:10, 29:31, 29:33, 29:39, 29:53,
29:68, 30:9, 30:47, 30:58, 33:9, 33:10, 33:19, 34:32,
34:43, 34:49, 35:25, 35:37, 35:42, 35:42, 35:45, 36:13,
36:20, 37:37, 37:84, 38:4, 39:32, 39:33, 39:59, 39:71,
39:73, 40:25, 40:28, 40:29, 40:34, 40:34, 40:66, 40:78,
40:83, 41:14, 41:20, 41:41, 42:14, 43:24, 43:29, 43:30,
43:38, 43:47, 43:53, 43:63, 43:63, 43:78, 44:13, 44:17,
45:17, 46:7, 46:22, 47:18, 49:6, 50:2, 50:5, 50:19, 50:21,
50:33, 51:26, 53:23, 54:4, 54:41, 57:14, 58:8, 59:10,
60:1, 60:10, 60:12, 61:6, 63:1, 63:11, 67:9, 69:9, 71:4,
79:34, 80:2, 80:8, 80:33, 89:22, 98:4, 110:1
perf. pass. 39:69, 89:23

aja'a vb. (4) perf. act. 19:23

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [128](#)

(**يَبُّ** **جَبُّ**) = **Jiim-Ya-Ba** = to cut out a collar of a shirt, opening at the neck and bosom of a shirt, an opening in a shirt (e.g. where the head goes through or the sleeve), pocket (derived because Arabs often carry things within the bosom of a shirt), bosom, heart, place of entrance for a land/country, hollowed.

jayb n.m. (pl. *juyub*) - 24:31, 27:12, 28:32

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [128](#), [129](#)

(ج د) **Jiim-Ya-Dal** = To have a long neck, have a slender or beautiful neck.

jid n.m. 111:5

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [129](#)

(ج ز أ) **Jiim-Zay-Alif** =

juz n.m. 2:260, 15:44, 43:15

(ج ز ع) **Jiim-Zay-Ayn** = To cut or cut off, to be impatient, manifest/show/display grief or agitation, display violent grief, break off or in half or in portions.

jazi'a vb. (1) perf. act. 14:21

juzu n.m. 70:20

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [55](#), [56](#)

(ج ز ي) **Jiim-Zay-Ya** = Pay/give/render a satisfaction, make sufficient, pay a debt, to contend, repay/requit/compensate, to recompense.

jaza vb. (1)

perf. act. 6:146, 23:111, 34:17, 76:12

impf. act. 2:48, 2:123, 3:144, 3:145, 6:84, 6:138, 6:139, 6:157, 7:40, 7:41, 7:152, 9:121, 10:4, 10:13, 12:22, 12:75, 12:88, 14:51, 16:31, 16:96, 16:97, 20:127, 21:29, 21:29, 24:38, 28:14, 28:25, 29:7, 30:45, 31:33, 33:24, 34:4, 35:36, 37:80, 37:105, 37:110, 37:121, 37:131, 39:35, 41:27, 45:14, 46:25, 53:31, 53:31, 54:35, 77:44

impf. pass. 4:123, 6:93, 6:120, 6:160, 7:147, 7:180, 10:52, 20:15, 25:75, 27:90, 28:84, 34:33, 36:54, 37:39, 40:17, 40:40, 45:22, 45:28, 46:20, 52:16, 53:41, 66:7, 92:19

n.vb. 2:85, 2:191, 3:87, 3:136, 4:93, 5:29, 5:33, 5:38, 5:85, 5:95, 9:26, 9:82, 9:95, 10:27, 12:25, 12:74, 12:75, 12:75, 17:63, 17:63, 17:98, 18:88, 18:106, 20:76, 25:15, 32:17, 34:37, 39:34, 41:28, 41:28, 42:40, 46:14, 53:41, 54:14, 55:60, 56:24, 59:17, 76:9, 76:22, 78:26, 78:36,

98:8
pcple. act. 31:33

jizyah n.f. 9:29

jaza vb. (3) impf. act. 34:17

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [58](#)

[Return to LinguisticMiracle Dictionary](#)

ح = Ha

[Return to LinguisticMiracle Dictionary](#)

(ح ب ا) **Ha-Ba-Ba** = To love, like, wish.

Habbun = Grain; Corn; Seed.

ahibba n.m. (pl. of habib) 5:18

habbah n.f. (pl. habb) 2:261, 2:261, 6:59, 6:95,
6:99, 21:47, 31:16, 36:33, 50:9, 55:12, 78:15,
80:27

hubb n.m. 2:165, 2:165, 2:177, 3:14, 12:30,
38:32, 76:8, 89:20, 100:8

mahabbah n.f. 20:39

ahabb n.com. 9:24, 12:8, 12:33

habbaba vb. (2)
perf. act. 49:7

ahabba vb. (4)
perf. act. 28:56, 38:32
impf. act. 2:165, 2:190, 2:195, 2:205, 2:216,
2:222, 2:222, 2:276, 3:31, 3:31, 3:32, 3:57,
3:76, 3:92, 3:119, 3:119, 3:134, 3:140, 3:146,
3:148, 3:152, 3:159, 3:188, 4:36, 4:107, 4:148,

5:13, 5:42, 5:54, 5:54, 5:64, 5:87, 5:93, 6:76,
6:141, 7:31, 7:55, 7:79, 8:58, 9:4, 9:7, 9:108,
16:23, 22:38, 24:19, 24:22, 28:76, 28:77,
30:45, 31:18, 42:40, 49:9, 49:12, 57:23, 59:9,
60:8, 61:4, 61:13, 75:20, 76:27, 89:20

istahabba vb. (10)
perf. act. 9:23, 16:107, 41:17
impf. act. 14:3

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [131](#), [132](#),
[133](#), [134](#)

(هـ ب ك) **Ha-Ba-Kaf** = To weave well

hubuk n.m. (pl. of hibak) 51:7

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [139](#), [140](#)

(ل ب ج) **Ha-Ba-Lam** = tie/fasten with rope,
rope/cord, covenant, a thing by means of which
one snares/catches/snare, obtaining an
assurance/promise of safety, snare, to entrap, to
captive, being pregnant/full, bond, cause of
union, link of connexion, marriage, carotid artery,
jugular vein, calamity/misfortune, a foetus in the
womb, grapevine, one who binds,
crisped/plaited/rope-like hair (e.g. that of
Ethiopians).

habl n.m. (pl. hibal) 3:103, 3:112, 3:112, 20:66,
26:44, 50:16, 111:5

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [140](#), [141](#),
[142](#)

(ر ب ج) **Ha-Ba-Ra** = To make beautiful,
delight, be joyful, cheer anyone. Habbara: To put
ink.

habara vb. (1) impf. pass. 30:15, 43:70

habr n.m. (pl. of habr) 5:44, 5:63, 9:31, 9:34

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [134](#), [135](#),
[136](#)

(**ح** **ب**) **Ha-Ba-Siin** = To detain, restrain, hinder, shut up, confine, prevent, hold in custody.

habasa vb. (1) impf. act. 5:106, 11:8

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [136](#), [137](#)

(**ط** **ح**) **Ha-Ba-Tay** = To go in vain, be fruitless, perish, be of no avail, be useless, come to naught, become ineffective.

habita vb. (1)

perf. act. 2:217, 3:22, 5:5, 5:53, 6:88, 7:147,
9:17, 9:69, 11:16, 18:105

impf. act. 39:65, 49:2

ahbata vb. (4)

perf. act. 33:19, 47:9, 47:28

impf. act. 47:32

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [137](#), [138](#)

(**ب** **د**) **Ha-Dal-Ba** = To be protuberant; Convex; Humpbacked.

hadab n.m. 21:96

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [163](#)

(د د د) **Ha-Dal-Dal** = To define a limit, determine (a thing), punish (a culprit), prevent, thrust back, throw back, sharpen.

hadid (1) n.m. 17:50, 18:96, 22:21, 34:10, 57:25

hadid (2) n.m. (adj. pl. hidad) 33:19, 50:22

hudud n.m. (pl. of hadd) 2:187, 2:229, 2:229, 2:229, 2:230, 2:230, 4:13, 4:14, 9:97, 9:112, 58:4, 65:1, 65:1

hadda vb. (3)

perf. act. 58:22

impf. act. 9:63, 58:5, 58:20

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [160](#), [161](#), [162](#)

(د ق د) **Ha-Dal-Qaf** = To surround, encompass, look at.

hada'iq n.f. (pl. of hadiqah) 27:60, 78:32, 80:30

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [167](#), [168](#)

(د ث د) **Ha-Dal-Thaa** = something new/recent, it (a thing) came into existence, began to be, originated, had a beginning, existed newly for the first time, to relate discourse, story/report/narration/statement/tale.
Lane: "*hadathu* - a novelty or new thing, an innovation, a thing not known before, and particularly relating to El-Islam (i.e. to matters of religious doctrines or practices or the like)"

hadith n.m. (pl. *ahadith*) ~ tiding, talk, discourse, tale, story
4:42, 4:78, 4:87, 4:140

haddatha vb. (II) ~ to speak to, to tell, to declare
impf. act. (*yuhaddithu*) - 2:76, 99:4

impv. (*haddith*) - 93:11

ahdatha vb. (IV) ~ to cause to occur, bring something new to pass, introduce, arouse. (pcple. pass.) that which is lately remembered or renewed
impf. act. (*yuhdithu*) 18:70, 20:113, 65:1
pcple. pass. (*muhdath*) - 21:2, 26:5

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [163](#), [164](#),
[165](#)

(**ذ ر ح**) **Ha-Thal-Ra** = To beware, take heed of, caution one's self against.

hathira vb. (1)
impf. act. 9:64, 9:64, 9:122, 24:63, 28:6, 39:9
impv. 2:235, 5:41, 5:49, 5:92, 63:4, 64:14
n.vb. 2:19, 2:243
pcple. act. 26:56
pcple. pass. 17:57

hithr n.m. 4:71, 4:102, 4:102

haththara vb. (2) impf. act. 3:28, 3:30

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [166](#), [167](#)

(**ض ر ح**) **Ha-Dad-Dad** = To incite, instigate, excite, rouse.

hadda vb. (1)
impf. act. 69:34, 107:3

tahadda vb. (6) perf. act. 89:18

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [224](#)

(**ض ر ح**) **Ha-Dad-Ra** = To be present, present at, stand in presence of, hurt, be at hand.

hadara vb. (1)
perf. act. 21:33, 21:180, 4:8, 4:18, 5:106, 46:29
impf. act. 23:98
pcple. act. 2:196, 2:282, 7:163, 18:49

ahdara vb. (4)
perf. act. 81:14
impf. act. 19:68
perf. pass. 4:128
pcple. pass. 3:30, 28:61, 30:16, 34:38, 36:32,
36:53, 36:75, 37:57, 37:127, 37:158

ihtadara vb. (8) pcple. pass. 54:28

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [224](#), [225](#),
[226](#), [227](#)

(**ح** **ف** **د**) **Ha-Fa-Dal** = To do a thing speedily,
minister, be nimble in work. Hafadatun =
grandsons; grandchildren; daughters.

hafadah n.m. (pl. of hafid) 16:72

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [235](#), [236](#)

(**ح** **ف** **ف**) **Ha-Fa-Fa** = To surround,
encompass, throng around; crowd round; go
around; hedge.

haffa vb. (1)
perf. act. 18:32
pcple. act. 39:75

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [233](#), [234](#),
[235](#)

(**ح** **ف** **ر**) **Ha-Fa-Ra** = To dig, excavate,
scrutinize.

hafirah n.f. 79:10

hufrah n.f. 3:103

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [236](#), [237](#)

(**ح** **ف** **ي**) **Ha-Fa-Ya** = To go barefoot, honour greatly, show great joy, be familiar, be solicitous, be well-informed, be curiously solicitous, do a thing in an excessive measure, exceed the usual bounds in doing (something), try hard, gain insight (into something) by persistently inquiring about it, be eager in search of a thing, show much solicitude and manifesting joy or pleasure at meeting another, go to the utmost in asking or inquiring or knowing in the utmost degree, be kind, press.

hafiy n.m. 7:187, 19:47

ahfa vb. (4) impf. act. 47:37

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [240](#), [241](#)

(**ح** **ف** **ظ**) **Ha-Fa-Za** = To guard, protect, take care of, watch, put in store, preserve, learn by heart.

hafiza vb. (1)

perf. act. 4:34, 15:17

impf. act. 12:65, 13:11, 24:30, 24:31

impv. 5:89

n.vb. 2:255, 37:7, 41:12

pcple. act. 4:34, 9:112, 12:12, 12:63, 12:64, 12:81, 15:9, 21:82, 23:5, 33:35, 33:35, 70:29, 82:10, 83:33, 86:4

pcple. pass. 21:32, 85:22

hafazah n.m. (pl. of hafiz) 6:61

hafiz n.m. 4:80, 6:104, 6:107, 11:57, 11:86, 12:55, 34:21, 42:6, 42:48, 50:4, 50:32

hafaza vb. (3)
impf. act. 6:92, 23:9, 70:34
impv. 2:238

istahfaza vb. (10) perf. pass. 5:44

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [237](#), [238](#),
[239](#)

(ح ج ب) = **Ha-Jiim-Ba** = something which
hinders/prevents/precludes/conceals/covers/prote
cts/intervenues, hid, seclude,
partition/barrier/divider/separator.

hajaba vb. (1) pcp. pass. 83:15

hijab n.m. 7:46, 17:45, 19:17, 33:53, 38:32,
41:5, 42:51

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [151](#), [152](#)

(ح ج م) = **Haa-Jiim-Jiim** = to intend to a certain
target, aim at, repair, undertake, repaired/betook
himself to or towards a person / place / object of
veneration/respect/honour, went/visit
frequently/repeatedly, pilgrimage.
Overcome another by/in
argument/evidences/proofs/testimonies, plead,
contend/argue/dispute.
Refrain/abstain.

hajja vb. (1)
perf. act. 2:158
n.vb. 2:189, 2:196, 2:196, 2:196, 2:197, 2:197,
2:197, 3:97, 9:3, 22:27
pcpl. act. 9:19

hijaj n.f. (pl. of hijjah) 28:27

hujjah n.f. 2:150, 4:165, 6:83, 6:149, 42:15,
42:16, 45:25

hajja vb. (3)
perf. act. 2:258, 3:20, 3:61, 3:66, 6:80

impf. act. 2:76, 2:139, 3:65, 3:66, 3:73, 6:80, 42:16

tahajja vb. (6) impf. act. 40:47

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [149](#), [150](#), [151](#)

(ﺝ ﺫ ﺭ) **Ha-Jiim-Ra** = To deprive from, harden, hide, resist, forbid, prevent, hinder, prohibit access (to a place).

hajara vb. (1) pcp. pass. 25:22, 25:53

hajar n.m. (pl. hijarah) 2:24, 2:60, 2:74, 2:74, 7:160, 8:32, 11:82, 15:74, 17:50, 51:33, 66:6, 105:4

hijr (1) n.m. 6:138, 25:22, 25:53, 89:5

hijr (2) n. 15:80

hujur n.m. (pl. of hajr or hijr) 4:23

hujurat n.f. (pl. of hujrah) 49:4

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [152](#), [153](#), [154](#)

(ﺝ ﺫ ﺯ) **Ha-Jiim-Zay** = To withhold, make a camel lie down, stop, restrain, prevent.

hajaza vb. (1)
pcpl. act. 27:61, 69:47

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [155](#), [156](#)

(ﺡ ﻛ ﺭ) **Ha-Kaf-Miim** = To restrain from, exercise authority, command, give judgment, judge, be wise.

hakama vb. (1)

perf. act. 4:58, 5:42, 40:48

impf. act. 2:113, 2:213, 3:23, 3:55, 4:58, 4:105,
4:141, 5:1, 5:44, 5:44, 5:45, 5:47, 5:47, 5:95,
6:136, 7:87, 10:35, 10:109, 12:80, 13:41,
16:59, 16:124, 21:78, 22:56, 22:69, 24:48,
24:51, 29:4, 37:154, 39:3, 39:46, 45:21, 60:10,
68:36, 68:39

impv. 5:42, 5:42, 5:48, 5:49, 21:112, 38:22,
38:26

n.vb. 3:79, 5:43, 5:50, 5:50, 6:57, 6:62, 6:89,
12:22, 12:40, 12:67, 13:37, 13:41, 18:26,
19:12, 21:74, 21:79, 26:21, 26:83, 27:78,
28:14, 28:70, 28:88, 40:12, 42:10, 45:16,
52:48, 60:10, 68:48, 76:24

pcple. act. 2:188, 7:87, 10:109, 11:45, 12:80,
95:8

ahkam n.m. 11:45, 95:8

hakam n.m. 4:35, 4:35, 6:114

hakim n.m. 2:32, 2:129, 2:209, 2:220, 2:228,
2:240, 2:260, 3:6, 3:18, 3:58, 3:62, 3:126, 4:11,
4:17, 4:24, 4:26, 4:56, 4:92, 4:104, 4:111,
4:130, 4:158, 4:165, 4:170, 5:38, 5:118, 6:18,
6:73, 6:83, 6:128, 6:139, 8:10, 8:49, 8:63, 8:67,
8:71, 9:15, 9:28, 9:40, 9:60, 9:71, 9:97, 9:106,
9:110, 10:1, 11:1, 12:6, 12:83, 12:100, 14:4,
15:25, 16:60, 22:52, 24:10, 24:18, 24:58,
24:59, 27:6, 27:9, 29:26, 29:42, 30:27, 31:2,
31:9, 31:27, 33:1, 34:1, 34:27, 35:2, 36:2, 39:1,
40:8, 41:42, 42:3, 42:51, 43:4, 43:84, 44:4,
45:2, 45:37, 46:2, 48:4, 48:7, 48:19, 49:8,
51:30, 57:1, 59:1, 59:24, 60:5, 60:10, 61:1,
62:1, 62:3, 64:18, 66:2, 76:30

hikmah n.f. 2:129, 2:151, 2:231, 2:251, 2:269,
2:269, 3:48, 3:81, 3:164, 4:54, 4:113, 5:110,
16:125, 17:39, 31:12, 33:34, 38:20, 43:63,
54:5, 62:2

hakkama vb. (2)

impf. act. 4:65, 5:43

ahkama vb. (4)

impf. act. 22:52

perf. pass. 11:1
pcple. pass. 3:7, 47:20

tahakama vb. (6) impf. act. 4:60

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [252](#), [253](#),
[254](#)

(**هـ** **ل** **ف**) **Ha-Lam-Fa** = To swear, make an oath.

halafa vb. (1)
perf. act. 5:89
impf. act. 4:62, 9:42, 9:56, 9:62, 9:74, 9:95,
9:96, 9:107, 58:14, 58:18, 58:18

hallaf n.m. 68:10

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [263](#), [264](#)

(**هـ** **ل** **م**) **Ha-Lam-Lam** = To untie (a knot), remit (sin), solve (a difficulty), unbind, absolve.

halla (1) vb. (1) impv. 20:27

halla (2) vb. (1)
perf. act. 5:2
impf. act. 2:228, 2:229, 2:230, 4:19, 33:52,
60:10

halla (3) vb. (1)
impf. act. 11:39, 13:31, 20:81, 20:81, 20:86,
39:40

hala'il n.f. (pl. of halil) 4:23

halal n.m. 2:168, 5:88, 8:69, 10:59, 16:114,
16:116

hill n.m. 3:93, 5:5, 5:5, 60:10, 90:2

mahill n.m. 2:196, 22:33, 48:25

tahillah n.f. 66:2

ahalla (2) vb. (4)

perf. act. 2:275, 5:87, 33:50, 66:1

impf. act. 3:50, 5:2, 7:157, 9:37, 9:37

perf. pass. 2:187, 4:24, 4:160, 5:1, 5:4, 5:4, 5:5,
5:96, 22:30

pcple. act. 5:1

ahalla (3) vb. (4)

perf. act. 14:28, 35:35

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [255](#), [256](#),
[257](#), [258](#)

(**هـ ل م**) **Ha-Lam-Miim** = To dream, have a
vision, attain to puberty.

halam n.m. (pl. ahlam) 52:32

halim n.m. 2:225, 2:235, 2:263, 3:155, 4:12,
5:101, 9:114, 11:75, 11:87, 17:44, 22:59,
33:51, 35:41, 37:101, 64:17

hulm n.m. (pl. ahlam) 12:44, 12:44, 21:5

hulum n.m. 24:58, 24:59

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [267](#), [268](#),
[269](#)

(**ح ل ق**) = **Ha-Lam-Qaf** = peel, strip, remove, shave, annoy,
unlucky, destroy or cut off entirely, coat of mail, turn or drew a
circle, cancel the pay/stipend/allowance of one, halo, it
was/became high, become little in quantity and went away,
ripening, sharp, quick, swift, agile, active, a high mountain
rising above what surrounds it and without vegetable produce,
ring, razor, sharp (said of a sword or man).

halaqa vb. (I) impf. act. - [2:196](#)

hallaqa vb. (II) pcple. act. - [48:27](#)

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [264](#), [265](#),
[266](#), [267](#)

(ه ل ق م) **Ha-Lam-Qaf-Miim** = windpipe,
passage of breath

hulqum n.m. 56:83

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [267](#)

(ل ي ه) **Ha-Lam-Ya** = To give ornaments,
adorn with ornaments.

hilyah n.f. (coll) 7:148, 13:17, 16:14, 35:12,
43:18

halla vb. (2)
perf. pass. 76:21
impf. pass. 18:31, 22:23, 35:33

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [270](#), [271](#)

(م ه) **Ha-Miim** = To clean out mud (from a
well). Hama'un: black feted mud, mud transmuted
or moulded into shape, slack mud.

40:1, 41:1, 42:1, 43:1, 44:1, 45:1, 46:1

(أ ه م) **Ha-Miim-Alif** =

hama n.m. 15:26, 15:28, 15:33

hami n.m. 18:86

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [271](#), [272](#),
[273](#), [274](#)

(ه م د) Ha-Miim-Dal = To praise.

hamida vb. (1)

impf. pass. 3:188

n.vb. 1:2, 2:30, 6:1, 6:45, 7:43, 10:10, 13:13,
14:39, 15:98, 16:75, 17:44, 17:52, 17:111,
18:1, 20:130, 23:28, 25:58, 27:15, 27:59,
27:93, 28:70, 29:63, 30:18, 31:25, 32:15, 34:1,
34:1, 35:1, 35:34, 37:182, 39:29, 39:74, 39:75,
39:75, 40:7, 40:55, 40:65, 42:5, 45:36, 50:39,
52:48, 64:1, 110:3

pcple. act. 9:112

pcple. pass. 17:79

ahmad n. 61:6

hamid n.m. 2:267, 4:131, 11:73, 14:1, 14:8,
22:24, 22:64, 31:12, 31:26, 34:6, 35:15, 41:42,
42:28, 57:24, 60:6, 64:6, 85:8

muhammad n. 3:144, 33:40, 47:2, 48:29

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [274](#), [275](#),
[276](#)

(حمل) = **Haa-Miim-La** = bore it, carried it, took it
up, carried it, convey, show/manifest, conceive.

hamala vb. (1)

perf. act. 2:286, 6:146, 7:189, 17:3, 17:70,
19:22, 19:58, 20:111, 31:14, 33:72, 36:41,
46:15, 54:13, 69:11

impf. act. 2:248, 2:286, 6:31, 7:176, 9:92, 9:92,
12:36, 13:8, 16:7, 16:25, 19:27, 20:100, 29:12,
29:13, 29:60, 33:72, 35:11, 40:7, 41:47, 62:5,
62:5, 69:17

impv. 11:40

perf. pass. 69:14

impf. pass. 23:22, 35:18, 40:80

n.vb. 7:189, 22:2, 22:2, 46:15, 65:4, 65:4, 65:6,
65:6

pcple. act. 29:12, 51:2

hammalah n.f. 111:4

hamulah n.f. 6:142

himl n.m. 12:72, 20:101, 35:18

hammala vb. (2)

impf. act. 2:286

perf. pass. 20:87, 24:54, 24:54, 62:5

ihtamala vb. (8)

perf. act. 4:112, 13:17, 33:58

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [282](#), [283](#),
[284](#), [285](#), [286](#)

(ه م م) Ha-Miim-Miim = To heat, become hot or very hot, melt. Boiling water. Loyal/close friend/relative. Black smoke.

hamim n.m. 6:70, 10:4, 22:19, 26:101, 37:67,
38:57, 40:18, 40:72, 41:34, 44:46, 44:48,
47:15, 55:44, 56:42, 56:54, 56:93, 69:35,
70:10, 70:10, 78:25

yahmum n.m. 56:43

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: (see Ha-Miim)

(ر م م) Ha-Miim-Ra = To excoriate, pare a thong of leather, flay (sheep), strip off superficial part (e.g. peel, bark, etc..)

himar n.m. (pl. hamir and humur) 2:259, 16:8,
31:19, 62:5, 74:50

humr n.m. (pl. of ahmar) 35:27

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [276](#), [277](#),
[278](#)

(ه م ي) Ha-Miim-Ya = To protect/prohibit/guard/defend against encroachment/attack. A thing prohibited. Vehement/angry, it was/became hot (e.g. day, oven), disdain/scorn/indignation.

hamiya vb. (1)
impf. pass. 9:35
pcple. act. 88:4, 101:11

hami n. 5:103

hamiyah n.f. 48:26, 48:26

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [287](#), [288](#)

(ن ن) Ha-Nun-Thal = To roast.

hanith n.m. 11:69

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [292](#)

(ن ف) Ha-Nun-Fa = To lean to one side, incline, turn away from error to guidance, incline to the right religion, stand firmly on one side, leave a false religion and turn to right.

hanif n.m. (pl. hunafa) 2:135, 3:67, 3:95, 4:125, 6:79, 6:161, 10:105, 16:120, 16:123, 22:31, 30:30, 98:5

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [294](#)

(ن ج ر) Ha-Nun-Jiim-Ra = throat.

hanajir n.f. (pl. of hanjarah) 33:10, 40:18

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [291](#), [154](#)

(**ك ن ح**) **Ha-Nun-Kaf** = To put a bit or bridle upon (a horse), bring into subjection, destroy, overturn, sweepaway, cause to perish, bring under authority, fasten, chew, understand, rub the palate, debar, consume, take the mastery over.

ihtanaka vb. (8) impf. act. 17:62

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [295](#), [296](#)

(**ن ن ح**) **Ha-Nun-Nun** = To have a longing desire for, emit a sound as a she-camel towards her young, be moved with pity, yearn towards, incline towards.

hanan n.m. 19:13

hunayn n. 9:25

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [288](#), [289](#), [290](#)

(**ث ن ح**) **Ha-Nun-Thaa** = To violate (an oath), incline towards falsehood, sin, commit an offense.

hanatha vb. (1) impf. act. 38:44

hinth n.m. 56:46

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [291](#)

(**ب ق ح**) **Ha-Qaf-Ba** = To be suppressed; rainless year, unproductive.

huqub n.m. (pl. ahqab) 18:60, 78:23

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [246](#), [247](#)

(**ق ف ح**) **Ha-Qaf-Fa** = To be curved, lie on the side.

ahqaf n.m. (pl. of hiqf) 46:21

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [248](#)

(**ق ق ح**) **Ha-Qaf-Qaf** = To be right, just or fitting, worthy of, justly due to, proper, genuine, real, a fact, true, necessitated, suitable, necessary, incumbent upon, suited to the requirement of justice, become certain, authentic, deserve.

haqqa vb. (1)

perf. act. 7:30, 10:33, 10:96, 16:36, 17:16, 22:18, 28:63, 32:13, 36:7, 37:31, 38:14, 39:19, 39:71, 40:6, 41:25, 46:18, 50:14

impf. act. 36:70

perf. pass. 84:2, 84:5

ahaqq n.m. (comp. adj. of haqq and haqiq) 2:228, 2:247, 5:107, 6:81, 9:13, 9:62, 9:108, 10:35, 33:37, 48:26

haqiq n.m. 7:105

haqq n.m. 2:26, 2:42, 2:42, 2:61, 2:71, 2:91, 2:109, 2:119, 2:121, 2:144, 2:146, 2:147, 2:149, 2:176, 2:180, 2:213, 2:213, 2:236, 2:241, 2:252, 2:282, 2:282, 3:3, 3:21, 3:60, 3:71, 3:71, 3:86, 3:102, 3:108, 3:112, 3:154, 3:181, 4:105, 4:122, 4:151, 4:155, 4:170, 4:171, 5:27, 5:48, 5:48, 5:77, 5:83, 5:84, 5:116, 6:5, 6:30, 6:57, 6:62, 6:66, 6:73, 6:91, 6:93, 6:114, 6:141, 6:151, 7:8, 7:33, 7:43, 7:44, 7:44, 7:53, 7:89, 7:105, 7:118, 7:146, 7:159, 7:169, 7:181, 8:4, 8:5, 8:6, 8:7, 8:8, 8:32, 8:74, 9:29, 9:33, 9:48, 9:111, 10:4, 10:5, 10:23, 10:30, 10:32, 10:32, 10:35, 10:35, 10:35, 10:36, 10:53, 10:53, 10:55, 10:76, 10:77, 10:82, 10:94, 10:103, 10:108, 11:17, 11:45, 11:79, 11:120, 12:51, 12:100, 13:1, 13:14, 13:17,

13:19, 14:19, 14:22, 15:8, 15:55, 15:64, 15:85,
16:3, 16:38, 16:102, 17:26, 17:33, 17:81,
17:105, 17:105, 18:13, 18:21, 18:29, 18:44,
18:56, 18:98, 19:34, 20:114, 21:18, 21:24,
21:55, 21:97, 21:112, 22:6, 22:40, 22:54,
22:62, 22:74, 22:78, 23:41, 23:62, 23:70,
23:70, 23:71, 23:90, 23:116, 24:25, 24:25,
24:49, 25:26, 25:33, 26:68, 27:79, 28:3, 28:13,
28:39, 28:48, 28:53, 28:75, 29:44, 29:68, 30:8,
30:38, 30:47, 30:60, 31:9, 31:30, 31:33, 32:3,
33:4, 33:53, 34:6, 34:23, 34:26, 34:43, 34:48,
34:49, 35:5, 35:24, 35:31, 37:37, 38:22, 38:26,
38:64, 38:84, 38:84, 39:2, 39:5, 39:41, 39:67,
39:69, 39:75, 40:5, 40:20, 40:25, 40:55, 40:75,
40:77, 40:78, 41:15, 41:53, 42:17, 42:18,
42:24, 42:42, 43:29, 43:30, 43:78, 43:78,
43:86, 44:39, 45:6, 45:22, 45:29, 45:32, 46:3,
46:7, 46:17, 46:20, 46:30, 46:34, 47:2, 47:3,
48:27, 48:28, 50:5, 50:19, 50:42, 51:19, 51:23,
53:28, 56:95, 57:16, 57:27, 60:1, 61:9, 64:3,
69:51, 70:24, 78:39, 103:3

haqqah n.f. 69:1, 69:2, 69:3

ahaqqa vb. (4) impf. act. 8:7, 8:8, 10:82, 42:24

istahaqqa vb. (10) perf. act. 5:107, 5:107

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [241](#), [242](#),
[243](#), [244](#), [245](#), [246](#)

(ه ر ب) **Ha-Ra-Ba** = War/battle/conflict. To
spoil one's goods, plunder/despoil, ask a thing
importunately. Become angry/mad.

Mihrab: upper end of a sitting-room,
house/tent/chamber, the chief or most honourable
sitting place, a high place, highest chamber in a
house, a chamber to which one ascends by stairs,
private chamber, highest place in a mosque, a
place of prayer/assembly.

haraba vb. (1) n.vb. 2:279, 5:64, 8:57, 47:4

mihrab n.m. 3:37, 3:39, 19:11, 34:13, 38:21

haraba vb. (3)
perf. act. 9:107
impf. act. 5:33

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [176](#), [177](#)

(**د ر د**) **Ha-Ra-Dal** = Withhold, hinder, restrain, prevent, shut out, resolve, be niggardly.

harada vb. (1) n.vb. 68:25

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [179](#), [180](#), [181](#)

(**ض د**) **Ha-Ra-Dad** = To become emaciated, be disordered, be profligate, become sick or diseased, be weary, become fatigued at the point of death, be dissolved by excessive grief or love, constantly affected by grief so as to be at the point of death, suffer protracted disquietude of mind and disease, be unable to rise from or quit the place, become low or sordid or bad, be neglected or forsaken.

harad n.m. 12:85

harrada vb. (2) impv. 4:84, 8:65

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [184](#), [185](#)

(**ف د**) **Ha-Ra-Fa** = To pervert, dislocate, change, turn away, discard anything from, alter, tamper with.

harf n.m. 22:11

harrafa vb. (2)
impf. act. 2:75, 4:46, 5:13, 5:41

taharrafa vb. (5) p.cpl. act. 8:16

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [185](#), [186](#),
[187](#)

(ح ر ج) **Ha-Ra-Jiim** = To be contracted
(heart), oppressed, become narrow, disquieted in
reason.

harija vb. (1)
n.vb. 4:65, 5:6, 6:125, 7:2, 9:91, 22:78, 24:61,
24:61, 24:61, 33:37, 33:38, 33:50, 48:17,
48:17, 48:17

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [178](#), [179](#)

(ك ر ح) **Ha-Ra-Kaf** = To move about.

harraka vb. (2) impf. act. 75:16

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [189](#)

(م ر ح) **Ha-Ra-Miim** = To forbid, prevent,
prohibit, make or declare unlawful, deprive,
declare a thing sacred.

harama vb. (1)
pcple. pass. 51:19, 56:67, 68:27, 70:25

haram n.m. 28:57, 29:67

haram n.m. 2:144, 2:149, 2:150, 2:191, 2:194,
2:194, 2:196, 2:198, 2:217, 2:217, 5:2, 5:2, 5:2,
5:97, 5:97, 8:34, 9:7, 9:19, 9:28, 10:59, 16:116,
17:1, 21:95, 22:25, 48:25, 48:27

hurum n.m. (pl. of haram) 5:1, 5:95, 5:96, 9:5,
9:36

hurumat n.f. (pl. of hurmah) 2:194, 22:30

harrama vb. (2)
perf. act. 2:173, 2:275, 3:93, 4:160, 5:72, 6:119,

6:140, 6:143, 6:144, 6:146, 6:146, 6:148,
6:150, 6:151, 6:151, 7:32, 7:33, 7:50, 9:29,
9:37, 9:37, 16:35, 16:115, 16:118, 17:33,
25:68, 27:91, 28:12
impf. act. 5:87, 7:157, 9:29, 9:37, 66:1
perf. pass. 3:50, 4:23, 5:3, 5:96, 6:138, 24:3
pcple. pass. 2:85, 5:26, 6:139, 6:145, 14:37

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [189](#), [190](#),
[191](#), [192](#), [193](#)

(ر ق) Ha-Ra-Qaf = To burn by pulling in
the fire, scorch.

hariq n.m. 3:181, 8:50, 22:9, 22:22, 85:10

harrāqa vb. (2)
impf. act. 20:97
impv. 21:68, 29:24

ihtaraqa vb. (8) perf. act. 2:266

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [187](#), [188](#)

(ر ر) Ha-Ra-Ra = To be free (slave), be
freeborn.

harr n.m. 9:81, 9:81, 16:81

harur n.f. 35:21

harir n.m. 22:23, 35:33, 76:12

hurr n.m. 2:178, 2:178

harrara vb. (2)
n.vb. 4:92, 4:92, 4:92, 5:89, 58:3
pcple. pass. 3:35

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [174](#), [175](#),
[176](#)

(ه ر س) **Ha-Ra-Siin** = To guard, watch over.

haras n.m. 72:8

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [182](#)

(ه ر ص) **Ha-Ra-Sad** = To desire ardently, eagerly, strongly, covet.

harasa vb. (1)

perf. act. 4:129, 12:103

impf. act. 16:37

haris n.m. (adj. comp. ahras) 2:96, 9:128

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [183](#), [184](#)

(ه ر ث) **Ha-Ra-Thaa** = To till and sow, cultivate, cut a thing, acquire (goods), plough, study a thing thoroughly.
Harth has the meanings; Gain, acquisition, reward (gain), recompense (gain), seed-produce, what is grown/raised by means of seed/date-stones/planting. A wife or road that is much trodden.

haratha vb. (1)

impf. act. 56:63

n.vb. 2:71, 2:205, 2:223, 2:223, 3:14, 3:117, 6:136, 6:138, 21:78, 42:20, 42:20, 42:20, 68:22

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [177](#), [178](#)

(ه ر ي) **Ha-Ra-Ya** = To aim, seek, select, choose, propose (a thing).

taharra vb. (5) perf. act. 72:14

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [193](#), [194](#)

(ح ص ب) Ha-Sad-Ba = To throw pebbles at, scatter gravel, cast into the fire. Firewood, stones.

hasab n.m. 21:98

hasib n.m. 17:68, 29:40, 54:34, 67:17

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [217](#)

(ح ص د) Ha-Sad-Dal = To reap, mow, destroy, slay.

hasada vb. (1)
perf. act. 12:47
n.vb. 6:141

hasid n.m. 10:24, 11:100, 21:15, 50:9

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [217](#), [218](#)

(ح ص ح) Ha-Sad-Ha-Sad =

has-hasa vb. (quad. 1) perf. act. 12:51

(ح ص ل) Ha-Sad-Lam = To be over and above, manifest, make present, come to light, obtain, remain, happen, be bared, come and brought forth, appear, to be made known.

hassala vb. (2) perf. pass. 100:10

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [221](#), [222](#)

(ه ح ن) **Ha-Sad-Nun** = To be guarded, be inaccessible, be chaste, be strongly fortified, be preserved, be protected.

husun n.m. (pl. of husn) 59:2

hassana vb. (2) pcple. pass. 59:14

ahsana vb. (4)

perf. act. 21:91, 66:12

impf. act. 12:48, 21:80

impf. pass. 4:25

pcple. act. 4:24, 5:5

pcple. pass. f. 4:24, 4:25, 4:25, 4:25, 5:5, 5:5, 24:4, 24:23

tahassana vb. (5) n.vb. 24:33

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [222](#), [223](#)

(ه ح ر) **Ha-Sad-Ra** = To be strait, restricted, hindered.

hasara vb. (1) impv. 9:5

hasira vb. (1) perf. act. 4:90

hasir n.m. 17:8

hasur n.m. 3:39

ahsara vb. (4) perf. pass. 2:196, 2:273

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [217](#), [218](#), [219](#)

(ه ح ي) **Ha-Sad-Ya** = Calculate, to count/number. To strike with a pebble.

ahsa n.m. comp. 18:12

ahsa vb. (4)
perf. act. 18:49, 19:94, 36:12, 58:6, 72:28,
78:29
impf. act. 14:34, 16:18, 73:20
impv. 65:1

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [223](#), [224](#)

(هـ س ب) **Ha-Siin-Ba** = To think, consider,
suppose, imagine, be of opinion.

hasiba vb. (1)
perf. act. 2:214, 3:142, 5:71, 9:16, 18:9, 18:102,
23:115, 27:44, 29:2, 29:4, 45:21, 47:29, 76:19
impf. act. 2:273, 3:78, 3:169, 3:178, 3:180,
3:188, 3:188, 7:30, 8:59, 14:42, 14:47, 18:18,
18:104, 23:55, 24:11, 24:15, 24:39, 24:57,
25:44, 27:88, 33:20, 43:37, 43:80, 58:18,
59:14, 63:4, 75:3, 75:36, 90:5, 90:7, 104:3
n.vb. 2:206, 3:173, 5:104, 8:62, 8:64, 9:59,
9:68, 9:129, 39:38, 58:8, 65:3
pcple. act. 6:62, 21:47

hasib n.m. 4:6, 4:86, 17:14, 33:39

hisab n.m. 2:202, 2:212, 3:19, 3:27, 3:37,
3:199, 5:4, 6:52, 6:52, 6:69, 10:5, 13:18, 13:21,
13:40, 13:41, 14:41, 14:51, 17:12, 21:1,
23:117, 24:38, 24:39, 24:39, 26:113, 38:16,
38:26, 38:39, 38:53, 39:10, 40:17, 40:27,
40:40, 65:8, 69:20, 69:26, 78:27, 78:36, 84:8,
88:26

husban n.m. 6:96, 18:40, 55:5

hasaba vb. (3)
perf. act. 65:8
impf. act. 2:284
impf. pass. 84:8

ihtasaba vb. (8) impf. act. 39:47, 59:2, 65:3

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [200](#), [201](#),
[202](#), [203](#)

(هـ س د) **Ha-Siin-Dal** = To envy, grudge.

hasada vb. (1)
impf. act. 113:5, 4:54, 48:15
n.vb. 2:109
pcple. act. 113:5

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [203](#)
(labelled incorrectly as Ha-Siin-Dhal)

(هـ س م) **Ha-Siin-Miim** = To cut off, stop, deprive.

husum n.m. 69:7

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [205](#), [206](#)

(هـ س ن) **Ha-Siin-Nun** = To be handsome, make good, seem good or beautiful, be excellent.

hasuna vb. (1)
perf. act. 4:69, 18:31, 25:76
n.vb. 2:83, 3:14, 3:148, 3:195, 13:29, 18:86, 27:11, 29:8, 33:52, 38:25, 38:40, 38:49, 42:23

hasan n.m. (comp. adj. ahsan, husna; pl. hisan)
2:138, 2:245, 3:37, 3:37, 4:59, 4:86, 4:95, 4:125, 5:12, 5:50, 6:152, 7:137, 7:145, 7:180, 8:17, 9:52, 9:107, 9:121, 10:26, 11:3, 11:7, 11:88, 12:3, 13:18, 16:62, 16:67, 16:75, 16:96, 16:97, 16:125, 16:125, 17:34, 17:35, 17:53, 17:110, 18:2, 18:7, 18:88, 19:73, 19:74, 20:8, 20:86, 21:101, 22:58, 23:14, 23:96, 24:38, 25:24, 25:33, 28:61, 29:7, 29:46, 33:21, 35:8, 37:125, 39:18, 39:23, 39:35, 39:55, 41:33, 41:34, 41:50, 46:16, 48:16, 53:31, 55:70, 55:76, 57:10, 57:11, 57:18, 59:24, 60:4, 60:6, 64:17, 67:2, 73:20, 92:6, 92:9, 95:4

hasanah n.f. 2:201, 2:201, 3:120, 4:40, 4:78,
4:79, 4:85, 6:160, 7:95, 7:131, 7:156, 7:168,
9:50, 11:114, 13:6, 13:22, 16:30, 16:41,
16:122, 25:70, 27:46, 27:89, 28:54, 28:84,
39:10, 41:34, 42:23

ahsana vb. (4)

perf. act. 3:172, 5:93, 6:154, 10:26, 12:23,
12:100, 16:30, 17:7, 17:7, 18:30, 28:77, 32:7,
39:10, 40:64, 53:31, 64:3, 65:11

impf. act. 4:128, 18:104

impv. 2:195, 28:77

n.vb. 2:83, 2:178, 2:229, 4:36, 4:62, 6:151,
9:100, 16:90, 17:23, 46:15, 55:60, 55:60

pcple. act. 2:58, 2:112, 2:195, 2:236, 3:134,
3:148, 4:125, 5:13, 5:85, 5:93, 6:84, 7:56,
7:161, 9:91, 9:12011:115, 12:22, 12:36, 12:56,
12:78, 12:90, 16:128, 22:37, 28:14, 29:69,
31:3, 31:22, 33:29, 37:80, 37:105, 37:110,
37:113, 37:121, 37:131, 39:34, 39:58, 46:12,
51:16, 77:44

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [206](#), [207](#),
[208](#)

(ڤ ڤ ڤ) **Ha-Siin-Ra** = To get tired, fatigued,
fall short.

hasara vb. (1)

pcple. pass. 17:29

hasir n.m. 67:4

hasrah n.f. 2:167, 3:156, 6:31, 8:36, 19:39,
35:8, 36:30, 39:56, 69:50

istahsara vb. (10) impf. act. 21:19

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [203](#), [204](#),
[205](#)

(**ح س س**) **Ha-Siin-Siin** = To slaughter, extirpate, kill, make one's perceiving powers dead, rout.

hassa vb. (1)
impf. act. 3:152

hasis n.m. 21:102

ahassa vb. (4)
perf. act. 3:52, 21:12
impf. act. 19:98

tahassasa vb. (5) impv. 12:87

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [199](#), [200](#)

(**ح ش ر**) **Ha-Shiin-Ra** = To gather together, raise from the dead, banish.

hashara vb. (1)
perf. act. 6:111, 18:47, 20:125, 79:23
impf. act. 4:172, 6:22, 6:128, 10:28, 10:45,
15:25, 17:97, 19:68, 19:85, 20:102, 20:124,
25:17, 27:83, 34:40
impv. 37:22
perf. pass. 27:17, 46:6, 81:5
impf. pass. 2:203, 3:12, 3:158, 5:96, 6:38, 6:51,
6:72, 8:24, 8:36, 20:59, 23:79, 25:34, 41:19,
58:9, 67:24
n.vb. 50:44, 59:2
pcple. act. 7:111, 26:36, 26:53
pcple. pass. 38:19

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [211](#)

(**ح ت م**) **Ha-Ta-Miim** = To inspire, render obligatory, decree, be unavoidable.

hatama vb. (1) n.vb. 19:71

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [147](#)

(**ث ح**) **Ha-Thaa-Thaa** = To incite, instigate, urge.

hathith n.m. (adv.) 7:54

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [147](#), [148](#)

(**ح ط ب**) **Haa-Tay-Ba** = aid/assist, incites/urges/instigates, slander, collect (e.g. firewood), firewood, collector of firewood.

hatab n.m. [72:15](#), [111:4](#)

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [229](#), [230](#)

(**ح ط م**) **Ha-Tay-Miim** = To break into small pieces, crush, crumble, smash.

hatama vb. (1)
impf. act. 27:18

hutam n.m. 39:21, 56:65, 57:20

hutamah n.f. 104:4, 104:5

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [230](#), [231](#)

(**ح ط ط**) **Ha-Tay-Tay** = To put down (a burden), leave off, lower.

hittah n.f. 2:58, 7:161

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [228](#), [229](#)

(**ح و ب**) **Ha-Waw-Ba** (Ha-Alif-Ba) = To transgress, commit a sin, do what is unlawful.

haba vb. (1) n.vb. 4:2

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [298](#), [299](#)

(**ح و ذ**) **Ha-Waw-Thal** (Ha-Alif-Thal) = To drive fast, keep with care, gain mastery over, get the better of, prevail over, gain an advantage.

istahwatha vb. (10)

perf. act. 58:19

impf. act. 4:141

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [300](#), [301](#)

(**ح و ج**) **Ha-Waw-Jiim** (Ha-Alif-Jim) = To desire, be in want of, need, require.

hajah n.f. 12:68, 40:80, 59:9

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [299](#), [300](#)

(**ح و ل**) **Ha-Waw-Lam** (Ha-Alif-Lam) = To be changed, come in between, pass by.

hala vb. (1)

perf. act. 11:43

impf. act. 8:24

perf. pass. 34:54

hawl (1) n.m. 2:233, 2:240

hawl (2) n.m. 2:17, 3:159, 6:92, 9:101, 9:120, 17:1, 19:68, 26:25, 26:34, 27:8, 29:67, 39:75, 40:7, 42:7, 46:27

hilah n.f. 4:98

hiwal n.m. 18:108

hawwala vb. (2) n.vb. 17:56, 17:77, 35:43

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [309](#), [310](#),
[311](#), [312](#), [313](#), [314](#)

(ه و ا) **Ha-Waw-Ra** (Ha-Alif-Ra) =
return/recoil, change/convert from one
state/condition to another, wash/whiten, make
round, surround, compete/contend for
glory/superiority, the white around the eye,
intense whiteness of the white of the eye and
intense blackness of the black (with fairness
around)* not found in humans but attributed to
them by way of comparison.

*likened to the eyes of gazelles/cows/bulls.

One who whitens clothes/garments by washing
them, hence applied to the
disciples/apostles/companions of Jesus (see
"hawariyyun" in 3:52, 5:111, 5:112, 61:14)
because their trade was apparently to do this. Or
it is applied to one bearing the following
significations: one who is freed and cleared of
every vice, fault or defect, one who has been tried
and proved time after time and found to be free of
vices, faults or defects. A thing pure. One who
advises/counsels or acts
sincerely/honestly/faithfully, friend/assistant, fair
woman/man.

hara vb. (1)
impf. act. 84:14

hawariy n.m. (pl. hawariyun) 3:52, 5:111, 5:112,
61:14, 61:14

hur n.f. (pl. of hawra) 44:54, 52:20, 55:72, 56:22

hawara vb. (3) impf. act. 18:34, 18:37, 58:1

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [301](#), [302](#),
[303](#)

(**ح و ش**) **Ha-Waw-Shiin** (Ha-Alif-Shiin) =
To beat for game, glorify, frighten.

hasha vb. (1) perf. act. 12:31, 12:51

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [304](#), [305](#)

(**ح و ت**) **Ha-Waw-Ta** (Ha-Alif-Ta) = To fly
about, prowl around.

hut n.m. (pl. hitan) 7:163, 18:61, 18:63, 37:142,
68:48

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [299](#)

(**ح و ط**) **Ha-Waw-Tay** (Ha-Alif-Tay) = To
watch, guard, protect, surround.

ahata vb. (4)

perf. act. 2:81, 17:60, 18:29, 18:91, 27:22,
48:21, 65:12, 72:28

impf. act. 2:255, 10:39, 18:68, 20:110, 27:22,
27:84

perf. pass. 10:22, 18:42

impf. pass. 12:66

pcple. act. 2:19, 3:120, 4:108, 4:126, 8:47, 9:49,
11:84, 11:92, 29:54, 41:54, 85:20

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [306](#), [307](#),
[308](#)

(**ح و ي**) **Ha-Waw-Ya** (Ha-Alif-Ya) = To be
or become dark green or dark red or brown or
black and dried up by reason of oldness.

ahwa n.m. comp. 87:5

hawaya n.f. pl. 6:146

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [314](#), [315](#)

(**ح و ز**) **Ha-Waw-Zay** (Ha-Alif-Zay) = To gather together to one's self, rally to, retreat to, turn to.

tahayyaza vb. (5) pcple. act. 8:16

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [303](#), [304](#)

(**ح ي د**) **Ha-Ya-Dal** (Ha-Alif-Dal) = To deviate, remove, avoid, turn aside, shun, stray from, avert.

hada vb. (1) impf. act. 50:19

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [320](#)

(**ح ي ض**) **Ha-Ya-Dad** (Ha-Alif-Dad) = To have her courses, menstruate; Her blood flowed from her womb.

hada vb. (1) impf. act. 65:4

mahid n.m. 2:222

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [322](#), [323](#)

(**ح ي ف**) **Ha-Ya-Fa** (Ha-Alif-Fa) = To be unjust, act unjustly.

hafa vb. (1) impf. act. 24:50

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [323](#)

(ه ي ن) **Ha-Ya-Nun** (Ha-Alif-Nun) = To arrive, come, be at hand (time, season), be fit, be reaped.

hin n.m. 2:36, 7:24, 10:98, 12:35, 14:25, 16:80, 21:111, 23:25, 23:54, 36:44, 37:148, 37:174, 37:178, 38:3, 38:88, 51:43, 56:84, 76:1

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [324](#), [325](#), [326](#)

(ه ي ق) **Ha-Ya-Qaf** (Ha-Alif-Qaf) = To recoil, surround and take hold of, hem in, compass about, come down, overwhelm, enfold, be unavoidable.

haqa vb. (1)
perf. act. 6:10, 11:8, 16:34, 21:41, 39:48, 40:45, 40:83, 45:33, 46:26
impf. act. 35:43

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [323](#), [324](#)

(ه ي ر) **Ha-Ya-Ra** (Ha-Alif-Ra) = To be astonished, bewildered, dazzled, perplexed, lose the way.

hayran n.m. 6:71

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [320](#), [321](#)

(ه ي ص) **Ha-Ya-Sad** (Ha-Alif-Sad) = To escape, deviate, turn away from, shun.

mahis n.m. 4:121, 14:21, 41:48, 42:35, 50:36

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [322](#)

(ه ي ا) **Ha-Ya-Ya** = (a doubly imperfect verb) To live, be alive, be ashamed, spend (the night) awake, fertilize the earth, keep anyone alive; spare any one, let anyone alive, remove prudency, modesty and shamefulness, make immodest.

hayya vb. (1)

perf. act. 8:42

impf. act. 7:25, 8:42, 20:74, 23:37, 45:24, 87:13

hayat n.f. 2:85, 2:86, 2:96, 2:179, 2:204, 2:212, 3:14, 3:117, 3:185, 4:74, 4:94, 4:109, 6:29, 6:32, 6:70, 6:130, 7:32, 7:51, 7:152, 9:38, 9:38, 9:55, 10:7, 10:23, 10:24, 10:64, 10:88, 10:98, 11:15, 13:26, 13:26, 13:34, 14:3, 14:27, 16:97, 16:107, 17:75, 18:28, 18:45, 18:46, 18:104, 20:72, 20:97, 20:131, 23:33, 23:37, 24:33, 25:3, 28:60, 28:61, 28:79, 29:25, 29:64, 30:7, 31:33, 33:28, 35:5, 39:26, 40:39, 40:51, 41:16, 41:31, 42:36, 43:32, 43:35, 45:24, 45:35, 46:20, 47:36, 53:29, 57:20, 57:20, 67:2, 79:38, 87:16, 89:24

hayawan n.m. 29:64

hayy n.m. 2:154, 2:255, 3:2, 3:27, 3:27, 3:196, 6:95, 6:95, 10:31, 10:31, 16:21, 19:15, 19:31, 19:33, 19:66, 20:111, 21:30, 25:58, 30:16, 35:22, 36:70, 40:65, 77:26

hayyah n.f. 20:20

mahya n.m. 6:162, 45:21

yahya n. 3:39, 6:85, 19:7, 19:12, 21:90

hayya vb. (2)

perf. act. 58:8

impf. act. 58:8

impv. 4:86

perf. pass. 4:86

n.vb. 4:86, 10:10, 14:23, 24:61, 25:75, 33:44

ahya vb. (4)

perf. act. 2:28, 2:164, 2:243, 5:32, 6:122, 16:65, 22:66, 29:63, 35:9, 36:33, 40:11, 41:39, 45:5,

50:11, 53:44
impf. act. 2:28, 2:73, 2:258, 2:258, 2:259,
2:260, 3:49, 3:156, 7:158, 8:24, 9:116, 10:56,
15:23, 16:97, 22:6, 22:66, 23:80, 25:49, 26:81,
30:19, 30:24, 30:40, 30:50, 36:12, 36:78,
36:79, 40:68, 42:9, 44:8, 45:26, 46:33, 50:43,
57:2, 57:17, 75:40
pcple. act. 30:50, 41:39

istaha vb. (10)
impf. act. 2:26, 33:53, 33:53
n.vb. 28:25

istahya vb. (10)
impf. act. 2:49, 7:127, 7:141, 14:6, 28:4
impv. 40:25

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [315](#), [316](#),
[317](#), [318](#), [319](#)

(ه ز ب) **Ha-Zay-Ba** = To befall and distress,
divide.

hizb (pl. ahzab) 5:56, 11:17, 13:36, 18:12,
19:37, 23:53, 30:32, 33:20, 33:20, 33:22, 35:6,
38:11, 38:13, 40:5, 40:30, 43:65, 58:19, 58:19,
58:22, 58:22

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [195](#)

(ه ز ن) **Ha-Zay-Nun** = To grieve.

hazana vb. (1)
impf. act. 3:176, 5:41, 6:33, 10:65, 12:13,
21:103, 31:23, 36:76, 58:10
n.vb. 9:92, 28:8, 35:34

hazina vb. (1)
impf. act. 2:38, 2:62, 2:112, 2:262, 2:274,
2:277, 3:139, 3:153, 3:170, 5:69, 6:48, 7:35,
7:49, 9:40, 10:62, 15:88, 16:127, 19:24, 20:40,
27:70, 28:7, 28:13, 29:33, 33:51, 39:61, 41:30,

43:68, 46:13
n.vb. 12:84, 12:86

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [198](#)

(ز ز ﺍ) **Ha-Za-Ra** = To prevent, restrain, forbid, confine, limit, restrict, enclose.

hazara vb. (1) puple. pass. 17:20

ihtazara vb. (8) puple. act. 54:31

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [231](#), [232](#)

(ز ز ﺍ) **Ha-Za-Za** = To be in good circumstances.

hazz n.m. 3:176, 4:11, 4:176, 5:13, 5:14, 28:79, 41:35

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, page: [231](#)

[Return to LinguisticMiracle Dictionary](#)

Kha = خ

[Return to LinguisticMiracle Dictionary](#)

(ﺍ ﺏ ﺧ) **Kh-Ba-Alif** = Hide/Conceal, To keep it, Preserve/Guard, To take care of a thing, Reposit, Store in a place of safety, Hidden/Absent.

khaba'a vb. (1) n.vb. 27:25

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, pages: [328](#), [329](#)

(خ ب ل) **Kh-Ba-Lam** = To be or become corrupted, unsound, vitiated or disordered in intellect or reason, become possessed or insane, be lost, cut off, deprived of heart or reason. Prevent or hinder from doing a thing. Affliction/trouble/difficulty/distress/fatigue. Seek to corrupt, render unsound, occasioning to agitation like that of possession or insanity, by disease affecting the reason and thought. Difficulty in people in which they see not happiness. Egregious stupidity or foolishness, heedlessness or weakness of intellect, state of perdition or destruction. Disordered in the legs so as not to know how to walk. Going/passing/wasting away, being consumed or destroyed. To lend. Jinn, devil, mankind.

khabal n.m. 3:118, 9:47

LL, V2, p: [335](#), [336](#)

(خ ب ر) **Kh-Ba-Ra** = To know/possess, have knowledge of a thing, to know a thing with respect to it's internal or real state, informed/acquainted. Knowledge of the secret internal state or as some say of secret internal circumstances or properties. Also to try, prove or test things, having experience. News/tidings/information/notification/narration/story/account.

khabara vb. (1)
n.vb. 18:68, 19:91

khabar n.m. (pl. *akhbar*) 9:94, 27:7, 28:29, 47:31, 99:4

khafir n.m. 2:234, 2:271, 3:153, 3:180, 4:35, 4:94, 4:128, 4:135, 5:8, 6:18, 6:73, 6:103, 9:16, 11:1, 11:111, 17:17, 17:30, 17:96, 22:63, 24:30, 24:53, 25:58, 25:59, 27:88, 31:16, 31:29, 31:34, 33:2, 33:34, 34:1, 35:14, 35:31, 42:27, 48:11, 49:13, 57:10, 58:3, 58:11, 58:13, 59:18, 63:11, 64:8, 66:3, 67:14, 100:11

LL, V2, p: [331](#), [332](#), [333](#)

(خ ب ت) **Kh-Ba-Ta** = became concealed/obscure or of no reputation, lowly/humble/submissive/obedient, to humble one's self, to abase one's self, still/motionless.

akhbata vb. (4)
perf. act. 11:23

impf. act. 22:54
pcple. act. 22:34

LL, V2, p: [329](#)

(**خ** **ب** **ث**) **Kh-Ba-Tha** =

bad/foul/abominable/corrupt/wicked/deceitful,
guileful/artful/crafty/cunning, malignant/noxious,
impure/unclean/filthy,
depraved/disapproved/hated/unlawful/disagreeable/culpable
/disobedient, the worst or most wicked, evil.

khabutha vb. (1)
perf. act. 7:58

khaba'ith n.f. (pl. of *khabithah*) 7:157, 21:74

khabith n.m. 2:267, 3:179, 4:2, 5:100, 5:100, 8:37, 8:37,
14:26, 14:26, 24:26, 24:26, 24:26, 24:26

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 2, pages: [329](#), [330](#), [331](#)

(**خ** **ب** **ط**) **Kh-Ba-Tay** = To strike/beat vehemently

(e.g. with the fore foot hind foot), to prosecute, to be
confounded/perplexed, to journey without
direction, hold communion with someone, touch with a hurt
so as to corrupt/disorder and render one insane, to be
agitated/disturbed,
to be still/motionless.

takhabbata vb. (5) perf. act. 2:275

LL, V2, p: [333](#), [334](#), [335](#)

(**خ** **ب** **و**) **Kh-Ba-Waw** = To be
extinguished/subsided/allayed/appeased.

khaba vb. (1) perf. act. 17:97

LL, V2, p: [337](#)

(**خ** **ب** **ز**) **Kh-Ba-Zay** = To feed with bread, to make or knead bread, he beat him or it.

khubz n.m. 12:36

LL, V2, p: [333](#)

(**خ** **د** **ع**) **Kh-Dal-Ayn** = To hide/conceal, double or fold, deceive or outwit, pretend, to enter, vary in state/condition, refrain or refuse, relinquish, to be in little demand of, deviate from the right course, resist/unyield/incompliant, turn away and behave proudly.

khada'a vb. (1)
impf. act. 2:9, 8:62
pcple. act. 4:142

khada'a vb. (3) impf. act. 2:9, 4:142

LL, V2, p: [344](#), [345](#), [346](#), [347](#)

(**خ** **د** **د**) **Kh-Dal-Dal** = To furrow/trench/clave, to mark or impress, to contract/shrink/wrinkle, to oppose, divide into distinct parties, to rank or class.

khadd n.m. 31:18

ukhdud n.m. 85:4

LL, V2, p: [341](#), [342](#)

(**خ** **د** **ن**) **Kh-Dal-Nun** = To befriend, keep company, associate in secrecy or privacy, to converse/talk with.

akhdan n.m. (pl. of *khidn*) 4:25, 5:5

LL, V2, p: [348](#)

(**خ ض ع**) **Kh-Dad-Ayn** = To be lowly/humble/submissive, to be still, to be soft in speech, to bend/stoop/lower/lower.

khada'a vb. (1)
impf. act. 33:32
pcple. act. 26:4

LL, V2, p: [393](#), [394](#)

(**خ ض د**) **Kh-Dad-Dal** = To break without separating the parts, to cut/pull off or remove, thornless, to shrink and shrivel (fruit), to incline the body or bend from side to side, to be feeble and weak, fatigue or weariness, lacking power to rise, to eat vehemently.

khadada vb. (1) pcple. pass. 56:28

LL, V2, p: [390](#)

(**خ ض ر**) **Kh-Dad-Ra** = To render or do the forbidden, blessed with means of subsistence, to die in youth, take up a load or burden, green, to become green in color (9th verb form), to be cut or cut off (like as dying young or fruit that is picked before it is ripe), fresh or pleasant, having much verdure.

akhdar n.m. (pl. *khudr*) 12:43, 12:46, 18:31, 36:80, 55:76, 76:21

khadir n.m. 6:99

ikhdarra vb. (9) pcple. act. 22:63

LL, V2, p: [390](#), [391](#), [392](#)

(**خ فض**) **Kh-Fa-Dad** = To lower or depress, to abase, to overcome, to be easy/tranquil/gentle, to have a tranquil/easy and plentiful life, to be soft or gentle in voice.

khafada vb. (1)
impv. 15:88, 17:24, 26:215
pcple. act. 56:3

(**خ ف ف**) **Kh-Fa-Fa** = To be light of weight (in body or material substance), light in estimation or of little account, to be lively/active/agile/prompt and quick, obedient and submissive in work/servitude, to hasten, depart or journey quickly, to be light in conduct or behaviour, acute/sharp/clever/ingenious in hearing and understanding, to be agitated or excited by reason of fear and anger, acceptable in company or conversation, light-hearted/cheerful, to be few in number, to be deficient/slight/inconsiderable.

khaffa vb. (1)
perf. act. 7:9, 23:103, 101:8

khafif n.m. (pl. *khifaf*) 7:189, 9:41

khaffafa vb. (2)
perf. act. 8:66
impf. act. 4:28, 40:49
impf. pass. 2:86, 2:162, 3:88, 16:85, 35:36
n.vb. 2:178

istakhaffa vb. (10)
perf. act. 43:54
impf. act. 16:80, 30:60

(**خ ف ت**) **Kh-Fa-Ta** = To be still or silent, to be low/soft/gentle, to be weak due to vehement hunger, to be abject, to silence or kill (smite with a sword or the like), to be goodly or beautiful, worthy of notice.

khafata vb. (3)
impf. act. 17:110

takhafata vb. (6) impf. act. 21:103, 68:23

(**خ ف ي**) **Kh-Fa-Ya** = Imperceptible/unapparent, hidden/concealed/covered, faint or dim to the sight,

suppressed or stifled, obscure to the mind, to become manifest from a state of concealment (what was concealed became revealed).

khafa vb. €(1)

impf. act. 3:5, 14:38, 40:16, 41:40, 69:18, 87:7

khafiy n.m. 19:3, 20:7, 42:45

khafiyah n.f. 69:18

khufyah n.f. 6:63, 7:55

akhfa vb. (4)

perf. act. 60:1

impf. act. 2:271, 2:284, 3:29, 3:118, 3:154, 4:149, 5:15, 6:28, 6:91, 14:38, 20:15, 24:31, 27:25, 33:37, 33:54, 40:19

perf. pass. 32:17

istakhfa vb. (10)

impf. act. 4:108, 4:108, 11:5

pcple. act. 13:10

LL, V2, p: [412](#), [413](#)

(**خ ل ع**) **Kh-Lam-Ayn** = To pull/strip/throw/cast something off, to be removed from or divested of, to forsake allegiance/obedience to someone, to repudiate or renounce someone, to ransom off, to contend with someone, to come off or fall off, become disjointed/seperated/displaced, to go away secretly, to annul/dissolve/break a pact or covenant, divorce one's wife for a ransom given by her, grow insane or diabolically possessed, to be gripped with weakness and fear/fright, say or do what one pleases (without care or fear of blame), play in games of hazard (for stakes laid by both players to be taken by the winner), to be of vitious or immoral conduct

khala'a vb. (1) impv. 20:12

LL, V2, p: [425](#), [426](#), [427](#), [428](#)

(**خ ل د**) **Kh-Lam-Dal** = To

remain/stay/dwell/abode, to remain or continue incessantly/always/endlessly/forever/perpetually, to adorn another with ornaments, to be slow in becoming hoary (when advanced in age), endowed with perpetual vigour

khalada vb. (1)
impf. act. 25:69, 26:129
n.vb. 50:34
pcple. act. 2:25, 2:39, 2:81, 2:82, 2:162, 2:217, 2:257,
2:275, 3:15, 3:88, 3:107, 3:116, 3:136, 3:198, 4:13, 4:14,
4:57, 4:93, 4:122, 4:169, 5:80, 5:85, 5:119, 6:128, 7:20,
7:36, 7:42, 9:17, 9:22, 9:63, 9:68, 9:72, 9:89, 9:100,
10:26, 10:27, 11:23, 11:107, 11:108, 13:5, 14:23, 16:29,
18:108, 20:76, 20:101, 21:8, 21:34, 21:99, 21:102, 23:11,
23:103, 25:16, 25:76, 29:58, 31:9, 33:65, 39:72, 39:73,
40:76, 43:71, 43:74, 46:14, 47:15, 48:5, 57:12, 58:17,
58:22, 59:17, 64:9, 64:10, 65:11, 72:23, 98:6, 98:8

khuld n.m. 10:52, 21:120, 21:34, 25:15, 32:14, 41:28

khallada vb. (2) pcple. pass. 56:17, 76:19

akhlada vb. (4) perf. act. 7:176, 104:3

LL, V2, p: [419](#), [420](#)

(**خ** **ل** **ف**) **Kh-Lam-Fa** = To follow/come

after/succeed another, substitute or supersede, to supply/be a supplier to someone, to restore or replace a thing to someone, smite or strike from behind, yearn towards other than one's spouse (in the spouses absence/behind his or her back), speak of/mention someone behind his or her back, remain behind/not go forth, to be kept back from all good, to not prosper or be successful, to become corrupt or altered for the worse, retire/withdraw/go away, to turn away from/avoid/shun a thing, to become foolish/idiotic/deficient in intellect, contrarious/hard in disposition, to leave behind, to appoint someone as successor, disagree with or differ from someone, contradict or oppose someone, to break/fail to perform a promise, to follow reciprocally/alternate/interchange, repeatedly move to and fro (coming and going), to differ/ be dissimilar

khalafa vb. (1)
perf. act. 7:150, 7:169, 19:59
impf. act. 43:60
impv. 7:142
pcple. act. 9:83

khalf n.m. 2:66, 2:255, 3:170, 4:9, 7:17, 7:169, 8:57,
10:92, 13:11, 19:59, 19:64, 20:110, 21:28, 22:76, 34:9,
36:9, 36:45, 41:14, 41:25, 41:42, 46:21, 72:27

khalifah n.m. (pl. *khala'if*) 2:30, 6:165, 7:69, 7:74, 10:14,
10:73, 27:62, 35:39, 38:26

khawalif n.f. (pl. of *khalifah*) 9:87, 9:93

khilaf n.m. 5:33, 7:124, 9:81, 17:76, 20:71, 26:49

khilafah n.f. 25:62

khallafa vb. (2)

perf. pass. 9:118

pcple. pass. 9:81, 48:11, 48:15, 48:16

khalafa vb. (3) impf. act. 11:88, 24:63

akhlafa vb. (4)

perf. act. 9:77, 14:22, 20:86, 20:87

impf. act. 2:80, 3:9, 3:194, 13:31, 20:58, 22:47, 30:6,
34:39, 39:20

impf. pass. 20:97

pcple. act. 14:47

takhallafa vb. (5) impf. act. 9:120

ikhtalafa vb. (8)

perf. act. 2:176, 2:213, 2:213, 2:213, 2:253, 3:19, 3:105,
4:157, 8:42, 10:19, 10:93, 16:64, 16:124, 19:37, 42:10,
43:65, 45:17

impf. act. 2:113, 3:55, 5:48, 6:164, 10:19, 10:93, 16:39,
16:92, 16:124, 22:69, 27:76, 32:25, 39:3, 39:46, 43:63,
45:17

perf. pass. 11:110, 41:45

n.vb. 2:164, 3:190, 4:82, 10:6, 23:80, 30:22, 45:5

pcple. act. 6:141, 11:118, 16:13, 16:69, 35:27, 35:27,
35:28, 39:21, 51:8, 78:3

istakhlafa vb. (10)

perf. act. 24:55

impf. act. 6:133, 7:129, 11:57, 24:55

pcple. pass. 57:7

LL, V2, p: [428](#), [429](#), [430](#), [431](#), [432](#), [433](#), [434](#), [435](#)

(خ ل ل) **Kh-Lam-Lam** = To become lean, to diminish/decrease/waste away, to be poor, be of want or need, to perforate/pierce/skewer a thing, to remove/transfer/shift, to pick or extract the remains of, put into the interstices of a thing, to spoil or become sour, make wine into vinegar, act as a true and sincere friend, fall short of accomplishing a task, to neglect/omit or leave undone, to absent one's self, produce bad fruit, enter/penetrate or pass through, interrupt or intervene, to be shaky/ loose/ faulty/ defective, to be uncompact/disordered/unsound, to be corrupt or disordered in temperament, to attire with an anklet or pair of anklets, to be old and worn out, to die and leave a gap/ vacancy, to be of habit/ custom, show true and

sincere affection/ friendship/ love, to be flawed/imperfect/deficient, to leave one thing for another.

khalil n.m. (pl. *akhillā*) 4:125, 17:73, 25:28, 43:67

khilal n.m. (pl. of *khilāl*) 9:47, 17:5, 17:91, 18:33, 24:43, 27:61, 30:48

khullah n.f. 2:254

khalla vb. (3) n.vb. 14:31

LL, V2, p: [413](#), [414](#), [415](#), [416](#), [417](#)

(خ ل ق) **Kh-Lam-Qaf** = To measure or proportion a thing, to form or make according to proper measure, bring into existence according to a certain measure, originate or produce after a pattern or model which one has devised, bring into existence from a state of non-existence (create out of nothing), to fabricate or forge a speech or saying, to make a thing equitable or even, make a thing smooth, to be probable or likely to happen (or likely to be or happen, or to have happened or been), act towards someone according to that person's nature, wear out a thing and make it old, to be fit/ competent/ suitable/ proper, to be complete or perfect in respect of make or proportion, have an innate/natural disposition/temperament/quality.

khalaqa vb. (1)

perf. act. 2:21, 2:29, 2:228, 3:59, 3:191, 4:1, 4:1, 5:18, 6:1, 6:2, 6:73, 6:94, 6:100, 6:101, 7:11, 7:12, 7:12, 7:54, 7:181, 7:185, 7:189, 9:36, 10:3, 10:5, 10:6, 11:7, 11:119, 13:16, 14:19, 14:32, 15:26, 15:27, 15:33, 15:85, 16:3, 16:4, 16:5, 16:48, 16:70, 16:81, 17:61, 17:70, 17:99, 18:37, 18:48, 19:9, 19:67, 20:4, 20:55, 21:16, 21:33, 22:5, 23:12, 23:14, 23:14, 23:14, 23:17, 23:91, 23:115, 24:45, 25:2, 25:49, 25:54, 25:59, 26:78, 26:166, 26:184, 27:60, 29:44, 29:61, 30:8, 30:20, 30:21, 30:40, 30:54, 31:10, 31:11, 31:25, 32:4, 32:7, 35:11, 35:40, 36:36, 36:42, 36:71, 36:77, 36:81, 37:11, 37:11, 37:96, 37:150, 38:27, 38:75, 38:76, 38:76, 39:5, 39:6, 39:38, 40:67, 41:9, 41:15, 41:21, 41:37, 43:9, 43:9, 43:12, 43:87, 44:38, 44:39, 45:22, 46:3, 46:4, 46:33, 49:13, 50:16, 50:38, 51:49, 51:56, 52:36, 53:45, 54:49, 55:3, 55:14, 55:15, 56:57, 57:4, 64:2, 64:3, 65:12, 67:2, 67:3, 67:14, 70:39, 71:14, 71:15, 74:11, 75:38, 76:2, 76:28, 78:8, 80:18, 80:19, 82:7, 87:2, 90:4, 92:3, 95:4, 96:1, 96:2, 113:2

impf. act. 3:47, 3:49, 5:17, 5:110, 7:191, 16:8, 16:17, 16:17, 16:20, 17:99, 22:73, 24:45, 25:3, 28:68, 29:17, 30:54, 36:81, 39:4, 39:6, 42:49, 43:16, 56:59, 77:20
perf. pass. 4:28, 21:37, 52:35, 70:19, 86:5, 86:6, 88:17

impf. pass. 7:191, 16:20, 25:3, 89:8
n.vb. 2:164, 3:190, 3:191, 4:119, 7:54, 10:4, 10:34,
10:34, 13:5, 13:16, 13:16, 14:19, 17:49, 17:51, 17:98,
18:51, 18:51, 20:50, 21:104, 23:14, 23:17, 27:64, 29:19,
29:20, 30:11, 30:22, 30:27, 30:30, 31:11, 31:28, 32:7,
32:10, 34:7, 35:1, 35:16, 36:78, 36:79, 39:6, 39:6, 40:57,
40:57, 42:29, 43:19, 45:4, 46:33, 50:15, 50:15, 67:3,

7:69, 36:68, 37:11, 79:27

pcple. act. 6:102, 13:16, 15:28, 23:14, 35:3, 37:125,
38:71, 39:62, 40:62, 52:35, 56:59, 59:24

khalaq n.m. 2:102, 2:200, 3:77, 9:69, 9:69, 9:69

khallaq n.m. 15:86, 36:81

khuluq n.m. 26:137, 68:4

khallaqa vb. (2) pcple. pass. f. 22:5, 22:5

ikhtalaqa vb. (8) n.vb. 38:7

LL, V2, p: [435](#), [436](#), [437](#), [438](#), [439](#)

(**لص** **ذ**) **Kh-Lam-Sad** = To be

pure/genuine/unmixed/clear, to be safe/secure/free from
embarrassment or difficulty or destruction, to
withdraw/retire/part from the company of people, to
come/approach/reach, make a thing clear or pure,
explain/expound/interpret, act with reciprocal purity
towards someone, to be pure and sincere, to appropriate a
thing or person purely to oneself, to purely or sincerely
believe (free of hypocrisy).

khalasa vb. (1)

perf. act. 12:80

pcple. act. 2:94, 6:139, 7:32, 16:66, 33:50, 38:46, 39:3

akhlasa vb. (4)

perf. act. 4:146, 38:46

pcple. act. 2:139, 7:29, 10:22, 29:65, 31:32, 39:2, 39:11,
39:14, 40:14, 40:65, 98:5

pcple. pass. 12:24, 15:40, 19:51, 37:40, 37:74, 37:128,
37:160, 37:169, 38:83

istakhlasa vb. (10) impf. act. 12:54

LL, V2, p: [421](#), [422](#), [423](#)

(خ ل ي) Kh-Lam-Tay = To

mix/intermingle/incorporate/blend, put together with another thing, confuse/confound/disorder, to perplex or disturb, to have intercourse (i.e. a man with his wife, or with a woman), to penetrate into [TA - khalthu ash-shaybu (the arrow penetrated into him)], to infect or pervade, associate/converse, become intimate with, enter into a confederacy/league/compact/covenant, good natured/disposition.

khalata vb. (1)
perf. act. 9:102

khulata n.m. (pl. of khalit) 38:24

khalata vb. (3) impf. act. 2:220

ikhtalata vb. (8) perf. act. 6:146, 10:24, 18:45

LL, V2, p: [423](#), [424](#), [425](#)

(خ ل و) Kh-Lam-Waw = To be

empty/vacant/void/destitute/unoccupied, to be free from fault or a thing or affair, free of accusation or suspicion, to be alone or without any companion, meet with one in a vacant/unoccupied place, to pass away, to dismiss, let loose or let go a thing, permit or allow a thing, to forsake/relinquish/desert/abandon a thing, to be distant/remote/alooof/far from a thing, be at leisure, unoccupied (unemployed).

khala vb. (1)
perf. act. 2:14, 2:76, 2:134, 2:141, 2:214, 3:119, 3:137, 3:144, 5:75, 7:38, 10:102, 13:6, 13:30, 15:13, 24:34, 33:38, 33:62, 35:24, 40:85, 41:25, 46:17, 46:18, 46:21, 48:23
impf. act. 12:9
pcple. act. f. 69:24

khalla vb. (2) impv. 9:5

takhalla vb. (5) perf. act. 84:4

LL, V2, p: [439](#), [440](#), [441](#), [442](#)

(خ م د) **Kh-Miim-Dal** = To subside, be utterly extinguished (a fire); it's flaming or blazing ceasing, faint or swoon, be allayed (fever or vehemence of a fever), be still/motionless and silent (Al-Qamoos & Tajul-Arus), dispose and submit oneself to an affair or event, be silent and dead, become like extinguished ashes.

khamada vb. (1) p.cpl. act. 21:15, 36:29

LL, V2, p: [443](#)

(ر م خ) **Kha-Miim-Ra**

= cover/conceal/veil, becoming changed/alterd from a former state/condition, mixed/mingled/incorporated/blended, intoxication/wine/grapes, make-up, any intoxicating thing that clouds/obscures the intellect, come upon secretly/unexpectedly, crowding of people, odour of perfume, women's head cover, man's turban, something fermented/matured.

khamr n.fem. 2:219, 5:90, 5:91, 12:36, 12:41, 47:15

khumur n.masc. pl. 24:31

...and let them draw/set/cast (*walyadribna*) their veils/covers (*bikhumurihinna*) over (*AAala*) their breasts/bosom (*juyoobihinna*)... [24:31]

Lane gives some examples: "the dwelling was hidden by the trees", "he concealed his testimony", "She (a woman) applied KhaMaRa as a linament, to beautify her complexion."

"KhiMaR [A woman's muffler, or veil with which she covers her head and the lower part of her face, leaving exposed only the eyes and part or whole of the nose, such is the KhMR worn in the present day: a kind of veil which in Turkish is called Yashmak] a woman's head-covering."

LL, V2, p: [443](#), [444](#), [445](#), [446](#)

(**خ مس**) **Kh-Miim-Siin** = Take ONE from FIVE (as in *khamasa al-qawma*; he took the fifth part of the possessions of the people), be the fifth of the people (to make five by adding oneself to the number), be fifth in a race, five cornered/five angled/pentagonal, five cubits in length.

khamisah n.f. 24:7, 24:9

khamsah n.f. 3:125, 18:22, 58:7

khamsun n.m. 29:14, 70:4

khums n.m. 8:41

LL, V2, p: [446](#), [447](#)

(**خ مص**) **Kh-Miim-Sad** = Hungry, hollow/empty in the belly, shrink or draw away from.

makhmasah n.f. 5:3, 9:120

[LL, V2, p: 447](#)

(**خ م ط**) **Kh-Miim-Tay** = Disagreeable in taste, choking (applied to a fruit), to be bitter, acidic; a bitter plant.

khamata vb. (1) n.vb. 34:16

LL, V2, p: [448](#)

(**خ ن ق**) **Kh-Nun-Qaf** = To throttle/strangle/choke (a person or thing), to straiten, nearly cover or nearly attain a thing, fill/fill up a thing, squeeze or compress upon one's throat, take or seize by the throat, constrain or distress.

inkhanaqa vb. (7) p.cple. act. f. 5:3

LL, V2, p: [454](#), [455](#)

(**خ ن س**) **Kh-Nun-Siin** = To

retreat/recede/drawback, retire or hold back, lag behind, shrink and hide/withdraw oneself, remain behind a company of people (as opposed to going with them [syn. *takhallafa*]), sneak something away (so as not to be seen), keep one back, place one behind or after, contract/draw together or make to contract/draw together.

khannas n.m. 114:4

khunnas n.f. 81:15

LL, V2, p: [452](#), [453](#)

(**خ ن ز**) **Kha-Nun-Zay** = stinking / maggoty / altered in odour (e.g. flesh-meat, date, walnut), pride, self-magnification.

LL, V2, p: [451](#), [452](#)

(**خ ن ز ر**) = **Kha-Nun-Zay-Ra** = swine/pig.
khinzir n.m. 2:173, 5:3, 5:60, 6:145, 16:115
LL, V2, p: [452](#) (it says see Kh-Zay-Ra [367](#), [368](#))

(**خ ر ب**) **Kh-Ra-Ba** = To be in a state of ruin (said of a place, country, dwelling or abode), state of waste, uninhabited/depopulated/deserted/uncultivated, contrary of flourishing, to steal (theft or robbery), bore/perforate/slit a hole through a thing, corrupt or unsound in religion, contemptable or disgraceful or shameful.

kharaba vb. (1) n.vb. 2:114

akhraba vb. (4) impf. act. 59:2

LL, V2, p: [351](#), [352](#), [353](#)

(ل ر د خ) **Kh-Ra-Dal-Lam** = (mustard seed) a grain of a certain tree that is well known.
khardalin n.m. 21:47, 31:16
LL, V2, p: [357](#)

(ج ر خ) **Kh-Ra-Jiim** = To go out, go forth, depart, evade/escape/extricate oneself from, to quit/forsake, to rebel, to be foul or obscene, conspicuous, be clear (as in clear sky as opposed to cloudy), to resolve/explain/render, educate/discipline/train well, render a thing of two mixtures (such as two colors, black and white, or to write upon part of a tablet and leave part of it blank), make a thing to be of different kinds, contribute to a thing or cause, make an agreement, extort/extract/produce/elicit, to exclude something or someone, to vent, surpass or excel, outstrip others, be external/extrinsic/objective.

kharaja vb. (1)

perf. act. 2:149, 2:150, 2:240, 2:243, 5:61, 8:47, 9:42, 9:47, 19:11, 28:21, 28:79, 47:16, 60:1

impf. act. 2:74, 4:100, 5:22, 5:22, 5:37, 7:58, 7:58, 9:83, 16:69, 18:5, 20:22, 22:22, 23:20, 24:43, 24:53, 27:12, 28:32, 30:25, 30:48, 32:20, 34:2, 37:64, 41:47, 49:5, 54:7, 55:22, 57:4, 59:2, 59:11, 59:12, 65:1, 70:43, 86:7
impv. 4:66, 7:13, 7:18, 12:31, 15:34, 28:20, 38:77

n.vb. 9:46, 9:83, 40:11, 50:11, 50:42

pcple. act. 2:167, 5:37, 6:122

kharaj n.m. 23:72

kharj n.m. 18:94, 23:72

makhraj n.m. 65:2

akhraja vb. (4)

perf. act. 2:22, 2:36, 2:191, 2:67, 6:99, 6:99, 7:27, 7:32, 7:57, 8:5, 9:40, 12:100, 14:32, 16:78, 20:53, 20:88, 24:40, 26:57, 27:82, 35:27, 36:33, 47:13, 48:29, 51:35, 59:2, 60:9, 79:29, 79:31, 87:4, 99:2

impf. act. 2:61, 2:84, 2:85, 2:257, 2:257, 3:27, 3:27, 5:16, 5:110, 6:95, 6:99, 6:148, 7:57, 7:88, 7:110, 7:123, 8:30, 10:31, 10:31, 14:1, 14:13, 17:13, 17:76, 20:55, 20:57, 20:63, 20:117,

22:5, 26:35, 27:25, 27:37, 30:19, 32:27, 33:43,
39:21, 40:67, 47:29, 47:37, 57:9, 60:1, 60:8,
63:8, 65:1, 65:11, 71:18, 78:15
impv. 2:191, 4:75, 6:93, 7:82, 14:5, 17:80,
23:107, 27:56, 35:37
perf. pass. 2:246, 3:110, 3:195, 22:40, 59:8,
59:11, 59:12
impf. pass. 7:25, 19:66, 30:19, 43:11, 45:35,
46:17
n.vb. 2:85, 2:217, 2:240, 9:13, 60:9, 71:18
pcple. act. 2:72, 6:95, 9:64
pcple. pass. 15:48, 17:80, 23:35, 26:167, 27:67
istakhraja vb. (10)
perf. act. 12:76
impf. act. 16:14, 18:82, 35:12
LL, V2, p: [354](#), [355](#), [356](#)

(ر ق خ) **Kh-Ra-Qaf** = To

pierce/bore/perforate, make a hole in something,
to rend/slit/tear, feign or forge, be confounded or
perplexed [so as to be unable to move], be
ignorant of a thing, pass through/over/across,
traverse, rough/ungentle/awkward/unskilled,
unsound or deficient in intellect or understanding,
to be liberal/bountiful/generous, be of generous
disposition/largely beneficent, be denied gain of
good or prosperity.

kharaqqa vb. (1)

perf. act. 6:100, 18:71, 18:71

impf. act. 17:37

LL, V2, p: [363](#), [364](#), [365](#), [366](#)

(ر ر خ) **Kh-Ra-Ra** = To sound

murmured/rumbled or gurgled (water), run so as
to make a noise [run/flow/trickle down so as to
make a murmuring, or similar, sound], to be
made to run [TA], sound rustled (wind), to snore
or make a sound in breathing, to fall or fall down
(making a sound to be heard at the same time)
[sometimes used in the sense of falling
absolutely], come upon a place or person
suddenly or unawares, to be lax or flabby, to pass
along or away or by from one place to another.

kharra vb. (1)

perf. act. 7:143, 12:100, 16:26, 19:58, 22:31,

32:15, 34:14, 38:24
impf. act. 17:107, 17:109, 19:90, 25:73
LL, V2, p: [350](#), [351](#)

(**ر ص** **ذ**) **Kh-Ra-Sad** = To compute a quantity by way of conjecture, opining or form an opinion of a thing of which one is not certain, to speak by opinion or conjecture, and thus, lie and speak falsely and say what is untrue, forge a lie or saying, to be hungry and cold.
kharasa vb. (1) impf. act. 6:116, 6:148, 10:66, 43:20, 51:10
LL, V2, p: [359](#)

(**ر ط م** **ذ**) **Kh-Ra-Tay-Miim** = To strike or twist the nose, elevate the nose, to be proud and angry, to raise one's head, to elongate.
khurtum n.m. 68:16
LL, V2, p: [360](#)

(**ر س أ** **ذ**) **Kh-Siin-Alif** = To drive away (a dog), to be dazzled/confused and dim (said of the sight), to be driven away/repelled, throw stones at another.
hasa'a vb. (1)
impv. 23:108
pcple. act. 2:65, 7:166, 67:4
LL, V2, p: [372](#)

(**ر ف** **ذ**) **Kh-Siin-Fa** = To sink or go away into the ground or earth (place or person), become depressed (such as the eye becoming depressed in the head), to lose sight/become blind, to lose light (like the sun or moon during an eclipse), become defective or deficient, become lean or emaciated, to recover (such as from disease or illness), to put out one's eye, make a hole in a thing, to abase or humble or make lowly, to disgrace, to be vile.
hasafa vb. (1)
perf. act. 28:81, 28:82, 29:40, 75:8
impf. act. 16:45, 17:68, 34:9, 67:16
LL, V2, p: [374](#), [375](#)

(ر س خ) **Kh-Siin-Ra** = To suffer loss or

diminution, to be deceived/cheated/beguiled/circumvented, to err/go astray/deviate from/miss the right way, to perish or die, make a thing defective or deficient, destroy or cause to perish, remove/alienate/estrangle someone, to be treacherous/ignoble/mean, to be unfaithful, ungenerous, small/little/weak (among mankind), refuse invitation from another.

khasira vb. (1)

perf. act. 4:119, 6:12, 6:20, 6:31, 6:140, 7:9, 7:53, 10:45, 11:21, 22:11, 23:103, 39:15, 40:78, 40:85, 42:45

impf. act. 45:27

n.vb. (1) *khusr* 65:9, 103:2

n.vb. (2) *khasar* 17:82, 35:39, 71:21

n.vb. (3) *khusran* 4:119, 22:11, 39:15

pcple. act. (*khasir*, comp. adj. *akhsar*) 2:27, 2:64, 2:121, 3:85, 3:149, 5:5, 5:21, 5:30, 5:53, 7:23, 7:90, 7:92, 7:99, 7:149, 7:178, 8:37, 9:69, 10:95, 11:22, 11:47, 12:14, 16:109, 18:103, 21:70, 23:34, 27:5, 29:52, 39:15, 39:63, 39:65, 41:23, 41:25, 42:45, 46:18, 58:19, 63:9, 79:12

khassara vb. (2) n.vb. 11:63

akhsara vb. (4) impf. act. 55:9, 83:3

pcple. act. 26:181

LL, V2, p: [372](#), [373](#), [374](#)

(ع ش خ) **Kh-Shiin-Ayn** =

Lowly/humble/submissive, still and low, to lower the eyes or voice, sink/nearly disappear in a setting place, be eclipsed/go away, become lean, wither/dry up, feign lowliness/humility in demeanour or voice or eyes, eject a thing, bow or bend down the head and body, be fearful.

khasha'a vb. (1)

perf. act. 20:108

impf. act. 57:16

n.vb. 17:109

pcple. act. 2:45, 3:199, 21:90, 23:2, 33:35, 33:35, 41:39, 42:45, 54:7, 59:21, 68:43, 70:44, 79:9, 88:2

LL, V2, p: [378](#), [379](#)

(**خ ش ب**) **Kh-Shiin-Ba** = Mix a thing with another thing, pick/choose/select a thing, make/fashion or sharpen a sword (imperfectly or not thoroughly), polish, make/shape out a thing (such as a bow and arrow) in a rough manner (without perfecting it or making it smooth or even), speak and do something without affecting nicety or refinement and without study or labour (do a thing imperfectly, inelegantly or unthoroughly), to be tall and gross, rude or coarse (man or camel), to be thick or gross or coarse in all respects, endure a life of hardship or difficulty (in order to render oneself more able to bear it), be lean or meagre (such as cattle in consequence of their feeding upon dry herbage), dry or rigid or tough, strong and vigorous in body (man), have a displeasing and rigid/uneven forehead.
khushub n.m. (pl. of *hashab*) 63:4
LL, V2, p: [377](#), [378](#)

(**خ ش ي**) **Kh-Shiin-Ya** = To fear or dread, to fear with reverence/veneration/honour/awe, to hope, to know a thing, frighten or make to fear/dread, be cautious or wary.
hashiya vb. (1)
perf. act. 4:25, 18:80, 20:94, 36:11, 50:33, 98:8
impf. act. 2:150, 4:9, 4:77, 5:3, 5:44, 5:52, 9:13, 9:13, 9:18, 9:24, 13:21, 20:3, 20:44, 20:77, 21:49, 24:52, 33:37, 33:37, 33:39, 33:39, 35:18, 35:28, 39:23, 67:12, 79:19, 79:26, 79:45, 80:9, 87:10
impv. 2:150, 3:173, 5:3, 5:44, 31:33
n.vb. 2:74, 4:77, 4:77, 17:31, 17:100, 21:28, 23:57, 59:21
LL, V2, p: [381](#), [382](#)

(**خ ص ف**) **Kh-Sad-Fa** = Adjoin or put together, to men, make a thing double putting one piece upon another, cover with a thing, have two colors, to lie (as though to sew one saying upon another, and thus, embellish it).
hasafa vb. (1) impf. act. 7:22, 20:121
LL, V2, p: [385](#), [386](#)

(**خ ص م**) **Kh-Sad-Miim** = Contend in an

altercation, dispute/litigate in a sound or valid manner, to say a thing such as may cause the listener to refrain/desist from his assertion/plea/claim, overcome someone in an altercation, antagonize, put a thing on the edge/side or corner of something.

khasim n.m. (adj.) 43:58

khasim n.m. 4:105, 16:4, 36:77

khasm n.m. 22:19, 38:21, 38:22

khasama vb. (3) n.vb. 2:204, 43:18

takhasama vb. (6) n.vb. 38:64

ikhtasama vb. (8)

perf. act. 22:19

impf. act. 3:44, 26:96, 27:45, 36:49, 38:69, 39:31, 50:28

LL, V2, p: [387](#), [388](#)

(**خ ص ص**) **Kh-Sad-Sad** =

Distinguish/particularize/specially characterize a person, appropriate/assign/make to belong to a particular person alone or exclusively of others, favour one in preference to another or others (i.e. to single one out), take/choose a person specifically to or for oneself, be alone (with none to share or participate with one in the affair).

khasa vb. (1) n.vb. 59:9

khasah n.f. 8:25

ikhtassa vb. (8) impf. act. 2:105, 3:74

LL, V2, p: [382](#), [383](#)

(**خ ت م**) **Kh-Ta-Miim** = To

seal/stamp/imprint/impress, to secure/protect oneself against a thing, produce an impression or effect upon a thing, reach the end of a thing, cover over a thing, turn away/avoid/shun someone or something, to not understand, prevent the heart from believing, feign heedlessness.

khatama vb. (1)

perf. act. 2:7, 6:46, 45:23

impf. act. 36:65, 42:24

pcple. pass. 83:25

khatam n.m. 33:40

khitam n.m. 83:26
LL, V2, p: [338](#), [339](#)

(ر ت خ) **Kh-Ta-Ra** = Be agitated by a tendency to vomit (the soul or stomach) and thus be in a corrupt or disordered state, act or behave towards another with treachery/perfidy/unfaithfulness (or with deceit, guile or circumvention), behave towards one in a bad or corrupt manner, corrupt or disorder one's soul or stomach and render him relaxed (said of wine or beverage), to be languid and relaxed/heavy/sluggish/fevered, languid in body in consequence of disease.

khattar n.m. 31:32
LL, V2, p: [337](#)

(أ ط خ) **Kh-Tay-Alif** = To do wrong, commit a mistake or error, commit a sin or crime or act of disobedience for which one deserves punishment, commit a fault or offense (intentionally or unintentionally), pursue a wrong way (intentionally or otherwise), cause to miss or pass over, miss a thing (or fail of hitting it), miss or deviate from, far or out of reach, cause one to make a mistake, feign a wrong action/mistake/error.

khataa vb. (1)

n.vb. 17:31

pcple. act. 12:29, 12:91, 12:97, 28:8, 69:9, 69:37, 96:16

khata n.m. 4:92, 4:92

khati'ah n.f. (pl. *khati'at*, and *khataya*) 2:58, 2:81, 4:112, 7:161, 20:73, 26:51, 26:82, 29:12, 29:12, 71:25

akhta'a vb. (4) perf. act. 2:286, 33:5

LL, V2, p: [397](#), [398](#)

(ب ط خ) **Kh-Tay-Ba** = To recite/deliver an exhortation or admonition to the people, ask or demand a woman in marriage, talk/speak/converse or discourse with one, address one face-to-face, accost one with speech or words, consult with one, decide a case/pass sentence/judge with evident demonstration or

proof or testimony confirmed by oath, have something within one's reach or power, hold a dialogue, seek or desire to do a thing, give a sermon/speech/oration.

khataba vb. (1)

n.vb. 12:51, 15:57, 20:95, 28:23, 51:31

khutbah n.f. 2:235

khatabah vb. (3)

perf. act. 25:63

impf. act. 11:37, 23:27

n.vb. 38:20, 38:23, 78:37

LL, V2, p: [398](#), [399](#)

(**خ ط ف**) **Kh-Tay-Fa** = To seize/take/carry

off a thing by force, take or seize a thing quickly (snatch it away), suddenly take away, move along quickly (quickness in pace or going), cut a thing short (such as a discourse or narrative), *barely* miss a thing (and also to *nearly* hit a thing), be lean or lank in the belly (lightness of the flesh of the sides), to be mad or diabolically possessed.

khatifa vb. (1)

perf. act. 37:10

impf. act. 2:20, 22:31

khatfah n.f. 37:10

takhattafa vb. (5)

impf. act. 8:26

impf. pass. 28:57, 29:67

LL, V2, p: [401](#), [402](#), [403](#)

(**خ ط ط**) **Kh-Tay-Tay** = Make a line (or a

mark) upon the ground, write or register (such as one's sins being written or registered against him), prohibit a thing or take it for oneself, to cut or cleave a thing, make a slight track/path/road in plain or smooth or soft ground, be in a state/condition of abasement or ignominy.

khatta vb. (1) impf. act. 29:48

LL, V2, p: [395](#), [396](#), [397](#)

(**خ ط و**) **Kh-Tay-Waw** = To step/walk or

pace, pass over, beremoved or repelled from a thing, go far from, step wide.

khutwah n.f. 2:168, 2:208, 6:142, 24:21, 24:21

(**ذ** **خ**) **Kh-Thal-Lam** = Neglect/abstain from aiding or assisting someone, hold back from another, leave/forsake/desert someone, to fail in helping/aiding someone, hold back from going with someone, hinder/prevent one from aiding another.

khathala vb. (1)

impf. act. 3:160

pcple. pass. 17:22

khathul n.m. 25:29

LL, V2, p: [349](#), [350](#)

(**و** **ض**) **Kh-Waw-Dad** = To

wade/walk/pass through/enter, to bring one thing to another, to penetrate or force one's way to or through a thing, plunge into a thing, follow erring, enter into false/vain discourse or speech, mix and stir about (beverage or wine), act wrongly or in an improper manner concerning an affair.

khada vb. (1)

perf. act. 9:69, 9:69

impf. act. 4:140, 6:68, 6:68, 9:65, 43:83, 70:42, 74:45

n.vb. 6:91, 52:12

pcple. act. 74:45

LL, V2, p: [458](#), [459](#)

(**و** **ف**) **Kh-Waw-Fa** = To fear, to be

afraid/frightened/terrified, to put fear into another, diminish or lessen or take from, to take little by little from a thing, take from the sides of a thing, slaughter or fight.

khafa vb. (1)

perf. act. 2:182, 2:229, 2:239, 4:3, 4:3, 4:9, 4:35, 4:101, 4:128, 9:28, 11:103, 14:14, 14:14, 19:5, 26:21, 28:7, 55:46, 79:40

impf. act. 2:229, 3:175, 4:34, 5:23, 5:28, 5:54, 5:94, 5:108, 6:15, 6:51, 6:80, 6:81, 6:81, 7:59, 8:26, 8:48, 8:58, 10:15, 11:3, 11:26, 11:70, 11:84, 12:13, 13:21, 16:50, 17:57, 19:45, 20:21, 20:45, 20:46, 20:68, 20:77, 20:112, 24:37, 24:50, 26:12, 26:14, 26:135, 27:10, 27:10, 28:7, 28:25, 28:31, 28:33, 28:34, 29:33,

30:28, 38:22, 39:13, 40:26, 40:30, 40:32,
41:30, 46:21, 48:27, 50:45, 51:28, 51:37,
59:16, 72:13, 74:53, 76:7, 76:10, 91:15
impv. 3:175
n.vb. 2:38, 2:62, 2:112, 2:155, 2:262, 2:274,
2:277, 3:170, 4:83, 5:69, 6:48, 7:35, 7:49, 7:56,
10:62, 10:83, 13:12, 16:112, 24:55, 30:24,
32:16, 33:19, 43:68, 46:13, 106:4
pcple. act. 2:114, 28:18, 28:21
khifah n.f. 7:205, 11:70, 13:13, 20:67, 30:28,
51:28
khawwafa vb. (2)
impf. act. 3:175, 17:60, 39:16, 39:36
n.vb. 17:59
takhawwafa vb. (5) n.vb. 16:47
LL, V2, p: [459](#), [460](#)

(**ل و خ**) **Kh-Waw-Lam** = To
manage/govern/sustain/tend to one's dependants,
to be in possession (owner) of a property or other
thing (such as slaves or servants or dependants),
having many maternal uncles, perceive or
discover, pay frequent attention to or return to
time after time, lend a thing to someone, be a
keeper or guardian of a thing, a sign or mark or
token of good, bestow a gift or confer upon
someone, to be or do or produce what is good.
khal n.m. (pl. *akhwal*) 24:61, 33:50
khalat n.f. (pl. of *khalah*) 4:23, 24:61, 33:50
khawwala vb. (2) perf. act. 6:94, 39:8, 39:49
LL, V2, p: [461](#), [462](#)

(**ن و خ**) **Kh-Waw-Nun** = To be unfaithful
or act unfaithfully to the confidence or trust
reposed in a person, act treacherously or
unfaithfully, neglect or fail in trustworthiness or
faithfulness/loyalty, act contrary to what is right
by breaking a pact or covenant, make to suffer
loss or diminution, break off/become severed,
alter the state or condition of a thing or person for
the worse, diminish/waste/impair/take from a
thing little by little, languid or weak, intentionally
look at a thing which it is not allowable to look,
make a look that induces suspicion or evil opinion.

khana vb. (1)
perf. act. 8:71, 66:10
impf. act. 8:27, 8:27, 12:52
n.vb. 8:58, 8:71
pcple. act. 4:105, 5:13, 8:58, 12:52, 40:19
khawwan n.m. 4:107, 22:38
ikhtana vb. (8) impf. act. 2:187, 4:107
LL, V2, p: [462](#), [463](#)

(ر و خ) **Kh-Waw-Ra** = Utter a cry/low or bellow (primarily a bull or cattle), to bend/turn/incline towards someone, become weak/feeble/languid, soft or fragile, become faint/remit or abate, - [in a camel that is drinking, **khawar** denotes or implies a quality that is praised; i.e. *Patient enduring of thirst and fatigue*: and a quality dispraised as well; i.e. *The Lacking patience to endure thirst and fatigue.* (TA)] - interrogate, unable to endure difficulty or distress, act cowardly.
khara vb. (1) n.vb. 7:148, 20:88
LL, V2, p: [456](#), [457](#)

(ي و خ) **Kh-Waw-Ya** = Become empty/vacant/unoccupied, become devoid or destitute of it's occupants (a place), fall down or become demolished, become empty of food (hunger in the belly), call or cry out, seize/take/carry off by force, make a space between one's upper arms and sides in prostration, lower the eyes or look towards the ground and desiring to be silent, dig a hole or hollow in the ground, abstain from food, lose reason or intellect, take away another person's possession.
khawa vb. (1) pcple. act. f. 2:259, 18:42, 22:45, 27:52, 69:7
LL, V2, p: [463](#), [464](#)

(ب ي خ) **Kh-Ya-Ba** = Fail of attaining a desire or what is sought, to be denied/prohibited/debarred from what one desires or seeks, disappointed or frustrated, suffer loss, habitually unsuccessful.

khaba vb. (1)
perf. act. 14:15, 20:61, 20:111, 91:10
pcple. act. 3:127
LL, V2, p: [464](#)

(**ل** **ي** **خ**) **Kh-Ya-Lam** = To think or have an opinion of a thing, surmise or fancy a thing, limp or halt, slightly lame, image a thing (form an image) in the mind, perceive or discover, convey doubt or suspicion, to be cowardly or weak-hearted on the occasion of a fight [and thus do not act/proceed firmly or steadily], hold back from people or a party through cowardice, vie with/rival/imitate someone (do as he does) in pride and self-conceit, dubious/confused/vague, become abundant in plants or herbage (land), go on or away, act with a penetrative energy (being quick), behave proudly or haughtily, walk with pride or self-conceit, weak in heart and body, free from an attachment of love (having no spouse).
khayl n.f. (coll) 3:14, 8:60, 16:8, 17:64, 59:6
mukhtal n.m. 4:36, 31:18, 57:23
khayyala vb. (1) impf. pass. 20:66
LL, V2, p: [469](#), [470](#), [471](#), [472](#)

(**م** **ي** **خ**) **Kh-Ya-Miim** = Hold back or refrain from someone through cowardice and fear, raise one's leg or foot, pitch one's tent, remain/stay/dwell in a place, unable to place one's leg or foot firmly on the ground.
khayam n.f. (pl. of *khaymah*) 55:72
LL, V2, p: [472](#), [473](#)

(**ر** **ي** **خ**) **Kh-Ya-Ra** = Be possessed of good, to do good, give one a choice or option (and also be given a choice or option), prefer one thing or person over another thing or person, preferred/pronounced/chosen, strive to surpass one in goodness, excellent in beauty and disposition, to be ideal (show actual or potential usefulness or benefit), be desired in all circumstances and by every person, exalted in rank or quality or reputation, to be better than another person or thing, be the best of things or people, to be generous (possess and show

generosity), possess nobility or eminence, be elevated in state or condition.

khayr n.m. 2:54, 2:61, 2:103, 2:105, 2:106, 2:110, 2:158, 2:180, 2:184, 2:184, 2:184, 2:197, 2:197, 2:215, 2:215, 2:216, 2:220, 2:221, 2:221, 2:263, 2:269, 2:271, 2:272, 2:272, 2:273, 2:280, 3:15, 3:26, 3:30, 3:54, 3:104, 3:110, 3:110, 3:115, 3:150, 3:157, 3:178, 3:180, 3:198, 4:19, 4:25, 4:46, 4:59, 4:66, 4:77, 4:114, 4:127, 4:128, 4:149, 4:170, 4:171, 5:114, 6:17, 6:32, 6:57, 6:158, 7:12, 7:26, 7:85, 7:87, 7:89, 7:155, 7:169, 7:188, 8:19, 8:23, 8:30, 8:70, 9:3, 9:41, 9:61, 9:74, 9:109, 10:11, 10:58, 10:107, 10:109, 11:31, 11:84, 11:86, 12:39, 12:57, 12:59, 12:64, 12:80, 12:109, 16:30, 16:30, 16:76, 16:95, 16:126, 17:11, 17:35, 18:36, 18:40, 18:44, 18:44, 18:46, 18:46, 18:81, 18:95, 19:73, 19:76, 19:76, 20:73, 20:131, 21:35, 21:89, 22:11, 22:30, 22:36, 22:58, 22:77, 23:29, 23:72, 23:72, 23:109, 23:118, 24:11, 24:12, 24:27, 24:33, 24:60, 25:10, 25:15, 25:24, 27:36, 27:59, 27:89, 28:24, 28:26, 28:60, 28:80, 28:84, 29:16, 30:38, 33:19, 33:25, 34:39, 37:62, 38:32, 38:47, 38:48, 38:76, 41:40, 41:49, 42:36, 43:32, 43:52, 43:58, 44:37, 46:11, 47:21, 49:5, 49:11, 49:11, 50:25, 54:43, 58:12, 61:11, 62:9, 62:11, 62:11, 64:16, 66:5, 68:12, 68:32, 70:21, 70:41, 73:20, 73:20, 87:17, 93:4, 97:3, 98:7, 99:7, 100:8

khayrat n.f. pl. 2:148, 3:114, 5:48, 9:88, 21:73, 21:90, 23:56, 23:61, 35:32, 55:70

khirah n.f. 28:68, 33:36

takhayyara vb. (5) impf. act. 56:20, 68:38

ikhtara vb. (8)

perf. act. 7:155, 20:13, 44:32

impf. act. 28:68

LL, V2, p: [464](#), [465](#), [466](#), [467](#)

(**ط ي خ**) **Kh-Ya-Tay** = To thread, sew/sew together/sew up, couple one thing with another, pass by or to or towards a person or thing, run/pass along quickly, journey without interruption (not pausing for anything), to be streaked with whiteness of the hair or beard, sew

with a thread or string, to be scattered or in an abject state.

khayt n.m. 2:187, 2:187

khiyat n.m. 7:40

LL, V2, p: [467](#), [468](#)

(**ن** **ذ** **خ**) **Kh-Zay-Nun** =

Reposit/store/preserve/guard something in a thing or property, conceal or withhold a thing from someone, become rich/sufficient after poverty, take the nearest of a thing.

khazana vb. (1)

pcple. act. 15:22, 39:71, 39:73, 40:49, 67:8

khaza'in n.f. (pl. of *khazanah*) 6:50, 11:31,

12:55, 15:21, 17:100, 38:9, 52:37, 63:7

LL, V2, p: [370](#), [371](#)

(**ي** **ذ** **خ**) **Kh-Zay-Ya** = To be or become

abased/vile/despicable/abject, fall into trial or affliction and evil, manifest foul actions or qualities, to be confounded or perplexed by reason of disgrace, moved or affected with shame.

khaziya vb. (1)

impf. act. 20:134

n.vb. 2:85, 2:114, 5:33, 5:41, 9:63, 10:98,

11:66, 16:27, 22:9, 39:26, 41:16

akhza n.m. (comp. adj.) 41:16

akhza vb. (4)

perf. act. 3:192

impf. act. 3:194, 9:14, 11:39, 11:78, 11:93,

15:69, 16:27, 26:87, 39:40, 59:5, 66:8

pcple. act. 9:2

LL, V2, p: [371](#)

[Return to LinguisticMiracle Dictionary](#)

Daal = د

[Return to LinguisticMiracle Dictionary](#)

(**ب** **دأ**) **Dal-Alif-Ba** = to be diligent, zealous, strive steadily, urge, drive, hold one's course, toil constantly.

da'aba vb. (1) puple. act. 14:33

da'b n.m. 3:11, 8:52, 8:54, 12:47, 40:31

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [5](#), [6](#)

(**ع** **دع**) **Dal-Ayn-Ayn** = to repel, push, thrust, push back and drive away with violence.

da'a vb. (1)
impf. act. 107:2
impf. pass. 52:13
n.vb. 52:13

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [47](#)

(**عو**) **Dal-Ayn-Waw** = to seek, desire, ask, demand, call upon, invoke, ascribe, cry out, call out to, pray, supplicate, petition, require, need, summon, invite, assert, succour. (e.g. 'daAAa' in phonetic search engine).
Adopted son (*adiya*, pl. of *da'iy*).

daAAa vb. (1)
perf. act. 2:186, 3:38, 7:189, 7:193, 8:24, 10:12, 10:22, 14:22, 18:52, 19:91, 25:13, 27:62, 28:64, 29:65, 30:25, 30:33, 31:32, 39:8, 39:49, 41:33, 44:22, 54:10, 71:5, 71:7, 71:8
impf. act. 2:221, 2:221, 3:61, 3:104, 3:153, 4:117, 6:40, 6:41, 6:41, 6:52, 6:56, 6:63, 6:71, 6:71, 6:108, 7:37, 7:193, 7:194, 7:197, 7:198, 10:12, 10:25, 10:66, 10:106, 11:62, 11:101, 12:33, 12:108, 13:14, 13:36, 14:9, 14:10, 16:20, 16:86, 17:11, 17:52, 17:57, 17:67, 17:71, 17:110, 18:14, 18:28, 18:57, 19:48, 19:48, 21:90, 22:12, 22:13, 22:62, 22:73, 23:117, 25:14, 25:68, 26:72, 26:213, 28:25, 28:41, 28:88, 29:42, 31:21, 31:30, 32:16, 35:6, 35:13, 35:14, 35:18, 35:40, 37:125, 38:51, 39:8, 39:38, 40:20, 40:26, 40:41, 40:41, 40:42, 40:42, 40:43, 40:66, 40:74, 41:5, 41:48, 42:13, 43:86, 44:55, 46:4, 46:5, 47:35, 52:28, 54:6, 57:8, 70:17, 72:18, 72:19, 72:20, 84:11, 96:17, 96:18
impv. 2:23, 2:61, 2:68, 2:69, 2:70, 2:60, 7:29, 7:55, 7:56, 7:134, 7:180, 7:194, 7:195, 10:38, 11:13, 16:125, 17:56, 17:110, 17:110, 22:67, 25:14, 28:64, 28:87, 33:5, 34:22,

40:14, 40:49, 40:50, 40:60, 40:65, 42:15, 43:49
perf. pass. 2:282, 24:48, 24:51, 33:53, 40:12
impf. pass. 3:23, 40:10, 42:28, 47:38, 48:16, 61:7, 68:42,
68:43
n.vb. 2:171, 3:38, 13:14, 14:39, 14:40, 17:11, 19:4,
19:48, 21:45, 24:63, 24:63, 25:77, 27:80, 30:52, 35:14,
40:50, 41:49, 41:51, 46:5, 71:6
pcple. act. 2:186, 20:108, 33:46, 46:31, 46:32, 54:6, 54:8

adiya n.m. (pl. of da'iy) 33:4, 33:37

dawa n.f. 7:5, 10:10, 10:10, 21:15

dawah n.f. 2:186, 10:89, 13:14, 14:44, 30:25, 40:43

idda'a vb. (8) impf. act. 36:57, 41:31, 67:27

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [49](#), [50](#), [51](#)

(**د ب**) **Dal-Ba-Ba** (or Dal-Ba with a tashdeed on the Ba) =
to go gently, crawl/creep/walk, hit, expine, flow, throw.
Whatsoever moves on earth especially beasts of burden,
quadraped, beast, moving creature, insect, creature on earth,
materialistic person whose endeavors are wholly directed to the
acquisition of worldly riches and material comforts and who has
fallen on the pleasures of this world with all his might and
main.

dabbah n.f. (pl. dawab) 2:164, 6:38, 8:22, 8:55, 11:6,
11:56, 16:49, 16:61, 22:18, 24:45, 27:82, 29:60, 31:10,
34:14, 35:28, 35:45, 42:29, 45:4

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [7](#), [8](#), [9](#)

(**د ب ر**)

= **Dal-Ba-Ra** = to turn the back, flee, follow after, be
behind, become old, take a thing away, veer to the west
wind, elapse (day, night), follow with respect.
Back, hinder part, the last, extremity, that which comes
after, at the end of, extreme, last remnant, uttermost part.
To dispose, manage, govern, consider, the issues or results
of the affairs or the case, perform or execute the affair with
thought or consideration, devise or plan the affair with
thought or consideration, devise or plan the affair, regulate.
Consequence, result.
idbar = retreat, withdrawal, setting.

dabir n.m. 6:45, 7:72, 8:7, 15:66

dubur n.m. (pl. *adbar*) 3:111, 4:47, 5:21, 8:15, 8:16, 8:50, 12:25, 12:27, 12:28, 15:65, 17:46, 33:15, 47:25, 47:27, 48:22, 50:40, 54:45, 59:12

dabbara vb. (2)
impf. act. 10:3, 10:31, 13:2, 32:5
pcple. act. 79:5

adbara vb. (4)
perf. act. 70:17, 74:23, 74:33, 79:22
idbar n.vb. 52:49
mudbir pcple. act. 9:25, 21:57, 27:10, 27:80, 28:31, 30:52, 37:90, 40:33

tadabbara vb. (5) impf. act. 4:82, 23:68, 38:29, 47:24

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [10](#), [11](#), [12](#), [13](#), [14](#)

(**أ** **د ف**) **Dal-Fa-Alif** = to be or keep warm, be hot.

Dif'un = warmth, warm clothing; warm food, milk and raiment are all classed under this.

dif n.m. 16:5

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [54](#), [55](#)

(**ع** **د ف**) **Dal-Fa-Ayn** = To push, pay over to, repel, drive away, avert, defend, discard, refute, quiet, plead, deliver up, dash (torrent), struggle, hinder.

dafa'a vb. (1)
perf. act. 4:6
impv. 3:167, 4:6, 23:96, 41:34
n.vb. 2:251, 22:40
pcple. act. 52:8, 70:2

dafa'a vb. (3) impf. act. 22:38

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [56](#), [57](#), [58](#)

(**ق** **د ف**) **Dal-Fa-Qaf** = To flow with force, pour forth, go briskly.

dafaqa vb. (1) puple. act. 86:6

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [58](#), [59](#)

(**م** **دھ**) **Dal-ha-Miim** = To crush, come suddenly upon, blacken.

id.hamma vb. (11) puple. act. 55:64

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [91](#), [92](#)

(**ن** **دھ**) **Dal-ha-Nun** = To anoint, strike (with a stick), moisten, blandish, pleasantly smooth, agreeable and suave, dissemble with, coax, be pliant, grease, dis-simulate.

dihan n.m. 55:37

duhn n.m. 23:20

ad.hana vb. (4)
impf. act. 68:9, 68:9
puple. act. 56:81

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [92](#), [93](#)

(**ق** **دھ**) **Dal-ha-Qaf** = To fill up, pour forth (a cup).

dihaq n.m. 78:34

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, page: [90](#)

(**ر** **دھ**) **Dal-ha-Ra** = To happen.

Dahrn, plu. Duhur: Time (short or long); Beginning of time; Year; Event; Time from the beginning of the world to its end; Epoch; Vicissitudes of time; Calamity; Fate; as time brings to pass events; Good or evil.

dahr n.m. 45:24, 76:1

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [89](#), [90](#)

(**د ه ي**) **Dal-ha-Ya** = To overtake, calamity (as it encompasses a person on all sides, astound, happen, injuriously affected)

ad.ha n.m. comp. 54:46

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [93](#), [94](#)

(**د ح ض**) = **Dal-Ha-Dad** = slip, having no firmness/stability, become null & void, to anul/void/reject, examine into, to be weak, to jerk/decline, that which has no force/weight, to refute/condemn, to depart, to go away.

dahada vb. (1)
pcple. act. 42:16

adhada vb. (4)
impf. act. 18:56, 40:5
pcple. pass. 37:141

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [21](#), [22](#)

(**ر د**) **Dal-Ha-Ra** = To drive away, repel, turn off, discard, banish.

dahara vb. (1)
n.vb. 37:9
pcple. pass. 7:18, 17:18, 17:39

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [21](#)

(**و د**) **Dal-Ha-Waw** (Dal-Ha-Alif) = To hurl, spread forth, expand, stretch out, cast away, extend, drive along.

daha vb. (1) perf. act. 79:30

(**ك** **دك**) **Dal-Kaf-Kaf** = To crush, break, beat, deflate, ground, crumble to pieces, be completely crushed and broken to pieces.

dakka vb. (1)
perf. pass. 69:14, 89:21
n.vb. 7:143, 89:21, 89:21

dakka n.f. 18:98

dakkah n.f. 69:14

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [64](#), [65](#)

(**ر** **دك**) **Dal-Kaf-Ra** = see Thal-Kaf-Ra

iddakara vb. (5)
perf. act. 12:45
pcple. act. 54:15, 54:22, 54:32, 54:40, 54:51

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [66](#), [134](#), [135](#), [136](#), [137](#)

(**دخل**) **Dal-Kha-Lam** = to enter, got in, passed, to penetrate, breach, break through, invade, come upon, visit, intrude, meddle, insert, introduce, to participate/commence/include/take part, it became comprehended/comprised in it, mix/intermingle. Have intercourse with, go into (one's wife).

Income/revenue/profit.

confused/badness/unsound/corrupt, vice,

deceit/guile/circumvention.

A select group of close associates.

A place of entrance, gate, ingoing, instrument allowing entrance, key.

Guest.

dakhala vb. (1)
perf. act. 3:37, 3:97, 4:23, 4:23, 5:23, 5:61, 7:38, 12:36, 12:58, 12:68, 12:69, 12:88, 12:99, 15:52, 17:7, 18:35, 18:39, 24:61, 27:34, 28:15, 38:22, 51:25, 71:28,
yadkhulu impf. act. 2:111, 2:114, 2:214, 3:142, 4:124, 5:22, 5:24, 7:40, 7:46, 12:67, 13:23, 13:23, 16:31, 17:7, 19:60, 24:27, 24:28, 24:29, 33:53, 35:33, 40:40, 40:60,

48:27, 49:14, 68:24, 110:2,
udkhul impv. 2:58, 2:58, 2:208, 4:154, 5:21, 5:23, 7:38,
7:49, 7:161, 12:67, 12:99, 15:46, 16:29, 16:32, 27:18,
27:44, 33:53, 36:26, 39:72, 39:73, 40:76, 43:70, 50:34,
66:10, 89:29, 89:30,
dukhila perf. pass. 33:14,
dakhil p.cpl. act. 5:22, 66:10,

dakhal n.m. 16:92, 16:94,
muddakhal n.m. 9:57,
mudkhal n.m. 4:31, 17:80, 22:59,

adkhala vb. (4)
perf. act. 5:65, 21:75, 21:86,
yudkhilu impf. act. 3:192, 3:195, 4:13, 4:14, 4:31, 4:57,
4:57, 4:122, 4:175, 5:12, 5:84, 9:99, 22:14, 22:23, 22:59,
29:9, 42:8, 45:30, 47:6, 47:12, 48:5, 48:17, 48:25, 58:22,
61:12, 64:9, 65:11, 66:8, 76:31,
adkhil - impv. 7:151, 17:80, 27:12, 27:19, 40:8, 40:46,
udkhila - perf. pass. 3:185, 14:23, 71:25,
yudkhalu - impf. pass. 70:38

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [24](#), [25](#), [26](#), [27](#)

(**ن** **دخ**) **Dal-Kha-Nun** = To smoke, raise smoke
or dust, become altered, be ill-natured, fumigate, grope
clumsily, handle (a thing) clumsily, spoil, fail to handle
properly.

dukhan n.m. 41:11, 44:10

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [27](#), [28](#)

(**ر** **دخ**) **Dal-Kha-Ra** = To be small, mean, lowly,
of no value or account, abject, humbled.

dakhara vb. (1) p.cpl. act. 16:48, 27:87, 37:18, 40:60

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [24](#)

(**ك** **دل**) = **Dal-Lam-Kaf** = rubbing, squeezing, pressing,
decline, sinking, become red, set, incline downwards from
the meridian (sun). The whole phrase "*duluk-as-shams*"
defined as "sunset" by Lane.

dalaka vb. (1) n.vb. 17:78

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [72](#), [73](#)

(**ل د ل**) **Dal-Lam-Lam** = To show, point out, indicate, direct, point at, guide, delude, discover, lead.

dalla vb. (1)

perf. act. 34:14

impf. act. 20:40, 20:120, 28:12, 34:7, 61:10

daliil n.m. 25:45

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [66](#), [67](#), [68](#)

(**و د ل**) **Dal-Lam-Waw** (Dal-Lam-Alif) = To let down (e.g. a bucket into a well), to lower, a bucket.

dalw n.m. 12:19

dalla vb. (2) perf. act. 7:22

adla vb. (4)

perf. act. 12:19

impf. act. 2:188

tadalla vb. (5) perf. act. 53:8

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [74](#), [75](#)

(**ع د م**) **Dal-Miim-Ayn** = To shed tears.

dama'a vb. (1) n.vb. 5:83, 9:92

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [79](#), [80](#)

(**م د م**) **Dal-Miim-Dal-Miim** = He smeared or did over, a thing much, or exceedingly, or with energy: and he so covered over a thing.

damdama vb. (quad 1) perf. act. 91:14

LL, V3, p: [76](#)

(**غ** **د**) **Dal-Miim-Gh** = To destroy, damage the brain, overcome, prevail upon (error), disgrace, knock out.

damagha vb. (1) impf. act. 21:18

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, page: [80](#)

(**م** **د**) **Dal-Miim-Miim** (Da-Mim-Alif) = To bleed, be bloodstained.

dam n.m. (pl. dima) 2:30, 2:84, 2:173, 5:3, 6:145, 7:133, 12:18, 16:66, 16:115, 22:37

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [75](#), [76](#), [77](#)

(**ر** **د**) **Dal-Miim-Ra** = To perish utterly, be annihilated, to destroy.

dammara vb. (2)

perf. act. 7:137, 17:16, 25:36, 26:172, 27:51, 37:136, 47:10

impf. act. 46:25

n.vb. 17:16, 25:36

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [78](#), [79](#)

(**ر** **ذ**) **Dal-Nun-Ra** = to glisten (face), strike (money), Dinar, unit of currency.

dinar n.m. 3:75

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [85](#)

(و نذ) **Dal-Nun-Waw** (Dal-Nun-Alif) = To be near, come near or low, let down, be akin to.

dana vb. (1)
perf. act. 53:8
pcple. act. 6:99, 55:54, 69:23, 76:14

adna n.m. 2:61, 2:282, 4:3, 5:108, 7:169, 30:3, 32:21,
33:51, 33:59, 53:9, 58:7, 73:20

dunya n.f. 2:85, 2:86, 2:114, 2:130, 2:200, 2:201, 2:204,
2:212, 2:217, 2:220, 3:14, 3:22, 3:45, 3:56, 3:117, 3:145,
3:148, 3:152, 3:185, 4:74, 4:77, 4:94, 4:109, 4:134,
4:134, 5:33, 5:41, 6:29, 6:32, 6:70, 6:130, 7:32, 7:51,
7:152, 7:156, 8:42, 8:67, 9:38, 9:38, 9:55, 9:69, 9:74,
9:85, 10:7, 10:23, 10:24, 10:64, 10:70, 10:88, 10:98,
11:15, 11:60, 12:101, 13:26, 13:34, 14:3, 14:27, 16:30,
16:41, 16:107, 16:122, 18:28, 18:45, 18:46, 18:104,
20:72, 20:131, 22:9, 22:11, 22:15, 22:33, 23:37, 24:14,
24:19, 24:23, 24:33, 28:42, 28:60, 28:61, 28:77, 28:79,
29:25, 29:27, 29:64, 30:7, 31:15, 31:33, 33:28, 33:57,
35:5, 37:6, 39:10, 39:26, 40:39, 40:43, 40:51, 41:12,
41:16, 41:31, 42:20, 42:36, 43:32, 43:35, 45:24, 45:35,
46:20, 47:36, 53:29, 57:20, 57:20, 59:3, 67:5, 79:38,
87:16

adna vb. (4) impf. act. 33:59

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [86](#), [87](#), [88](#)

(أ ر) **Dal-Ra-Alif** (Dal-Ra-Hamza) = To repel, revert, drive off; put off, avert, overcome, combat, quarrel, urge, rush suddenly, repel in a quarrel, disagree.

dara'a vb. (1)
impf. act. 13:22, 24:8, 28:54
impv. 3:168

iddara'a vb. (6) perf. act. 2:72

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [30](#), [31](#), [32](#)

(م ر ه) **Dal-Ra-ha-Miim** = A certain silver coin, unit of currency (smaller than Dinar?).

darahim (pl. of dirham) n.m. 12:20

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [42](#), [43](#)

(**ج** **د**) **Dal-Ra-Jiim** = To walk step by step, proceed gradually, destroy by degrees, insert a thing, unwrap, come gradually to, deceive, show forbearance to (a sinner).

darajah n.f. (pl. darajat) 2:228, 2:253, 3:163, 4:95, 4:96, 6:83, 6:132, 6:165, 8:4, 9:20, 12:76, 17:21, 20:75, 40:15, 43:32, 46:19, 57:10, 58:11

istadraja vb. (10) impf. act. 7:182, 68:44

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [33](#), [34](#), [35](#), [36](#)

(**ك** **د**) **Dal-Ra-Kaf** = To overtake, follow up, drop closely.

daraka vb. (1) n.vb. 20:77

dark n.m. 4:145

adraka vb. (4)
perf. act. 10:90
impf. act. 4:78, 4:100, 6:103, 6:103, 36:40
pcple. pass. 26:61

tadaraka vb. (6)
perf. act. 68:49

iddaraka vb. (6) perf. act. 7:38, 27:66

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [39](#), [40](#), [41](#)

(**ر** **د**) **Dal-Ra-Ra** = To flow copiously, plentifully, give much, shine.

durriy n.m. 24:35

midrar n.m. 6:6, 11:52, 71:11

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [28](#), [29](#), [30](#)

(**س** **در**) **Dal-Ra-Siin** = To study, read, read with attention, disappear (trace), efface, obliterate, teach.

darasa vb. (1)
perf. act. 6:105, 7:169
impf. act. 3:79, 34:44, 68:37

dirasah n.f. 6:156

idris n. 19:56, 21:85

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [36](#), [37](#)

(**ي** **در**) **Dal-Ra-Ya** = To know, know by skill.

dara vb. (1) impf. act. 4:11, 21:109, 21:111, 31:34, 31:34, 42:52, 45:32, 46:9, 65:1, 69:26, 72:10, 72:25

adra vb. (4)
perf. act. 10:16, 69:3, 74:27, 77:14, 82:17, 82:18, 83:8, 83:19, 86:2, 90:12, 97:2, 101:3, 101:10, 104:5
impf. act. 33:63, 42:17, 80:3

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [43](#), [44](#)

(**ر** **سد**) **Dal-Siin-Ra** = To repair with nails, spear, caulk and make a ship water-tight, nail a thing, ram in.

dusur n.m. (pl. of disar) 54:13

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, page: [45](#)

(**س** **سد**) **Dal-Siin-Siin** = To hide, bury, conceal, insinuate, thrust.

dassa vb. (1) impf. act. 16:59

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, page: [44](#)

(د س و) **Dal-Siin-Waw** = corrupt

dassa vb. (2) perf. act. 91:10

(ر دث) **Dal-Tha-Ra**= To be endowed with excellent capabilities, cover with a cloak, wrap with a garment, destroy or obliterate.

daththara vb. (2) pcp. act. 74:1

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, page: [17](#)

(د دو) **Dal-Waw-Dal** = David, Name of the Prophet and King of Jews, founder and first ruler of the united kingdom of Israel and Judah.

dawud n. 2:251, 4:163, 5:78, 6:84, 17:55, 21:78, 21:79, 27:15, 27:16, 34:10, 34:13, 38:17, 38:22, 38:24, 38:26, 38:30

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [95](#), [96](#)

(ل دو) **Dal-Waw-Lam** (Dal-Alif-Lam) = To be in continual rotation, change, undergo vicissitudes.

dulah n.f. 59:7

dawala vb. (3) impf. act. 3:140

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [100](#), [101](#)

(م دو) **Dal-Waw-Miim** (Dal-Alif-Miim) = To continue, endure, persist, remain, persevere, last, stand still, keep alive.

dama vb. (1)

perf. act. 3:75, 5:24, 5:96, 5:117, 11:107, 11:108, 19:31
pcpl. act. 13:35, 70:23

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [101](#), [102](#), [103](#), [104](#)

(ر دو) **Dal-Waw-Ra** (Da-Alif-Ra) = To go round, revolve, circulate.

dara vb. (1) impf. act. 33:19

dar n.f. (pl. diyar) 2:84, 2:85, 2:94, 2:243, 2:246, 3:195, 4:66, 6:32, 6:127, 6:135, 7:78, 7:91, 7:145, 7:169, 8:47, 10:25, 11:65, 11:67, 11:94, 12:109, 13:22, 13:24, 13:25, 13:31, 13:42, 14:28, 16:30, 16:30, 17:5, 22:40, 28:37, 28:77, 28:81, 28:83, 29:37, 29:64, 33:27, 33:29, 35:35, 38:46, 40:39, 40:52, 41:28, 59:2, 59:8, 59:9, 60:8, 60:9

da'irah n.f. (pl. dawa'ir) 5:52, 9:98, 9:98, 48:6

dayyar n.m. 71:26

adara vb. (4) impf. act. 2:282

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [96](#), [97](#), [98](#)

(ن د) = **Dal-Ya-Nun** = obedience/submissiveness, servility, religion, high/elevated/noble/glorious rank/condition/state, took/receive a loan or borrowed upon credit, become indebted, in debt, under the obligation of a debt, contract a debt, repay/reimburse a loan, rule/govern/manage it, possess/own it, become habituated/accustomed to something, confirmation, death (because it is a debt everyone must pay), a particular law/statute, system, custom/habit/business, a way/course/manner of conduct/acting, repayment/compensation.

dana vb. (I)

impf. act. 9:29

pcple. pass. 37:53, 56:86

dayn n.m. 2:282, 4:11, 4:12, 4:12, 4:12

din n.m. 1:4, 2:132, 2:193, 2:217, 2:217, 2:256, 3:19, 3:24, 3:73, 3:83, 3:85, 4:46, 4:125, 4:146, 4:171, 5:3, 5:3, 5:3, 5:54, 5:57, 5:77, 6:70, 6:137, 6:159, 6:161, 7:29, 7:51, 8:39, 8:49, 8:72, 9:11, 9:12, 9:29, 9:33, 9:33, 9:36, 9:122, 10:22, 10:104, 10:105, 12:40, 12:76, 15:35, 16:52, 22:78, 24:2, 24:25, 24:55, 26:82, 29:65, 30:30, 30:30, 30:32, 30:43, 31:32, 33:5, 37:20, 38:78, 39:2,

39:3, 39:11, 39:14, 40:14, 40:26, 40:65, 42:13, 42:13,
42:21, 48:28, 48:28, 49:16, 51:6, 51:12, 56:56, 60:8,
60:9, 61:9, 61:9, 70:26, 74:46, 82:9, 82:15, 82:17, 82:18,
83:11, 95:7, 98:5, 98:5, 107:1, 109:6, 109:6, 110:2,

tadayana vb. (VI) perf. act. 2:282

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [108](#), [109](#), [110](#), [111](#), [112](#)

(**دأب**) = **Dal-hamza-Ba** = to strive/exert/labour/toil,
diligent, zealous, become wearied/fatigued, held on /
continue, urge, to drive out/away, hunt, to pawn, to
persevere, to persist, to last, to hold out.
A custom/habit/manner/wont, an affair/business/concern,
deed/work/condition.

[3:11, 8:52, 8:54, 40:31, 12:47, dual - 14:33]

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [5](#), [6](#)

[Return to LinguisticMiracle Dictionary](#)

Thal / Dhal = ذ

[Return to LinguisticMiracle Dictionary](#)

(**ذأب**) = **Thal-Alif-Ba** = to collect/gather, expel,
despise, urge, frighten.
Be as wicked/crafty as a wolf, wolf, dog of the dessert.
Loud howl/cry/sound, quicken in journey.
State of commotion/fluctuation.

dhi'b n.m. 12:13, 12:14, 14:17

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, page: [114](#), [115](#), [116](#)

(ذأ م) = **Thal-Alif-Miim** = to drive off, banish, blame, despise, disgrace, scorned, repay/requite, frighten/terrify, vice/fault/defect.

dha'ama vb. (1) - pople. pass. 7:18

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, page: [117](#)

(ن ذء) **Thal-Ayn-Nun** = to obey/submit/acknowledge, humble/low, one who is submissive without delay and willingly.

adh'ana vb. (4) pople. act. 24:49

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, page: [132](#)

(ب ذب) **Thal-Ba-Ba** = strove/labour/toil, to wander to and fro as a fly, waver (between this and that), become restless, much motion, fatigued, remove, repel, annoy, drive away flies, protect/defend, move about, fly/flies. Become possessed/mad/insane. Dry up.

dhubab (pl. of *dhubabah*) - 22:73 (x2)

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, page: [117](#), [118](#), [119](#)

(ج ذب) **Thal-Ba-Ha** = to split/rip, cut the throat, stay, sacrifice, rip open, trench, to slaughter/massacre, slay in large number, that which is sacrificed, victim, slaughtered one.

dhabaha vb. (I)
perf. act. 2:71
impf. act. 2:67, 27:21, 37:102
perf. pass. 5:3

dhibh n.m. 37:107

dhabbaha vb. (II) impf. act. 2:49, 14:6, 28:4

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, page: [119](#), [120](#), [121](#)

(ذ ب) = **Thal-Ba-Thal-Ba** = wavering,
moving to and fro.

dhabdhaba vb. (quad. I) participle. passive. - 4:143

(ب ه) **Thal-ha-Ba** = to go, go away, depart, take
away or go away with, consume, receive, pass along, die,
be ended.

Opinion, belief, way of action, rite. Hold an opinion, follow
the opinion of, hold a belief, adapt an opinion.
Gold.

dhahaba vb. (1) perf. act. 2:17, 2:20, 11:10, 11:74, 12:15,
12:17, 21:87, 23:91, 33:19, 60:11, 75:33
impf. act. 4:19, 8:46, 12:13, 13:17, 17:86, 20:63, 24:43,
24:62, 33:20, 35:8, 43:41, 81:26
impv. 5:24, 12:87, 12:93, 17:63, 20:24, 20:42, 20:43,
20:97, 25:36, 26:15, 27:28, 79:17
n. vb. 23:18
pcple. act. 37:99

dhahab - 3:14, 3:91, 9:34, 18:31, 22:23, 35:33, 43:53,
43:71

adhaba vb. (4) perf. act. 35:34, 46:20
impf. act. 4:133, 6:133, 8:11, 9:15, 11:114, 14:19, 22:15,
33:33, 35:16

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, page: [148](#), [149](#)

(ل ه) **Thal-ha-Lam** = to forget/neglect, be
diverted from (with *an*)

dhahala vb. (1) impf. act. 22:2

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, page: [149](#), [150](#)

(أ ك) = **Thal-Kaf-Alif** = to slay/slaughter,
make fit for food, legal/clean slaughter.

Completeness.

Blaze, be sagacious, knowledgeable/skillful/sharp.

Be hot, kindle, burn/flame/blaze.

Old, advanced in age, big-bodied or corpulent, full-grown
(when applied to a man).

E.W. Lane on 5:3 - "except that whereof ye shall attain/slaughter in the manner prescribed by the law while yet life remains in it."

plural - 5:3 "..except what you *thakkaytum*.."

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, page: [137](#), [138](#) (Thal-Kaf-Waw)

(ذَكَرَ) = **Thaal-Kaf-Ra** = to

remember/commemorate/recollect, study in order to remember, remind, bear in mind, mindful, mention/tell/relate, magnify/praise, admonish/warn (e.g. *dhikra* is the 2nd declension and it is stronger than *dhikr*), preach, extol, give status. nobility/eminence/honour, fame, good report, cause of good reputation, means of exaltation. Male/man/masculine (*dhakar*, dual - *dhakarain*, plural - *dhukur*).

dhakara vb. (1)

perf. act. 3:135, 17:46, 26:227, 33:21, 74:55, 80:12, 87:15

impf. act. 2:152, 2:235, 3:191, 4:142, 6:138, 12:85, 18:63, 19:67, 20:34, 21:36, 21:60, 22:28, 22:34, 37:13, 40:44, 43:13, 74:56

impv. 2:40, 2:47, 2:63, 2:122, 2:152, 2:198, 2:198, 2:200, 2:203, 2:231, 2:239, 3:41, 3:103, 4:103, 5:4, 5:7, 5:11, 5:20, 5:110, 7:69, 7:69, 7:74, 7:74, 7:86, 7:171, 7:205, 8:26, 8:45, 12:42, 14:6, 18:24, 19:16, 19:41, 19:51, 19:54, 19:56, 22:36, 33:9, 33:34, 33:41, 35:3, 38:17, 38:41, 38:45, 38:48, 46:21, 62:10, 73:8, 76:25

perf. pass. 6:118, 6:119, 8:2, 22:35, 39:45, 39:45, 47:20

impf. pass. 2:114, 6:121, 22:40, 24:36

noun verb 2:200, 2:200, 3:58, 5:91, 7:63, 7:69, 12:42, 12:104, 13:28, 13:28, 15:6, 15:9, 16:43, 16:44, 18:28, 18:70, 18:83, 18:101, 19:2, 20:14, 20:42, 20:99, 20:113, 20:124, 21:2, 21:7, 21:10, 21:24, 21:24, 21:36, 21:42, 21:48, 21:50, 21:105, 23:71, 23:110, 24:37, 25:18, 25:29, 26:5, 29:45, 33:41, 36:11, 36:69, 37:3, 37:168, 38:1, 38:8, 38:8, 38:32, 38:49, 38:87, 39:22, 39:23, 41:41, 43:5, 43:36, 43:44, 53:29, 54:17, 54:22, 54:25, 54:32, 54:40, 57:16, 58:19, 62:9, 63:9, 65:10, 68:51, 68:52, 72:17, 77:5, 81:27, 94:4

pcple. act. 11:114, 33:35, 33:35

pcple. pass. 76:1

dhakar (pl. *dhukur*) - 3:36, 3:195, 4:11, 4:124, 4:176, 6:139, 6:143, 6:144, 16:97, 26:165, 40:40, 42:49, 42:50, 49:13, 53:21, 53:45, 75:39, 92:3

dhikra n.f. - 6:68, 6:69, 6:90, 7:2, 11:114, 11:120, 21:84, 26:209, 29:51, 38:43, 38:46, 39:21, 40:54, 44:13, 47:18, 50:8, 50:37, 51:55, 74:31, 79:43, 80:4, 87:9, 89:23

tadhkirah n.f. - 20:3, 56:73, 69:12, 69:48, 73:19, 74:49, 74:54, 76:29, 80:11

dhakkara vb. (2)

impf. act. 2:282

impv. 6:70, 14:5, 50:45, 51:55, 52:29, 87:9, 88:21

perf. pass. 5:13, 5:14, 6:44, 7:165, 18:57, 25:73, 32:15, 32:22, 36:19, 37:13

n.vb. 10:71

pcple. act. 88:21

tadhakkara vb. (5)

perf. act. 7:201, 33:37

impf. act. 2:221, 2:269, 3:7, 6:80, 6:126, 6:152, 7:3, 7:26, 7:57, 7:130, 8:57, 9:126, 10:3, 11:24, 11:30, 13:19, 14:25, 14:52, 16:13, 16:17, 16:90, 17:41, 20:44, 23:85, 24:1, 24:27, 25:50, 25:62, 27:62, 28:43, 28:46, 28:51, 32:4, 35:37, 37:155, 38:29, 39:9, 39:27, 40:13, 40:58, 44:58, 45:23, 51:49, 56:62, 69:42, 79:35, 80:4, 87:10, 89:23

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, page: [134](#), [135](#), [136](#), [137](#)

(ر نذ) **Thal-Kha-Ra** = to

save/store/treasure/hoard, make provision for, prepare/provide, reserve, preserve, select/choose. Fat.

idhdhakhara vb. (8)

impf. act. *yadhdhakhiru* 3:49

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, page: [122](#), [123](#)

(ل نذ) **Thal-Lam-Lam** = to be low, hang low,

low/lowest part of something, subdued, gentle, abase, easy, submissive, meek, subject, humble, humility, paltry, wings of submissiveness out of tenderness, treating with compassion.

Vileness, ignominy, weakness, despicable, meakness, abjectness, abasement.

Well-trained, tractable, manageable, commodious, broken.

dhalla vb. (I)

impf. act. 20:134

n.vb. 17:24, 17:111, 42:45

dhillah n.f. 2:61, 3:112, 7:152, 10:26, 10:27, 68:43, 70:44

dhalil n.m. (adj. pl. adhilah) 3:123, 5:54, 27:34, 27:37, 58:20, 63:8,

dhalul n. com. (adj. pl. dhulul) 2:71, 16:69, 67:15

dhallala vb. (II) - perf. act. 36:72, perf. pass. 76:14, n.vb. 76:14

adhalla vb. (IV) - impf. act. 3:26

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, page: [138](#), [139](#), [140](#)

(م ذم) **Thal-Miim-Miim** = to revile/blame/reprove/condemn/censure/reprehend, blameworthy, blamed one, disgraced, abused, shun/avoid. Treaty, good faith, agreement, covenant, protection, grant protection/security, engagement, obligation, compact, responsibility.

dhamma vb. (1)
pcple. pass. 17:18, 17:22, 68:49

dhimmah n.f. - 9:8, 9:10

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, page: [141](#), [142](#), [143](#)

(ب ذن) **Thal-Nun-Ba** = to track, make a tale, add appendix, follow closely, become spotted. Commit offence, fault, sin, wrong, act of disobedience, transgression.

dhanb n.m. (pl. dhunub) 3:11, 3:193, 8:54, 39:53, 40:55, 48:2, 71:4, 91:14

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, page: [145](#), [146](#), [147](#), [148](#)

(ن ذق) **Thal-Qaf-Nun** = to strike on the chin, lean the chin upon (with *ala*), chin, although its primary meaning is chin it may be rendered as face. To straighten. A decrepit/old/weak man.

adhqan n.f. (pl. of *dhaqn*) - 17:107, 17:109, 36:8

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, page: [133](#), [134](#)

(أ نر) **Thal-Ra-Alif** = to produce/create/scatter/multiply/broadcast/sow, numerous, children/offspring.
Become grey on the forehead (hair).

dhara'a vb. (1)
perf. act. 6:136, 7:179, 16:13, 23:79, 67:24
impf. act. 42:11

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, page: [123](#), [124](#)

(ع نر) **Thal-Ra-Ayn** = to measure by the cubit, stretch the forefeet in walk, lower (a camel) for riding, overcome, strangle from behind, raise and stretch forth the arm (in swimming), stretching forth of the hand, spread widely, strength/power, measure, length, forearm, forefoot, cubit, rod of cubit of 22 3/4 inches, length of the arm to the elbow to the extremity of the middle finger.
Fall short of the affair, prevent, withhold, felt helpless, means, ability, limit.
Talk/walk much, long stride.

dhar n.m. 11:77, 29:33, 69:32

dhira n.com. 18:18, 69:32

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, page: [126](#), [127](#), [128](#), [129](#)

(ر نر) **Thal-Ra-Ra** = to scatter, strew, sprinkle, rise.
Least degree.
Atom, small ant, smallest kind of an ant resembling in weight and shape to an atom, smallest seed of grain, grub, small particle that's sprinkled.
Progeny, offspring, children, race, raising children.

dharrah n.f. 4:40, 10:61, 34:3, 34:22, 99:7, 99:8

dhurriyah n.f. 2:124, 2:128, 2:266, 3:34, 3:36, 3:38, 4:9, 6:84, 6:87, 6:133, 7:172, 7:173, 10:83, 13:23, 13:38, 14:37, 14:40, 17:3, 17:62, 18:50, 19:58, 19:58, 25:74, 29:27, 36:41, 37:77, 37:113, 40:8, 46:15, 52:21, 52:21, 57:26

(و نر) **Thal-Ra-Waw** = to scatter (seeds), disperse, uproot, fall, snatch/carry away, raise it or make it fly, raise (dust) wind, eliminate or select by sifting, blow the chaff (from grain), sift, sort out, to hasten. Praise (one down, ascend on the top of), apex, top.

dhara vb. (1) impf. act. 18:45, n.vb. 51:1, p.cple. act. 51:1

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, page: [130](#), [131](#)

(د نو) **Thal-Waw-Dal** = hold/keep back, drive away, dispel, repel, prevent.

dhada vb. (1) impf. act. 28:23

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, page: [153](#), [154](#)

(ق نو) **Thal-Waw-Qaf** - to taste/experience/try/perceive. One who tastes, cause to taste.

dhaqa vb. (I)
perf. act. 6:148, 7:22, 59:15, 64:5, 65:9
impf. act. 4:56, 5:95, 16:94, 38:8, 38:57, 44:56, 78:24
impv. 3:106, 3:181, 6:30, 7:39, 8:14, 8:35, 8:50, 9:35, 10:52, 22:22, 29:55, 32:14, 32:20, 34:42, 35:37, 39:24, 44:49, 46:34, 51:14, 54:37, 54:39, 54:48, 78:30
p.cple. act. 3:185, 21:35, 29:57, 37:31, 37:38

adhaqa vb. (IV)
perf. act. 10:21, 11:9, 11:10, 16:112, 17:75, 30:33, 30:36, 39:26, 41:50, 42:48
impf. act. 6:65, 10:70, 22:9, 22:25, 25:19, 30:41, 30:46, 32:21, 34:12, 41:16, 41:27, 41:50

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, page: [154](#), [155](#)

(ع نذ) **Thal-Ya-Ayn** = to broadcast/publish/divulge, to noise abroad, to spread/reveal/manifest, become known.
adha'a vb. (4) perf. act. 4:83

[Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, page: [156](#)]

[Return to LinguisticMiracle Dictionary](#)

Ra = ر

[Return to LinguisticMiracle Dictionary](#)

(رأ ف) **Ra-Alif-Fa** = to be

compassionate/kind/merciful, pity, conciliate, tenderness, clement, mild.

rafah n.f. 24:2, 57:27

rauf n.m. 2:143, 2:207, 3:30, 9:117, 9:128, 16:7, 16:47, 22:65, 24:20, 57:9, 59:10

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, page: [162](#), [163](#)

(رأ س) = **Ra-Alif-Siin** = head,

head/chief/commander/ruler/governor/prince, strike on the head, set any one over, become high in rank/condition, highest or uppermost part, the capital/principal of money, the beginning or first part, numerous and strong company of people.

ras n.m. (pl. ru'us) 2:196, 2:196, 2:279, 5:6, 7:150, 12:36, 12:41, 14:43, 17:51, 19:4, 20:94, 21:65, 22:19, 32:12, 37:65, 44:48, 48:27, 63:5

LL, V3, p: [161](#), [162](#)

(رأ ي) **Ra-Alif-Ya** = to see/think/hold, in opinion of, perceive, judge, consider, know. ara'itaka / ara'itakum - do tell me thou/you (the personal pronoun Kaf is added for emphasis and is not purely as pleonism without adding to the meaning). tara'ni is for a compound word of a verb tara followed by a pronoun ni - you see me. badi al-ra'yi - having superficial view, outward appearance, first thought, apparently, without proper consideration. ra'yal'ain - to see

with naked eye, judgement by sight. ri'yun - outward appearance. ru'ya - vision dream. a'lam tara - behold! lo! ri'aun - hypocrisy, ostentation, to be seen. tara'a - to see one another, consider, come in sight of one another. yura'una - they deceive hypocritically assuming a false appearance.

ra'a vb (I)

perf. act. 2:166, 3:143, 4:61, 6:40, 6:46, 6:47, 6:68, 6:76, 6:77, 6:78, 7:149, 10:50, 10:54, 10:59, 11:28, 11:63, 11:70, 11:88, 12:4, 12:4, 12:24, 12:28, 12:31, 12:35, 16:85, 16:86, 17:62, 18:53, 18:63, 19:75, 19:77, 20:10, 20:92, 21:36, 25:12, 25:41, 25:43, 26:75, 26:205, 27:10, 27:40, 27:44, 28:31, 28:64, 28:71, 28:72, 30:51, 33:19, 33:22, 34:33, 35:8, 35:40, 37:14, 37:55, 39:38, 40:84, 40:85, 41:52, 42:44, 45:23, 46:4, 46:10, 46:24, 47:20, 53:11, 53:13, 53:18, 53:19, 53:33, 56:58, 56:63, 56:68, 56:71, 59:21, 62:11, 63:4, 63:5, 67:27, 67:28, 67:30, 68:26, 72:24, 76:19, 76:20, 81:23, 83:32, 96:7, 96:9, 96:11, 96:13, 107:1, 110:2

impf. act. 2:55, 2:144, 2:165, 2:165, 2:243, 2:246, 2:258, 3:13, 3:23, 4:44, 4:49, 4:51, 4:60, 4:77, 5:52, 5:62, 5:80, 5:83, 6:6, 6:25, 6:27, 6:30, 6:74, 6:93, 6:94, 7:27, 7:27, 7:60, 7:66, 7:143, 7:143, 7:146, 7:146, 7:146, 7:148, 7:198, 8:48, 8:48, 8:50, 9:26, 9:40, 9:94, 9:105, 9:126, 9:127, 10:88, 10:97, 11:27, 11:27, 11:27, 11:29, 11:84, 11:91, 12:30, 12:36, 12:36, 12:36, 12:43, 12:59, 12:78, 13:2, 13:41, 14:19, 14:24, 14:28, 14:49, 16:14, 16:48, 16:79, 17:99, 18:17, 18:39, 18:47, 18:49, 19:26, 19:83, 20:46, 20:89, 20:107, 21:30, 21:44, 22:2, 22:2, 22:5, 22:18, 22:63, 22:65, 24:40, 24:41, 24:43, 24:43, 25:21, 25:22, 25:40, 25:42, 25:45, 26:7, 26:201, 26:218, 26:225, 27:20, 27:86, 27:88, 29:19, 29:67, 30:37, 30:48, 31:10, 31:20, 31:29, 31:31, 32:12, 32:27, 33:9, 34:6, 34:9, 34:31, 34:51, 35:12, 35:27, 36:31, 36:71, 36:77, 37:102, 37:102, 38:62, 39:21, 39:21, 39:58, 39:60, 39:75, 40:29, 40:69, 41:15, 41:39, 42:22, 42:44, 42:45, 45:28, 46:23, 46:33, 46:35, 48:29, 52:44, 53:12, 53:35, 54:2, 57:12, 57:20, 58:7, 58:8, 58:14, 59:11, 67:3, 67:3, 67:19, 69:7, 69:8, 70:6, 70:7, 71:15, 76:13, 79:36, 79:46, 89:6, 90:7, 96:14, 99:7, 99:8, 102:6, 102:7, 105:1

perf. pass. 46:25, 53:40

ra'y n.m. 3:13, 11:27

ri'a n.m. 2:264, 4:38, 8:47

ri'y n.m. 19:74

ru'ya n.f. 12:5, 12:43, 12:43, 12:100, 17:60, 37:105, 48:27

ra'a vb. (3)

impf. act. 4:142, 107:6

ara vb. (4)
perf. act. 3:152, 4:105, 8:43, 17:60, 20:56, 47:30, 79:20
impf. act. 2:73, 2:167, 5:31, 6:75, 7:27, 7:145, 8:43, 8:44,
10:46, 13:12, 13:40, 17:1, 20:23, 21:37, 23:93, 23:95,
27:93, 28:6, 30:24, 31:31, 40:13, 40:29, 40:77, 40:81,
41:53, 43:42, 43:48
impv. 2:128, 2:260, 4:153, 7:143, 31:11, 34:27, 35:40,
41:29, 46:4
impf. pass. 99:6

tara'a vb. (6) 8:48, 26:61

LL, V3, p: [164](#), [165](#), [166](#), [167](#), [168](#)

(ر ع ب) **Ra-Ayn-Ba** = fear/terror, frighten, tremble with fear, great awe.

ra'aba vb. (1) n.vb. 3:151, 8:12, 18:18, 33:26, 59:2

LL, V3, p: [269](#), [270](#)

(ر ع د) **Ra-Ayn-Dal** = to thunder, threaten of war.

raAAAd n.m. 2:19, 13:13

LL, V3, p: [271](#), [272](#)

(ر ع ي) **Ra-Ayn-Ya** = to pasture/feed/graze, observe aright, keep (an order), rule, have regard to, tend. One who feeds flocks, shepherd. ri'ayatun - right observance. mar'an - pasture. ra'a (vb. 3) - to observe/respect, look at, listen, give ear, hearken. ra'ina - listen to us (a phrase used also for showing disrespect for the person addressed).

ra'a vb. (1)
perf. act. 57:27
impv. 20:54
n.vb. 57:27
pcple. act. 23:8, 28:23, 70:32

mar'a n.m. 79:31, 87:4

ra'a vb. (3) impv. 2:104, 4:46

LL, V3, p: [274](#), [275](#), [276](#)

(ر ب ا) **Ra-Ba-Ayn** = four, fourth, quarter, forty

arba' = four - 2:226, 2:234, 2:260, 4:15, 9:2, 9:36, 24:4, 24:6, 24:8, 24:13, 24:45, 41:10

arba'un = forty - 2:51, 5:26, 7:142, 46:15

rabi = the fourth - 18:22, 58:7

ruba = four - 4:3, 35:1

rubu = fourth/quarter - 4:12, 4:12

LL, V3, p: [181](#), [182](#), [183](#), [184](#), [185](#), [186](#)

(ر ب ا) **Ra-Ba-Ba** = to be a lord and master, collect, possess/owner, rule, increase, complete, bring up, preserve, chief, determiner, provider, sustainer, perfecter, rewarder, creator, maintainer, reposer of properties, developer, former of rules and laws of the growth, foster a thing in such a manner as to make it attain one condition after another until it reaches its goal of completion.

rabb n.m. (pl. *arbab*)

1:2,
2:5, 2:21, 2:26, 2:30, 2:37, 2:46, 2:49, 2:61, 2:62, 2:68,
2:69, 2:70, 2:76, 2:105, 2:112, 2:124, 2:126, 2:127,
2:128, 2:129, 2:131, 2:131, 2:136, 2:139, 2:139, 2:144,
2:147, 2:149, 2:157, 2:178, 2:198, 2:200, 2:201, 2:248,
2:50, 2:258, 2:258, 2:260, 2:262, 2:274, 2:275, 2:277,
2:282, 2:283, 2:285, 2:285, 2:286, 2:286, 2:286,
3:7, 3:8, 3:9, 3:15, 3:16, 3:35, 3:36, 3:37, 3:38, 3:38,
3:40, 3:41, 3:41, 3:43, 3:47, 3:49, 3:50, 3:51, 3:51, 3:53,
3:60, 3:64, 3:73, 3:80, 3:84, 3:124, 3:125, 3:133, 3:136,
3:147, 3:169, 3:191, 3:192, 3:193, 3:193, 3:193, 3:194,
3:195, 3:198, 3:199,
4:1, 4:65, 4:75, 4:77, 4:170, 4:174,
5:2, 5:24, 5:25, 5:28, 5:64, 5:66, 5:67, 5:68, 5:68, 5:72,
5:83, 5:84, 5:112, 5:114, 5:117, 5:117,
6:1, 6:4, 6:15, 6:23, 6:27, 6:30, 6:37, 6:38, 6:45, 6:51,
6:52, 6:54, 6:57, 6:71, 6:76, 6:77, 6:77, 6:78, 6:80, 6:80,
6:83, 6:102, 6:104, 6:106, 6:108, 6:112, 6:114, 6:115,
6:117, 6:119, 6:126, 6:127, 6:128, 6:128, 6:131, 6:132,
6:133, 6:145, 6:147, 6:150, 6:151, 6:154, 6:157, 6:158,
6:158, 6:158, 6:161, 6:162, 6:164, 6:164, 6:164, 6:165,
7:3, 7:20, 7:22, 7:23, 7:29, 7:33, 7:38, 7:43, 7:44, 7:44,
7:47, 7:53, 7:54, 7:54, 7:55, 7:58, 7:61, 7:62, 7:63, 7:67,
7:68, 7:69, 7:71, 7:73, 7:75, 7:77, 7:79, 7:85, 7:89, 7:89,
7:89, 7:93, 7:104, 7:105, 7:121, 7:122, 7:125, 7:126,
7:126, 7:129, 7:134, 7:137, 7:141, 7:142, 7:143, 7:143,
7:143, 7:149, 7:150, 7:151, 7:152, 7:153, 7:154, 7:155,
7:164, 7:167, 7:167, 7:172, 7:172, 7:187, 7:189, 7:203,

7:203, 7:205, 7:206,
8:2, 8:4, 8:5, 8:9, 8:12, 8:54,
9:21, 9:31, 9:129,
10:2, 10:3, 10:9, 10:10, 10:15, 10:19, 10:20, 10:32,
10:33, 10:37, 10:40, 10:53, 10:57, 10:61, 10:85, 10:88,
10:88, 10:88, 10:93, 10:94, 10:96, 10:99, 10:108,
11:3, 11:17, 11:17, 11:18, 11:18, 11:23, 11:28, 11:29,
11:34, 11:41, 11:45, 11:45, 11:47, 11:52, 11:56, 11:56,
11:56, 11:57, 11:57, 11:59, 11:60, 11:61, 11:63, 11:66,
11:68, 11:76, 11:81, 11:83, 11:88, 11:90, 11:92, 11:101,
11:102, 11:107, 11:107, 11:108, 11:110, 11:111, 11:117,
11:118, 11:119, 11:119, 11:123,
12:6, 12:6, 12:23, 12:24, 12:33, 12:34, 12:37, 12:39,
12:41, 12:42, 12:42, 12:50, 12:50, 12:53, 12:53, 12:98,
12:100, 12:100, 12:101,
13:1, 13:2, 13:5, 13:6, 13:6, 13:7, 13:16, 13:18, 13:19,
13:21, 13:22, 13:27, 13:30,
14:1, 14:6, 14:7, 14:13, 14:18, 14:23, 14:25, 14:35,
14:36, 14:37, 14:37, 14:38, 14:39, 14:40, 14:40, 14:41,
14:44,
15:25, 15:28, 15:36, 15:39, 15:56, 15:86, 15:92, 15:98,
16:7, 16:24, 16:30, 16:33, 16:42, 16:47, 16:50, 16:54,
16:68, 16:69, 16:86, 16:99, 16:102, 16:110, 16:110,
16:119, 16:119, 16:124, 16:125, 16:125,
17:8, 17:12, 17:12, 17:17, 17:20, 17:20, 17:23, 17:24,
17:25, 17:27, 17:28, 17:30, 17:38, 17:39, 17:40, 17:46,
17:54, 17:55, 17:57, 17:57, 17:60, 17:65, 17:66, 17:79,
17:80, 17:84, 17:85, 17:87, 17:93, 17:100, 17:102,
17:108, 17:108,
18:10, 18:13, 18:14, 18:14, 18:16, 18:19, 18:21, 18:22,
18:24, 18:24, 18:27, 18:28, 18:29, 18:36, 18:38, 18:38,
18:40, 18:42, 18:46, 18:48, 18:49, 18:50, 18:55, 18:57,
18:58, 18:82, 18:82, 18:87, 18:95, 18:98, 18:98, 18:98,
18:105, 18:109, 18:109, 18:110, 18:110,
19:2, 19:3, 19:4, 19:4, 19:6, 19:8, 19:9, 19:10, 19:19,
19:21, 19:24, 19:36, 19:36, 19:47, 19:48, 19:48, 19:55,
19:64, 19:64, 19:65, 19:68, 19:71, 19:76,
20:12, 20:25, 20:45, 20:47, 20:47, 20:49, 20:52, 20:52,
20:70, 20:73, 20:74, 20:84, 20:86, 20:86, 20:90, 20:105,
20:114, 20:121, 20:122, 20:125, 20:127, 20:129, 20:130,
20:131, 20:133, 20:134,
21:2, 21:4, 21:22, 21:42, 21:46, 21:49, 21:56, 21:56,
21:83, 21:89, 21:89, 21:92, 21:112, 21:112,
22:1, 22:19, 22:30, 22:40, 22:47, 22:54, 22:67, 22:77,
23:26,
23:29, 23:39, 23:52, 23:57, 23:58, 23:59, 23:60, 23:72,
23:86, 23:93, 23:94, 23:97, 23:98, 23:99, 23:106, 23:107,
23:109, 23:116, 23:117, 23:118,
25:16, 25:20, 25:21, 25:30, 25:31, 25:45, 25:54, 25:55,
25:57, 25:64, 25:65, 25:73, 25:74, 25:77,
26:9, 26:10, 26:12, 26:16, 26:21, 26:23, 26:24, 26:26,
26:26, 26:28, 26:47, 26:48, 26:50, 26:51, 26:62, 26:68,
26:77, 26:83, 26:98, 26:104, 26:109, 26:113, 26:117,
26:122, 26:127, 26:140, 26:145, 26:159, 26:164, 26:166,
26:169, 26:175, 26:180, 26:188, 26:191, 26:192,
27:8, 27:19, 27:26, 27:40, 27:40, 27:44, 27:44, 27:73,
27:74, 27:78, 27:91, 27:93,

28:16, 28:17, 28:21, 28:22, 28:24, 28:30, 28:32, 28:33,
28:37, 28:46, 28:47, 28:53, 28:59, 28:63, 28:68, 28:69,
28:85, 28:86, 28:87,
29:10, 29:26, 29:30, 29:50, 29:59,
30:8, 30:33, 30:33,
31:5, 31:33,
32:2, 32:3, 32:10, 32:11, 32:12, 32:12, 32:15, 32:16,
32:22, 32:25,
33:2, 33:67, 33:68,
34:3, 34:6, 34:12, 34:15, 34:15, 34:19, 34:21, 34:23,
34:26, 34:31, 34:36, 34:39, 34:48, 34:50,
35:13, 35:18, 35:34, 35:37, 35:39,
36:16, 36:25, 36:27, 36:46, 36:51, 36:58,
37:5, 37:5, 37:31, 37:57, 37:84, 37:87, 37:99, 37:100,
37:126, 37:126, 37:149, 37:180, 37:180, 37:182,
38:9, 38:16, 38:24, 38:32, 38:35, 38:41, 38:61, 38:66,
38:71, 39:6, 39:7, 39:8, 39:9, 39:10, 39:13, 39:20, 39:22,
39:23, 39:31, 39:34, 39:54, 39:55, 39:69, 39:71, 39:73,
39:75, 39:75,
40:6, 40:7, 40:7, 40:8, 40:11, 40:26, 40:27, 40:27, 40:28,
40:28, 40:49, 40:55, 40:60, 40:62, 40:64, 40:64, 40:65,
40:66, 40:66,
41:9, 41:14, 41:23, 41:29, 41:30, 41:38, 41:43, 41:45,
41:46, 41:50, 41:53, 41:54,
42:5, 42:10, 42:14, 42:15, 42:15, 42:16, 42:22, 42:36,
42:38, 42:47,
43:13, 43:14, 43:32, 43:32, 43:35, 43:46, 43:49, 43:64,
43:77, 43:82, 43:82, 43:88,
44:6, 44:7, 44:8, 44:8, 44:12, 44:20, 44:20, 44:22, 44:57,
45:11, 45:15, 45:17, 45:30, 45:36, 45:36, 45:36,
46:13, 46:15, 46:25, 46:34,
47:2, 47:3, 47:14, 47:15,
50:27, 50:39,
51:16, 51:23, 51:30, 51:34, 51:44,
52:7, 52:18, 52:18, 52:29, 52:37, 52:48, 52:48,
53:18, 53:23, 53:30, 53:32, 53:42, 53:49, 53:55,
54:10,
55:13, 55:16, 55:17, 55:17, 55:18, 55:21, 55:23, 55:25,
55:27, 55:28, 55:30, 55:32, 55:34, 55:36, 55:38, 55:40,
55:42, 55:45, 55:46, 55:47, 55:49, 55:51, 55:53, 55:55,
55:57, 55:59, 55:61, 55:63, 55:65, 55:67, 55:69, 55:71,
55:73, 55:75, 55:77, 55:78,
56:74, 56:80, 56:96,
57:8, 57:19, 57:21,
59:10, 59:10, 59:16,
60:1, 60:4, 60:5, 60:5,
63:10,
64:7,
65:1, 65:8,
66:5, 66:8, 66:8, 66:11, 66:12,
67:6, 67:12,
68:2, 68:7, 68:19, 68:29, 68:32, 68:32, 68:34, 68:48,
68:49, 68:50,
69:10, 69:17, 69:43, 69:52,
70:27, 70:28, 70:40,
71:5, 71:10, 71:21, 71:26, 71:28,
72:2, 72:3, 72:10, 72:13, 72:17, 72:20, 72:25, 72:28,

73:8, 73:9, 73:19, 73:20,
74:3, 74:7, 74:31,
75:12, 75:23, 75:30,
76:10, 76:21, 76:24, 76:25, 76:29,
78:36, 78:37, 78:39,
79:16, 79:19, 79:24, 79:40, 79:44,
81:29,
82:6,
83:6, 83:15,
84:2, 84:5, 84:6, 84:15,
85:12,
87:1, 87:15,
89:6, 89:13, 89:14, 89:15, 89:15, 89:16, 89:22, 89:28,
91:14,
92:20,
93:3, 93:5, 93:11,
94:8,
96:1, 96:3, 96:8,
97:4,
98:8, 98:8,
99:5,
100:6, 100:11,
105:1,
106:3,
108:2,
110:3,
113:1,
114:1

raba'ib n.f. (pl. of *rabibah*) - 4:23

rabbani n.m. - 3:79, 5:44, 5:63

ribbiyun n.m. (pl. of *ribiy*) - 3:146

LL, V3, p: [168](#), [169](#), [170](#), [171](#), [172](#), [173](#)

(ر ب ح) **Ra-Ba-Ha** = to gain, be successful or profitable
(e.g. in trade).

rabiha vb. (1) perf. act. 2:16

LL, V3, p: [174](#), [175](#)

(ر ب ص) **Ra-Ba-Sad** = to wait, lay in wait, stick, watch for
an opportunity, desist from (with 'an), watch for something,
befall anyone, one who waits.

tarabbasa vb. (5)

perf. act. 57:14

impf. act. 2:228, 2:234, 4:141, 9:52, 9:52, 9:98, 52:30

impv. 9:24, 9:52, 20:135, 23:25, 52:31
n.vb. 2:226
pcple. act. 9:52, 20:135, 52:31

LL, V3, p: [177](#)

(ر ب ط) **Ra-Ba-Tay** = to
tie/fasten/bind/conform/strengthen, lay (anchor), be firm,
stationed on (e.g. the enemy's frontier), army, equip,
fortify, brace, be ever ready, make ready for an impact.
ribat - body of horse, strungs.

rabata vb. (1)
perf. act. 18:14, 28:10
impf. act. 8:11

ribat n.m. 8:60

rabata vb. (3) impf. act. 3:200

LL, V3, p: [179](#), [180](#), [181](#)

(ر ب و) = **Ra-Ba-Waw** = it increased/augmented, the
practicing/taking of usury, excess/addition, become
high/grown up/large/swollen/risen, mount up, to
grow/swell, out of breath. rabiyaṭun - ever-increasing,
severe. arba (comp. form) - more numerous, more
increased.

raba vb. (1)
perf. act. 22:5, 41:39
impf. act. 30:39, 30:39
pcple. act. 13:17, 16:92, 69:10

rabwah n.f. 2:265, 23:50

riba n.m. 2:275, 2:275, 2:275, 2:276, 2:278, 3:130, 4:161,
30:39

rabba vb. (2)
perf. act. 17:24
impf. act. 26:18

arba vb. (4) impf. act. 2:276

LL, V3, p: [189](#), [190](#)

(ر د ا) **Ra-Dal-Alif** = to strengthen, prop or stay a wall, take care cleverly, assist/help/support.

rid n.m. 28:34

LL, V3, p: [230](#), [231](#)

(ر د د) **Ra-Dal-Dal** = to send back, turn back, reject, refuse, repel, revert, restore, give back, refer, give again, take again, repeat, retrace. maraddun - place where one returns. mardud - restored, averted. irtadda (vb. 8) - to return, turn again, be rendered. taradda (vb. 5) - to be agitated, move to and fro.

radda vb. (1)

perf. act. 4:83, 14:9, 17:6, 21:40, 28:13, 23:25, 95:5

impf. act. 2:109, 2:217, 3:100, 3:149, 4:47

impv. 4:59, 4:86, 38:33

perf. pass. 4:91, 6:28, 6:62, 10:30, 12:65, 12:65, 18:36

impf. pass. 2:85, 5:108, 6:27, 6:71, 6:147, 7:53, 9:94,

9:101, 9:105, 12:110, 16:70, 18:87, 22:5, 41:47, 62:8

n.vb. 2:228, 21:40

pcple. act. 10:107, 16:71, 28:7, 28:85

pcple. pass. 11:76, 79:10

maradd n.m. 13:11, 19:76, 30:43, 40:43, 42:44, 42:47

taraddada vb. (5) impf. act. 9:45

irtadda vb. (8)

perf. act. 12:96, 18:64, 47:25

impf. act. 2:217, 5:21, 5:54, 14:43, 27:40

LL, V3, p: [227](#), [228](#), [229](#), [230](#)

(ر د ف) **Ra-Dal-Fa** = to follow, come behind, ride behind, supply. radifin - that which follow, which comes after another without break, follower.

radifa vb. (1)

perf. act. 27:72

pcple. act. f. 79:7

ardafa vb. (4) pcple. act. 8:9

LL, V3, p: [233](#), [234](#), [235](#)

(ر د م) **Ra-Dal-Miim** = to shut, block, fill up. radmin - rampart, strong wall.

radama vb. (1) n.vb. 18:95

LL, V3, p: [235](#), [236](#)

(ر د) **Ra-Dal** =

radiya vb. (1)

perf. act. 5:3, 5:119, 5:119, 9:38, 9:58, 9:59, 9:83, 9:87, 9:93, 9:100, 9:100, 10:7, 20:109, 48:18, 58:22, 58:22, 98:8, 98:8

impf. act. 2:120, 2:144, 2:282, 4:108, 6:113, 9:24, 9:96, 9:96, 9:96, 20:84, 20:130, 22:59, 27:19, 33:51, 39:7, 39:7, 46:15, 53:26, 92:21, 93:5

pcple. act. f. 69:21, 88:9, 89:28, 101:7

pcple. pass. 19:55, 89:28

mardat n.f. 2:207, 2:265, 4:114, 60:1, 66:1

radiy n.m. (adj) 19:6

ridwan n.m. 3:15, 3:162, 3:174, 5:2, 5:16, 9:21, 9:72, 9:109, 47:28, 48:29, 57:20, 57:27, 59:8

arda vb. (4) impf. act. 9:8, 9:62, 9:62

tarada vb. (6)

perf. act. 2:232, 4:24

n.vb. 2:233, 4:29

irtada vb. (8) perf. act. 21:28, 24:55, 72:27

LL, V3, p: [237](#), [238](#), [239](#)

(ر د ي) **Ra-Dal-Ya** = to perish, fall down, break, knock, blandish, destroy. arda (vb. 4) - to bring to destruction/ruin. tradda - to fall. mutarddiyatun - that which falls, which is slain by a fall.

rada vb. (1) impf. act. 20:16

arda vb. (4)

perf. act. 41:23

impf. act. 6:137, 37:56

taradda vb. (5)
perf. act. 92:11
pcple. act. f. 5:3

LL, V3, p: [237](#), [238](#), [239](#)

(ر د) **Ra-Dal-Ayn** =

radi'a vb. (1) n.vb. 2:233, 4:23

arda'a vb. (4)
perf. act. 4:23, 22:2, 65:6
impf. act. 2:233, 65:6
impv. 28:7
pcple. act. f. 22:2, 28:12

istarda'a vb. (10) 2:233

LL, V3, p: [232](#)

(ل د) **Ra-Dhal-Lam** = to be base, mean, corrupt, vile, ignoble.

radhil n.m. (comp. adj. ardhal) 11:27, 16:70, 22:5, 26:111

LL, V3, p: [239](#), [240](#)

(ع ف) = **Ra-Fa-Ayn** = to raise/uplift/elevate, to take up, to lift/hoist, extol, opposite of Kha-Fa-Daad [56:3], uprear it, rear it, make it high/lofty, take it and carry it, raise into view, to exalt, to advance, bring a thing near presenting or offering, to bring forward, to take away, disappear, trace back, honour, show regard to, to introduce, refine, to make known, go upwards, high rank/condition/state.
Anything raised: mountain, throne etc.

rafa'a vb. (I) - perf. act. 2:63, 2:93, 2:253, 4:154, 4:158, 6:165, 7:176, 12:100, 13:2, 19:57, 43:32, 55:7, 79:28, 94:4, impf. act. 2:127, 6:83, 12:76, 35:10, 49:2, 58:11, perf. pass. 88:18, impf. pass. 24:36, pcple. act. 3:55, 56:3, pcple. pass. 52:5, 56:34, 80:14, 88:13.

rafi n.m. (adj.) - 40:15

LL, V3, p: [287](#), [288](#), [289](#), [290](#)

(رِفْ د) **Ra-Fa-Dal** = to make a present, give, succour.
rifd - help/aid, gift/present, share. marfud - given, present one.

rafada vb. (1) m. sing. p.cple. pass. 11:99

rifd n.m. 11:99

LL, V3, p: [285](#), [286](#)

(رِفْ ق) **Ra-Fa-Qaf** = to be useful, do service, tie by the shoulders, be gentle to, be in company, help, be compassionate. rafiq - companion, friend, comrade, colleague, gentle. mirfaq - elbow, pillow, easy arrangement, thing by which one gains benefit. murtafaq - resting place, pillow.

marafiq n.m. (pl. of mirfaq) 5:6

mirfaq n.m. acc. (intensive form) 18:16

murtafaq (vb. 8?) n.m. acc. 18:29, 18:31

rafiq n.m. sing. acc. 2nd. 4:69

LL, V3, p: [291](#), [292](#), [293](#)

(رِفْ ر ف) **Ra-Fa-Ra-Fa** =

rafraf n.m. 55:76

(رِفْ ت) **Ra-Fa-Ta** = to be broken, cut, be crushed, be broken in pieces (bones), be crumbled, be bruised/pounded.
rufat - dust, broken particles of dust, crumbs, decayed bones, anything broken small or crushed to pieces and fragments.

rufat n.m. acc. 17:49, 17:98

LL, V3, p: [284](#)

(ر ف ث) **Ra-Fa-Tha** = sexual conduct, lie with for sexual relationship, behave obscenity, immodest speech, sexuality, lewdness.

rafath n.m. 2:187, 2:197

LL, V3, p: [284](#), [285](#)

(ب ر غ) **Ra-Ghayn-Ba** = to desire, long for, wish. With 'an - to show aversion to, dislike, have no desire. With ba and 'an (9:120) - to have preferred their own lives to his life. With ila - to supplicate. raghbun - love, longing. raghibun - one who supplicates earnestly.

raghiba vb. (1)
impf. act. 2:130, 4:127, 9:120
impv. 94:8
n.vb. 21:90
pcple. act. 9:59, 19:46, 68:32

LL, V3, p: [276](#), [277](#)

(د ر غ) **Ra-Gh-Dal** = to abound in good thing, eat freely and plentifully, live in ease and affluence, be ample and pleasant (life).

raghad n.m. acc. 2:35, 2:58, 16:112

LL, V3, p: [276](#), [277](#)

(م ر غ) **Ra-Gh-Miim** = to dislike, compel anyone to act reluctantly. ragham - earth. rughamatun - thing sought. muraghamun - place of refuge or escape, wide way to follow, stronghold, frequented place, earth full of shelters.

muragham n.m. acc. 4:100

LL, V3, p: [279](#), [280](#)

(ه ر ه) **Ra-ha-Ba** = to fear/dread/terrify, terror, awe. rahibun (pl. ruhban) - monk, monasticism, monkery.

rahiba vb. (1)
impf. act. 7:154
impv. 2:40, 16:51
n.vb. 21:90, 28:32, 59:13

rahbaniyah n.f. 57:27

ruhban n.m. (pl. of rahib) 5:82, 9:31, 9:34

arhaba vb. (4) impf. act. 8:60

istarhaba vb. (10) perf. act. 7:116

LL, V3, p: [333](#), [334](#), [335](#)

(ر ه ن) **Ra-ha-Nun** = to give in pledge, engaged, responsible, last, continue, be settled in a place, mortgage property, pay in advance, give as hostage.

rahin n.m. 52:21, 74:38

rihan n.m. (pl. of rahn) 2:283

LL, V3, p: [338](#), [339](#), [340](#)

(ر ه ق) **Ra-ha-Qaf** = to follow closely, cover, be foolish, lie, be mischievous, be ungodly, hasten, overtake, reach, draw near, overspread. rahaqa - to oppress, cause to suffer, be given to evil practices. rahqun - folly, oppression, evil disposition. arhaqa - to impose a difficult task, afflict with troubles and difficulties.

rahiqa vb. (1)

impf. act. 10:26, 10:27, 68:43, 70:44, 80:41

n.vb. 72:6, 72:13

arhaqa vb. (4) impf. act. 18:73, 18:80, 74:17

LL, V3, p: [336](#), [337](#)

(ر ه ط) **Ra-ha-Tay** = to take large mouthfuls, glut, remain indoors, assemble. rahtun - family, sons of one man, kindred, one's people, party/gang/group/tribe.

raht n.m. 11:91, 11:92, 27:48

LL, V3, p: [335](#), [336](#)

(ر ه و) **Ra-ha-Waw** = to walk gently, fall calmly (sea), act gently, be depressed, motionless, go slowly, part (the

legs and make an opening between them). rahw - calm/quiet/motionless, depressed place, broad place, elevated ground, dry tract of land.

raha vb. (1) n.vb. 44:24 (44:26?)

LL, V3, p: [340](#), [341](#)

(ر ح ب) **Ra-Ha-Ba** = to welcome, be ample, be spacious, be wide, be great. marhaban - a form of salutation equivalent to welcome.

rahuba vb. (1) perf. act. 9:25, 9:118

marhaban n.m. 38:59, 38:60

LL, V3, p: [217](#), [218](#)

(ل ح د) **Ra-Ha-Lam** = to depart, saddle-bag (editors note: i.e. a travelling while carrying bags), he saddled the camel, he bound upon the camel, to mount, rode, pack, caravan, remove/travel/journey.

rahl n.m. (pl. rihal) 12:62, 12:70, 12:75

rihlah n.f. 106:2

LL, V3, p: [219](#), [220](#), [221](#)

(م ح ر) **Ra-Ha-Miim** =

Rahima - He favored, benefited, pardoned, or forgave him. To love, have tenderness, mercy, pity, forgiveness, have all that is required for exercising beneficence.

Tarhamu - He had mercy, pity, or compassion on him; he pitied or compassionated him much.

Arham - Wombs (singular) womb, i.e. place of origin. The receptacle of the young in the belly.

Ruhmun - Relationship, i.e. nearness of kin, connection by birth; relationship connecting with an ancestor. A connection or tie of relationship.

Rahman - it is active participle noun in the measure of fa'lan which conveys the idea of fullness and extensiveness.

Rahim - it is in the measure of fa'il which denotes the idea of constant repetition and giving.

rahima vb. (1)

perf. act. 6:16, 11:43, 11:119, 12:53, 23:75, 40:9, 44:42, 67:28

impf. act. 7:23, 7:149, 9:71, 11:47, 17:8, 17:54, 29:21
impv. 2:286, 7:155, 17:24, 23:109, 23:118
impf. pass. 3:132, 6:155, 7:63, 7:204, 24:56, 27:46,
36:45, 49:10
n.vb. 2:64, 2:105, 2:157, 2:178, 2:218, 3:8, 3:74, 3:107,
3:157, 3:159, 4:83, 4:96, 4:113, 4:175, 6:12, 6:54, 6:133,
6:147, 6:154, 6:157, 7:49, 7:52, 7:56, 7:57, 7:72, 7:151,
7:154, 7:156, 7:203, 9:21, 9:61, 9:99, 10:21, 10:57,
10:58, 10:86, 11:9, 11:17, 11:28, 11:58, 11:63, 11:66,
11:73, 11:94, 12:56, 12:111, 12:56, 16:64, 16:89, 17:24,
17:28, 17:57, 17:82, 17:87, 17:100, 18:10, 18:16, 18:58,
18:65, 18:82, 18:98, 19:2, 19:21, 19:50, 19:53, 21:75,
21:84, 21:86, 21:107, 24:10, 24:14, 24:20, 24:21, 25:48,
27:19, 27:63, 27:77, 28:43, 28:46, 28:73, 28:86, 29:23,
29:51, 30:21, 30:33, 30:36, 30:46, 30:50, 31:3, 33:17,
35:2, 36:44, 38:9, 38:43, 39:9, 39:38, 39:38, 39:53, 40:7,
41:50, 42:8, 42:28, 42:48, 43:32, 43:32, 44:6, 45:20,
45:30, 46:12, 48:25, 57:13, 57:27, 57:28, 76:31
pcple. act. 7:151, 7:151, 12:64, 12:64, 12:92, 12:92,
21:83, 21:83, 23:109, 23:118

arham n.m. (pl. of rahim or rihm) 2:228, 3:6, 4:1, 6:143,
6:144, 8:75, 13:8, 22:5, 31:34, 33:6, 47:22, 60:3

marhamah n.f. 90:17

rahim n.m. (pl. ruhana) 1:1, 1:3, 2:37, 2:54, 2:128,
2:143, 2:160, 2:163, 2:173, 2:182, 2:192, 2:199, 2:218,
2:226, 3:31, 3:89, 3:129, 4:16, 4:23, 4:25, 4:29, 4:64,
4:96, 4:100, 4:106, 4:110, 4:129, 4:152, 5:3, 5:34, 5:39,
5:74, 5:98, 6:54, 6:145, 6:165, 7:153, 7:167, 8:69, 8:70,
9:5, 9:27, 9:91, 9:99, 9:102, 9:104, 9:117, 9:118, 9:128,
10:107, 11:41, 11:90, 12:53, 12:98, 14:36, 15:49, 16:7,
16:18, 16:47, 16:110, 16:115, 16:119, 17:66, 22:65, 24:5,
24:20, 24:22, 24:33, 24:62, 25:6, 25:70, 26:9, 26:68,
26:104, 26:122, 26:140, 26:159, 26:175, 26:191, 26:217,
27:11, 27:30, 28:16, 30:5, 32:6, 33:5, 33:24, 33:43,
33:50, 33:59, 33:73, 34:2, 36:5, 36:58, 39:53, 41:2,
41:32, 42:5, 44:42, 46:8, 48:14, 48:29, 49:5, 49:12,
49:14, 52:28, 57:9, 57:28, 58:12, 59:10, 59:22, 60:7,
60:12, 64:14, 66:1, 73:20

rahman n.m. (always with the definite article) 1:1, 1:3,
2:163, 13:30, 17:110, 19:18, 19:26, 19:44, 19:45, 19:58,
19:61, 19:69, 19:75, 19:78, 19:85, 19:87, 19:88, 19:91,
19:92, 19:93, 19:96, 20:5, 20:90, 20:108, 20:109, 21:26,
21:36, 21:42, 21:112, 25:26, 23:59, 25:60, 25:60, 25:63,
26:5, 27:30, 36:11, 36:15, 36:23, 36:52, 41:2, 43:17,
43:19, 43:20, 43:33, 43:36, 43:45, 43:81, 50:33, 55:1,
59:22, 67:3, 67:19, 67:20, 67:29, 78:37, 78:38

ruhm n.m. 18:81

LL, V3, p: [221](#), [222](#), [223](#)

(ر ح ق) **Ra-Ha-Qaf** = pure, delightfully refreshing wine.

rahiq 2nd. n.m. act. 83:25

LL, V3, p: [219](#)

(ر ج ع) **Ra-Jiim-Ayn** = to return, turn back, turn off, (blame) upon any one, come back, repeat, answer, bring answer, be brought back. raji'un - one who returns. murji'un - return, termination. taraja'a (vb. 6) -to return to one another.

raja'a vb. (1)

perf. act. 2:196, 7:150, 9:83, 9:94, 9:122, 12:63, 20:40, 20:86, 21:64, 63:8

impf. act. 2:18, 3:72, 7:168, 7:174, 12:46, 12:62, 20:89, 20:91, 21:58, 21:95, 27:28, 27:35, 30:41, 32:21, 34:31, 36:31, 36:50, 36:67, 43:28, 43:48, 46:27, 56:87, 60:10

impv. 12:50, 12:81, 21:13, 23:99, 24:28, 24:28, 27:37, 32:12, 33:13, 57:13, 67:3, 67:4, 89:28

perf. pass. 41:50

impf. pass. 2:28, 2:210, 2:245, 2:281, 3:83, 3:109, 6:36, 8:44, 10:56, 11:34, 11:123, 19:40, 21:35, 22:76, 23:115, 24:64, 28:39, 28:70, 28:88, 29:17, 29:57, 30:11, 32:11, 35:4, 36:22, 36:83, 39:44, 40:77, 41:21, 43:85, 45:15, 57:5

n.vb. (1) 50:3, 86:8, 86:11

n.vb. (2) 96:8

pcple. act. 2:46, 2:156, 21:93, 23:60

marji n.m. 3:55, 5:48, 5:105, 6:60, 6:108, 6:164, 10:4, 10:23, 10:46, 10:70, 11:4, 29:8, 31:15, 31:23, 37:68, 39:7

taraja'a vb. (6) impf. act. 2:230

LL, V3, p: [203](#), [204](#), [205](#), [206](#), [207](#), [208](#)

(ر ج ف) **Ra-Jiim-Fa** = to quake/tremble, be in violent motion, shake violently, ramble, prepare for war, be restless, stir, spread alarming/false news, engage, make commotion. rajfatun - earthquake, mighty blast. murjifun - scandal-mongers, one who makes a commotion, one who spreads false alarming news.

rajafa vb. (1)

impf. act. 73:14, 79:6

rajfah n.f. 7:78, 7:91, 7:155, 29:37

rajifah n.f. 79:6

arjafa vb. (4) pcp. act. 33:60

LL, V3, p: [208](#), [209](#)

(ج ر ج) Ra-Jiim-Jiim = to shake/move/quake, be in commotion, confused. rajjan - rumbling, stock. rijriyatun - numerous parties in a war.

rajja vb. (1)

3rd. perf. pass. f. sing. 56:4

n.vb. acc. 56:4

LL, V3, p: [198](#), [199](#)

(ل ر ج) Ra-Jiim-Lam = to go on foot, urge with foot, walk, tie by the feet, let (a female) suckle her young, be curly (hair), set free with his mother. rajjala - to comfort anyone, comb the hair, grant a respite. tarajjala - to go down without rope. rijlatun - vigour in walking. rijlun - foot, soldiers, good walker, tramp. arajil - hunters, pedestrian. rajulun - male human being, man, a person with hair. rajilun - foot, footmen (slow walkers). rijlain - two feet. arjul (pl.) - feet.

rajil n.m. (pl. rijal) 2:239, 17:64, 22:27

rajul n.m. (pl. rijal) 2:228, 2:282, 2:282, 2:282, 4:1, 4:7, 4:12, 4:32, 4:34, 4:75, 4:98, 4:176, 5:23, 6:9, 7:46, 7:48, 7:63, 7:69, 7:81, 7:155, 9:108, 10:2, 11:78, 12:109, 16:43, 16:76, 17:47, 18:32, 18:37, 21:7, 23:25, 23:38, 24:31, 24:37, 25:8, 27:55, 28:15, 28:20, 29:29, 33:4, 33:23, 33:40, 34:7, 34:43, 36:20, 38:62, 39:29, 39:29, 39:29, 40:28, 40:28, 43:31, 48:25, 72:6, 72:6

rijl n.f. (pl. arjul) 5:6, 5:33, 5:66, 6:65, 7:124, 7:195, 20:71, 24:24, 24:31, 24:45, 26:49, 29:55, 36:65, 38:42, 60:12

LL, V3, p: [209](#), [210](#), [211](#), [212](#), [213](#)

(م ر ج) Ra-Jiim-Miim = to stone, cast stones, stone to death, curse, revile, expel, put a stone (on a tomb), speak conjecturally, guess, surmise. rajmun - conjecture, guesswork, missile. rujum - shooting stars, throw off, damned, thrown off with curse. marajim - foul speech. marjum - stoned.

rajama vb. (1)
perf. act. 11:91
impf. act. 18:20, 19:46, 36:18, 44:20
n.vb. (rajm, pl. rujum) 18:22, 67:5
pcple. pass. 26:116

rajim n.m. 3:36, 15:17, 15:34, 16:98, 38:77, 81:25

LL, V3, p: [213](#), [214](#), [215](#)

(**ر ج س**) = **Ra-Jiim-Siin** = to disgrace and defile,
thunder, commit foul deeds, bellow loudly, become hated,
something in which there is no good, state of commotion,
confuse greatly, make a noise/sound, hinder/prevent,
unclean/dirty/filthy, evil, something which is
unlawful/forbidden, unbelief/infidelity/doubt.

rijs n.m. 5:90, 6:125, 6:145, 7:71, 9:95, 9:125, 9:125,
10:100, 22:30, 33:33

LL, V3, p: [203](#)

(**ر ج و**) **Ra-Jiim-Waw** = to hope/expect, keep awaited,
put off, put aside, defer, fear, beg/request. arja' (pl.) -
borders, sides.

raja vb. (1)
impf. act. 2:218, 4:104, 4:104, 10:7, 10:11, 10:15, 17:28,
17:57, 18:110, 24:60, 25:21, 25:40, 28:86, 29:5, 33:21,
35:29, 39:9, 45:14, 60:6, 71:13, 78:27
impv. 29:36
pcple. pass. 11:62

arja n.m. (pl. of raja) 69:17

arja vb. (4)
impf. act. 33:51
impv. 7:111, 26:36
pcple. pass. 9:106

LL, V3, p: [199](#), [215](#), [216](#)

(**ر ج ز**) **Ra-Jiim-Zay** = to rumble. rujz/rijz -
pollution/filth, calamity, evil kind of punishment, wrath,
impurity, plague, scourge, pestilence, abomination, idolatry,
disease in the hinder part of camels, deed deserving
punishment.

rijz n.m. 2:59, 7:134, 7:134, 7:135, 7:162, 8:11, 29:34,
34:5, 45:11

rujz 74:5 (14:5?)

LL, V3, p: [202](#), [203](#)

(ر ك ع) = **Ra-Kaf-Ayn** = bowed, bent, incline, humility,
humble yourself, lower the head.

raka'a vb. (1)

impf. act. 77:48

impv. 2:43, 3:43, 22:77, 77:48

pcple. act. (raki, pl. rakiun and rukka) 2:43, 2:125, 3:43,
5:55, 9:112, 22:26, 38:24, 48:29

LL, V3, p: [313](#), [314](#)

(ر ب ك) **Ra-Kaf-Ba** = to ride, embark, mount, be carried,
go on board of a ship, voyage on (the sea), walk on (a
road), commit (a fault). rakbun - caravan. rukban (pl. of
rakib) - one who rides, mounted. rikab - camels. rakub - use
of a beast for riding. mutarakibun - laying in heaps, ridden
on one another, close growing, cluster over clustered, layer
upon layer. tarkabunna - to pass on, rise, ascend.

rakiba vb. (1)

perf. act. 18:71, 29:65

impf. act. 16:8, 36:42, 40:79, 43:12, 84:19

impv. 11:41, 11:42

pcple. act. (rakib, pl. rukban) 2:239

rakb n.m. 8:42

rakub n.m. 36:72

rikab n.m. 59:6

rakkaba vb. (2) perf. act. 82:8

tarakaba vb. (6) pcple. act. 6:99

LL, V3, p: [308](#), [309](#), [310](#)

(ر ك د) **Ra-Kaf-Dal** = to stop, be clam, remain stable, be
still or at rest.

rakada vb. (1) pcp. act. f. (rakidah, pl. rawakid) 42:33

LL, V3, p: [311](#)

(ر ك ض) **Ra-Kaf-Dad** = to move the feet, urge, strike heavily (with foot), fly, run.

rakada vb. (1)
impf. act. 21:12, 21:13
impv. 38:42

LL, V3, p: [312](#), [313](#)

(ر ك م) **Ra-Kaf-Miim** = to gather (e.g. in a heap), heap up, accumulate. rukam - heap, piled up, heaped clouds.

rakama vb. (1)
3rd. m. sing. impf. act. acc. 8:37
m. sing. pcp. pass. 52:44

rukam n.m. acc. 24:43

LL, V3, p: [314](#)

(ر ك ن) **Ra-Kaf-Nun** = to lean on, rely upon, trust. ruknun - support, stay, firm part of a thing on which it rests, pillar, corner-stone, court, pride of power and might, resistance, kinsfolk or clan, party, person by whom one is aided and strengthened, noble or high person, thing whereby one is strengthened.

rakina vb. (1) impf. act. 11:113, 17:74

rukun n.m. 11:80, 51:39

LL, V3, p: [314](#), [315](#)

(ر ك س) **Ra-Kaf-Siin** = to invert, revert. arkasa (vb. 4) - to overturn, upset, overthrow, return, revert, throw back into a former state.

arkasa vb. (4)
perf. act. 4:88
perf. pass. 4:91

LL, V3, p: [312](#)

(ر ك ز) **Ra-Kaf-Zay** = to whisper, bury, faint or low sound.

rikz n.m. acc. 19:98

LL, V3, p: [311](#), [312](#)

(و خ) **Ra-Kha-Waw** = to be soft and flabby, brittle, remiss, be gentle, let run (sails), loose (the reins). rukha'an - light soft and gentle breeze. mirkhat - running quickly and gently.

rukha'an n.m. 38:36

LL, V3, p: [226](#), [227](#)

(د م) **Ra-Miim-Dal** = to starve from cold, destroy, put in ashes, become dirty. ramad (pl. of armidatun) - ashes, fine and copious ashes

ramad n.m. pl. 14:18

LL, V3, p: [320](#), [321](#)

(ض م) **Ra-Miim-Dad** = to be burning, heat, be blasted by the sun. ramaDda - to sharpen (a spear) between stones, roast, pasture on a burning ground, burn. ramDda - scorching heat, burning hot (ground). ramadzan - the ninth month of Islamic calendar, the month of fast.

ramadan n. 2:185

LL, V3, p: [322](#), [323](#)

(ح م) **Ra-Miim-Ha** = to pierce with a lance, spear.

rimah n.m. (pl. of rumhun) 5:94

LL, V3, p: [319](#), [320](#)

(م م ر) **Ra-Miim-Miim** = to be decayed, become rotten and worn out (bone), like ashes.

ramim 2nd. n. act. (adj. of common gender) m. sing. 36:78, 51:42

LL, V3, p: [316](#), [317](#), [318](#)

(ن م) **Ra-Miim-Nun** = pomegranates.

rumman n.m. 6:99, 6:141, 55:68

LL, V3, p: [327](#)

(ي م) **Ra-Miim-Ya** = to throw, cast, hit by throwing, blame, cast on, charge.

rama vb. (1)

perf. act. 8:17, 8:17, 8:17

impf. act. 4:112, 24:4, 24:6, 24:23, 77:32, 105:4

LL, V3, p: [327](#), [328](#), [329](#), [330](#)

(ز م) **Ra-Miim-Zay** = to make a sign, indicate by a sign, nod.

ramz n.m. acc. 3:41

LL, V3, p: [321](#)

(ب ق) **Ra-Qaf-Ba** = to guard, observe, watch, respect, regard, wait for, tie by the neck, warn, fear, control. raqib - guard, observer, watcher. yataraqqab - observing, awaiting, looking about, watching. riqab - neck, slave, captive of war, captive who has contracted with his master or custodian for his freedom thus the expression firriqab would mean in the ransoming of slaves or captives, its sing. is raqabah. murtaqib - one who guards etc.

raqaba vb. (1) impf. act. 9:8, 9:10, 20:94

raqabah n.f. (pl. riqab) 2:177, 4:92, 4:92, 4:92, 5:89, 9:60, 47:4, 58:3, 90:13

raqib n.m. 4:1, 5:117, 11:93, 33:52, 50:18

taraqqa vb. (5) impf. act. 28:18, 28:21

irtaqaba vb. (8)
impv. 11:93, 44:10, 44:59, 54:27
pcple. act. 44:59

LL, V3, p: [298](#), [299](#), [300](#)

(ر ق د) **Ra-Qaf-Dal** = to sleep, lull, be dull, ragged, overlook. ruqud - sleeping. marqad - bed, sleeping place, grave.

raqada vb. (1) pcple. act. 18:18

marqad n.m. 36:52

LL, V3, p: [301](#)

(م ر ق) **Ra-Qaf-Miim** = to write, stripe, brand. raqim - inscription, writing. marqum - written one.

raqama vb. (1) pcple. pass. act. m. pl. 83:9, 83:20

raqim 2nd. n. m. sing. act. 18:9

LL, V3, p: [304](#), [305](#), [306](#)

(ق ر ق) **Ra-Qaf-Qaf** = to be thin and soft, parchment, sheet of paper, broad and soft fine thing, volume or scroll.

raqq n.m. 52:3

LL, V3, p: [295](#), [296](#), [297](#), [298](#)

(ي ر ق) **Ra-Qaf-Ya** = to ascend, rise gradually, mount a ladder. mirqat - stair, ladder, stepping-stone, ascent. raqin - physician, charmer. taraqiya (pl. of tarquwutun) - collar bone(s), throat, clavicle (according to some its root is raqawa or tarqawa).

raqiya vb. (1)
impf. act. 17:93
n.vb. 17:93
pcple. act. 75:27

taraqi n.f. (pl. of tarquwah) 75:26

irtaqa vb. (8) impf. act. 38:10

LL, V3, p: [306](#), [307](#)

(ر س خ) **Ra-Siin-Kha** = to be firm, stable, rooted, established. rasikh - deeply versed, firmly established, well grounded.

rasakha vb. (1) p.cpl. act. pl. (rasikh) 3:7, 4:162

LL, V3, p: [246](#)

(ر س ل) **Ra-Siin-Lam** = to send a messenger, bestow, let go. rasul (pl. rusul) - envoy, bearer of a message, messenger. risalat - message, commission, mission, epistle. arsala (vb. 4) - to send. mursalat (pl. of mursalatun) - those sent forth.

rasul n.m. (pl. rusul) 2:87, 2:101, 2:108, 2:129, 2:143, 2:143, 2:151, 2:214, 2:279, 2:285, 3:32, 3:49, 3:53, 3:81, 3:86, 3:101, 3:132, 3:144, 3:153, 3:164, 3:172, 3:183, 4:13, 4:14, 4:42, 4:59, 4:61, 4:64, 4:64, 4:69, 4:79, 4:80, 4:83, 4:100, 4:115, 4:136, 4:136, 4:157, 4:170, 4:171, 5:15, 5:19, 5:33, 5:41, 5:55, 5:56, 5:67, 5:70, 5:75, 5:83, 5:92, 5:92, 5:99, 5:104, 5:111, 7:61, 7:67, 7:104, 7:157, 7:158, 7:158, 8:1, 8:1, 8:13, 8:13, 8:20, 8:24, 8:27, 8:41, 8:46, 9:1, 9:3, 9:3, 9:7, 9:13, 9:16, 9:24, 9:26, 9:29, 9:33, 9:54, 9:59, 9:59, 9:61, 9:62, 9:63, 9:65, 9:71, 9:74, 9:80, 9:81, 9:84, 9:86, 9:88, 9:90, 9:91, 9:94, 9:97, 9:99, 9:105, 9:107, 9:120, 9:128, 10:47, 10:47, 12:50, 13:38, 14:4, 15:11, 16:36, 16:113, 17:15, 17:93, 17:94, 17:95, 19:19, 19:51, 19:54, 20:96, 20:134, 21:25, 22:52, 22:78, 23:32, 23:44, 23:69, 24:47, 24:48, 24:50, 24:51, 24:52, 24:54, 24:54, 24:56, 24:62, 24:62, 24:63, 25:7, 25:27, 25:30, 25:41, 26:16, 26:27, 26:107, 26:125, 26:143, 26:162, 26:178, 28:47, 28:59, 29:18, 33:12, 33:21, 33:22, 33:22, 33:29, 33:31, 33:33, 33:36, 33:36, 33:40, 33:53, 33:57, 33:66, 33:71, 36:30, 40:5, 40:34, 40:78, 42:51, 43:29, 43:46, 44:13, 44:17, 44:18, 47:32, 47:33, 48:9, 48:12, 48:13, 48:17, 48:26, 48:27, 48:28, 48:29, 49:1, 49:3, 49:7, 49:14, 49:15, 51:52, 57:7, 57:8, 57:28, 58:4, 58:5, 58:8, 58:9, 58:12, 58:13, 58:20, 58:22, 59:4, 59:6, 59:7, 59:7, 59:7, 59:8, 60:1, 61:5, 61:6, 61:6, 61:9, 61:11, 62:2, 63:1, 63:1, 63:5, 63:7, 63:8, 64:8, 64:12, 64:12, 65:11, 69:10, 69:40, 72:23, 72:27, 73:15, 73:16, 81:19, 91:13, 98:2

risalah n.f. 5:67, 6:124, 7:62, 7:68, 7:79, 7:93, 7:144, 33:39, 72:23, 72:28

rusul n.m. (pl. of rasul) 2:87, 2:98, 2:253, 2:285, 2:285, 3:144, 3:179, 3:179, 3:183, 3:184, 3:194, 4:136, 4:150, 4:150, 4:152, 4:164, 4:164, 4:165, 4:165, 4:171, 5:12, 5:19, 5:32, 5:70, 5:75, 5:109, 6:10, 6:34, 6:61, 6:124, 6:130, 7:35, 7:37, 7:43, 7:53, 7:101, 9:70, 10:13, 10:21, 10:74, 10:103, 11:59, 11:69, 11:77, 11:81, 11:120, 12:110, 13:32, 13:38, 14:9, 14:10, 14:11, 14:13, 14:44, 14:47, 16:35, 17:77, 18:106, 20:47, 21:41, 22:75, 23:44, 23:51, 25:37, 29:31, 29:33, 30:9, 30:47, 34:45, 35:1, 35:4, 35:25, 38:14, 39:71, 40:22, 40:50, 40:51, 40:70, 40:78, 40:83, 41:14, 41:43, 43:45, 43:80, 46:9, 46:35, 50:14, 57:19, 57:21, 57:25, 57:25, 57:27, 58:21, 59:6, 64:6, 65:8, 71:11

arsala vb. (4)

perf. act. 2:119, 2:151, 4:64, 4:79, 4:80, 5:70, 6:6, 6:42, 7:59, 7:94, 7:133, 7:162, 9:33, 11:25, 11:96, 12:19, 12:31, 12:109, 13:30, 13:38, 14:4, 14:5, 15:10, 15:22, 16:43, 16:63, 17:54, 17:77, 17:105, 19:17, 19:83, 20:134, 21:7, 21:25, 21:107, 22:52, 23:23, 23:32, 23:44, 23:45, 25:20, 25:48, 25:56, 26:53, 27:45, 28:47, 29:14, 29:40, 30:47, 30:51, 33:9, 33:45, 34:16, 34:28, 34:34, 34:44, 35:9, 35:24, 36:14, 37:72, 37:147, 40:23, 40:70, 40:78, 41:16, 42:48, 43:6, 43:23, 43:45, 43:46, 48:8, 48:28, 51:38, 51:41, 54:19, 54:31, 54:34, 57:25, 57:26, 61:9, 71:1, 73:15, 73:15, 105:3

impf. act. 6:48, 6:61, 7:57, 7:134, 11:52, 12:66, 13:13, 17:59, 17:59, 17:68, 17:69, 18:40, 18:56, 27:63, 30:46, 30:48, 39:42, 42:51, 51:33, 67:17, 71:11

impv. 7:105, 7:111, 12:12, 12:45, 12:63, 20:47, 26:13, 26:17, 28:34

perf. pass. 7:6, 7:75, 7:87, 11:57, 11:70, 14:9, 15:58, 21:5, 26:27, 34:34, 41:14, 43:24, 46:23, 51:32, 83:33

impf. pass. 53:35

pcple. act. 27:35, 28:45, 35:2, 44:5, 54:27

pcple. pass. 2:252, 6:34, 6:48, 7:6, 7:75, 7:77, 13:43, 15:57, 15:61, 15:80, 18:56, 25:20, 26:21, 26:105, 26:123, 26:141, 26:160, 26:176, 27:10, 27:35, 28:7, 28:65, 36:3, 36:13, 36:14, 36:16, 36:20, 36:52, 37:37, 37:123, 37:133, 37:139, 37:171, 37:181, 51:31, 77:1

LL, V3, p: [247](#), [248](#), [249](#), [250](#)

(ر س س) **Ra-Siin-Siin** = to sink (a well), inquire about (news), scrutinize, conceal, bury, begin. rass -old well, first touch, beginning.

al rass - is the name of a country in which a part of the tribe of Thamud resided.

rass n. 25:38, 50:12

LL, V3, p: [245](#)

(ر س ي) **Ra-Siin-Ya** = to be firm, stable, immoveable, still, lat at anchor, moor (ship), come to pass. rawasiya (pl. of rasiyatun, f. of rasin for rasiyin) - things which are firmly and immovably fixed, mountains. arsa (vb. 4) - to fix firmly. mursan - that which is fixed with regard to time or place.

rasa vb. (1) puple. act. f. 34:13

mursa n.f. 7:187, 11:41, 79:42

rawasi n.f. (pl. of rasiyah) 13:3, 15:19, 16:15, 21:31, 27:61, 31:10, 41:10, 50:7, 77:27

arsa vb. (4) perf. act. 79:32

LL, V3, p: [252](#), [253](#)

(ر ش د) **Ra-Shiin-Dal** = to follow the right way, be well guided or directed, true direction, correct rule of action, straight forwardness, maturity of a child/intellect, capacity to manage one's affairs.

rashada vb. (1)
impf. act. 2:186
n.vb. 2:256, 4:6, 7:146, 18:66, 21:51, 72:2
puple. act. 49:7

rashad n.m. 18:10, 18:24, 72:10, 72:14, 72:21

rashad n.m. 40:29, 40:38

rashid n.m. 11:78, 11:87, 11:97

arshada vb. (4) puple. act. 18:17

LL, V3, p: [255](#)

(ر ص د) **Ra-Sad-Dal** = to watch, lay in wait, observe, prepare, ambush. marsadun - place of ambush, military post, place of observation. mirsad - watch, look out. irsad - means of preparation or finding out, hiding place, lurking place.

irsad n.m. 9:107

marsad n.m. 9:5

mirsad n.m. 78:21, 89:14

rasad n.m. 72:9, 72:27

LL, V3, p: [258](#), [259](#)

(ر ص ص) **Ra-Sad-Sad** = to cement or join together, make compact, stack, overlay with lead. trassa - to close ranks. arassa - having the teeth close together.

rassa vb. (1) puple. pass. m. sing. 61:4 (marsus)

LL, V3, p: [257](#), [258](#)

(ر ت ع) **Ra-Ta-Ayn** = to eat and drink to satisfaction, refresh, pass time pleasantly.

rata'a vb. (1) 3rd. m. sing. impf. act. 12:12

LL, V3, p: [192](#), [193](#)

(ر ت ل) = **Ra-Ta-Lam** = to set in order, make even, well arranged/set together, make distinct, correct/right state of arrangement (primary usage is in relation to nice teeth), read/recite in a leisurely manner, read correctly, chant.

rattala vb. (2)
perf. act. 25:32
impv. 73:4
n.vb. 25:32, 73:4

LL, V3, p: [194](#)

(ر ت ق) **Ra-Ta-Qaf** = to close, be joined together. ratqan - closed up, single entity.

rataqa vb. (1) n.vb. m. acc. 21:30 (ratqan)

LL, V3, p: [193](#), [194](#)

(ر ط ب) **Ra-Tay-Ba** = to be fresh and ripe, moist/succulent/juicy, supple, soft/tender (to chew), fresh ripe dates.

ratb n.m. 6:59

rutab n.m. 19:25

LL, V3, p: [266](#), [267](#)

(ر و ع) **Ra-Waw-Ayn** = to respect combined with fear and reverence, frighten, awe, alarm.

ra'a vb. (1) n.vb. 11:74

LL, V3, p: [353](#), [354](#), [355](#)

(و د) **Ra-Waw-Dal** = to seek, ask a thing gently, search (for food), go to and fro in a pasture, go round about. iradatun - will, free will. mirwad - axle of a pulley. rawada - to long after, desire, seduce, entice, seduce against the will (with 'an) as in 12:126. yuridu - he wishes, intends. It is used as an auxiliary verb as in 18:77. The word iradah is used for power and capacity with reference to subjugation as well as to option and choice. ruwaidan - for a little while, go gently (according to some grammarians the word is a diminutive form of which verbal noun is not in use, it is used as sing. plu. f. m.).

ruwaydan n.m. 86:17

rawada vb. (3)

perf. act. 12:23, 12:26, 12:32, 12:51, 12:51, 54:37

impf. act. 12:30, 12:61

arada vb. (4)

perf. act. 2:26, 2:228, 2:233, 2:233, 2:233, 4:20, 4:62, 5:17, 9:46, 9:107, 11:34, 12:25, 13:11, 16:40, 17:16, 17:19, 17:103, 18:79, 18:81, 18:82, 20:86, 21:17, 21:70, 22:22, 24:33, 25:62, 25:62, 28:19, 32:20, 33:17, 33:17, 33:50, 36:82, 37:98, 39:4, 39:38, 39:38, 48:11, 48:11, 72:10, 74:31

impf. act. 2:108, 2:185, 2:185, 2:253, 3:108, 3:145, 3:145, 3:152, 3:152, 3:176, 4:26, 4:27, 4:27, 4:28, 4:35, 4:44, 4:60, 4:60, 4:88, 4:91, 4:134, 4:144, 4:150, 4:150, 5:1, 5:6, 5:6, 5:29, 5:37, 5:41, 5:41, 5:49, 5:91, 5:113, 6:52, 6:125, 6:125, 7:110, 8:7, 8:62, 8:67, 8:67, 8:71, 9:32, 9:55, 9:85, 10:107, 11:15, 11:34, 11:79, 11:88, 11:88, 11:107, 14:10, 17:18, 17:18, 18:28, 18:28, 18:77, 20:63, 22:14, 22:16, 22:25, 23:24, 26:35, 28:5, 28:19, 28:19, 28:19, 28:27, 28:27, 28:79, 28:83, 30:38, 30:39, 33:13, 33:28, 33:29, 33:33, 34:43, 35:10, 36:23, 37:86, 40:31, 42:20, 42:20, 48:15, 51:57, 51:57, 52:42, 53:29, 61:8, 74:52, 75:5, 76:9, 85:16

perf. pass. 72:10

impf. pass. 38:6

LL, V3, p: [349](#), [350](#), [351](#), [352](#)

(ر و ض) **Ra-Waw-Dad** = to exercise, break (in a colt), train, bore. aradza - to quench one's thirst. rawdah - watery meadow, luxuriant garden.

rawdah n.f. 30:15, pl. 42:22

LL, V3, p: [352](#), [353](#)

(ر و غ) **Ra-Waw-Gh** = to turn (attention), come, slant, incline.

ragha vb. (1)
perf. act. 37:91, 37:93, 51:26

LL, V3, p: [355](#), [356](#)

(ر و ح) **Ra-Waw-Ha** =

Raha - To go or do a thing at evening. Violently windy; good or pleasant wind. Become cool or pleasant [by means of the wind]. Become brisk, lively sprightly, active, agile, or quick [as though one felt the wind and was refreshed by it].

Rawahun - he went, journeyed, worked, or did a thing in the evening [or any time of the night or day], or in the afternoon (declining of the sun from its meridian until night).

Ruhun - Soul, spirit, vital principle, breath which a man breathes and pervades his whole body. Inspiration or divine revelation [since it is like the vital principle is to the body and quickens man].

raha vb. (1)
n.vb. (1) 34:12
n.vb. (2) 12:87, 12:87, 56:89

riyah n.m. (pl. aryah) 2:164, 3:117, 7:57, 8:46, 10:22, 10:22, 12:94, 14:18, 15:22, 17:69, 18:45, 21:81, 22:31, 25:48, 27:63, 30:46, 30:48, 30:51, 33:9, 34:12, 35:9, 38:36, 41:16, 42:33, 45:5, 46:24, 51:41, 54:19, 69:6

rayhan n.m. 55:12, 56:89

ruh n.m. 2:87, 2:253, 4:171, 5:110, 15:29, 16:2, 16:102, 17:85, 17:85, 19:17, 21:91, 26:193, 32:9, 38:72, 40:15, 42:52, 58:22, 66:12, 70:4, 78:38, 97:4

araha vb. (4) impf. act. 16:6

LL, V3, p: [343](#), [344](#), [345](#), [346](#), [347](#), [348](#), [349](#)

(م و) = **Ra-Wa-Meem** = desired/sought after, to seek/search, to wait/pause/expect, be patient, to mock/ridicule. Greeks, Byzantines, Romans.

rum n. 30:2

LL, V3, p: [359](#), [360](#)

(ع ا) = **Ra-Ya-Ayn** =

reeAA n.m. 26:128

LL, V3, p: [367](#), [368](#)

(ب ا) = **Ra-Ya-Ba** = to make uncertain, cast one into doubt, calamity, suspicion, disturb, cause doubt, cause uneasiness of mind, cause affliction, create evil opinion, make false charge.

raba vb. (1)

n.vb. 2:2, 2:23, 3:9, 3:25, 4:87, 6:12, 9:45, 10:37, 17:99, 18:21, 22:5, 22:7, 32:2, 40:59, 42:7, 45:26, 45:32, 52:30

ribah n.f. 9:110

araba vb. (4) pcple. act. 11:62, 11:110, 14:9, 34:54, 41:45, 42:14, 50:25

irtaba vb. (8)

perf. act. 5:106, 9:45, 24:50, 29:48, 57:14, 65:4

impf. act. 2:282, 49:15, 74:31

pcple. act. 40:34

LL, V3, p: [363](#), [364](#), [365](#)

(ن ا) = **Ra-Ya-Nun** = to be rusty, be dirty, feel qualmish, blind anyone (passion), be involved in a scrape, commit vice. rayn - rust, dirt, qualm, misgiving.

rana vb. (1) 3rd. m. sing. perf. act. 83:14

LL, V3, p: [370](#), [371](#)

(ر ي ش) **Ra-Ya-Shiin** = to fit feathers (to an arrow), do good. rishun - adornment, feather, fine clothing, source of elegance and protection, plumage, ornament, beauty.

rish n.m. gen. 7:26

LL, V3, p: [366](#)

(ر ز ق) **Ra-Zay-Qaf** = to provide, supply, bestow, grant. turzaqan - you both shall be supplied. rizq - bounty, gift. raziq - one who provides or supplies. razzaq -great provider/supplier.

razaqa vb. (1)

perf. act. 2:3, 2:57, 2:172, 2:254, 4:39, 5:88, 6:140, 6:142, 7:50, 7:160, 8:3, 8:26, 10:93, 11:88, 13:22, 14:31, 16:56, 16:72, 16:75, 16:114, 17:70, 20:81, 22:28, 22:34, 22:35, 28:54, 30:28, 30:40, 32:16, 35:29, 36:47, 40:64, 42:38, 45:16, 63:10

impf. act. 2:212, 3:27, 3:37, 6:151, 10:31, 17:31, 20:132, 22:58, 24:38, 27:64, 29:60, 34:24, 35:3, 42:19, 65:3, 67:21

impv. 2:126, 4:5, 4:8, 5:114, 14:37

perf. pass. 2:25, 2:25

impf. pass. 3:169, 12:37, 40:40

n.vb. 2:22, 2:25, 2:60, 2:233, 3:37, 7:32, 8:4, 8:74, 10:59, 11:6, 11:88, 13:26, 14:32, 16:67, 16:71, 16:71, 16:73, 16:75, 16:112, 17:30, 18:19, 19:62, 20:131, 20:132, 22:50, 22:58, 24:26, 28:57, 28:82, 29:17, 29:17, 29:60, 29:62, 30:37, 33:31, 34:4, 34:15, 34:36, 34:39, 37:41, 38:54, 39:52, 40:13, 42:12, 42:27, 45:5, 50:11, 51:22, 51:57, 56:82, 65:7, 65:11, 67:15, 67:21, 89:16

pcple. act. 5:114, 15:20, 22:58, 23:72, 34:39, 62:11

razzaq n.m. 51:58 [LL, V3, p: [242](#), [243](#)]

[Return to LinguisticMiracle Dictionary](#)

Zay = ز

[Return to LinguisticMiracle Dictionary](#)

(م ع) **Zay-Ayn-Miim** = to assert/claim/allege,

the conveyor, to convey, to promise, assertion, responsible/answerable/amenable, to make covet or eagerly desire.

zaama vb. (I) - perf. act. 6:94, 17:56, 17:92, 18:48, 18:52, 34:22, 62:6, 64:7

impf. act. 4:60, 6:22, 6:94, 28:62, 28:74

n. vb. 6:136, 6:138

za'im n.m. - 12:72, 68:40

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [398](#), [399](#), [400](#)

(ذ زب) **Zay-Ba-Dal** = fresh butter, froth/foam/spume/scum, state of commotion of a liquid (e.g. water in a cooking pot), a tumultuous/frothing sea, blossomed, become intensely white.

zabad n.m. - 13:17, 13:17, 13:17

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [375](#), [376](#)

(ن زب) **Zay-Ba-Nun** = pushed/thrust it (a thing) away, remove/withdraw/retire to a distance, simpleton/fool/unintelligent, a tent/house standing apart from others, a side/lateral/adjacent part or tract or quarter, one who pushes/thrusts away, difficult/stubborn war/battle, certain angels (the tormenters of the damned in Hell).

zabaniyah n.m. (pl. of *zabani*, or *zabin* or *zibniyah*) - 96:18

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [379](#), [380](#)

(ر زب) = **Zay-Ba-Ra** = case the well, wall internally, construction of one part above another, check/restrain/forbade, prevented/hindered/withheld, write well/skillfully/firmly, read/recite, become large/courageous/brave (man), came forth, stones, understanding/restraint/intellect, a thing written, psalms, Book of David, books of Moses/David/Muhammad together, piece of iron, anvil, upper part of the back, strong/bulky, black mud.

zabur n.m. (pl. *zabur*) - 3:184, 4:163, 16:44, 17:55, 21:105, 26:196, 35:25, 54:43, 54:52

zubar n.f. (pl. of *zubrah*) - 18:96

zabur n.f. (pl. of *zubrah*) - 23:53

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [376](#), [377](#)

(**ف** **زف**) **Zay-Fa-Fa** = to hasten, go quickly, he walked in a comely manner (said of a man), running vehemently.

zaffa vb. (I) - impf. act. 37:94

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [401](#), [402](#)

(**ر** **زف**) **Zay-Fa-Ra** = a sigh/sob, draw in breath due to distress, to groan, moan in grief, a sea that makes a roaring, one who carries loads/burdens, calamity/misfortune.

zafir n.m. - 11:106, 21:100, 25:12

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [402](#), [403](#)

(**د** **زه**) **Zay-ha-Dal** = he abstained from it (meaning from something that would gratify the passions or senses), relinquished it, forsook it, shunned it or avoided it, did not desire it, he computed or determined its quantity/measure/size/bulk/proportion/amount/sum/number or computed by conjecture its quantity/amount, become undesired due to littleness/worth, he reckoned it little, to despise, a small quantity, a narrow valley that receives little water.

zahada vb. (I)
zahid p.cple. act. 12:20

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [426](#), [427](#)

(ق زه) **Zay-ha-Qaf** = went/passed forth, departed, perished, dying, came to naught, went swiftly.

zahaqa vb. (I)
perf. act. 17:81
impf. act. 9:55, 9:85
pcple. act. 21:18

zahuq n.m. (adj.) - 17:81

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [428](#), [429](#)

(ر زه) **Zay-ha-Ra** = shone/glistened, become white/beautiful/bright, to give light, a fire/lamp, flower, flowered/blossomed, mindful of it, rejoice/energetic in it, a want.

zahrah n.f. - 20:131

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [427](#), [428](#)

(ف زد) **Zay-Ha-Fa** = a company of men walked/marched or went on foot, crept/crawled along, walked leisurely/gently or little by little, to drag, become fatigued.

zahafa vb. (I)
zahf n. vb. - 8:15

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [385](#), [386](#)

(ح زد) **Zay-Ha-Zay-Ha** = to remove, remove/push/thrust away, become far away, distant, remote.

zahzaha vb. (quad I)

zuhziha perf. pass. 3:185

muzahzih pcple. act. 2:96

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [384](#)

(**ج** **زج**) **Zay-Jiim-Jiim** = to pierce/thrust/spear, a thing pointed, to cast or throw a thing from oneself, become narrow and long, glass, glass vessels, lamp.

zujajah n.f. - 24:35, 24:35

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [381](#), [382](#)

(**ر** **زج**) **Zay-Jim-Ra** = To prohibit, drive away, interdict, chide away, cry out, scare away, rebuke, deter, discourage, repel, restrain, chide by a cry, by voice, or by reproof, check him, restrained him, or forbade him, with rough speech: or prevented, hindered, restrained, or withheld, him: or forbade, or prohibited, him [by any kind of cry or speech].

مزدجر *muzdajarun* - Deterrent [54:4]

زجرا *zajran* (V) - Driving away vigorously [37:2]

زجرة *zajratun* (N) - Single driving shout [37:19; 79:13]

وازدجر *waizdujira* - (and) He was spurned and chided [54:9]

فالزاجرات *faalzzajirati* - (and) Those who drive away [37:2]

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [382](#), [383](#)

(**و** **زج**) **Zay-Jiim-Waw** = to drive, to urge on, become in a right state, It (a bad piece of money) passed or had currency, it was or became easy of collection, the acting with penetrative energy and effectiveness in an affair, effect/accomplish it, pushed it gently so it may go on, a small or scanty thing that may be pushed or driven away because of the little account that is made of it, paltry, weak.

azja vb. (IV)

impf. act. 17:66, 24:43

muzjat n.f. 12:88

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [383](#), [384](#)

(ر ذك) **Zay-Kaf-Ra** = to fill a vessel or water skin, become large/full, it (a beverage) became collected, a receptacle for a liquid. Zachariah.

zakariya n. prop. - 3:37, 3:37, 3:38, 6:85, 19:2, 19:7, 21:89

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [405](#)

= (زكو) **Zay-Kaf-Waw** = it increased/augmented, it throve/grew well/flourished/prospered and produced fruit, it was/became pure, purification, goodness/righteousness, lead/enjoy a plentiful/easy/soft/delicate life, put into a good/right state/condition, alms, poor-rate/due

zaka vb. (I)

perf. act. - 24:21

zakat n.f. - 2:43, 2:83, 2:110, 2:177, 2:277, 4:77, 4:162, 5:12, 5:55, 7:156, 9:5, 9:11, 9:18, 9:71, 18:81, 19:13, 19:31, 19:55, 21:73, 22:41, 22:78, 23:4, 24:37, 24:56, 27:3, 30:39, 31:4, 33:33, 41:7, 58:13, 73:20, 98:5

zakiy n.m. (adj. comp. *azka*) - 2:232, 18:19, 18:74, 19:19, 24:28, 24:30

zakka vb. (II)

perf. act. - 91:9

impf. act. - 2:129, 2:151, 2:174, 3:77, 3:164, 4:49, 4:49, 9:103, 24:21, 53:32, 62:2

tazakka vb, (V)

perf. act. - 20:76, 35:18, 79:18, 87:14

impf. act. - 35:18, 80:3, 80:7, 92:18

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [406](#), [407](#)

(ر ف زخ) **Zay-Kha-Ra-Fa** = the adorning/decorating/embellishing/ornamenting a thing, anything embellished or varnished with a false colouring, lies, falsifying/adulterating of speech.

zukhruf n.m. - 6:112, 10:24, 17:93, 43:35

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [388](#), [389](#)

(**زلف**) = **Zay-Lam-Fa** = draw near/close, advance, nearness/closeness/proximity

zulfa n.f. (pl. *zulaf*) - 11:114, 34:37, 38:25, 38:40, 39:3

zulfah n.f. (adv.) - 67:27

azlafa vb. (IV)

perf. act. 26:64

uzlifa perf. pass. 26:90, 50:31, 81:13

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [411](#), [412](#)

(**زل**) = **Zay-Lam-Lam** = it moved away or aside, slipped, make a mistake, deficient, pass along / transfer.

zalla vb. (I)

perf. act. 2:209

yazillu impf. act. 16:94

azalla vb. (IV) - perf. act. 2:36

istazalla vb. (X) - perf. act. 3:155

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [407](#), [408](#), [409](#)

(**زم**) **Zay-Lam-Miim** = to cut off anything projecting or prominent, make little in quantity/amount, to fill, make an arrow, an arrow without head or feathers, divining arrow.

azlam n.m. (pl. of *zalam*) - 5:3, 5:90

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [413](#), [414](#)

(**زلق**) **Zay-Lam-Qaf** = to slip/slide, to become disgusted by it and withdraw from it, he removed him from his place, he looked sharply or intently, a slippery place, to shave one's head, smooth rock

zaliqa vb. (I) -
zalaq n. vb. 18:40

azlaqa vb. (IV) - *yuzliq* impf. act. 68:51

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [412](#), [413](#)

(ز ل) (ز ل) **Zay-Lam-Zay-Lam** = to set in motion/commotion (editors note: i.e. repeated slipping), agitation, convulsion, earthquake.

zalzala vb. (quad I)
zulzila perf. pass. 2:214, 33:11, 99:1

zilzal n. vb. 33:11, 99:1

zalzalah n.f. 22:1

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [408](#), [409](#)

(ر ه) (ز م) **Zay-Miim-ha-Ra** = grin and display teeth with a stern/morose look, intense/hurting cold, laughing as to show the teeth, intensely bright, angry.

zamharir n.m. - 76:13

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [420](#), [421](#)

(ل) (ز م) **Zay-Miim-Lam** = he bore it or carried it, followed another, wrapped (e.g. in a garment), also signifies the act of concealing, the requiting with beneficence, a load or burden, a company or collection, a traveling companion, a man wrapped in his garments.

izzammala vb. (V)
pcple. act. 73:1

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [418](#), [419](#)

(ر زه) **Zay-Miim-Ra** = a company or congregated body of men, a party in a state of dispersion.

zumar n.f. (pl. of *zumrah*) - 39:71, 39:73

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [416](#), [417](#)

(ل ج ب ل) **Zay-Nun-Jiim-Ba-Lam** = ginger, a certain herb that has a property that is heating/warming/exhilarating to those who consume it.

zanjabil n.m. - 76:17

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [422](#)

(م زه) **Zay-Nun-Miim** = base, ignoble, mean, evil character.

zanim n.m. (adj.) - 68:13

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [425](#), [426](#)

(ي زه) **Zay-Nun-Ya** = to mount, the mounting upon a thing, to commit fornication/adultery, fornicator/adulterer.

zana vb. (I)

yazni impf. act. 25:68, 60:12

zina n. vb. 17:32

pcple. act. (*zani* f., *zaniyah*) 24:2, 24:2, 24:3, 24:3, 24:3, 24:3

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [426](#)

(م زق) **Zay-Qaf-Miim** = gobbling, eating it quickly, to swallow, plague/pestilence, any deadly food, food of people of the fire (of Hell), a certain tree in Hell, a certain

tree having small leaves stinking and bitter, dust-coloured
tree having a pungent odour.

zaqqum n. prop. - 37:62, 44:43, 56:52

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [404](#), [405](#)

(ي) (ز ر أ) **Zay-Ra-Alif-Ya** =

وزرابي *zarabiyyu* {Plural form of *Zirbiyyatun*] - Rich, Velvety
carpets [88:16]

(ع) (ز ر) **Zay-Ra-Ayn** = To sow seed, cast seed, till
the ground, cause [the plants, children] to grow, give
increase to, he who sows, reaps, what is raised by means of
sowing, seed-produce, what is sown. (Zay Ra Waw 'Ayn =
offspring, children, a child)

[P. 1225-26. Lane; P. 230-31. DofQ]

تزرعون *tazraAAoona* - You shall sow, cultivate [12:47; 56:64]

وزرع *wazarAAun* - Sowers [13:4]

الزارعون *alzzariAAoona* {Plural is *zurra 'un*] - The grower, the
causer of the growth [56:64]

زرعا *zarAAan* (N) - Seed, corn, corn-field, land sown with
corn, cultable land, plant [18:32; 32:27; 39:21]

وزروع *wazurooAAin* (N) - (and) Corn-fields [26:148; 44:26]

والزرع *alzzarAAa* - [6:141]

زرع *zarAAin* (this is the root word) - [14:37]

الزرع *alzzarAAa* - corn [16:11]

الزراع *alzzurra* - The sowers [48:29]

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [391](#), [392](#)

(ب زر) **Zay-Ra-Ba** = small pillows, carpets, anything that is spread on which one can lean or recline.

zarabi n.f. (pl. of zurbiyah) - 88:16

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [390](#)

(ق زر) **Zay-Ra-Qaf** = blue-eyed, grey-eyed, greenish hue in the eye, blindness (due to the pupil being grey due to cataract), become very clear/bright, to show the whites of the eye, piercing (e.g. with a spear), look sharply/intently, intense colour of the eye.

zurq n.m. (adj., pl. of azraq) - 20:102

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [393](#), [394](#)

(ي زر) **Zay-Ra-Ya** = he blamed, found fault with, despised, reproved him or his deed, become angry at him, mock/scoff/ridicule/deride, held it in little/light estimation or in contempt.

izdara vb. (VIII)
yazdari impf. act. 11:31

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [395](#)

(د زو) **Zay-Waw-Dal** = to furnish with grace/provision, provision for travelling or fixed residence, any acquirement in which one becomes changed in state/condition or rather whereby one provides for a change of state/condition as a traveller provides for a journey, a bag/receptacle, stock.

zad n.m. - 2:197

tazawwada vb. (V)
impv. 2:197

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [433](#), [434](#)

(ج زو) **Zay-Waw-Jiim** = to

couple/join/pair/unite/wed, marriage, a pair, a fellow or like, spouse.

zawj n. com. (pl. azwaj) - 2:25, 2:35, 2:102, 2:230, 2:232, 2:234, 2:240, 2:240, 3:15, 4:1, 4:12, 4:20, 4:20, 4:57, 6:139, 6:143, 7:19, 7:189, 9:24, 11:40, 13:3, 13:23, 13:38, 15:88, 16:72, 16:72, 20:53, 20:117, 20:131, 21:90, 22:5, 23:6, 23:27, 24:6, 25:74, 26:7, 26:166, 30:21, 31:10, 33:4, 33:6, 33:28, 33:37, 33:37, 33:50, 33:50, 33:52, 33:53, 33:59, 35:11, 36:36, 36:56, 37:22, 38:58, 39:6, 39:6, 40:8, 42:11, 42:11, 43:12, 43:70, 50:7, 51:49, 53:45, 55:52, 56:7, 58:1, 60:11, 60:11, 64:14, 66:1, 66:3, 66:5, 70:30, 75:39, 78:8

zawwaja vb. (II)

perf. act. 33:37, 44:54, 52:20

impf. act. 42:50

perf. pass. 81:7

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [432](#), [433](#)

(ل زو) **Zay-Waw-Lam** = it went away, passed away, departed/removed/shifted, ceased to exist, came to naught, become remote, to turn/swerve, quit, motion/commotion.

zala vb. (I)

perf. act. 35:41

impf. act. 14:46, 35:41

n. vb. 14:44

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [436](#), [437](#), [438](#)

(ر زو) **Zay-Waw-Ra** = visit, visitor, incline towards, he honoured him, falsify/beautify/embellish, lie/untruth, adjust/correct, decline or turn aside from it, determination.

zara vb. (I)

perf. act. 102:2

zur n.m. 22:30, 25:4, 25:72, 58:2

tazawara vb. (VI) - impf. act. 18:17

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [434](#), [435](#), [436](#)

(زيد) **Zay-Ya-Dal** = increased/augmented/grew, exceeded, was/became redundant/superfluous, remain over & above, addition, exaggerate, accessory, surplus

zada vb. (I)
perf. act. 2:10, 2:247, 3:173, 7:69, 8:2, 9:47, 9:124, 9:124, 9:125, 11:101, 16:88, 17:97, 18:13, 25:60, 33:22, 35:42, 47:17, 72:6
impf. act. 2:58, 4:173, 5:64, 5:68, 7:161, 11:52, 11:63, 14:7, 17:41, 17:60, 17:82, 17:109, 19:76, 24:38, 35:1, 35:30, 35:39, 35:39, 37:147, 42:20, 42:23, 42:26, 71:6, 71:21, 71:24, 71:28, 74:15, 78:30
impv. 20:114, 38:61, 73:4
n.vb. 9:37, 10:26

mazid n.m. 50:30, 50:35

zayd n.prop. 33:37

izdada vb. (VIII)
perf. act. 3:90, 4:137, 18:25
impf. act. 3:178, 12:65, 13:8, 48:4, 74:31

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [441](#), [442](#)

(غ زي) **Zay-Ya-Gh** = decline/deviate/swerve, turned aside, a doubting.

zagha vb. (I)
perf. act. 33:10, 38:63, 53:17, 61:5
impf. act. 9:117, 34:12
n.vb. 3:7

azagha vb. (IV) - perf. act. 61:5, impf. act. 3:8

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [443](#)

(ل زي) **Zay-Ya-Lam** = (with negatives ma, la, or lam) does not cease, to continue, still yet. to put or set apart/aside, to separate/remove/disperse.

zala vb. (I) - perf. act. 21:15, 40:34, impf. act. 2:217, 5:13, 9:110, 11:118, 13:31, 22:55

zayyala vb. (II) (with prep. *bayna*, it means 'to set apart')
perf. act. 10:28

tazayyala vb. (V) - perf. act. 48:25

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [444](#), [445](#)

(ن زي) **Zay-Ya-Nun** = To adorn, deck. Adorn, grace, honor [said of an action, quality, or saying]. Embellished, dressed, or trimmed it [relating to language]. Adorned [ex. The earth, or land, became adorned with or by it's herbage], ornamented, decorated, decked, bedecked, garnished, embellished, beautified, or graced him/it. Of language it is said: "It was embellished, dressed up, or trimmed". Of action it is said: "It was embellished, dressed up"; i.e. commended to a person by another man. A grace, a beauty, a comely quality, a physical/intellectual adornment, an honour or a credit, and anything that is the pride or glory of a person or a thing. A thing that does not disgrace or render unseemly a wise man in any of his states or conditions, either in the present world or in that which is to come. It [states] are of three kinds: Mental: Such as knowledge/science and good tenants. Bodily: Strength, tallness of stature, beauty of aspect. Extrinsic: Wealth, rank or station, dignity.

zinah n.f. - 7:31, 7:32, 10:88, 11:15, 16:8, 18:7, 18:28, 18:46, 20:59, 20:87, 24:31, 24:31, 24:31, 24:60, 28:60, 28:79, 33:28, 37:6, 57:20

zayyana vb. (II) - perf. act. 6:43, 6:108, 6:137, 8:48, 15:16, 16:63, 27:4, 27:24, 29:38, 37:6, 41:12, 41:25, 49:7, 50:6, 67:5
impf. act. 15:39
perf. pass. 2:212, 3:14, 6:122, 9:37, 10:12, 13:33, 35:8, 40:37, 47:14, 48:12

izzayyana vb. (V) - perf. act. 10:24

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [445](#), [446](#)

(ت زي) **Zay-Ya-Ta** = oil, olive-oil, olive-tree.

zayt n.m. 24:35

zaytunah n.f. (pl. m. *zaytun*) - 6:99, 6:141, 16:11, 24:35, 80:29, 95:1

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 3, pages: [440](#)

[Return to LinguisticMiracle Dictionary](#)

Siin = س

[Return to LinguisticMiracle Dictionary](#)

(سأل) Siin-Alif-Lam = to

ask/interrogate/inquire/question/demand/pray/beg, a thing asked, a question/proposition/problem/petition/request, beggar, that which is demanded or inquired into, asked, questioned, responsible.

sa'ala vb. (1)

perf. act. 2:61, 2:186, 4:153, 5:102, 9:65, 10:72, 14:34, 18:76, 29:61, 29:63, 31:25, 33:53, 34:47, 39:38, 43:9, 43:87, 67:8, 70:1

impf. act. 2:108, 2:189, 2:215, 2:217, 2:219, 2:219, 2:220, 2:222, 2:273, 4:153, 5:4, 5:101, 5:101, 6:90, 7:6, 7:6, 7:187, 7:187, 8:1, 11:29, 11:46, 11:47, 11:51, 12:104, 15:92, 17:85, 18:70, 18:83, 20:105, 20:132, 23:72, 25:57, 26:109, 26:127, 26:145, 26:164, 26:180, 33:8, 33:20, 33:63, 36:21, 38:86, 42:23, 47:36, 47:37, 51:12, 52:40, 55:29, 60:10, 68:46, 70:10, 75:6, 79:42

impv. 2:211, 4:32, 7:163, 10:94, 12:50, 12:82, 16:43, 17:101, 21:7, 21:63, 23:113, 25:59, 33:53, 43:45, 60:10, 68:40

perf. pass. 2:108, 33:14, 81:8

impf. pass. 2:119, 2:134, 2:141, 16:56, 16:93, 21:13, 21:23, 28:78, 29:13, 34:25, 34:25, 43:19, 43:44, 55:39, 102:8

n.vb. 38:24

pcple. act. 2:177, 12:7, 41:10, 51:19, 70:1, 70:25, 93:10

pcple. pass. 17:34, 17:36, 25:16, 33:15, 37:24

sul n.m. 20:36

tasa'ala vb. (6) impf. act. 4:1, 18:19, 23:101, 28:66, 37:27, 37:50, 52:25, 74:40, 78:1

(**س أ م**) **Siin-Alif-Miim** = turn away in disgust, be averse, disgusted/loathed/nauseated it, have little patience, to feel disclaim/dislike/scorn, weary/tire.

saima vb. (1) impf. act. 2:282, 41:38, 41:49

LL, V4, p: [8](#)

(**س د**) **Siin-Ayn-Dal** = to be prosperous/blessed/happy/auspicious/fortunate/lucky, be in a state of felicity, thrive, aid/assist/help, accommodated/adapted/disposed him to the right course, one who is blessed.

sa'ida vb. (1) perf. pass. 11:108

sa'id n.m. (adj) 11:105

LL, V4, p: [84](#), [85](#), [86](#), [87](#)

(**س ر**) **Siin-Ayn-Ra** = to light/kindle a fire, made it burn, provoke mischief, to be blasted, fire/blaze/heat/hell/flame, madness/insanity/possessed/demonic, vehement hunger/thirst.

sa'ir n.f. 4:10, 4:55, 17:97, 22:4, 25:11, 31:21, 33:64, 34:12, 35:6, 42:7, 48:13, 67:5, 67:10, 67:11, 76:4, 84:12

su'ur n.m. 54:24, 54:47

sa'ara vb. (2) perf. pass. 81:12

LL, V4, p: [87](#), [88](#)

(**س ي**) **Siin-Ayn-Ya** = he walked or went along, to strive/exert/labour/work, go quickly, effort, endeavour,

hasten/act/run, be active, diligent, age of running or work and assist (child).

sa'a vb. (1)

perf. act. 2:114, 2:205, 17:19, 22:51, 34:5, 53:39, 79:35

impf. act. 5:33, 5:64, 20:15, 20:20, 20:66, 28:20, 34:38, 36:20, 57:12, 66:8, 79:22, 80:8

impv. 62:9

n.vb. 2:260, 17:19, 17:19, 18:104, 21:94, 37:102, 53:40, 76:22, 88:9, 92:4

LL, V4, p: [90](#), [91](#)

(س ب أ) **Siin-Ba-Alif** =

saba n.prop. 27:22, 34:15

LL, V4, p: [10](#), [11](#)

(س ب ع) **Siin-Ba-Ayn** = to make a number up to seven, be the seventh of, seven (sub'un), seventy (sab'ina), sometimes used in a vague manner as meaning seven or more and seventeen or more or several or many. The Arabic equivalents of the numbers seven, seventy and seven hundred are all used to indicate a large number by the Arabs and for multiplicity, not indicating exactness in number. Devour/kill/bite, beast, bird of prey.

sab'ah n.num. 2:29, 2:196, 2:261, 12:43, 12:43, 12:43, 12:46, 12:46, 12:46, 12:47, 12:48, 15:44, 15:87, 17:44, 18:22, 23:17, 23:86, 31:27, 41:12, 65:12, 67:3, 69:7, 71:15, 78:12

sab'un n.num. 7:155, 9:80, 69:32

sabu n.m. 5:3

LL, V4, p: [20](#), [21](#), [22](#)

(س ب ب) **Siin-Ba-Ba** = to find the means of, occasion a thing, seek a living, be the cause of, use a thing as means for, rope, cause, occasion, way, means, road, account, love, relationship/connection/tie.

sabba vb. (1) impf. act. 6:108, 6:108

sabab n.m. (pl. asbab) 2:166, 18:84, 18:85, 18:89, 18:92, 22:15, 38:10, 40:36, 40:37

LL, V4, p: [8](#), [9](#), [10](#)

(س ب غ) **Siin-Ba-Gh** = to be full/abundant, extend/enlarge/copious/ample/long/wide, coat of mail that is wide/ample/long, from above to below, without deficiency, plentifulness/pleasantness/easiness/softness (e.g. of life), complete.

sabighah n.f. pl. 34:11

asbagha vb. (4) perf. act. 31:20

LL, V4, p: [22](#), [23](#)

(س ب ح) **Siin-Ba-Ha** = to swim, roll onwards, perform a daily course, float, the act of swimming, chain of business, those who are floating, went/travel far, being quick/swift. To praise/glorify/hollow/magnify, sing/celebrate praise, holy, declaring God to be far removed or free for every imperfection/impurity.

[[PRL editor note: *sabih* is only used to/for God in 'al quran']]

sabaha vb. (1) impf. act. 21:33, 36:40
n.vb. 73:7, 79:3
pcple. act. 79:3

subhan n.m. 2:32, 2:116, 3:191, 4:171, 5:116, 6:100, 7:143, 9:31, 10:10, 10:18, 10:68, 12:108, 16:1, 16:57, 17:1, 17:43, 17:93, 17:108, 19:35, 21:22, 21:26, 21:87, 23:91, 24:16, 25:18, 27:8, 28:68, 30:17, 30:40, 34:41, 36:36, 36:83, 37:159, 37:180, 39:4, 39:67, 43:13, 43:82, 52:43, 59:23, 68:29

sabbaha vb. (2)
perf. act. 32:15, 57:1, 59:1, 61:1
impf. act. 2:30, 7:206, 13:13, 17:44, 17:44, 20:33, 21:20, 21:79, 24:36, 24:41, 38:18, 39:75, 40:7, 41:38, 42:5, 48:9, 59:24, 62:1, 64:1, 68:28
impv. 3:41, 15:98, 19:11, 20:130, 20:130, 25:58, 33:42, 40:55, 50:39, 50:40, 52:48, 52:49, 56:74, 56:96, 69:52, 76:26, 87:1, 110:3

n.vb. 17:44, 24:41
pcple. act. 37:143, 37:166

LL, V4, p: [13](#), [14](#), [15](#)

(س ب ل) Siin-Ba-Lam = cause, reason,

way/path/road, necessity, means of access, responsibility,
method/manner, plea to allege.

fi sabil Allah - in the way of Allah, in the cause of Allah, to
carry the message of Allah.

ibn al-sabil - traveller, way farer, forlorn traveller.

salsabil - It is made up of two words: *sal* (ask, enquire
about) & *sabil* (way), *salsala* - easy, sweet, rapid flowing
water. As if it meant 'Inquiring ask your Lord the way to
that sweet, easy palatable and rapid flowing fountain'. It is
the name of a fountain of heaven.

sabil n.com. (pl. subul) 2:108, 2:154, 2:177, 2:190, 2:195,
2:215, 2:217, 2:218, 2:244, 2:246, 2:246, 2:261, 2:262,
2:273, 3:13, 3:75, 3:97, 3:99, 3:146, 3:157, 3:167, 3:169,
3:195, 4:15, 4:22, 4:34, 4:36, 4:43, 4:44, 4:51, 4:74,
4:74, 4:75, 4:76, 4:76, 4:84, 4:88, 4:89, 4:90, 4:94, 4:95,
4:98, 4:100, 4:115, 4:137, 4:141, 4:143, 4:150, 4:160,
4:167, 5:12, 5:16, 5:35, 5:54, 5:60, 5:77, 6:55, 6:166,
6:117, 6:153, 6:153, 7:45, 7:86, 7:142, 7:146, 7:146,
7:146, 7:146, 7:1488:36, 8:41, 8:47, 8:60, 8:72, 8:74,
9:5, 9:9, 9:19, 9:20, 9:24, 9:34, 9:34, 9:38, 9:41, 9:60,
9:60, 9:81, 9:91, 9:93, 9:111, 9:120, 10:88, 10:89, 11:19,
12:108, 13:33, 14:3, 14:12, 14:30, 15:76, 16:9, 16:15,
16:69, 16:88, 16:94, 16:125, 16:125, 17:26, 17:32, 17:42,
17:48, 17:72, 17:84, 17:110, 18:61, 18:63, 20:53, 21:31,
22:9, 22:25, 22:58, 24:22, 25:9, 25:17, 25:27, 25:34,
25:42, 25:44, 25:57, 27:24, 28:22, 29:12, 29:29, 29:38,
29:69, 30:38, 31:6, 31:15, 33:4, 33:67, 38:26, 38:26,
39:8, 40:7, 40:11, 40:29, 40:37, 40:38, 42:41, 42:42,
42:44, 42:46, 43:10, 43:37, 47:1, 47:4, 47:32, 47:34,
47:38, 49:15, 53:30, 57:10, 58:16, 59:7, 60:1, 60:1, 61:4,
61:11, 63:2, 68:7, 71:20, 73:19, 73:20, 76:3, 76:29,
80:20

salsabil n.prop. 76:18

LL, V4, p: [25](#), [26](#), [27](#)

(س ب ق) Siin-Ba-Qaf = to be in advance, go/pass

before, surpass, get the better of, get in advance, precede,
overtake, come first to the goal, outstrip, overcome, go
forth previously, escape, go speedily, go first,
race/strive/excel, prevent, the act of advancing. One who

precedes or outstrips in race, foremost.
masbuq - one who is surpassed or beaten or is out run in a race.

sabaqa vb. (1)
perf. act. 7:80, 8:59, 8:68, 10:19, 11:40, 11:110, 20:99,
20:129, 21:101, 23:27, 29:28, 37:171, 41:45, 42:14,
46:11, 59:10
impf. act. 15:5, 21:27, 23:43, 29:4
n.vb. 79:4
pcple. act. 9:100, 23:61, 29:39, 35:32, 36:40, 56:10,
56:10, 79:4
pcple. pass. 56:60, 70:41

sabaqa vb. (3) impv. 57:21

istabaqa vb. (8)
perf. act. 12:25, 36:66
impf. act. 12:17
impv. 2:148, 5:48

LL, V4, p: [23](#), [24](#)

(**س ب ت**) **Siin-Ba-Ta** = to take rest, cease from work, repose, keep the Sabbath, be confused/perplexed/confounded, cut, stop, sleep, unfold, Sabbath-day, week, addicted to sleep, rest/lethargic/motionless.

sabata vb. (1) impf. act. 7:163

sabt n.prop. 2:65, 4:47, 4:154, 7:163, 7:163, 16:124

subat n.m. 25:47, 78:9

LL, V4, p: [11](#), [12](#), [13](#)

(**س ب ط**) **Siin-Ba-Tay** = To be lank (hair), loose, have branches. To become extended or stretched [he fell on the ground, and became extended or stretched, in consequence of being beaten, or from disease], upon the ground, in consequence of being beaten. Particularly distinguished, and choicest of children. A man, one of the fathers of tribes, tree having many branches [where the father signifies the tree and his children the branches].
asbat - Tree having many branches, grandson, tribe.

asbat n.m. (pl. of sibt) 2:136, 2:140, 3:84, 4:163, 7:160

LL, V4, p: [18](#), [19](#)

(**س د**) **Siin-Dal** = to make barrier, partition, rampart, obstacle, bar/stop/close/obstruct/dam/shut, a thing with which a breach/gap is stopped/closed.

sadd n.m. 18:93, 18:94, 36:9, 36:9

(**س د د**) **Siin-Dal-Dal** = to be straight to the point, hit the right point, speak or act rightly, be well directed, right thing, true, just.

sadid n.m. (adj) 4:9, 33:70

LL, V4, p: [52](#), [53](#), [54](#)

(**س د ر**) **Siin-Dal-Ra** = to rend (a garment), hang or let down a garment, lose (one's hair), be dazzled/confounded/perplexed, be dazzled by a thing at which one looked.

sidratun - Lote-tree. when the shade of lote-tree becomes dense and crowded it is very pleasant and in the hot and dry climate of Arabia the tired and fatigued travelers take shelter and find rest under it and thus it is made to serve as a parable for the shade of paradise and its blessings on account of the ampleness of its shadow. The qualification of *sidrah* by the word *al-muntaha* shows that it is a place beyond which human knowledge does not go.

sidrah n.f. (pl. sidrun) 34:16, 53:14, 53:16, 56:28

LL, V4, p: [55](#), [56](#)

(**س د س**) **Siin-Dal-Siin** = to take a sixth part, be the six, make up the number six, one sixth.

sadis n.num. 18:22, 58:7

suds n.num. 4:11, 4:11, 4:12

LL, V4, p: [56](#)

(**س د ي**) **Siin-Dal-Ya** = at will , in vain.

suda n.m. (adv) 75:36

LL, V4, p: [59](#), [60](#)

(**س ف ع**) **Siin-Fa-Ayn** = to smote/burn/blacken/tinge, to drag, slap/struck/beat, strike with the wings (when fighting), charge upon, assault/attack.

safa'a vb. (1) acc. impf. act. 1st. pl. 96:15

LL, V4, p: [96](#), [97](#)

(**س ف ه**) **Siin-Fa-ha** = to be foolish/stupid/silly/fickle/ignorant/imprudent, want of judgement, folly, light or witted, to become unwise, lose the mind, deem anyone foolish, destroy, deny miserably, levity, one who is foolish.

safiha vb. (1) perf. act. 2:130

n.vb. safah 6:140

n.vb. safahah 7:66, 7:67

safih n.m. (pl. sufaha) 2:13, 2:13, 2:142, 2:282, 4:5, 7:155, 72:4

LL, V4, p: [100](#), [101](#)

(**س ف ح**) **Siin-Fa-Ha** = to shed/flow, outpoured/spilled, *musafihun* - one who commits fornication or adultery, take unlawfully (women). *saffaha* - to work without profit.

safaha vb. (1) piple. pass. 6:145

safaha vb. (3) piple. act. 4:24, 4:25, 5:5

LL, V4, p: [93](#)

(**س ف ك**) **Siin-Fa-Kaf** = to shed/pour.

safaka vb. (1) impf. act. 2:30, 2:84

LL, V4, p: [98](#)

(**س ف ل**) **Siin-Fa-Lam** = to be low/lower/lowest, mean/despicable/vile/base/inferior, nethermost, downward, below.

safil n.m. (adj. comp. *asfal*) 95:5, 4:145, 8:42, 9:40, 11:82, 15:74, 33:10, 37:98, 41:29, 95:5

LL, V4, p: [98](#), [99](#)

(**س ف ن**) **Siin-Fa-Nun** = to sculpture, cut, hew, pare. *safina'tun* - boat, ship, bark, ark as it cleaves, slits, tears the water.

safinah n.f. 18:71, 18:79, 18:79, 29:15

LL, V4, p: [99](#), [100](#)

(**س ف ر**) **Siin-Fa-Ra** = to scribe, sweep, disperse, separate, depart, travel, set out on a journey, shine (dawn), subside, unveil, dispel (the clouds), write.

asfar n.m. (pl. of sifr) 62:5

safar n.m. (pl. asfar) 2:184, 2:185, 2:283, 4:43, 5:6, 9:42, 18:62, 34:19

safarah n.m. (pl. of safir) 80:15

asfara vb. (4) perf. act. 74:34
pcple. act. 80:38

LL, V4, p: [94](#), [95](#), [96](#)

(س غ ب) **Siin-Gh-Ba** = to be hungry, suffer from hunger and want. *masghabah* - starvation/hunger/famine, privation to hunger.

masghabah n.f. 90:14

LL, V4, p: [91](#)

(س ه ل) **Siin-ha-Lam** = to be smooth, even, plain level (earth), easy (affair).

sahl n.m. (pl. suhul) 7:74

LL, V4, p: [177](#), [178](#)

(م س ه) **Siin-ha-Miim** =

sahama vb. (3) perf. act. 37:141

LL, V4, p: [178](#), [179](#)

(س ه ر) **Siin-ha-Ra** = to be watchful, spend the night awake, flash by night. *sahiratun* - surface of the earth, open (e.g. eye, space), awakened, wide land having no growth.

sahirah act. sing. n. f. 79:14

LL, V4, p: [175](#), [176](#)

(س ه و) **Siin-ha-Waw** = to overlook, neglect, be heedless, unmindful, give no heed.

saha vb. (1) pople. act. 51:11, 107:5

LL, V4, p: [179](#), [180](#), [181](#)

(**س ح ب**) **Siin-Ha-Ba** = to drag, trail, drag along the ground. *sahab* - cloud.

sahaba vb. (1) impf. pass. 40:71, 54:48

sahab n.m. (coll) 2:164, 7:57, 13:12, 24:40, 24:43, 27:88, 30:48, 35:9, 52:44

LL, V4, p: [38](#)

(**س ح ل**) **Siin-Ha-Lam** = to come to the seashore, seacoast, bank of a river.

sahil act. n. m. sing. 20:39

LL, V4, p: [43](#), [44](#), [45](#)

(**س ح ق**) **Siin-Ha-Qaf** = to be distant, far removed (from good), sahiq - far off place, distant and remote place, deep place. sahaqa - to pound/crush, sweep (the earth), wind, wear out, destroy. suhqan - be far away, be cursed. Ishaq - Abraham's son.

sahuqa vb. (1) n.vb. 67:11

ishaq n.prop. 2:133, 2:136, 2:140, 3:84, 4:163, 6:84, 11:71, 11:71, 12:6, 12:38, 14:39, 19:49, 21:72, 29:27, 37:112, 37:113, 38:45

sahiq n.m. (adj) 22:31

LL, V4, p: [42](#), [43](#)

(**س ح ر**) = **Siin-Ha-Ra** = To turn it/him from his course, way, or manner of being. The turning of a thing from its proper manner of being to another. Lane says that "He (an enchanter) apparently turned the thing from its proper manner of being, making what was false to appear in the form of the true, or real; causing the thing to be imagined different from what it really was." To deceive, delude, beguile, or outwit. The producing what is false in the form of truth. Embellishment by falsification and deceit. A kind of enchantment, or fascination which

captivates the eye and the like. Skillful eloquence [something which is praiseworthy]. Early in the morning, or the first part of day (the time of), a little before daybreak, or the false dawn. Whiteness overspreading blackness. Food marred or spoilt. Having little milk, or large in her udder but having little milk. To guild, fascinate, bewitch, wheedle, turn anyone from, enchant, practice sorcery, hoax, deprive of understanding.

sahara vb. (1)

perf. act. 7:116, 7:132

impf. act. 23:89

n.vb. 2:102, 5:110, 6:7, 7:116, 10:76, 10:77, 10:81, 11:7, 20:57, 20:58, 20:63, 20:66, 20:71, 20:73, 21:3, 26:35, 26:49, 27:13, 28:36, 28:48, 34:43, 37:15, 43:30, 46:7, 52:15, 54:2, 61:6, 74:24

pcple. act. 7:109, 7:112, 7:113, 7:120, 10:2, 10:77, 10:79, 10:80, 20:63, 20:69, 20:69, 20:70, 26:34, 26:38, 26:40, 26:41, 26:46, 38:4, 40:24, 43:49, 51:39, 51:52

pcple. pass. 15:15, 17:47, 17:101, 25:8

sahar n.m. (pl. ashar) 3:17, 51:18, 54:34

sahhar n.m. 26:37

sahhara vb. (2) pcple. pass. 26:153, 26:185

LL, V4, p: [40](#), [41](#), [42](#)

(**سحت**) **Siin-Ha-Ta** = to gain what is unlawful, destroy utterly, eradicate, extirpate, make unlawful profit, doing of anything that leads to destruction, devour that is forbidden, gain anything that is prohibited, take bribe. *suhtun* - thing forbidden, unlawful trade, bribe, that which is foul and of bad repute, anything paltry, mean and inconsiderable.

suht n.m. 5:42, 5:62, 5:63

20:61

LL, V4, p: [38](#), [39](#)

(**سجد**) = **Siin-Jiim-Dal** = lowly, humble, submissive, worship, adore, prostrate, make obeisance, lower/bend oneself down towards the ground, lower the head, to salute/honour/magnify, to pay respect, to stand up, to look continuedly and tranquilly.

MSJD - parts of a man that are the places of SJD, e.g. forehead/nose/hands/knees/feet etc. Any mode/place/practice in which the act of SJD is done.

sajada vb. (1)

perf. act. 2:34, 4:102, 7:11, 15:30, 17:61, 18:50, 20:116, 38:73

impf. act. 3:113, 7:12, 7:206, 13:15, 15:33, 16:49, 17:61, 22:18, 25:60, 27:24, 27:25, 38:75, 41:37, 55:6, 84:21

impv. 2:34, 3:43, 7:11, 17:61, 18:50, 20:116, 22:77, 25:60, 41:37, 53:62, 76:26, 96:19

n.vb. 48:29, 50:40, 68:42, 68:43

pcple. act. (sajid, pl. sajidun, sujjad, sujud) 2:58, 2:125, 4:154, 7:11, 7:120, 7:161, 9:112, 12:4, 12:100, 15:29, 15:31, 15:32, 15:98, 16:48, 17:107, 19:58, 20:70, 22:26, 25:64, 26:46, 26:219, 32:15, 38:72, 39:9, 48:29

masjid n.m. (pl. masajid) 2:114, 2:144, 2:149, 2:150, 2:187, 2:191, 2:196, 2:217, 5:2, 7:29, 7:31, 8:34, 9:7, 9:17, 9:18, 9:19, 9:28, 9:107, 9:108, 17:1, 17:1, 17:7, 18:21, 22:25, 22:40, 48:25, 48:27, 72:18

LL, V4, p: [31](#), [32](#)

(**س ج ل**) **Siin-Jiim-Lam** = to pour out, spill

(liquid), write a paper or a scroll, decide judicially.

sijil - written scroll, writing-roll, deed, writ, judicial record, scribe.

sijjil - hardened and petrified clay, stones of clay which had been written or decreed for them that they should be punished therewith, scroll of writing, scribe.

sijill n.m. 21:104

sijjil n.m. 11:82, 15:74, 105:4

LL, V4, p: [34](#), [35](#), [36](#)

(**س ج ن**) **Siin-Jiim-Nun** = to imprison/jail,

restrain/conceal, register/record, register in which the actions of the wicked are recorded, prison, written book, *sahib al-sijn* (fellow prisoner), anything hard/vehement/severe/continuous.

sajana vb. (1)

impf. act. 12:35

impf. pass. 12:25, 12:32

pcple. pass. 26:29

sijjin n.prop. 83:7, 83:8

sijn n.m. 12:33, 12:36, 12:39, 12:41, 12:42, 12:100

LL, V4, p: [36](#)

(**س ج ر**) **Siin-Jiim-Ra** = to fill (oven) with fuel, heat, burn, fill (with water), stock, groan, pour forth, overflow, drain away, swell, unite. *masjur* - dry, empty, swollen. *sajjara* - to become dry/empty.

sajara vb. (1)

3rd. m. plu. impf. pass. 40:72

m. sing. pcple. pass. 52:6

sajjara vb. (2) 3rd. f. sing. perf. pass. 81:6

LL, V4, p: [32](#), [33](#)

(**س ج ي**) **Siin-Jiim-Ya** = to be calm/quiet/still, be covered or spread out with darkness.

saja vb. (1) 3rd. m. sing. perf. act. 93:2

LL, V4, p: [36](#), [37](#)

(**س ك ب**) **Siin-Kaf-Ba** = to pour out/forth. *maskub* - ever flowing, falling from heights.

sakaba vb. (1) pcple. pass. m. sing. 56:31

LL, V4, p: [112](#), [113](#)

(**س ك ن**) **Siin-Kaf-Nun** = to be quiet, rest/repose/dwell/lodge, inhabit, stop/still, subside. Tranquillity, security, mercy, blessing. *masakin* - poor/destitute/weak/penniless, humble/submissive, one who is in a state of lowliness/humiliation/abasement/submissiveness, one who cannot move to earn his livelihood because of his

physical/mental/financial disability. *sikkin* - knife, as it is cause of making still after slaughtering.

sakana vb. (1)

perf. act. 6:13, 14:45, 65:6

impf. act. 7:189, 10:67, 27:86, 28:72, 28:73, 30:21, 40:61

impv. 2:35, 7:19, 7:161, 17:104

impf. pass. 28:58

n.vb. 6:96, 9:103, 16:80

pcple. act. 25:45

pcple. pass. 24:29

maskan n.m. (pl. masakin) 9:24, 9:72, 14:45, 20:128, 21:13, 27:18, 28:58, 29:38, 32:26, 34:15, 46:25, 61:12

maskanah n.f. 2:61, 3:112

miskin n.com. (pl. masakin) 2:83, 2:177, 2:184, 2:215, 4:8, 4:36, 5:89, 5:95, 8:41, 9:60, 17:26, 18:79, 24:22, 30:38, 58:4, 59:7, 68:24, 69:34, 74:44, 76:8, 89:18, 90:16, 107:3

sakinah n.f. 2:248, 9:26, 9:40, 48:4, 48:18, 48:26

sikkin n.com. 12:31

askana vb. (4)

perf. act. 14:37, 23:18

impf. act. 14:14, 42:33

impv. 65:6

LL, V4, p: [116](#), [117](#), [118](#), [119](#)

(**س ك ر**) = **Siin-Kaf-Ra** = intoxicated, inebriated, drunken, violent/angry, full/still/motionless/calm, abolish, do away with, be dim, dazzled, rage against, be confused of judgement, bewildered, hindrance, bar, obstacle, obstruction, prevention, brake or stoppage between a person and his understanding and wits and he takes a wrong decision, become silly or blockhead, fail to understand, become cursed in intellect, lose one's wits, dam, to shut or close up, burn/hot, dazzle/cover/confuse, grief, any disturbing element which may distract one's attention or observe one's reason, in a state of mental disequilibrium, one who has no sense as he is in raptures of love/passion/amour, sugar, sweet substance, very sweet date, sakr - sugar.

sakar n.m. 16:67

sakrah n.f. 15:72, 50:19

sukara n.m. (pl. sakran) 4:43, 22:2, 22:2

sakkara vb. (2) perf. pass. 15:15

LL, V4, p: [114](#), [115](#), [116](#)

(**س ك ت**) **Siin-Kaf-Ta** = to be silent, appeased, abated.

sakata vb. (1) 3rd. perf. act. m. sing. 7:154

LL, V4, p: [113](#), [114](#)

(**س خ ر**) **Siin-Kha-Ra** = to mock/laugh/scoff at, make fun of, ridicule, look down, deride, taunt, jeer.

(**س خ خ ر**) **Siin-Kha-Kha-Ra** = to compel to work without payment, make subservient, press into service, harness, bring under domination or control, subjugate, constrain anyone to forced work.

sakhira vb. (1)

perf. act. 6:10, 9:79, 11:38, 21:41

impf. act. 2:212, 9:79, 11:38, 11:38, 11:38, 37:12, 49:11

pcple. act. 39:56

sikhri n.m. 23:110, 38:63

sukhri n.m. 43:32

sakhkhara vb. (2)

perf. act. 13:2, 14:32, 14:32, 14:33, 14:33, 16:12, 16:14,

21:79, 22:36, 22:37, 22:65, 29:61, 31:20, 31:29, 35:13,

38:18, 38:36, 39:5, 43:13, 45:12, 45:13, 69:7

pcple. pass. 2:164, 7:54, 16:12, 16:79

istaskhara vb. (10) impf. act. 37:14

LL, V4, p: [48](#)

(**س خ ط**) **Siin-Kha-Tay** = to be displeased/enraged/offended

sakhita vb. (1) perf. act. 5:80
impf. act. 9:58
n.vb. 3:162

askhata vb. (4) perf. act. 47:28

LL, V4, p: [48](#), [49](#)

(**س ل ب**) **Siin-Lam-Ba** = to snatch away, carry off, deprive.

salaba vb. (1) impf. act. 22:73

LL, V4, p: [122](#), [123](#), [124](#)

(**س ل ف**) **Siin-Lam-Fa** = to be past (event), outgo, proceed, predecessor/ancestor, sent in advance.

salafa vb. (1)
perf. act. 2:275, 4:22, 4:23, 5:95, 8:38
n.vb. 43:56

aslafa vb. (4) perf. act. 10:30, 69:24

LL, V4, p: [131](#), [132](#), [133](#)

(**س ل ح**) **Siin-Lam-Ha** = to arm anyone, arms/weapons.

aslihah n.m. (pl. of silah) 4:102, 4:102, 4:102, 4:102

LL, V4, p: [126](#), [127](#)

(**س ل ك**) **Siin-Lam-Kaf** = to make a way, travel, thread a pathway, cause to go along (a way), embark, insert, penetrate, walk, enter.

salaka vb. (1)
perf. act. 20:53, 26:200, 39:21, 74:42

impf. act. 15:12, 71:20, 72:17, 72:27
impv. 16:69, 23:27, 28:32, 69:32

LL, V4, p: [135](#), [136](#)

(**س ل خ**) **Siin-Lam-Kha** = to flay, pluck off,
withdraw, strip off.

salakha vb. (1) impf. act. 36:37

insalakha vb. (7) perf. act. 7:175, 9:5

LL, V4, p: [127](#), [128](#)

(**س ل**) = **Siinn-Lam** = draw forth/out from another
thing (e.g. like a hair from dough, sword from sword case),
fall out from something, strive to outstrip/come
forth/surpass, take/steal secretly, connect one thing with
another, extraction, extract, slip, essence.

sulalah n.f. 23:12, 32:8

tasallala vb. (5) impf. act. 24:63

LL, V4, p: [119](#), [120](#), [121](#), [122](#)

(**س ل م**) = **Siin-Lam-Miim** =
safety/security/freedom/immunity, to escape,
salutation/greeting/peace, deliver/acknowledge, pay in
advance, submit, sincerity, humility,
submission/conformance/obedience, resign/quit/relinquish,
to be in sound condition, well without blemish,
gentle/tender/soft/elegant. Solomon/Sulaiman.

salima vb. (1) pcp. act. 68:43

salam n.m. 4:90, 4:91, 16:28, 16:87, 39:29

salam n.m. 4:94, 5:16, 6:54, 6:127, 7:46, 10:10, 10:25,
11:48, 11:69, 13:24, 14:23, 15:46, 15:52, 16:32, 19:15,
19:33, 19:47, 19:62, 20:47, 21:69, 25:63, 25:75, 27:59,
28:55, 33:44, 36:58, 37:79, 37:109, 37:120, 37:130,
37:181, 39:73, 43:89, 50:34, 51:25, 51:25, 56:26, 56:26,
56:91, 59:23, 97:5

salim n.m. (adj) 26:89, 37:84

salm n.m. 8:61, 47:35

silm n.com. 2:208

sulayman n.prop. 2:102, 2:102, 4:163, 6:84, 21:78, 21:79,
21:81, 27:15, 27:16, 27:17, 27:18, 27:30, 27:36, 27:44,
34:12, 38:30, 38:34

sullam n.m. 6:35, 52:38

sallama vb. (2)

perf. act. 2:233, 8:43

impf. act. 4:65, 24:27

impv. 24:61, 33:56

n.vb. 4:65, 33:22, 33:56

pcple. pass. f. 2:71, 4:92, 4:92

aslama vb. (4)

perf. act. 2:112, 2:131, 3:20, 3:20, 3:20, 3:83, 4:125,
5:44, 6:14, 27:44, 37:103, 49:14, 49:17, 72:14

impf. act. 6:71, 16:81, 31:22, 40:66, 48:16

impv. 2:131, 22:34, 39:54

n.vb. 3:19, 3:85, 5:3, 6:125, 9:74, 39:22, 49:17, 61:7

pcple. act. 2:128, 2:128, 2:132, 2:133, 2:136, 3:52, 3:64,
3:67, 3:80, 3:84, 3:102, 5:111, 6:163, 7:126, 10:72,
10:84, 10:90, 11:14, 12:101, 15:2, 16:89, 16:102, 21:108,
22:78, 27:31, 27:38, 27:42, 27:81, 27:91, 28:53, 29:46,
30:53, 33:35, 33:35, 39:12, 41:33, 43:69, 46:15, 51:36,
66:5, 68:35, 72:14

istaslama vb. (10) pcple. act. 37:26

LL, V4, p: [136](#), [137](#), [138](#), [139](#), [140](#), [141](#)

(**س ل ق**) **Siin-Lam-Qaf** = to hurt (by words),
scold, boil, abuse, glay, lash, assail (tauntingly), smite.

salaqa (vb. (1) perf. act. 33:19

LL, V4, p: [133](#), [134](#), [135](#)

(**س ل س ل**) **Siin-Lam-Siin-Lam** = to join/chain
one thing to another, connect, fetter with manacle, chain.

silsilah n.f. (pl. salasil) 40:71, 69:32, 76:4

(س ل ط) = **Siin-Lam-Tay** =

prevailed/overcame/predominated, firm/established in superior power/force, strength, possess power of dominion/sovereignty/rule/authority, sharp/eloquent, miracle

sultan n.com. 3:151, 4:91, 4:144, 4:153, 6:81, 7:33, 7:71, 10:68, 11:96, 12:40, 14:10, 14:11, 14:22, 15:42, 16:99, 16:100, 17:33, 17:65, 17:80, 18:15, 22:71, 23:45, 27:21, 28:35, 30:35, 34:21, 37:30, 37:156, 40:23, 40:35, 40:56, 44:19, 51:38, 52:38, 53:23, 55:33, 69:29

sallata vb. (2) perf. act. 4:90
impf. act. 59:6

LL, V4, p: [129](#), [130](#)

(س ل و) **Siin-Lam-Waw** = to be careless about a

thing, diverted from, console, be dispelled from (grief).
salwatun - comfort, consolation. salwa - quail, honey, consolation, a kind of bird, a symbol of flesh or meat which is given as provision. Whatever renders one content in a case of privation.

salwa n.f. 2:57, 7:160, 20:80

LL, V4, p: [141](#), [142](#)

(س م ع) **Siin-Miim-Ayn** = to hear, hearken,
listen.

sami'a vb. (1)
perf. act. 2:93, 2:181, 2:285, 3:181, 3:193, 4:46, 4:46, 4:140, 5:7, 5:83, 8:21, 8:31, 12:31, 21:60, 23:24, 24:12, 24:16, 24:51, 25:12, 28:36, 28:55, 32:12, 35:14, 38:7, 46:30, 58:1, 67:7, 68:51, 72:1, 72:13
impf. act. 2:75, 2:171, 3:186, 6:36, 7:100, 7:179, 7:195, 7:198, 8:20, 8:21, 9:6, 10:67, 16:65, 19:42, 19:62, 19:98, 20:46, 20:108, 21:45, 21:100, 21:102, 22:46, 25:44, 26:72, 28:71, 30:23, 31:7, 32:26, 35:14, 41:4, 41:26, 43:80, 45:8, 45:8, 50:42, 56:25, 58:1, 63:4, 67:10, 78:35, 88:11
impv. 2:93, 2:104, 4:46, 4:46, 5:108, 36:25, 64:16
n.vb. 2:7, 2:20, 6:46, 10:31, 11:20, 15:18, 16:78, 16:108,

17:36, 18:101, 23:78, 26:212, 26:223, 32:9, 41:20, 41:22, 45:23, 46:26, 46:26, 50:37, 67:23, 72:9

sami n.m. (adj) 2:127, 2:137, 2:181, 2:224, 2:227, 2:244, 2:256, 3:34, 3:35, 3:38, 3:121, 4:58, 4:134, 4:148, 5:76, 6:13, 6:115, 7:200, 8:17, 8:42, 8:53, 8:61, 9:98, 9:103, 10:65, 11:24, 12:34, 14:39, 17:1, 21:4, 22:61, 22:75, 24:21, 24:60, 26:220, 29:5, 29:60, 31:28, 34:50, 40:20, 40:56, 41:36, 42:11, 44:6, 49:1, 58:1, 76:2

samma n.m. 5:41, 5:41, 5:42, 9:47

asma'a vb. (4)

perf. act. 8:23, 8:23

impf. act. 10:42, 27:80, 27:80, 27:81, 30:52, 30:52, 30:53, 35:22, 43:40

impv. 18:26, 19:38

pcple. act. 35:22

pcple. pass. 4:46

tasamma'a vb. (5)

impf. act. 37:8

istama'a vb. (8)

perf. act. 21:2, 72:1

impf. act. 6:25, 10:42, 17:47, 17:47, 26:25, 39:18, 46:29, 47:16, 52:38, 72:9

impv. 7:204, 20:13, 22:73, 50:41

pcple. act. 26:15, 52:38

LL, V4, p: [151](#), [152](#), [153](#), [154](#)

(**س م د**) **Siin-Miim-Dal** = to hold up one's head in pride, stand in astonishment, be perplexed, divert one's self, remain proudly heedless and haughty.

samada vb. (1) pcple. act. 53:61

LL, V4, p: [147](#), [148](#)

(**س م ك**) **Siin-Miim-Kaf** = to raise/ascend, be lofty/high. samkun - roof, the highest part of an interior of a building, height, canopy oh heaven, thickness.

samk n.m. 79:28

LL, V4, p: [154](#), [155](#)

(س م م) **Siin-Miim-Miim** = to poison, penetrate, be burning hot. sammun - hole, eye of a needle, small doorway at the side of a large gate. samun - pestilential scorching wind which penetrate into the bodies.

samm n.m. 7:40

samum n.f. 15:27, 52:27, 56:42

LL, V4, p: [142](#), [143](#), [144](#), [145](#)

(س م ن) **Siin-Miim-Nun** = to be fat, become fleshy, nourish, fat one.

samin (pl. siman) 12:43, 12:46, 51:26

asmana vb. (4) impf. act. 88:7

LL, V4, p: [156](#), [157](#)

(س م ر) **Siin-Miim-Ra** = to pass night awake in idle talk, talk nonsense by night.

samara vb. (1) p.cpl. act. 23:67

samiri n.prop. 20:85, 20:87, 20:95

LL, V4, p: [148](#), [149](#), [150](#)

(س م و) **Siin-Miim-Waw** = to be high/lofty, raised, name, attribute. samawat - heights/heavens/rain, raining clouds. ismun - mark of identification by which one is recognised. It is a derivation of wsm (pl. asma). ism - stands for a distinguishing mark of a thing, sometimes said to signify its reality.

ism n.m. (pl. asma) 1:1, 2:31, 2:31, 2:33, 2:33, 2:114, 3:45, 5:4, 6:118, 6:119, 6:121, 6:138, 7:71, 7:180, 7:180, 11:41, 12:40, 17:110, 19:7, 20:8, 22:28, 22:34, 22:36,

22:40, 24:36, 27:30, 49:11, 53:23, 55:78, 56:74, 56:96,
59:24, 61:6, 69:52, 73:8, 76:25, 87:1, 87:15, 96:1

sama n.com. (pl. samawat) 2:19, 2:22, 2:22, 2:29, 2:29,
2:33, 2:59, 2:107, 2:116, 2:117, 2:144, 2:164, 2:164,
2:164, 2:255, 2:255, 2:284, 3:5, 3:29, 3:83, 3:109, 3:129,
3:133, 3:180, 3:189, 3:190, 3:191, 4:126, 4:131, 4:131,
4:132, 4:153, 4:170, 4:171, 5:17, 5:18, 5:40, 5:97, 5:112,
5:114, 5:120, 6:1, 6:3, 6:6, 6:12, 6:14, 6:35, 6:73, 6:75,
6:79, 6:99, 6:101, 6:125, 7:40, 7:54, 7:96, 7:158, 7:162,
7:185, 7:187, 8:11, 8:32, 9:36, 9:116, 10:3, 10:6, 10:18,
10:24, 10:31, 10:55, 10:61, 10:66, 10:68, 10:101, 11:7,
11:44, 11:52, 11:107, 11:108, 11:123, 12:101, 12:105,
13:2, 13:15, 13:16, 13:17, 14:2, 14:10, 14:19, 14:24,
14:32, 14:32, 14:38, 14:48, 15:14, 15:16, 15:22, 15:85,
16:3, 16:10, 16:49, 16:52, 16:65, 16:73, 16:77, 16:79,
17:44, 17:55, 17:92, 17:93, 17:95, 17:99, 17:102, 18:14,
18:26, 18:40, 18:45, 18:51, 19:65, 19:90, 19:93, 20:4,
20:6, 20:53, 21:4, 21:16, 21:19, 21:30, 21:32, 21:56,
21:104, 22:15, 22:18, 22:31, 22:63, 22:64, 22:65, 22:70,
23:18, 23:71, 23:86, 24:35, 24:41, 24:42, 24:43, 24:64,
25:2, 25:6, 25:25, 25:48, 25:59, 25:61, 26:4, 26:24,
26:187, 27:25, 27:60, 27:60, 27:64, 27:65, 27:75, 27:87,
29:22, 29:34, 29:44, 29:52, 29:61, 29:63, 30:8, 30:18,
30:22, 30:24, 30:25, 30:26, 30:27, 30:48, 31:10, 31:10,
31:16, 31:20, 31:25, 31:26, 32:4, 32:5, 33:72, 34:1, 34:2,
34:3, 34:9, 34:22, 34:24, 35:1, 35:3, 35:27, 35:38, 35:40,
35:41, 35:44, 36:28, 36:81, 37:5, 37:6, 38:10, 38:27,
38:66, 39:5, 39:21, 39:38, 39:44, 39:46, 39:63, 39:67,
39:68, 40:13, 40:37, 40:57, 40:64, 41:11, 41:12, 41:12,
41:12, 42:4, 42:5, 42:11, 42:12, 42:29, 42:49, 42:53,
43:9, 43:11, 43:82, 43:84, 43:85, 44:7, 44:10, 44:29,
44:38, 45:3, 45:5, 45:13, 45:22, 45:27, 45:36, 45:37,
46:3, 46:4, 46:33, 48:4, 48:7, 48:14, 49:16, 49:18, 50:6,
50:9, 50:38, 51:7, 51:22, 51:23, 51:47, 52:9, 52:36,
52:44, 53:26, 53:31, 54:11, 55:7, 55:29, 55:33, 55:37,
57:1, 57:2, 57:4, 57:4, 57:5, 57:10, 57:21, 58:7, 59:1,
59:24, 61:1, 62:1, 63:7, 64:1, 64:3, 64:4, 65:12, 67:3,
67:5, 67:16, 67:17, 69:16, 70:8, 71:11, 71:15, 72:8,
73:18, 77:9, 78:19, 78:37, 79:27, 81:11, 82:1, 84:1, 85:1,
85:9, 86:1, 86:11, 88:18, 91:5

samiy n.m. 19:7, 19:65

samma vb. (2)

perf. act. 3:36, 7:71, 12:40, 22:78, 53:23

impf. act. 53:27

impv. 13:33

impf. pass. 76:18

n.vb. 53:27

pcple. pass. 2:282, 6:2, 6:60, 11:3, 13:2, 14:10, 16:61,
20:129, 22:5, 22:33, 29:53, 30:8, 31:29, 35:13, 35:45,
39:5, 39:42, 40:67, 42:14, 46:3, 71:4

LL, V4, p: [157](#), [158](#), [159](#)

(**س ن ب ل**) **Siin-Nun-Ba-Lam** = to put forth ears (of corn). Some consider it to be derived from: sabala - to allow, put out ears (crops), let down, hang down (hairs or ears of corn).

sunbulah n.f. (pl. sanabil and sunbulat) 2:261, 2:261, 12:43, 12:46, 12:47

LL, V4, p: [164](#)

(**س ن د**) **Siin-Nun-Dal** = stay/rely/lean upon, confide, strengthen, assist, prop, wear on a streaked garment. sinadun - kind of streaked clothes. musannadatun - clad in garments, propped up.

sannada vb. (2) f. sing. pople. pass. 63:4

LL, V4, p: [166](#), [167](#), [168](#)

(**س ن د س**) **Siin-Nun-Dal-Siin** = fine silk-brocade (also see siin-nun-dal).

sundus n.m. 18:31, 44:53, 76:21

LL, V4, p: [168](#), [169](#)

(**س ن ه**) **Siin-Nun-ha** = to be advance in age, change colour/taste/smell, become rotten, have action of time, be musty/mouldy through age.

tasannaha vb. (5) impf. act. 2:259

LL, V4, p: [171](#), [172](#)

(**س ن م**) **Siin-Nun-Miim** = to raise/ascend, rise high. sanam - camel's hump, prominence, chief of a tribe. sanamatun - blossom, summit. tasnim - water (of life)

coming from above signifying spirituality/knowledge from Allah.

tasnim n.prop. 83:27

LL, V4, p: [170](#), [171](#)

(**س ن ن**) **Siin-Nun-Nun** = to clean (the teeth), seize with the teeth, establish the law, follow a path, form. sinnun - tooth. sunnatun/sunanun - line of conduct, mode of life, behaviour, example, dispensation. masnun - formed, made/moulded into shape, polished, shiny and bright (face).

sanna vb. (1)

pcple. pass. 15:26, 15:28, 15:33

sinn n.f. 5:45, 5:45

sunnah n.f. (pl. sunan) 3:137, 4:26, 8:38, 15:13, 17:77, 17:77, 18:55, 33:38, 33:62, 33:62, 35:43, 35:43, 35:43, 40:85, 48:23, 48:23

LL, V4, p: [159](#), [160](#), [161](#), [162](#), [163](#), [164](#)

(**س ن و**) **Siin-Nun-Waw** = to blaze (fire, lightning), flash. sana - brightness, splendour, gleaming, light. sanatun - year, sinin - years. There is a difference between the words sinatun & AAam (2:259) both words are used for year but sinatun is used for years with drought/death/hard/distressing and AAam are those years in which there is apleness/abundance/life/herbage.

sana n.m. 24:43

sanah n.f. (pl. sinin) 2:96, 5:26, 7:130, 10:5, 12:42, 12:47, 17:12, 18:11, 18:25, 20:40, 22:47, 23:112, 26:18, 26:205, 29:14, 30:4, 32:5, 46:15, 70:4

LL, V4, p: [172](#), [173](#), [174](#)

(**س ق ف**) **Siin-Qaf-Fa** = to roof or ceil (a house), roof/ceiling.

saqf n.m. (pl. suquf) 16:26, 21:32, 43:33, 52:5

LL, V4, p: [106](#), [107](#)

(**س ق م**) **Siin-Qaf-Miim** = to be ill/sick/weak, not well.

saqim n.m. (adj) 37:89, 37:145

LL, V4, p: [107](#), [108](#)

(**س ق ر**) = **Siin-Qaf-Ra** = to injure by heat, to scorch/burn/heat/melt, anything that changes the nature of by melting it, fire (of the Hell).

saqar n.f. 54:48, 74:26, 74:27, 74:42

LL, V4, p: [103](#)

(**س ق ط**) **Siin-Qaf-Tay** = to fall down, collapse, smitten with remorse, grievously repented, regretted, become confounded and perplexed and unable to see his right course.

saqata vb. (1)
perf. act. 9:49
impf. act. 6:59
perf. pass. 7:149
pcple. act. 52:44

saqata vb. (3)
impf. act. 19:25

asqata vb. (4)
perf. act. 17:92, 34:9
impv. 26:187

LL, V4, p: [103](#), [104](#), [105](#), [106](#)

(**س ق ي**) **Siin-Qaf-Ya** = to water, give/ask to drink, irrigate. siqayatun - drinking cup.

saqa vb. (1)
perf. act. 28:24, 28:25, 76:21
impf. act. 2:71, 12:41, 26:79, 28:23, 28:23
perf. pass. 47:15
impf. pass. 13:4, 14:16, 76:17, 83:25, 88:5

siqayah n.f. 9:19, 12:70

suqya n.m. 91:13

asqa vb. (4)
perf. act. 15:22, 72:16, 77:27
impf. act. 16:66, 23:21, 25:49

istasqa vb. (10) perf. act. 2:60, 7:160

LL, V4, p: [108](#), [109](#), [110](#)

(س ر ع) **Siin-Ra-Ayn** = to hasten, be quick, swift/prompt/sudden, strive with one another.

sari n.m. (pl. sira, comp. adj. asra) 2:202, 3:19, 3:199, 5:4, 6:62, 6:165, 7:167, 10:21, 13:41, 14:51, 24:39, 40:17, 50:44, 70:43

sara'a vb. (3)
impf. act. 3:114, 3:176, 5:41, 5:52, 5:62, 21:90, 23:56, 23:61
impv. 3:133

LL, V4, p: [73](#), [74](#)

(س ر ب) **Siin-Ra-Ba** = to go freely, flow, run, go manifestly, go about freely. sarab - plain of sand, substance, mound of loose sand, optical illusion, mirage, nothing.

sariba vb. (1)
pcple. act. 13:10

sarab n.m. 18:61

sarab n.m. 24:39, 78:20

LL, V4, p: [64](#), [65](#), [66](#), [67](#)

(س ر ب ل) **Siin-Ra-Ba-Lam** = to clothe, put on the garment, be confused. sirbil - shirt, clothing/garment, breast plate, coat of mail.

sarabil n.m. (pl. of sirbal) 14:50, 16:81, 16:81

LL, V4, p: [67](#)

(س ر د) **Siin-Ra-Dal** = to link/stitch/perforate/pierce, coordinate the thread, continue, follow uninterruptedly, get the best of.

sard n.m. 34:11

LL, V4, p: [70](#), [71](#)

(س ر د ق) **Siin-Ra-Dal-Qaf** = to set a pavilion, cover with an awning, set upper story or housetop, shed (courtyard).

suradiq n.m. 18:29

LL, V4, p: [71](#), [72](#)

(س ر ف) **Siin-Ra-Fa** = to eat away, excess, suckle (a child), be ignorant, be unmindful/heedless, exceed the undue bounds or just limits, commit many faults/offences/crimes/sins. asrafa - to squander one's wealth, act immoderately, be prodigal, extravagant, transgress. musrif - one who is wasteful.

asrafa vb. (4)

perf. act. 20:127, 39:53

impf. act. 6:141, 7:31, 17:33, 25:67

n.vb. 3:147, 4:6

pcple. act. 5:32, 6:141, 7:31, 7:81, 10:12, 10:83, 21:9, 26:151, 36:19, 40:28, 40:34, 40:43, 43:5, 44:31, 51:34

LL, V4, p: [74](#), [75](#), [76](#)

(س ر ح) **Siin-Ra-Ha** = to send, release, set free, drive to pasture (flock).

saraha vb. (1)
impf. act. 16:6
n.vb. 33:28, 33:49

sarraha vb. (2)
impf. act. 33:28
impv. 2:231, 33:49
n.vb. 2:229

LL, V4, p: [68](#), [69](#), [70](#)

(س ر ج) **Siin-Ra-Jiim** = to shine, be beautiful, sun/lamp.

siraj n.m. 25:61, 33:46, 71:16, 78:13

LL, V4, p: [67](#), [68](#)

(س ر م د) **Siin-Ra-Miim-Dal** = perpetual/continuous, long, follow uninterruptedly.

sarmad n.m. 28:71, 28:72

LL, V4, p: [77](#)

(س ر ق) **Siin-Ra-Qaf** = to steal. sariqa - be concealed. istaraqa - to wish to steal. sariqun - one who is addicted to theft, one who steals.

saraqa vb. (1)
perf. act. 12:77, 12:81
impf. act. 12:77, 60:12
pcple. act. 5:38, 5:38, 12:70, 12:73

istaraqa vb. (8)
perf. act. 15:18

LL, V4, p: [76](#)

(س ر ر) Siin-Ra-Ra =

glad/delight/happiness/joy/rejoice. sarra - to speak secretly, divulge a secret, manifest a secret. secret, heart, conscience, marriage, origin, choice part, mystery, in private, to conceal/reveal/manifest. sarir - couch/throne.

sarra vb. (1)
impf. act. 2:69
n.vb. 76:11
pcple. pass. 84:9, 84:13

sara'ir n.f. (pl. of sarirah) 86:9

sarra n.m. 3:134, 7:95

sirr n.m. 2:235, 2:274, 6:3, 9:78, 13:22, 14:31, 16:75,
20:7, 25:6, 35:29, 43:80

surur n.m. (pl. of sarir) 15:47, 37:44, 43:34, 52:20, 56:15,
88:13

asarra vb. (4)
perf. act. 5:52, 10:54, 12:19, 12:77, 13:10, 20:62, 21:3,
34:33, 66:3, 71:9
impf. act. 2:77, 11:5, 16:19, 16:23, 36:76, 60:1, 64:4
impv. 67:13
n.vb. 47:26, 71:9

LL, V4, p: [61](#), [62](#), [63](#), [64](#)

(س ر ي) Siin-Ra-Ya = to travel during the night,
to depart/pass. asra - to make anyone to travel by night,
repair to an upland. sarat - highest point, summit. sariyyan
- rivulet, fountain, stream, chief of the nation.

sara vb. (1)
impf. act. 89:4

sariy n.m. 19:24

asra vb. (4)
perf. act. 17:1
impv. 11:81, 15:65, 20:77, 26:52, 44:23

LL, V4, p: [79](#), [80](#)

(س ت ر) **Siin-Ta-Ra** = to cover/veil/conceal, veil/covering/curtain/screen, modesty, covered one, hide oneself.

satara vb. (1)
pcple. pass. 17:45

sitr n.m. 18:90

istatara vb. (8)
impf. act. 41:22

LL, V4, p: [28](#), [29](#)

(س ت ت) **Siin-Ta-Ta** = sittun - six, sittah - sixty.

sittah n.num. 7:54, 10:3, 11:7, 25:59, 32:4, 50:38, 57:4

sittun n.num. 58:4

LL, V4, p: [28](#)

(س ط ح) **Siin-Tay-Ha** = to spread out, level, expand, stretch.

sataha vb. (1) perf. pass. 88:20

LL, V4, p: [81](#)

(س ط ر) **Siin-Tay-Ra** - To write, inscribe, draw, throw down, cut, cleanse, manage the affairs, ward, exercise authority, oversee, prostrate, set in. To embellish stories with lies, falsehoods; stories having no foundation. To read, recite. To exercise absolute authority, to pay frequent attention to.

satara vb. (1)
impf. act. 68:1
pcple. pass. 17:58, 33:6, 52:2

asatir n.f. (pl. of usturah) 6:25, 8:31, 16:24, 23:83, 25:5, 27:68, 46:17, 68:15, 83:13

istatara vb. (8) p.cpl. pass. 54:53

LL, V4, p: [81](#), [82](#)

(**س ط و**) **Siin-Tay-Waw** = to attack/assail, leap upon with violence.

sata vb. (1) impf. act. 22:72

LL, V4, p: [83](#), [84](#)

(**س و أ**) **Siin-Waw-Alif** = to treat badly, do evil to disgrace, be evil/wicked/vicious, ill, anything that makes a person sad and sorrowful, bad action, mischief and corruption, sin, evil doer, wretched or grievous, vex, annoy. su'atun (pl. suat) - corpse, external portion of both sexes, shame.

sa'a vb. (1)

perf. act. 4:22, 4:38, 4:97, 4:115, 5:66, 6:31, 6:136, 7:177, 9:9, 16:25, 16:59, 17:32, 18:29, 20:101, 25:66, 26:173, 27:58, 29:4, 37:177, 45:21, 48:6, 58:15, 63:2
impf. act. 3:120, 5:101, 9:50, 17:7
perf. pass. 11:77, 29:33, 67:27
n.vb. 9:98, 16:60, 19:28, 21:74, 21:77, 25:40, 48:6, 48:6, 48:12

saw'ah n.f. 5:31, 5:31, 7:20, 7:22, 7:26, 7:27, 20:121

sayyi n.m. 4:85, 9:102, 17:38, 35:43, 35:43, 39:35, 41:27

sayyiah n.f. 2:81, 2:271, 3:120, 3:193, 3:195, 4:18, 4:31, 4:78, 4:79, 5:12, 5:65, 6:160, 7:95, 7:131, 7:153, 7:168, 8:29, 10:27, 10:27, 11:10, 11:78, 11:114, 13:6, 13:22, 16:34, 16:45, 23:96, 25:70, 27:46, 27:90, 28:54, 28:84, 28:84, 29:4, 29:7, 30:36, 35:10, 39:48, 39:51, 39:51, 40:9, 40:9, 40:40, 40:45, 41:34, 42:25, 42:40, 42:48, 45:21, 45:33, 46:16, 47:2, 48:5, 64:9, 65:5, 66:8

su' n.m. 2:49, 2:169, 3:30, 3:174, 4:17, 4:110, 4:123, 4:148, 4:149, 6:54, 6:157, 7:73, 7:141, 7:165, 7:167, 7:188, 9:37, 11:54, 11:64, 12:24, 12:25, 12:51, 12:53, 13:11, 13:18, 13:21, 13:25, 14:6, 16:27, 16:28, 16:59, 16:94, 16:119, 20:22, 26:156, 27:5, 27:11, 27:12, 27:62, 28:32, 33:17, 35:8, 39:24, 39:47, 39:61, 40:37, 40:45, 40:52, 47:14, 60:2

su'a n.f. 30:10

asa'a vb. (4)
perf. act. 17:7, 30:10, 41:46, 45:15, 53:31

pcple. act. 40:58

LL, V4, p: [181](#), [182](#), [183](#)

(**س و ع**) **Siin-Waw-Ayn** = to let run free, pasture freely, be lost. sa'atun - while, present time, distance, hour, time.

sa'ah n.f. 6:31, 6:40, 7:34, 7:187, 9:117, 10:45, 10:49, 12:107, 15:85, 16:61, 16:77, 18:21, 18:36, 19:75, 20:15, 21:49, 22:1, 22:7, 22:55, 25:11, 25:11, 30:12, 30:14, 30:55, 30:55, 31:34, 33:63, 33:63, 34:3, 34:30, 40:46, 40:59, 41:47, 41:50, 42:17, 42:18, 43:61, 43:66, 43:85, 45:27, 45:32, 45:32, 46:35, 47:18, 54:1, 54:46, 54:46, 79:42

suwa n.prop. 71:23

LL, V4, p: [191](#), [192](#)

(**س و د**) **Siin-Waw-Dal** = to be lord/noble/glorious, rule/lead, overcome in glory. sawida - to be black, bold. iswadda - to beget a black boy, boy who is chief. swad - great number. al-siyyidda - blessed lady. aswad - black, greater. aswadda wajhuhu - his face became expressive of grief or sorrow. He became sorrowful/confounded/disgraced. It is a token of bad conclusion and failure and sorrow.

aswad n.m. (pl. sud) 2:187, 35:27

sayyid n.m. (pl. sadah) 3:39, 12:25, 33:67

iswadda vb. (9)
perf. act. 3:106
impf. act. 3:106
pcple. act. 16:58, 39:60, 43:17

LL, V4, p: [184](#), [185](#), [186](#), [187](#), [188](#)

(س و غ) **Siin-Waw-Gh** = to pass easily, agreeably and pleasantly down the throat (e.g. food/drink). to be easily swallowed, pleasant to drink.

sagha vb. (1)
pcple. act. 16:66, 35:12

asagha vb. (4) impf. act. 14:17

LL, V4, p: [192](#), [193](#)

(س و ح) **Siin-Waw-Ha** = to lead a wandering life.
sahatun - open space, square, courtyard open to sky.

sahah n.f. 37:177

LL, V4, p: [184](#)

(س و ل) **Siin-Waw-Lam** = to delude, entice, contrive, suggest, prepare, embellish, deceive, lead one to error.

sawwala vb. (2) perf. act. 12:18, 12:83, 20:96, 47:25

LL, V4, p: [197](#), [198](#)

(س و م) = **Siin-Waw-Miim** = to go to pasture, afflict, impose a hard task or punishment upon. Swooping, sweeping, making a terrific onslaught. sima - sign/mark.

sama vb.(I) impf. act. - [2:49](#), [7:141](#), [7:167](#), [14:6](#).
seema means an identifiable feature/sign/mark. [[2:273](#),
[7:46](#), [7:48](#), [47:30](#), [48:29](#), [55:41](#)]
muawussim one who makes a mark of distinction, person of mark or distinction, marked with a *simatun* or brand.
musawwimin vb. (II) - [3:125](#), [3:14](#), [11:83](#), [51:34](#).
asama vb. (IV) - to turn out to graze, to pasture. [[16:10](#)]

LL, V4, p: [198](#), [199](#), [200](#)

(س و ق) **Siin-Waw-Qaf** = to drive/impel/urge.

yusaquna - they are driven or led. saiqun - driver. suq (pl. aswaq) - market, stem, leg, kashafat an saqaiha (27:44) is a well known Arabic idiom meaning to become prepared to meet the difficulty or to become perturbed/perplexed or taken aback, the literal meaning is "she uncovered and bared her shanks". yukshafu an saqin (68:42) means their severe affliction and the truth laid here, it is indicative of a grievous and terrible calamity and difficulty. masaq - the act of driving.

saqa vb. (1)

perf. act. 7:57, 35:9

impf. act. 19:86, 32:27

perf. pass. 39:71, 39:73

impf. pass. 8:6

pcple. act. 50:21

aswaq n.f. (pl. of suq) 25:7, 25:20

masaq n.m. 75:30

saq n.f. (pl. suq) 27:44, 38:33, 48:29, 68:42, 75:29, 75:29

LL, V4, p: [194](#), [195](#), [196](#), [197](#)

(س و ر) = **Siin-Waw-Ra** = leap/spring upon, overpowering influence, rose/elevated, ascend/mount upon, assault/assail (gives a common example of usage: assault the head, i.e. rush upon the head, like wine), wall, bracelet, climb/scale, uppermost structure, force/strength, height, chapter, eminence/nobility, high/elevated station/rank, any degree of a structure.

aswirah n.f. (pl. *asawir*) 18:31, 22:23, 35:33, 43:53, 76:21,
sur n.m. - 57:13,

surah n.f. (pl. *suwar*) - 2:23, 9:64, 9:86, 9:124, 9:127,
10:38, 11:13, 24:1, 47:20, 47:20

tasawwara vb. (5) - 38:21

LL, V4, p: [188](#), [189](#)

(س و ط) **Siin-Waw-Tay** = to mingle, mix, begin

(war), be oppressed, sout - mixture, scourage, portion, leather whip, lash, lot. sauta adhab - mixture of various

punishment resembling a scourage, share or portion of punishment, whip of punishment.

sawt n.m. 89:13

LL, V4, p: [190](#), [191](#)

(س و ي) Siin-Waw-Ya = to be worth, equivalent to. sawwa - to level, complete, arrange, make uniform, even, congruous, consistent in parts, fashion in a suitable manner, make adapted to the exigencies or requirements, perfect a thing, put a thing into a right or good state. istawa - to establish, become firm or firmly settled, turn to a thing, to direct one's attention to a thing, mount. ala sawain - on terms of equality, i.e. in such a manner that each party should know that it is free of its obligations, at par. sawiyyun -even, right, sound in mind and body. sawiyyan - being in sound health. sawwa (vb. 2) to proportion, fashion, perfect, level, equal, fill the space. sawa - midst.

sawa n.m. 2:6, 2:108, 3:64, 3:113, 4:89, 5:12, 5:60, 5:77, 7:193, 8:58, 13:10, 14:21, 16:71, 21:109, 22:25, 26:136, 28:22, 30:28, 36:10, 37:55, 38:22, 41:10, 44:47, 45:21, 52:16, 60:1, 63:6

sawiy n.m. 19:10, 19:17, 19:43, 20:135, 67:22

suwa n.m. 20:58

sawwa vb. (2)

perf. act. 2:29, 15:29, 18:37, 32:9, 38:72, 75:38, 79:28, 82:7, 87:2, 91:7, 91:14

impf. act. 26:98, 75:4

impf. pass. 4:42

sawa vb. (3) perf. act. 18:96

istawa vb. (8)

perf. act. 2:29, 7:54, 10:3, 11:44, 13:2, 20:5, 23:28,

25:59, 28:14, 32:4, 41:11, 43:13, 48:29, 53:6, 57:4

impf. act. 4:95, 5:100, 6:50, 9:19, 11:24, 13:16, 13:16,

16:75, 16:76, 32:18, 35:12, 35:19, 35:22, 39:9, 39:29,

40:58, 41:34, 43:13, 57:10, 59:20

LL, V4, p: [200](#), [201](#), [202](#), [203](#), [204](#)

(**س ي ب**) **Siin-Ya-Ba** = to wander at random, be set free to pasture. saibatun (from saba) - it ran by itself and wandered at random and was set free to pasture. It signifies any domestic beast left to pasture without attention. Liberation of certain domestic animals to pasture and prohibiting their use or slaughter in honour of idols was a practice the Arabs in pre-Islamic days. They were selected mainly on the basis of the number, sex and sequence of their springs. According to some the animal set free was to be the mother of a bahirah an animal which had brought forth females at successive births.

sa'ibah n.prop. 5:103

LL, V4, p: [205](#), [206](#)

(**س ي ح**) **Siin-Ya-Ha** = to flow over the ground (water), run backwards and forwards, turn, move. siyahat - travel/journey/tour. saihun - devotee, wandering, one who fasts, one who holds himself back from doing or saying or thinking evil.

saha vb. (1) impv. 9:2
pcple. act. 9:112, 66:5

LL, V4, p: [206](#), [207](#)

(**س ي ل**) **Siin-Ya-Lam** = to flow, sailun - brook, torrent, flood, water course.

sala vb. (1) perf. act. 13:17

sayl n.m. 13:17, 34:16

asala vb. (4) perf. act. 34:12 [LL, V4, p: [210](#), [211](#)]

(**س ي ن**) **Siin-Ya-Nun** = Mount Sinai, Mount where Moses received the ten commandments.

sayna n.prop. 23:20

sinin n.prop. 95:2

(س ي ر) **Siin-Ya-Ra** = to go, travel, be current, move, journey. sairun - the act of giving, journey. siratun - state/condition, make/form. sayyaratun - company of travellers, caravan.

sara vb. (1)

perf. act. 28:29

impf. act. 12:109, 22:46, 30:9, 35:44, 40:21, 40:82, 47:10, 52:10

impv. 3:137, 6:11, 16:36, 27:69, 29:20, 30:42, 34:18

n.vb. 34:18, 52:10

sayyarah n.f. 5:96, 12:10, 12:19

sirah n.f. 20:21

sayyara vb. (2) impf. act. 10:22, 18:47

perf. pass. 13:31, 78:20, 81:3

(س ي ط ر) **Siin-Ya-Tay-Ra** =

saytara vb. (quad 1) puple. act. 52:37, 88:22

[Return to LinguisticMiracle Dictionary](#)

Shiin = ش

[Return to LinguisticMiracle Dictionary](#)

(ش أ م) **Shiin-Alif-Miim** = to draw ill, cause dismay, be struck with wretchedness and contempt. shu'mun - wretchedness, contempt, calamity, unrighteousness. ashab al mash'amah - the wretched ones, those who have lost themselves in evil and are prone to unrighteousness.

mash'amah n.f. 56:9, 56:9, 90:19

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 4, pages: [214](#), [215](#)

(ش أ ن) **Shiin-Alif-Nun** = to pursue an aim, perform a thing well, know care for, matter/business/thing/affair/state/condition/concern, natural, propensity, way, state of glory.

sha'n n.m. 10:61, 24:62, 55:29, 80:37

LL, V4, p: [215](#), [216](#)

(ش ع ب) **Shiin-Ayn-Ba** = to separate, collect, appear, scatter, repair, impair, send (a message to), branch off. shu'ub (pl. of sha'bun) - large tribe, nation, collection. shu'abin (pl. of shu'batun) - twigs or branches of a tree, space between two branches, portion. shu'ayb - name of a prophet sent to the Midianites.

shu'ab n.f. (pl. of shubah) 77:30

shu'ayb n.prop. 7:85, 7:88, 7:90, 7:92, 7:92, 11:84, 11:87, 11:91, 11:94, 26:177, 29:36

shu'ub n.m. (pl. of sha'b) 49:13

LL, V4, p: [279](#), [280](#), [281](#), [282](#)

(ش ل) **Shiin-Ayn-Lam** = to kindle, light (fire). ishta'ala (vb. 8) - to be lighted, become shining and inflamed. ishta'ala shayban - to become hoary, glisten with grey hairs.

ishta'ala vb. (8) perf. act. 19:4

LL, V4, p: [287](#), [288](#)

(ش ر) = **Shiin-Ayn-Ra** = to know/perceive/understand, to acquaint, perceive by senses.

make verses, remark, poetry, poet, verse, art of poetry, feeling, knowledge.
 Sirius, which was worshipped by the Arabs in Pagan times.
 mark/marker/signs/rites/symbols/observances/ceremonies/practices, the obligatory ordinances/statutes of God.
 a place where a thing is known to be.
 measure of length.
 sheep/goat.
 hair, innermost garment.
 trees.
 a sign of people in war and in a journey, a call or cry by means of which to know another, banner.
mash'ar al-Haram - holy mosque in *Muadhalifah* (a place which lies between *Makkah* and *Arafat*, six miles from *Kabah*). The name *Mash'ar al-Haram* is a compound of *Mash'ar* meaning the place of perception or knowledge and *Haram* meaning sacred. *Ash'ara* to make anyone understand, make known to.

sha'ara vb. (I) - 2:9, 2:12, 2:154, 3:69, 6:26, 6:123, 7:95, 12:15, 12:107, 16:21, 16:26, 16:45, 23:56, 26:113, 26:202, 27:18, 27:50, 27:65, 28:9, 28:11, 29:53, 39:25, 39:55, 43:66, 49:2,
ash'ar n.m. (pl. of *sha'r*) - 16:80,
mash'ar n.m. - 2:198,
sha'air n.f. (pl. of *shi'arah*) - 2:158, 5:2, 22:32, 22:36,
sha'ir n.m. (pl. *shu'ara*) - 2:158, 5:2, 22:32, 22:36,
sha'ir n.m. (pl. *shu'ara*) - 21:5, 26:224, 37:36, 52:30, 69:41,
shi'r n.m. - 36:69,
shi'ra n. prop. - 53:49,
ash'ara vb. (IV) - 6:109, 18:19

LL, V4, p: [283](#), [284](#), [285](#), [286](#)

(ش ب ه) = **Shiin-Ba-ha** = to be like, to resemble/assimilate/likened/imitate, to compare one thing with another due to an attribute connecting them or is common to them: can be real or ideal - real: "this dollar is like this dollar" ideal: "John is like the lion/ass (i.e. strength/stupidity)", appear like another thing, ambiguous/dubious/obscure, comparison/similitude/parable/simile, co similar, resemble (in quality or attributes), conformable.
 With reference to the *Quran* is that of which the meaning is not be learned from its words and this is of two sorts: one is that of which the meaning is known by referring to what is termed "*muhkam*" and the other is that of which the knowledge of its real meaning is not attainable in any way or it means what is not understood without repeated consideration. (e.g. [3:7](#))

shabbaha vb. (2) perf. pass. 4:157

tashabaha vb. (6) perf. act. 2:70, 2:118, 3:7, 13:16
pcple. act. 2:25, 3:7, 6:99, 6:141, 6:141, 39:23

ishtabaha vb. (8) pcple. act. 6:99

LL, V4, p: [223](#), [224](#), [225](#)

(**ش د د**) **Shiin-Dal-Dal** = to bind tightly, strap, strengthen firmly, run, establish, make firm, hard, strong, be advanced (day), be intense. ushdud - harden, strengthen. shadiid (pl. shidaad & ashidda'u - great, firm, strict, vehement, strong, violent, severe, mighty, terrible, stern, grievous, miserly, niggardly. (adj. of the forms fa'iil and fiaal are used indifferently for both m. and f.): ashuddun: age of full strength, maturity. ishtadda (vb. 8) - to act with violence, become hard.

shadda vb. (1)

perf. act. 38:20, 76:28
impf. act. 28:35
impv. 10:88, 20:31, 47:4

ashudd n.m. 6:152, 12:22, 17:34, 18:82, 22:5, 28:14, 40:67, 46:15

shadid n.m. (adj. pl. ashidda and shidad) 2:74, 2:85, 2:165, 2:165, 2:191, 2:196, 2:200, 2:211, 3:4, 3:11, 3:56, 4:66, 4:77, 4:84, 4:84, 5:2, 5:82, 5:98, 6:124, 7:164, 8:13, 8:25, 8:48, 8:52, 9:69, 9:81, 9:97, 10:70, 11:80, 11:102, 12:48, 13:6, 13:13, 14:2, 14:7, 17:5, 17:58, 18:2, 19:69, 20:71, 20:127, 22:2, 23:77, 27:21, 27:33, 28:78, 30:9, 33:11, 34:46, 35:7, 35:10, 35:44, 37:11, 38:26, 40:3, 40:21, 40:22, 40:46, 40:82, 41:15, 41:15, 41:27, 42:16, 42:26, 43:8, 47:13, 48:16, 48:29, 50:26, 50:36, 53:5, 57:20, 57:25, 58:15, 59:4, 59:7, 59:13, 59:14, 65:8, 65:10, 66:6, 72:8, 73:6, 78:12, 79:27, 85:12, 100:8

ishtadda vb. (8) perf. act. 14:18

LL, V4, p: [241](#), [242](#), [243](#)

(**ش ف ع**) **Shiin-Fa-Ayn** = to make even that which was odd, make double, pair, make a thing to be one of the pair, adjoin a thing to its like, provide a thing which was alone with another, protect, mediate, intercede, be an intercessor. shaf'un - pair, double. shafa'at - likeness/similarity, intercede or pray for a person.

shafa'a vb. (1)
impf. act. 2:255, 4:85, 4:85, 7:53, 21:28
n.vb.f. 2:48, 2:123, 2:254, 4:85, 4:85, 19:87, 20:109,
34:23, 36:23, 39:44, 43:86, 53:26, 74:48
pcple. act. 26:100, 74:48

shaf n.m. 89:3

shafi n.m. (pl. shufa'a) 6:51, 6:70, 6:94, 7:53, 10:3, 10:18,
30:13, 32:4, 39:43, 40:18

LL, V4, p: [295](#), [296](#), [297](#)

(ش ف ه) **Shiin-Fa-ha** = to strike on the lips, lip.

shafah n.f. dual. 90:9

LL, V4, p: [298](#)

(ش ف ق) **Shiin-Fa-Qaf** = to pity, be anxious about, fear. shafaq - fear, pity, evening, twilight with its redness or whiteness, after sunset. ashfaqa - to be afraid. mushfiqun - one who is afraid or is in terror, compassionate, fearful one, tender.

shafaq n.m. 84:16

ashfaqa vb. (4)
perf. act. 33:72, 58:13
pcple. act. 18:49, 21:28, 21:49, 23:57, 42:18, 42:22,
52:26, 70:27

LL, V4, p: [297](#), [298](#)

(ش ف و) **Shiin-Fa-Waw** = to be at the point of, near its setting (sun), appear (new moon), extremity, brink, remainder of life, light.

shafa n.m. 3:103, 9:109

LL, V4, p: [298](#), [299](#)

(ش ف ي) **Shiin-Fa-Ya** = to cure, quench, restore to health. shifa - recovery, remedy, healing.

shafa vb. (1)
impf. act. 9:14, 26:80
n.vb. 10:57, 16:69, 17:82, 41:44

LL, V4, p: [298](#), [299](#)

(ش غ ف) **Shiin-Gh-Fa** = to affect deeply, affect in the heart's core, inspire (with violent love). shaghfun - bottom of the heart, pericardium. shaghaf - passionate love.

shaghafa vb. (1) perf. act. 12:30

LL, V4, p: [290](#), [291](#)

(ش غ ل) **Shiin-Gh-Lam** = to occupy, keep busy. shughlun - occupation, work, employment.

shaghala vb. (1) perf. act. 48:11
n.vb. 36:55

LL, V4, p: [291](#), [292](#)

(ش ه ب) **Shiin-ha-Ba** = to burn/scorch, become of a colour in which whiteness predominates over blackness. shihaab (pl. shuhub) - flaming fire, bright blaze/meteor, star, penetrating flame, shining star, brisk/sprightly, flame, brand, radiating or gleaming fire, shooting or falling star. shihaab al-herb - dauntless warrior, one who is penetrating sharp and energetic in war.

shihaab n.m. (pl. shuhub) 15:18, 27:7, 37:10, 72:8, 72:9

LL, V4, p: [332](#), [333](#)

(شهد) = **Shiin-ha-Dal** = told/gave information, to witness/see, to be present, give evidence/testimony, bear

witness. mushhad - time or place of being present or of giving or hearing evidence, meeting place. mashhuud - that which is witnessed.

shahida vb. (1)

perf. act. 2:185, 3:18, 3:86, 4:15, 6:130, 6:130, 6:150, 7:37, 7:172, 12:26, 12:81, 27:49, 41:20, 41:21, 43:19, 43:86, 46:10

impf. act. 2:84, 3:70, 4:166, 4:166, 6:19, 6:19, 6:150, 6:150, 9:107, 21:61, 22:28, 24:2, 24:8, 24:24, 25:72, 27:32, 36:65, 41:22, 59:11, 63:1, 63:1, 83:21

impv. 3:52, 3:64, 3:81, 5:111, 11:54

n.vb. 2:140, 2:282, 2:283, 5:106, 5:106, 5:107, 5:107, 5:108, 6:19, 6:73, 9:94, 9:105, 13:9, 23:92, 24:4, 24:6, 24:6, 24:8, 32:6, 39:46, 43:19, 59:22, 62:8, 64:18, 65:2, 70:33

pcple. act. (shahid, pl. shuhud and shahidun) 3:53, 3:81, 5:83, 5:113, 9:17, 10:61, 11:17, 11:18, 12:26, 21:56, 21:78, 28:44, 33:45, 37:150, 40:51, 46:10, 48:8, 73:15, 74:13, 85:3, 85:7

pcple. pass. 11:103, 17:78, 85:3

mashad n.m. 19:37

shahid n.m. (pl. shuhada) 2:23, 2:133, 2:143, 2:143, 2:282, 2:282, 2:282, 2:282, 3:98, 3:99, 3:140, 4:33, 4:41, 4:41, 4:69, 4:72, 4:79, 4:135, 4:159, 4:166, 5:8, 5:44, 5:117, 5:117, 6:19, 6:144, 6:150, 10:29, 10:46, 13:43, 16:84, 16:89, 16:89, 17:96, 22:17, 22:78, 22:78, 24:4, 24:6, 24:13, 24:13, 28:75, 29:52, 33:55, 34:47, 39:69, 41:47, 41:53, 46:8, 48:28, 50:21, 50:37, 57:19, 58:6, 85:9, 100:7

ashada vb. (4)

perf. act. 7:172, 18:51

impf. act. 2:204, 11:54

impv. 2:282, 4:6, 65:2

istashada vb. (10) impv. 2:282, 4:15

LL, V4, p: [333](#), [334](#), [335](#)

(ش ه ق) Shiin-ha-Qaf = to draw in the breath while sighing, sigh, roaring.

shahaqa vb. (1) n.vb. 11:106, 67:7

LL, V4, p: [337](#)

(ش ه ر) = **Shiin-ha-Ra** = make it notable/known/manifest/public/infamous (in a bad or good sense), hire/contract for a month, stay a month, month old, month, new moon, moon, full moon, any evil thing that exposes its author to disgrace, a vice/fault or the like, big & bulky, reputable/eminent.

shahr n.m. (pl. shuhur and ashur) 2:185, 2:185, 2:194, 2:194, 2:197, 2:217, 2:226, 2:234, 4:92, 5:2, 5:97, 9:2, 9:5, 9:36, 9:36, 34:12, 34:12, 46:15, 58:4, 65:4, 97:3

LL, V4, p: [336](#), [337](#)

(ش ه ي) **Shiin-ha-Ya** =

shahwah n.f. (pl. shahawat) 3:14, 4:27, 7:81, 19:59, 27:55

ishtaha vb. (8)

perf. act. 21:102

impf. act. 16:57, 34:54, 41:31, 43:71, 52:22, 56:21, 77:42

LL, V4, p: [338](#)

(ش ح ح) **Shiin-Ha-Ha** = to be avaricious, niggardly, stingy, greedy. shuhhun - avarice, selfishness, greed, niggardliness, covetousness.

ashihhah n.m. (pl. of shahih) 33:19, 33:19

shuhh n.m. 4:128, 59:9, 64:16

(ش ح م) **Shiin-Ha-Miim** = to live or feed with fat, fats/salts/pulp, fleshy part.

shuhum n.m. (pl. of shahm) 6:146

LL, V4, p: [237](#), [238](#)

(ش ح ن) **Shiin-Ha-Nun** = to fill/load/furnish.

shahana vb. (1) m. sing. pccple. pass. 26:119, 36:41,
37:140

LL, V4, p: [238](#)

(**ش ج ر**) **Shiin-Jiim-Ra** = to avert, be a matter of controversy, dispute about, turn aside, thrust (with a spear), be disputed between. shajar alamru bainahun - the affair or case became complicated and confused so as to be a subject of disagreement and difference between them. shajarun/shajaratun - tree, plant having a trunk or stem, stock or origin of a person.

shajara vb. (1)
perf. act. 4:65

shajarah n.f. 2:35, 7:19, 7:20, 7:22, 7:22, 14:24, 14:26,
16:10, 16:68, 17:60, 20:120, 22:18, 23:20, 24:35, 27:60,
28:30, 31:27, 36:80, 37:62, 37:64, 37:146, 44:43, 48:18,
55:6, 56:52, 56:72

LL, V4, p: [230](#), [231](#), [232](#)

(**ش ك ك**) **Shiin-Kaf-Kaf** = to doubt.

shakk n.m. 4:157, 10:94, 10:104, 11:62, 11:110, 14:9,
14:10, 27:66, 34:21, 34:54, 38:8, 40:34, 41:45, 42:14,
44:9

LL, V4, p: [306](#), [307](#)

(**ش ك ل**) **Shiin-Kaf-Lam** = to mark, fashion, shackle. shakilatun - likeness, mode, way, manner, disposition, rule of conduct, fashion, peculiar manner. shakl - similitude/likeness.

shakilah n.f. act. sing. 17:84

shakl gen. n.m. 38:58

LL, V4, p: [310](#), [311](#), [312](#)

(ش ك ر) **Shiin-Kaf-Ra** = to give thanks, be grateful, realize or acknowledge one's favour, praise. shukrun - giving thanks, gratitude. shaakirun - one who gives thanks or is grateful, appreciated and bountiful in reward. shakruurun - thankful. Sometimes a distinction is made between this word and shaakirun. The former is used to denote a person who is thankful for little or for nothing, the latter grateful for large favours. mashkuurun - gratefully accepted, acceptable.

shakara vb. (1)
perf. act. 4:147, 14:7, 27:40, 54:35
impf. act. 2:52, 2:56, 2:185, 2:243, 3:123, 5:6, 5:89, 7:10, 7:58, 8:26, 10:60, 12:38, 14:37, 16:14, 16:78, 22:36, 23:78, 27:19, 27:40, 27:40, 27:73, 28:73, 30:46, 31:12, 31:12, 32:9, 35:12, 36:35, 36:73, 39:7, 40:61, 45:12, 46:15, 56:70, 67:23
impv. 2:152, 2:172, 16:114, 29:17, 31:12, 31:14, 34:15
n.vb. 25:62, 34:13, 76:9
pcple. act. 2:158, 3:144, 3:145, 4:147, 6:53, 6:63, 7:17, 7:144, 7:189, 10:22, 16:121, 21:80, 39:66, 76:3, 17:19
pcple. pass. 76:22

shakur n.m. (adj.) 14:5, 17:3, 31:31, 34:13, 34:19, 35:30, 35:34, 42:23, 42:33, 64:17

LL, V4, p: [308](#), [309](#)

(ش ك س) **Shiin-Kaf-Siin** = to be perverse, stubborn, cross-tempered. Tashaakasa - to wrangle, quarrel. Mutashakisun - quarreling, at variance with each other.

tashakasa vb. (6) m. sing. pcple. act. 39:29

LL, V4, p: [309](#), [310](#)

(ش ك و) **Shiin-Kaf-Waw** = to complain/accuse, bewail. ashka - to listen to the complaint, remove the cause of complaint, satisfy the complaint of anyone by. shakwatun - small water-skin, pillar on which a lamp is put. ishtakaa - to make a complaint. mishkaat - niche for a lamp in the wall, pillar on which a lamp is put.

shaka vb. (1) impf. act. 12:86

mishkat n.f. 24:35

ishtaka vb. (8) impf. act. 58:1

LL, V4, p: [313](#), [314](#)

(**شخص**) **Shiin-Kh-Sad** = to be raised up, fixed (the eyes) in horror, fixedly stare (in horror).

shakhasa vb. (1) impf. act. 14:42
pcple. act. f. 21:97

LL, V4, p: [240](#), [241](#)

(**سماز**) **Shiin-Miim-Alif-Zay** = to feel aversion for, be seized with horror, feel disgust at, loathe a thing. ishma'azza - to shrink from, shrink with aversion, creep or contract with horror.

ishma'azza vb. 11 (quad 4) perf. act. 39:45

(**شمخ**) **Shiin-Miim-Kh** = to be high and lofty, tall.

shamakha vb. (1) f. act. pcple. pl. acc. 77:27

LL, V4, p: [319](#)

(**شمل**) **Shiin-Miim-Lam** = to include, contain, conceive, comprise, comprehend. shimaal (pl. shamaa'il) - left, norths.

shamaa'il n.f. pl. 7:17, 16:48

shimaal n.m. 18:17, 18:18, 34:15, 50:17, 56:41, 56:41, 69:25, 70:37

ishtamala vb. (8) 6:143, 6:144

LL, V4, p: [323](#), [324](#), [325](#), [326](#)

(**ش د مس**) **Shiin-Miim-Siin** = to be bright with sunshine, be glorious, be sunny. shams - sun.

shams n.f. 2:258, 6:78, 6:96, 7:54, 10:5, 12:4, 13:2, 14:33, 16:12, 17:78, 18:17, 18:86, 18:90, 20:130, 21:33, 22:18, 25:45, 27:24, 29:61, 31:29, 35:13, 36:38, 36:40, 39:5, 41:37, 41:37, 50:39, 55:5, 71:16, 75:9, 76:13, 81:1, 91:1

LL, V4, p: [320](#), [321](#)

(**ش د ت**) **Shiin-Miim-Ta** = to rejoice at another's evil

shamita vb. (1) impf. act. neg. m. sing. 7:150 (tushmit)

LL, V4, p: [318](#), [319](#)

(**ش د أ**) **Shiin-Nun-Alif** = to hate/loathe, shanaanan - hatred, insult, adversity, enmity, hostility, malice, abhorring. shaaniun - insulter, enemy, foe, adversary, antagonist. shaan'ka - your enemy.

shana'a vb. (1)
n.vb. 5:2, 5:8
pcple. act. m. sing. 108:3

LL, V4, p: [327](#), [328](#)

(**ش د ق**) = **Shiin-Qaf-Qaf** = pass along the way, cross, open a way/passage/vent/channel, cut/split/divided/clave/ripped/tore.

shaqqa vb. (1)
perf. act. 80:26
impf. act. 28:27
n.vb. 80:26
pcple. act. 13:34

shiqq n.m. 16:7

shuqqah n.f. 9:42

shaqqa vb. (3)

perf. act. 8:13, 47:32, 59:4

impf. act. 4:115, 8:13, 16:27, 59:4

n.vb. 2:137, 2:176, 4:35, 11:89, 22:53, 38:2, 41:52

tashaqqaa vb. (5) impf. act. 2:74, 25:25, 50:44

inshaqqa vb. (7)

perf. act. 54:1, 55:37, 69:16, 84:1

impf. act. 19:90

LL, V4, p: [299](#), [300](#), [301](#), [302](#), [303](#)

(**ش ق ي**) **Shiin-Qaf-Ya** = to be miserable, be wretched, in distress, be unhappy, unblessed, disappointed. ashqaa - most wretched.

shaqiya vb. (1)

perf. act. 11:106

impf. act. 20:2, 20:117, 20:123

shaqiy n.m. (adj. comp. ashqa) 11:105, 19:4, 19:32, 19:48, 87:11, 91:12, 92:15

shiqwah n.f. 23:106

LL, V4, p: [306](#)

(**ش ر ع**) **Shiin-Ra-Ayn** = to be seated upon a road, open a street (door), establish a law, begin, appoint a religion. shurra'un (pl. of shaari'un) - in shoals, upon shoals, breaking the water surface, holding up (their heads), appearing manifestly. shir'atun & shari'atun - law or institution prescribed by God, right way or mode of action, clear highway/course/path.

shara'a vb. (1)

perf. act. 42:13, 42:21

p.cple. act. (shurra, pl. of shari) 7:163

shariah n.f. 45:18

shir'ah n.f. 5:48

LL, V4, p: [258](#), [259](#), [260](#)

(ش ر ب) **Shiin-Ra-Ba** = to drink, swallow, sunk in, absorb. shirbun - portion of water, time of drinking. shurbun - drinking. shaaribun - one who drinks. sharaabun - drink, beverage, portion. mashrabun - drinking place. ashrafa (vb. 4) - to give to drink, make to drink, permeate as. ushribu fi-qalbihi - love of such and such a thing permeated his heart, the word is so used because love is like alcohol that intoxicates one who partakes of it.

shariba vb. (1)
perf. act. 2:249, 2:249
impf. act. 23:33, 23:33, 56:68, 76:5, 76:6, 83:28
impv. 2:60, 2:187, 7:31, 19:26, 52:19, 69:24, 77:43
n.vb. (1) 26:155, 26:155, 54:28
n.vb. (2) 56:55
pcple. act. 16:66, 37:46, 47:15, 56:54, 56:55

mashrab n.m. 2:60, 7:160, 36:73

sharab n.m. 2:259, 6:70, 10:4, 16:10, 16:69, 18:29, 35:12, 38:42, 38:51, 76:21, 78:24

ashrafa vb. (4) perf. pass. 2:93

LL, V4, p: [249](#), [250](#), [251](#), [252](#), [253](#)

(ش ر د) **Shiin-Ra-Dal** = to become a fugitive, flee, escape, depart, run away at random. sharrida (vb. 2) - to disperse/scatter.

sharrada vb. (2) impv. m. sing. 8:57 (sharrida)

LL, V4, p: [255](#), [256](#)

(ش ر د م) **Shiin-Ra-Dhal-Miim** = this word is possibly derived from sharradh for sharrada (to scatter). Band, despicable and dispersed people, party, company of people. Its plu. id shraadhim.

shirdhimah n.m. 26:54

LL, V4, p: [256](#)

(ش ر ح) **Shiin-Ra-Ha** = to
open/enlarge/expand/spread, uncover/disclose/explain.

sharaha vb. (1)
perf. act. 16:106, 39:22
impf. act. 6:125, 94:1
impv. 20:25

LL, V4, p: [254](#), [255](#)

(ش ر ك) **Shiin-Ra-Kaf** = to be a companion, be
sharer/partner. shirkun - share, participation, polytheism,
idolatry, making associate/partner with Allah. shariik (pl.
shurakaa) - associate, partner, sharer. Nouns of the second
declension when followed by the affixed pronouns take the
three inflexions thus shurakaa, shurakaa'i, shurakaa'a.
shaarak (vb. 3) - to share with. ashrafa (vb. 4) - to make a
sharer or associate, give companions (e.g. to God), be a
polytheist or idolater. ashraftumuuni - you associated me as
partner. mushrik - one who gives associate to God,
polytheist. mushtarikun (vb. 8) - one who partakes or
shares.

sharika vb. (1)
n.vb. 31:13, 34:22, 35:14, 35:40, 46:4

sharik n.m. (pl. shuraka) 4:12, 6:22, 6:94, 6:100, 6:136,
6:136, 6:136, 6:137, 6:139, 6:163, 7:190, 7:195, 10:28,
10:28, 10:34, 10:35, 10:66, 10:71, 13:16, 13:33, 16:27,
16:86, 16:86, 17:111, 18:52, 25:2, 28:62, 28:64, 28:74,
30:13, 30:13, 30:28, 30:40, 34:27, 35:40, 39:29, 41:47,
42:21, 68:41, 68:41

sharaka vb. (3) impv. 17:64

ashrafa vb. (4)
perf. act. 2:96, 3:151, 3:186, 5:82, 6:22, 6:81, 6:81, 6:88,
6:107, 6:148, 6:148, 7:173, 10:28, 14:22, 16:35, 16:86,
22:17, 39:65
impf. act. 3:64, 4:36, 4:48, 4:116, 5:72, 6:19, 6:41, 6:64,
6:78, 6:80, 6:151, 7:33, 7:190, 7:191, 9:31, 10:18, 11:54,
12:38, 13:36, 16:1, 16:3, 16:54, 18:26, 18:38, 18:42,
18:110, 22:26, 22:31, 23:59, 23:92, 24:55, 27:59, 27:63,
28:68, 29:8, 29:65, 30:33, 30:35, 30:40, 31:13, 31:15,
39:67, 40:42, 40:73, 52:43, 59:23, 60:12, 72:2, 72:20
impv. 20:32
impf. pass. 4:48, 4:116, 40:12
pcple. act. 2:105, 2:135, 2:221, 2:221, 2:221, 2:221, 3:67,
3:95, 6:14, 6:23, 6:79, 6:106, 6:121, 6:137, 6:161, 9:1,
9:3, 9:4, 9:5, 9:6, 9:7, 9:17, 9:28, 9:33, 9:36, 9:113,
10:105, 12:106, 12:108, 15:94, 16:100, 16:120, 16:123,

22:31, 24:3, 24:3, 28:87, 30:31, 30:42, 33:73, 33:73,
40:84, 41:6, 42:13, 48:6, 48:6, 61:9, 98:1, 98:6

ishtaraka vb. (8) puple. act. 37:33, 43:39

LL, V4, p: [265](#), [266](#), [267](#)

(ش ر ق) **Shiin-Ra-Qaf** = to split, rise, slit.

sharqiyyun - of or pertaining to the east, eastern. mashriq - place of sunrise, east. mashriqain - two easts/horizons, two places where the sun rises (in winter and summer, East and West). mashaariq - different points of sunrise, whence the sun rises in the course of the year, beam, gleam, eastern parts. ashraqa (vb. 4) - to shine, rise. ishraq - sunrise. mushriqun - one on whom the sun has risen, who does anything at sunrise, one entering at the sunrise.

mashriq n.m. (pl. mashariq) 2:115, 2:142, 2:177, 2:258,
7:137, 26:28, 37:5, 43:38, 55:17, 70:40, 73:9

sharqi n.m. (adj.) 19:16, 24:35

ashraqa vb. (4)
perf. act. 39:69
n.vb. 38:18
puple. act. 15:73, 26:60

LL, V4, p: [263](#), [264](#), [265](#)

(ش ر ر) **Shiin-Ra-Ra** = to do evil, be ill natured, wicked. yashirru/yasharru - to find fault, defame. sharrun (pl. ashrar) - evil, bad, wicked, vicious ones. It is notable that shurrun is an exceptional form of relative adjective while the measure for relative in Arabic is afa'la. shararun (pl. ashraar) - sparks of fire.

sharar n.m. (coll) 77:32

sharr n.m. 2:216, 3:180, 5:60, 5:60, 8:22, 8:55, 10:11,
12:77, 17:11, 17:83, 19:75, 21:35, 22:72, 24:11, 25:34,
38:55, 38:62, 41:49, 41:51, 70:20, 72:10, 76:7, 76:11,
98:6, 99:8, 113:2, 113:3, 113:4, 113:5, 114:4

LL, V4, p: [248](#), [249](#)

(ش ر ط) **Shiin-Ra-Tay** = to impose a condition.
ashraatun (pl. of shartun) - sign, token.

ashrat n.m. (pl. of sharat) 47:18

LL, V4, p: [256](#), [257](#), [258](#)

(ش ر ي) **Shiin-Ra-Ya** = to
buy/sell/barter/purchase, conclude a sale, give or take in
exchange, refuse, choose, prefer, give up anything and take
another, lay hold on another.

shara vb. (1)
perf. act. 2:102, 12:20
impf. act. 2:207, 4:74

ishtara vb. (8)
perf. act. 2:16, 2:86, 2:90, 2:102, 2:175, 3:177, 3:187,
9:9, 9:111, 12:21
impf. act. 2:41, 2:79, 2:174, 3:77, 3:187, 3:199, 4:44,
5:44, 5:106, 16:95, 31:6

LL, V4, p: [268](#), [269](#), [270](#)

(ش ت ت) **Shiin-Ta-Ta** = to separate, be scattered,
be dispersed, be various, be divided, be diversified.

ashtat n.m. (pl. of shatt) 24:61, 99:6

shatta n.m. (pl. of shatit) 20:53, 59:14, 92:4

LL, V4, p: [225](#), [226](#)

(ش ت و) **Shiin-Ta-Waw** = to pass winter, be cold,
winter.

shita n.m. 106:2

LL, V4, p: [227](#), [228](#)

(ش ت أ) **Shiin-Tay-Alif** = to bring out the stalk (of a plant), sprout forth, walk on the bank of a river or valley. shat'un - the stalk of a plant. shaati'un (pl. shawaatiun) - branch of or shoot of a river or valley.

shat n.m. 48:29

shatt n.m. 28:30

LL, V4, p: [273](#)

(ش ط ن) = **Shiin-Tay-Nun** (root of *shaytan*) = become distant/far/remote, enter firmly / become firmly fixed therein / penetrate and be concealed, turn away in opposition (from direction/aim), devil, one excessively proud/corrupt, unbelieving/rebellious/insolent/audacious/obstinate/pervers e, rope, deep curved well, it burned, became burnt, serpent, any blameable faculty or power of a man.

shaytan n.m. (pl. shayatin) 2:14, 2:36, 2:102, 2:102, 2:168, 2:208, 2:268, 2:275, 3:36, 3:155, 3:175, 4:38, 4:60, 4:76, 4:76, 4:83, 4:117, 4:119, 4:120, 5:90, 5:91, 6:43, 6:68, 6:71, 6:112, 6:121, 6:142, 7:20, 7:22, 7:27, 7:27, 7:30, 7:175, 7:200, 7:201, 8:11, 8:48, 12:5, 12:42, 12:100, 14:22, 15:17, 16:63, 16:98, 17:27, 17:27, 17:53, 17:53, 17:64, 18:63, 19:44, 19:44, 19:45, 19:68, 19:83, 20:120, 21:82, 22:3, 22:52, 22:52, 22:53, 23:97, 24:21, 24:21, 25:29, 26:210, 26:221, 27:24, 28:15, 29:38, 31:21, 35:6, 36:60, 37:7, 37:65, 38:37, 38:41, 41:36, 43:36, 43:62, 47:25, 58:10, 58:19, 58:19, 58:19, 59:16, 67:5, 81:25

It has been suggested the root is Shiin-Ya/Alif-Tay, see the following note from Lane [here](#).

LL, V4, p: [275](#), [276](#)

(ر ش ط) **Shiin-Tay-Ra** = to part in two, divide into halves, the direction of, towards.

shatr n.m. 2:144, 2:144, 2:149, 2:150, 2:150

LL, V4, p: [274](#), [275](#)

(ش ط ط) **Shiin-Tay-Tay** = to be far off, wrong anyone, treat with injustice, go beyond due bounds. shattan - extravagant lie, exceeding, redundant, excess. ashatta (vb. 4) - to act unjustly.

shatat n.m. 18:14, 72:4

ashatta vb. (4) impf. act. 38:22

LL, V4, p: [272](#), [273](#)

(ش و ب) **Shiin-Waw-Ba** = to mingle/mix, he adulterated/sophisticated it, to confound/confuse. shawb - mixture for drink.

shawb n.m. 37:67

LL, V4, p: [339](#)

(ش و ك) **Shiin-Waw-Kaf** = to prick, be sharp-pointed, thorn, show vigour. shaukatun - weapon, power, might, spur.

shawkah n.f. 8:7

LL, V4, p: [344](#), [345](#)

(ش و ر) = **Shiin-Waw-Ra** = gather, extract, exhibit, show, display, examine, consult, debate, counsel, advice, make known, notify, command, order, enjoin.

shura n.f. 42:38

shawara vb. (3) impv. :159

ashara vb. (4) perf. act. 19:29

tashawara vb. (6) n.vb. 2:233

LL, V4, p: [340](#), [341](#), [342](#)

(ش و ي) **Shiin-Waw-Ya** = to roast/scald/grill.
shawan - scalp, skin of head, skin even to the extremities
(of the body).

shawa (1) vb. (1) impf. act. 18:29

shawa (2) n.m. (pl. of shawat) 70:16

LL, V4, p: [348](#), [349](#)

(ش و ز) **Shiin-Waw-Za** = to abuse, use abusive
language, brawl, hurl abuses. shuwaazun - smokeless blaze,
flame, smoke, intenseness of fire/heat, heat of sun,
vehement burning/thirst, thirst for revenge,
scream/shriek/screech.

shuwaaz n.m. 55:35

LL, V4, p: [343](#)

(ش ي أ) **Shiin-Ya-Alif** = to will/wish. shaiun (pl.
ashyaa'un) - thing/matter, affair in any way, at all, what is
willed or wished, aught, any extent. In direct objective case
it is often used to denote the meaning "a little", "bit", "at
all". Adverbially it means "in any way", "at all".

sha'a vb. (1)

perf. act. 2:20, 2:35, 2:58, 2:70, 2:220, 2:223, 2:253,
2:253, 2:255, 4:90, 5:48, 6:35, 6:41, 6:107, 6:112, 6:128,
6:137, 6:148, 6:149, 7:19, 7:155, 7:161, 7:176, 7:188,
9:28, 10:16, 10:49, 10:99, 11:33, 11:107, 11:108, 11:118,
12:99, 16:9, 16:35, 16:93, 17:86, 18:29, 18:29, 18:39,
18:69, 18:77, 23:"4, 24:62, 25:10, 25:45, 25:51, 25:57,
27:87, 28:27, 32:13, 33:24, 37:102, 39:15, 39:68, 41:14,
41:40, 42:8, 43:20, 48:27, 73:19, 74:37, 74:55, 76:28,
76:29, 78:39, 80:12, 80:22, 81:28, 82:8, 87:7

impf. act. 2:90, 2:105, 2:142, 2:212, 2:213, 2:247, 2:251,
2:261, 2:269, 2:272, 2:284, 2:284, 3:6, 3:13, 3:26, 3:26,
3:26, 3:26, 3:27, 3:37, 3:40, 3:47, 3:73, 3:74, 3:129,
3:129, 3:179, 4:48, 4:49, 4:116, 4:133, 5:17, 5:18, 5:18,
5:40, 5:40, 5:54, 5:64, 6:39, 6:39, 6:80, 6:83, 6:88,
6:111, 6:133, 6:133, 6:138, 7:89, 7:100, 7:128, 7:155,
7:155, 7:156, 8:31, 9:15, 9:27, 10:25, 10:107, 11:87,
12:56, 12:56, 12:76, 12:76, 12:100, 12:110, 13:13, 13:26,
13:27, 13:31, 13:39, 14:4, 14:4, 14:11, 14:19, 14:27,
16:2, 16:31, 16:93, 16:93, 17:18, 17:30, 17:54, 17:54,

18:24, 21:9, 22:5, 22:18, 24:21, 24:35, 24:38, 24:43,
24:43, 24:45, 24:46, 25:16, 26:4, 28:56, 28:68, 28:82,
29:21, 29:21, 29:62, 30:5, 30:37, 30:48, 30:48, 30:54,
33:51, 33:51, 34:9, 34:13, 34:36, 34:39, 35:1, 35:8,
35:16, 35:22, 36:43, 36:47, 36:66, 36:67, 39:4, 39:23,
39:34, 39:52, 39:74, 40:15, 42:8, 42:12, 42:13, 42:19,
42:22, 42:24, 42:27, 42:29, 42:33, 42:49, 42:49, 42:49,
42:50, 42:51, 42:52, 43:60, 47:4, 47:30, 48:14, 48:14,
48:25, 50:35, 53:26, 56:65, 56:70, 57:21, 57:29, 59:6,
62:4, 74:31, 74:31, 74:56, 76:30, 76:30, 76:31, 81:29,
81:29

shay n.m. (pl. ashya) 2:20, 2:29, 2:48, 2:106, 2:109,
2:113, 2:113, 2:123, 2:148, 2:155, 2:170, 2:178, 2:216,
2:216, 2:229, 2:231, 2:255, 2:259, 2:264, 2:282, 2:282,
2:284, 3:5, 3:10, 3:26, 3:28, 3:29, 3:64, 3:92, 3:116,
3:120, 3:128, 3:144, 3:154, 3:154, 3:165, 3:176, 3:177,
3:189, 4:4, 4:19, 4:20, 4:32, 4:33, 4:36, 4:59, 4:85, 4:86,
4:113, 4:126, 4:176, 5:17, 5:17, 5:19, 5:40, 5:41, 5:42,
5:68, 5:94, 5:97, 5:101, 5:104, 5:117, 5:120, 6:17, 6:19,
6:38, 6:44, 6:52, 6:52, 6:69, 6:80, 6:80, 6:91, 6:93, 6:99,
6:101, 6:101, 6:102, 6:102, 6:111, 6:148, 6:151, 6:154,
6:159, 6:164, 7:85, 7:89, 7:145, 7:145, 7:156, 7:185,
7:191, 8:19, 8:41, 8:41, 8:60, 8:72, 8:75, 9:4, 9:25, 9:39,
9:39, 9:115, 10:36, 10:44, 11:4, 11:12, 11:57, 11:57,
11:72, 11:85, 11:101, 12:38, 12:67, 12:68, 12:111, 13:8,
13:14, 13:16, 14:18, 14:21, 14:38, 15:19, 15:21, 16:20,
16:35, 16:35, 16:40, 16:48, 16:70, 16:73, 16:75, 16:76,
16:77, 16:78, 16:89, 17:12, 17:44, 17:74, 18:23, 18:33,
18:45, 18:54, 18:70, 18:71, 18:74, 18:76, 18:84, 19:9,
19:27, 19:42, 19:60, 19:67, 19:89, 20:50, 20:98, 21:30,
21:47, 21:66, 21:81, 22:1, 22:5, 22:6, 22:17, 22:26,
22:73, 23:88, 24:35, 24:39, 24:45, 24:55, 24:64, 25:2,
25:3, 26:30, 26:183, 27:16, 27:23, 27:88, 27:91, 28:57,
28:60, 28:88, 29:12, 29:20, 29:42, 29:62, 30:40, 30:50,
31:33, 32:7, 33:27, 33:40, 33:52, 33:54, 33:54, 33:55,
34:16, 34:21, 34:39, 34:47, 35:1, 35:18, 35:44, 36:12,
36:15, 36:23, 36:54, 36:82, 36:83, 38:5, 38:6, 39:43,
39:62, 39:62, 40:7, 40:16, 40:20, 40:62, 40:74, 41:21,
41:39, 41:53, 41:54, 42:9, 42:10, 42:11, 42:12, 42:36,
44:41, 45:9, 45:10, 45:19, 46:8, 46:25, 46:26, 46:33,
47:32, 48:11, 48:21, 48:26, 49:14, 49:16, 50:2, 51:42,
51:49, 52:21, 52:35, 52:46, 53:26, 53:28, 54:6, 54:49,
54:52, 57:2, 57:3, 57:29, 58:6, 58:7, 58:10, 58:17, 58:18,
59:6, 60:4, 60:11, 60:12, 64:1, 64:11, 65:3, 65:12, 65:12,
66:8, 66:10, 67:1, 67:9, 67:19, 72:28, 76:1, 78:29, 80:18,
82:19, 85:9

LL, V4, p: [349](#), [350](#), [351](#)

(ش ي ع) = **Shiin-Ya-Ayn** = become
spread/published/known/revealed/apparent,
scattered/dispersed, conforming/agreeing with another,

befriend/friendly, went along together, like/similar, follower/assistant/friend/comrade/sharer/partner, separate/distinct party/sect, way of doctrine/system/practice.

sha'a vb. (1) impf. act. 24:19

shi'ah n.f. (pl. shiya and ashya) 6:65, 6:159, 15:10, 19:69, 28:4, 28:15, 28:15, 30:32, 34:54, 37:83, 54:51

LL, V4, p: [355](#), [356](#), [357](#)

(**ش د ب**) **Shiin-Ya-Ba** = to be hoary (hair), to grow old, go grey.

shaba vb. (1) n.vb. 19:4, 30:54

shib n.m. (pl. of ashyab) 73:17

LL, V4, p: [351](#), [352](#)

(**ش د د**) **Shiin-Ya-Dal** = to plaster or coat (a wall), raise (a building), lofty, fortify.

shada vb. (1) p.cpl. pass. 22:45

shayyada vb. (2) p.cpl. pass. 4:78

LL, V4, p: [353](#), [354](#)

(**ش د خ**) **Shiin-Ya-Kha** = to be old, old/aged man.

shaykh n.m. (pl. shuyukh) 11:72, 12:78, 28:23, 40:67

LL, V4, p: [352](#), [353](#)

[Return to LinguisticMiracle Dictionary](#)

Saad = ص

[Return to LinguisticMiracle Dictionary](#)

(ص) Sad

38:1

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 4, pages: [361](#)

(ص ا د) Sad-Ayn-Dal = to ascend, mount, run, move with quick steps faster than when walking, go up, be hard (affair). sa'adun - severe/vehement, overwhelmingly stern (punishment). sauudun - calamity, torment. as'ada (vb. 4) - to mount up. sa'iidan - soil, earth, surface of the earth, elevated land.

saida vb. (1)
impf. act. 35:10

sa'ad n.m. (adj.) 72:17

sa'id n.m. 4:43, 5:6, 18:8, 18:40

sa'ud n.m. 74:17

as'ada vb. (4)
impf. act. 3:153

tasa'ada vb. (5)
impf. act. 6:125

LL, V4, p: [411](#), [412](#), [413](#)

(ص ا ق) Sad-Ayn-Qaf = to smite or strike (lightning, thunderbolt), swoon, become unconscious, be stunned, faint. sa'iqun - one in a swoon. saa'iqatun (pl. sawaaiq) - stunning noise as of a thunderbolt, vehement cry, thunderbolt, thunderclap, destructive calamity, death, noise.

sa'iqqa vb. (1)
perf. act. 39:68
impf. pass. 52:45

sa'iq n.m. 7:143

sa'iqah n.f. (pl. sawa'iq) 2:19, 2:55, 4:153, 13:13, 41:13,
41:13, 41:17, 51:44

LL, V4, p: [414](#)

(**ر** **ا** **ص**) **Sad-Ayn-Ra** = to turn (the face), have
(the face) distorted. sa'ara (vb. 2) - to make wry face.

sa'ara vb. (2)
impf. act. neg. 31:18

LL, V4, p: [413](#), [414](#)

(**أ** **ب** **ص**) **Sad-Ba-Alif** = to change one's religion,
lead (a troop), rise (star), touch, wish. saabii (pl. saabiun)
- the word refers to certain religious sects that were found
in parts of Arabia and countries bordering it.

2:62, 5:69, 22:17, 38:1?????

(**ع** **ب** **ص**) **Sad-Ba-Ayn** = to point out with the
finger. asaabi - finger.

asabi n.m. (pl. of isba) 2:19, 71:7

LL, V4, p: [370](#), [371](#)

(**ب** **ب** **ص**) **Sad-Ba-Ba** = to pour out, be poured out.
sabbun - the act of pouring. sabban - the act of pouring
heavily.

sabba vb. (1)
perf. act. 80:25, 89:13
impv. 44:48
impf. pass. 22:19
n.vb. 80:25

LL, V4, p: [362](#), [363](#), [364](#)

(ص ب غ) **Sad-Ba-Gh** = to dye, colour, baptize, dip, immerse, hue, assume the attribute, mode, mature, code of law, religion, nature.

sibgh n.m. 23:20

sibghah n.f. 2:138, 2:138

LL, V4, p: [371](#), [372](#), [373](#)

(ص ب ح) **Sad-Ba-Ha** = to visit or greet in the morning. subhun/sabahun/isbaahun - the morning. misbaahun (pl. masaabih) - lamp. sabbah (vb. 2) - to come to, come upon, greet, drink in the morning. asbaha - to enter upon the time of the morning, appear, begin to do, to be, become, happen. musbih - one who does anything in or enters upon the morning.

isbah n.m. 6:96

misbah n.m. (pl. masabih) 24:35, 24:35, 41:12, 67:5

sabah n.m. 37:177

subh n.m. 11:81, 11:81, 74:34, 81:19, 100:3

sabbaha vb. (2) perf. act. 54:38

asbahah vb. (4)

perf. act. 3:103, 5:30, 5:31, 5:53, 5:102, 7:78, 7:91, 11:67, 11:94, 18:42, 18:45, 26:157, 28:10, 28:18, 28:82, 29:37, 41:23, 46:25, 61:14, 67:30, 68:20

impf. act. 5:52, 18:40, 18:41, 22:63, 23:40, 30:17, 49:6

pcple. act. 15:66, 15:83, 37:137, 68:17, 68:17

LL, V4, p: [364](#), [365](#), [366](#), [367](#)

(ص ب ر) **Sad-Ba-Ra** = to bind, be patient or constant, endure patiently, steadily adhere to reason and command, restrain from what reason and law forbid, restrain from manifesting grief, agitation and impatience. The word being the contrary of jaz'a (manifestation of grief and agitation).

sabara vb. (1)
perf. act. 6:34, 7:137, 11:11, 13:22, 13:24, 14:21, 16:42,
16:96, 16:110, 16:126, 23:111, 25:42, 25:75, 28:54,
29:59, 32:24, 41:35, 42:43, 46:35, 49:5, 76:12
impf. act. 2:61, 3:120, 3:125, 3:186, 4:25, 12:90, 14:12,
18:68, 25:20, 41:24, 52:16
n.vb. 3:200, 7:87, 7:128, 8:46, 10:109, 11:49, 11:115,
16:127, 18:28, 20:130, 30:60, 31:17, 38:6, 38:17, 40:55,
40:77, 46:35, 50:39, 52:16, 52:48, 68:48, 70:5, 73:10,
74:7, 76:24, 2:45, 2:153, 2:250, 7:126, 12:18, 12:83,
16:127, 18:67, 18:72, 18:75, 18:78, 18:82, 70:5, 90:17,
103:3
pcple. act. 2:153, 2:155, 2:175, 2:177, 2:249, 3:17, 3:142,
3:146, 8:46, 8:65, 8:66, 8:66, 16:126, 18:69, 21:85,
22:35, 28:80, 33:35, 33:35, 37:102, 38:44, 39:10, 47:31

sabbar n.m. 14:5, 31:31, 34:19, 42:33

sabara vb. (3) impv. 3:200

istabara vb. (8) impv. 19:65, 20:132, 54:27

LL, V4, p: [367](#), [368](#), [369](#), [370](#)

(**ص ب ي**) **Sad-Ba-Ya** = to be inclined, yearn, long for, have child-like propensities, feel a youthful propensity.
sabiyyan - boy/lad/male, child, young boy.

saba vb. (1) impf. act. 12:33

sabiyyan n.m. 19:12, 19:29

LL, V4, p: [373](#), [374](#), [375](#)

(**ص د ع**) **Sad-Dal-Ayn** = to split, expound, cleave, profess openly, divide, cross, proclaim, promulgate aloud, declare openly, be affected with headache, manifest, make clear. sad'un - fissure. suddi'a - to oppress with or suffer from headache. issada'a (vb. 5) - to be split up or divided. mutasaddiun - that which is cloven or splits in two.

sada'a vb. (1)
impv. 15:94
n.vb. 86:12

sadda'a vb. (2) impf. pass. 56:19

tasadda'a vb. (5)
impf. act. 30:43
pcple. act. 59:21

LL, V4, p: [387](#), [388](#)

(**ص د د**) **Sad-Dal-Dal** = to turn away, divert, hinder, avert. sadiidan - to shun a thing, shrink from, raise, clamour, shout, cry aloud. saddun - the act of hindering, diverting or turning away. sadiid - anything that is repulsive, hot or boiling water.

sadda vb. (1)
perf. act. 4:55, 4:167, 5:2, 9:9, 16:88, 16:94, 27:24, 27:43, 29:38, 34:32, 47:1, 47:32, 47:34, 48:25, 58:16, 63:2
impf. act. 3:99, 4:61, 5:91, 7:45, 7:86, 8:34, 8:36, 8:47, 9:34, 11:19, 14:3, 14:10, 20:16, 22:25, 28:87, 34:43, 43:37, 43:57, 43:62, 63:5
perf. pass. 13:33, 40:37
n.vb. (1) 2:217, 4:160
n.vb. (2) 4:61

sadid n.m. 14:16

LL, V4, p: [382](#), [383](#)

(**ص د ف**) **Sad-Dal-Fa** = to turn away, shun aside, hinder, prevent, bar, prohibit. sadaf - barrier, obstacle, obstruction, hindrance, restriction, prevention, interruption, limitation, prohibition, check, steep side of a mountain.

sadafa vb. (1)
perf. act. 6:157
impf. act. 6:46, 6:157, 6:157

sadaf n.m. 18:96

LL, V4, p: [389](#), [390](#)

(**ص د ق**) **Sad-Dal-Qaf** = to be truthful, true, sincere, speak the truth, establish or confirm the truth of what another has said, verify, keep faith, observe a promise faithfully, fulfill, speak veraciously, hold anyone as

trustworthy. sadaqa fi al-qitaali - to fight gallantly. tsaddaqa - to give alms. sidqun - truth, veracity, sincerity, soundness, excellence in a variety of different objects, salubrious and agreeable, favourable entrance, praise. saadiqun - one who is true and sincere, one who speaks the truth. saadiqah - perfect woman. sadaqat (pl. saduqaat) - dowry. siddiiq - person who is trustworthy, sincere. saddaqa - to confirm, verify, fulfil. asdaqun - more true.

sadaqa vb. (1)

perf. act. 2:177, 3:95, 3:152, 5:113, 9:43, 12:26, 21:9, 27:27, 29:3, 33:22, 33:23, 36:52, 39:74, 47:21, 48:27
n.vb. 5:119, 6:115, 10:2, 10:93, 17:80, 17:80, 19:50, 26:84, 33:8, 33:24, 39:32, 39:33, 46:16, 54:55
pcple. act. 2:23, 2:31, 2:94, 2:111, 3:17, 3:93, 3:168, 3:183, 4:87, 4:122, 5:119, 6:40, 6:143, 6:146, 7:70, 7:106, 7:194, 9:119, 10:38, 10:48, 11:13, 11:32, 12:17, 12:27, 12:51, 12:82, 15:7, 15:64, 19:54, 21:38, 24:6, 24:9, 26:31, 26:154, 26:187, 27:49, 27:64, 27:71, 28:49, 29:29, 32:28, 33:8, 33:24, 33:35, 33:35, 34:29, 36:48, 37:157, 40:28, 44:36, 45:25, 46:4, 46:22, 49:15, 49:17, 51:5, 52:34, 56:87, 59:8, 62:6, 67:25, 68:41

sadaqah n.f. 2:196, 2:263, 2:264, 2:271, 2:276, 4:114, 9:58, 9:60, 9:79, 9:103, 9:104, 58:12, 58:13

sadiq n.m. 24:61, 26:101

saduqat n.f. (pl. of sadaqah) 4:4

siddiiq n.m. 4:69, 5:75, 12:46, 19:41, 19:56, 57:19

saddaqa vb. (2)

perf. act. 34:20, 37:37, 37:105, 39:33, 66:12, 75:31, 92:6
impf. act. 28:34, 56:57, 70:26
n.vb. 10:37, 12:111
pcple. act. 2:41, 2:89, 2:91, 2:97, 2:101, 3:3, 3:39, 3:50, 3:81, 4:47, 5:46, 5:46, 5:48, 6:92, 35:31, 37:52, 46:12, 46:30, 61:6

tasaddaqa vb. (5)

perf. act. 2:280, 5:45
impf. act. 4:92, 9:75
impv. 63:10, 12:88
pcple. act. 12:88, 33:35, 33:35, 57:18, 57:18

LL, V4, p: [390](#), [391](#), [392](#), [393](#)

(ر د ر) **Sad-Dal-Ra** = To return from, come back, proceed, issue or emanate from, go forward, advance or promote, come to pass, happen, emanate from, strike on the chest/breast, commence. Anything that fronts, or faces

one; hence breast, chest or bosom [often meaning his mind]. The fore part of anything. Going, or turning back and away.

sadr - heart/breast/chest, mind, prominent place.

sadara vb. (1) impf. act. 99:6

sadr n.m. (pl. sudur)

3:29, 3:118, 3:119, 3:154, 3:154, 4:90, 5:7, 6:125, 6:125, 7:2, 7:43, 8:43, 9:14, 10:57, 11:5, 11:5, 11:12, 15:47, 15:97, 16:106, 17:51, 20:25, 22:46, 26:13, 27:74, 28:69, 29:10, 29:49, 31:23, 35:38, 39:7, 39:22, 40:19, 40:56, 40:80, 42:24, 57:6, 59:9, 59:13, 64:4, 67:13, 94:1, 100:10, 114:5

asdara vb. (4) impf. act. 28:23

LL, V4, p: [384](#), [385](#), [386](#), [387](#)

(**ص د ي**) **Sad-Dal-Ya** = to clap the hands, receive with honour, applaud, pay attention, address, direct one's regard or attention or mind, incline.

sadda vb. (2) n.vb. 8:35

tasadda vb. (5) impf. act. 80:6

LL, V4, p: [394](#), [395](#)

(**ص ف د**) **Sad-Fa-Dal** = to bind, fetter, chains, favour or gift bestowed on someone because it binds the receiver to the giver.

asfad n.m. (pl. of safad) 14:49, 38:38

LL, V4, p: [420](#), [421](#)

(**ص ف ف**) = **Sad-Fa-Fa** = evenly, side by side, laid out, a rank/row/line, in order, with reference to a bird: extend its wings in a line, expand/spread its wings (i.e. not flapping).

saffa vb. (1)

pcple. act. 22:36, 24:42, 37:1, 37:165, 67:19

pcple. pass. f. 52:20, 88:15

saff n.m. 18:48, 20:64, 37:1, 61:4, 78:38, 89:22, 89:22

LL, V4, p: [417](#), [418](#)

(**ص ف ح**) **Sad-Fa-Ha** = to pardon/forgive/overlook, avoid, turn one's self away, repel, put out, go off. safhun - pardon. safhan - turning away, avoidance.

safaha vb. (1)
impf. act. 24:22, 64:14
impv. 2:109, 5:13, 15:85, 43:89
n.vb. 15:85, 43:5

LL, V4, p: [418](#), [419](#), [420](#)

(**ص ف ن**) **Sad-Fa-Nun** = to stand on three feet (as a horse). safinaat - horses standing on three feet, well-bred coursing horses.

safana vb. (1) pcp. act. f. 38:31

LL, V4, p: [426](#), [427](#)

(**ص ف ر**) **Sad-Fa-Ra** = to dye or paint yellow.
safraa'un (f. of asfaru, pl. sufrun) - yellow, tawny. musfarun (vb. 9) - that which is or becomes yellow and pale.

safra n.f. (adj. pl. sufr) 2:69, 77:33

isfarra vb. (9) pcp. pass. 30:51, 39:21, 57:20

LL, V4, p: [421](#), [422](#), [423](#)

(**ص ف ص ف**) **Sad-Fa-Sad-Fa** = gurd, level plain.

safsaf n.m. acc. (adj.) 20:106

LL, V4, p: [418](#)

(ص ف و) = **Sad-Fa-Waw** = it became clear/limpid/pure (often said of a drink), opposite of Kaf-Dal-Ra, free from turbidness/thickness/muddiness, free from admixture, became cloudless (said of air/atmosphere, but also said of love/life/mind/heart), clear/pure/best/choice/favoured part/potion, clear/clarify, true/sincere, distinguish particularly/specially, select/elect/prefer, serenity of life, comfort, reciprocal sincerity/purity.
take the best of, to choose in preference to, grant to another a preference in the choice of anything.
abound with milk (said of a she-camel/ewe/goat/sheep), palm-tree heavy with fruit,
reached stone (said of a digger).
the portion of the spoil, which the chief/commander chooses for himself before the division.
become destitute/devoid.
stone, smooth stone/rock, stone that doesn't give growth to anything, hard broad stone, a certain place in Mekkeh.

safa - n. 2:158
safwan - n.m. 2:264

saffa vb. (II) - 47:15

asfa vb. (IV) - 17:40, 43:16

istafa vb. (VIII) - perf. act. 2:130, 2:132, 2:247, 3:33, 3:42, 7:144, 27:59, 35:32, 37:153, 39:4, impf. act. 22:75, pcple. pass. 38:47.

LL, V4, p: [427](#), [428](#)

(ر غ ص) **Sad-Gh-Ra** = to be small/little. saaghirun - one who is small/little/subdued/abject or in a state of subjection. saghiir - small. asghar - smaller. saghaar - vileness, contempt, humiliation.

saghara vb. (1) pcple. act. 7:13, 7:119, 9:29, 12:32, 27:37

saghar n.m. 6:124

saghir n.m. (adj. comp. asghar) 2:282, 9:121, 10:61, 17:24, 18:49, 34:3, 54:53

LL, V4, p: [415](#), [416](#)

(ي غ ص) **Sad-Gh-Ya** = to incline, lean, pay attention, give ear, hearken.

saghiya vb. (1)
perf. act. 66:4
impf. act. 6:113

LL, V4, p: [416](#), [417](#)

(ر ه ص) **Sad-ha-Ra** =

sahara vb. (1) impf. pass. 22:20

sihr n.m. 25:54

LL, V4, p: [462](#), [463](#)

(ب ح ب) **Sad-Ha-Ba** = to company, associate, be the friend of or companion to. saahibun (pl. saahbuun and ashaabun) - companion, associate, possessor of any quality or thing, one in an intimate relation with anything, fellow and showing any type of connection or link, helper. saahibatun - spouse, consort, wife. saahaba - to bear company. ashaba (vb. 4) -to preserve, hinder, keep from, defend from. yushabuun - they will be accompanied.

sahib n.m. (pl. ashab) 2:39, 2:81, 2:82, 2:119, 2:217, 2:257, 2:275, 3:116, 4:36, 4:47, 5:10, 5:29, 5:86, 6:71, 6:101, 7:36, 7:42, 7:44, 7:44, 7:46, 7:47, 7:48, 7:50, 7:50, 7:184, 9:40, 9:70, 9:113, 10:26, 10:27, 11:23, 12:39, 12:41, 13:5, 15:78, 15:80, 18:9, 18:34, 18:37, 20:135, 22:44, 22:51, 25:24, 25:38, 26:61, 26:176, 29:15, 34:46, 35:6, 36:13, 36:55, 38:13, 39:8, 40:6, 40:43, 46:14, 46:16, 50:12, 50:14, 51:59, 53:2, 54:29, 56:8, 56:8, 56:9, 56:9, 56:27, 56:27, 56:38, 56:41, 56:41, 56:90, 56:91, 57:19, 58:17, 59:20, 59:20, 59:20, 60:13, 64:10, 67:10, 67:11, 68:17, 68:48, 70:12, 72:3, 74:31, 74:39, 80:36, 81:22, 85:4, 90:18, 90:19, 105:1

sahaba vb. (3)
impf. act. 18:76
impv. 31:15

ashaba vb. (4) impf. pass. 21:43

LL, V4, p: [376](#), [377](#)

(ص ف ح) **Sad-Ha-Fa** = to write or read, dig.
sahfatun (pl. sihaaf) - hollow, large dish. sahiifa - surface of the earth. sahiifatun (pl. suhuf) - heap of a book.

sihaf n.f. (pl. of sahfah) 43:71

suhuf n.f. (pl. of sahfah) 20:133, 53:36, 74:52, 80:13, 81:10, 87:18, 87:19, 98:2

LL, V4, p: [378](#), [379](#)

(ص ك ك) **Sad-Kaf-Kaf** = to strike upon, smite, slap.

sakka vb. (1) 3rd. perf. act. f. sing. 51:29

LL, V4, p: [432](#), [433](#)

(ص خ خ) **Sad-Kh-Kh** = to strike sound on the ear, strike (iron) upon (stones), deafen (the ears, noise), accuse (of great crime). sakhkhah - deafening cry/shout/noise.

sakhkhah n.f. sing. act. 80:33

LL, V4, p: [381](#)

(ص خ ر) **Sad-Kh-Ra** = to be rocky (place). sakhr - rock

sakhr n.m. sing. 18:63, 31:16, pl. 89:9

LL, V4, p: [382](#)

(ص ل ب) **Sad-Lam-Ba** = to put to death by crucifixion, extract marrow from bones. salb - a well known way of killing, crucifying. salabahuu - he put him to death in a certain well known manner, he crucified. aslaab (pl. of sulbun) - backbones, loins. masluub - crucified. saliibun - put to death in a certain well known manner.

salaba vb. (1)
perf. act. 4:157
impf. pass. 12:41

sulb n.m. (pl. aslab) 4:23, 86:7

sallaba vb. (2)
impf. act. 7:124, 20:71, 26:49
impf. pass. 5:33

LL, V4, p: [435](#), [436](#), [437](#)

(ص ل د) **Sad-Lam-Dal** = to be hard, bare and smooth, to shun or turn away.

sald n.m. acc. 2:264

LL, V4, p: [439](#), [440](#)

(ص ل ح) **Sad-Lam-Ha** = to be

right/good/honest/upright/sound/righteous, suit, fit. aslaha - to set a thing aright, reform, do good. saalihaat - good works, fit and suiting deeds. aslaha (vb. 4) - to make whole sound, set things right, effect an agreement between, render fit. islaah - uprightness, reconciliation, amendment, reformation. muslihun - reformer, one who is upright, righteous, a person of integrity, peacemaker, suitable. saalih - name of a prophet sent to the tribe of Thamuud.

salaha vb. (1)
perf. act. 13:23, 40:8
pcple. act. 2:25, 2:62, 2:82, 2:130, 2:277, 3:39, 3:46, 3:57, 3:114, 4:34, 4:57, 4:69, 4:122, 4:124, 4:173, 5:9, 5:69, 5:84, 5:93, 5:93, 6:85, 7:42, 7:168, 7:189, 7:190, 7:196, 9:75, 9:102, 9:120, 10:4, 10:9, 11:11, 11:23, 11:46, 12:9, 12:101, 13:29, 14:23, 16:97, 16:122, 17:9, 17:25, 18:2, 18:30, 18:46, 18:82, 18:88, 18:107, 18:110, 19:60, 19:76, 19:96, 20:75, 20:82, 20:112, 21:72, 21:75, 21:86, 21:94, 21:105, 22:14, 22:23, 22:50, 22:56, 23:51, 23:100, 24:32, 24:55, 25:70, 25:71, 26:83, 26:227, 27:19, 27:19, 28:27, 28:67, 28:80, 29:7, 29:9, 29:9, 29:27, 29:58, 30:15, 30:44, 30:45, 31:8, 32:12, 32:19, 33:31, 34:4, 34:11, 34:37, 35:7, 35:10, 35:37, 37:100, 37:112, 38:24, 38:28, 40:40, 40:58, 41:8, 41:33, 41:46, 42:22, 42:23, 42:26, 45:15, 45:21, 45:30, 46:15, 47:2, 47:12, 48:29, 63:10, 64:9, 65:11, 65:11, 66:4, 66:10, 68:50, 72:11, 84:25, 85:11, 95:6, 98:7, 103:3

salih n. prop. 7:73, 7:75, 7:77, 11:61, 11:62, 11:66, 11:89, 26:142, 27:45

sulh n.m. 4:128, 4:128

aslaha vb. (4)

perf. act. 2:160, 2:182, 3:89, 4:16, 4:146, 5:39, 6:48, 6:54, 7:35, 16:119, 21:90, 24:5, 42:40, 47:2

impf. act. 2:224, 4:128, 4:129, 10:81, 26:152, 27:48, 33:71, 47:5

impv. 7:142, 8:1, 46:15, 49:9, 49:9, 49:10

n.vb. 2:220, 2:228, 4:35, 4:114, 7:56, 7:85, 11:88

pcple. act. 2:11, 2:220, 7:170, 11:117, 28:19

LL, V4, p: [438](#), [439](#)

(**ص ل ص ل / ص ل ل**) **Sad-Lam-Lam**

/ **Sad-Lam-Sad-Lam** = to resound, clash, be dried up.

sallatun - sound, clank, dry earth. salsaal - dry ringing clay, sounding/dried clay.

salsal n.m. 15:26, 15:28, 15:33, **25:33?**, 55:14

LL, V4, p: [433](#), [434](#), [435](#)

(**ص ل و**) = **Sad-Lam-Waw** = prayer, supplication, petition, oration, eulogy, benediction, commendation, blessing, honour, magnify, bring forth, follow closely, walk/follow behind closely, to remain attached.

In a horse race when the second horse follows the first one so closely that its head always overlaps the first horse's body that horse is called **AL-MUSSALLI** (i.e. **the one who follows closely / remains attached**).

Central portion of the back, portion from where the tail of an animal comes out, the rump.

musalla (**مصللي**) n. m. - 2:125

salat (**ص ل اة**) n. f. sing. - 2:3, 2:43, 2:45, 2:83, 2:110, 2:153, 2:177, 2:238, 2:277, 4:43, 4:77,

4:101, 4:102, 4:103, 4:103,
4:103, 4:142, 4:162, 5:6, 5:12,
5:55, 5:58, 5:91, 5:106, 6:72,
6:92, 6:162, 7:170, 8:3, 8:35,
9:5, 9:11, 9:18, 9:54, 9:71,
9:103, 10:87, 11:87, 11:114,
13:22, 14:31, 14:37, 14:40,
17:78, 17:110, 19:31, 19:55,
19:59, 20:14, 20:132, 21:73,
22:35, 22:41, 22:78, 23:2,
24:37, 24:41, 24:56, 24:58,
24:58, 27:3, 29:45, 29:45,
30:31, 31:4, 31:17, 33:33,
35:18, 35:29, 42:38, 58:13,
62:9, 62:10, 70:23, 70:34,
73:20, 98:5, 107:5

salawat (صلوات) nom. gen. n.
plu. - 2:157, 2:238, 9:99, 22:40,
23:9

salla (صلي) vb.II m.
perf. act. 75:31, 87:15, 96:10
impf. act. 3:39, plu. neg. 4:102,
plu. 4:102, *tusalli* (تصل) neg.
9:84, *yusallee* (يصللي) sing.
33:43, *yusalloona* (يصلون) plu.
33:56

salli (صل) impv. 9:103, *salloo*
(صلوا) plu. 33:56, 108:2
musalleena (مصلين) pcple. act.
plu. acc. gen. 70:22, 74:43,
107:4

LL, V4, p: [444](#), [445](#)

(ص ل ي) **Sad-Lam-Ya** = to warm at the fire, endure heat, to roast/fry/broil/burn.

sala vb. (1)

impf. act. 4:10, 14:29, 17:18,
38:56, 58:8, 82:15, 84:12,
87:12, 88:4, 92:15, 111:3

impv. 36:64, 52:16

n.vb. 19:70

pcple. act. 37:163, 38:59, 83:16

salla vb. (2)

impv. 69:31

n.vb. 56:94

asla vb. (4)

impf. act. 4:30, 4:56, 4:115,
74:26

istala vb. (8) impf. act. 27:7,
28:29

LL, V4, p: [445](#), [446](#)

(ص ه ع) **Sad-Miim-Ayn** = to detain anyone by persuasion, strike with a stick. sam'atun -

recess in wall. *sauma'a* -
monastery, monk's cell, cloister.

sawami n.f. (pl. of *sawma'ah*)
22:40

LL, V4, p: [452](#)

(**ص د ا**) **Sad-Miim-Dal** = to
set up, erect a thing, adorn,
wish, repair, strike. *samad* -
chief, lord, eternal, one to whom
obedience is rendered, one to
whom recourse is had, one who
is independent, everything goes
back to him as its source.

ssamadu (n. m. sing.) - 112:2

LL, V4, p: [450](#), [451](#)

(**ص م**) **Sad-Miim-Miim** = to
be deaf, cork (a bottle), stop (a
flask), be obstructed (ear-hole).

samma vb. (I) - 5:71, 5:71

summ n. m. (pl. of *asamm*) -
2:18, 2:171, 6:39, 8:22, 10:42,
11:24, 17:97, 21:45, 25:73,
27:80, 30:52, 43:40

asamma vb. (IV) - perf. m. act. -
47:23

LL, V4, p: [446](#), [447](#), [448](#), [449](#)

(ص د ت) **Sad-Miim-Ta** = to
remain silent. *saamitun* - one
who holds his peace, silent,
lifeless, mute.

samata vb. (1) p.cple. act. m. pl.
7:193 (*saamituuna*)

LL, V4, p: [449](#), [450](#)

(ص ن ع) **Sad-Nun-Ayn** = to
make/do/create/build, work a
thing, nourish, bring up. *sun'un* -
an act, that which is done.
masna'un (pl. *masani*) - cistern,
palace, citadel, fine building,
fortress. *san'atun* - making, art
of making.

sana'a vb. (1)
perf. act. 11:16, 13:31, 20:69,
20:69
impf. act. 5:14, 5:63, 7:137,
11:38, 16:112, 24:30, 29:45,
35:8

impv. 11:37, 23:27
impf. pass. 20:39
n.vb. 18:104, 27:88

masani n.m. (pl. of masna)
26:129

san'ah n.f. 21:80

istana'a vb. (8) perf. act. 20:41

LL, V4, p: [456](#), [457](#), [458](#), [459](#)

(ص ن م) **Sad-Nun-Miim** = to be offensive (smell), become strong. sanama - to shape out idols for worship. sanam (pl. asnaam) - idol, everything that is worshipped other than Al-laah.

asnam n.m. (pl. of sanam) 6:74,
7:138, 14:35, 21:57, 26:71

LL, V4, p: [459](#), [460](#)

(و ن و) **Sad-Nun-Waw** = a palm or other tree springing from the same root as others. Water, stones between two mountains. sinwan - one of the pair or more than two intertwined trees, trees

growing in clusters from one root. Related family members.

sinwan n.m. (pl. of sinw) 13:4,
13:4

LL, V4, p: [460](#)

(**ص ر ع**) **Sad-Ra-Ayn** = to stick down, prostrate, fling.
sar'aa - lying or thrown
prostrate, fallen down.

sarAA n.m. (pl. of sinw) 69:7

LL, V4, p: [402](#), [403](#), [404](#)

(**ص ر ف**) **Sad-Ra-Fa** = to turn away, divert, avert, propound, set forth, vary. sarfun - act of averting. masrifun - place to turn to, refuge. masruufun - averted. sarrafa (vb. 2) - to explain. tasrif - change (of wind). insarafa (vb. 7) - to turn aside.

Sarafa (prf. 3rd. p. m. sing. with An). He turned away, averted.

Sarafnaa (prf. 1st. p. plu.): We turned towards.

Yasrifu (imp. 3rd. p.m. sing.): He

averts.

Tasriif (imp. 2nd. p- m. sing, juss.): Thou tam away.

Asrifu (imp. 1st. p. sing.): I shall turn away.

Nasrifa (imp. 1st. p, plu.): We turn away.

Surifat (pp. 3rd. p, f, sing. She would be turned to.

Yusraf (pip. 3rd. p.m. sing. juss.). Is averted from.

Yusrafuuna (pip.3rd, p.m. plu.): They are turned away.

Tusrafuuna (pip. 2nd. p.m. plu.): You are turned away.

Isrif (prt. m. sing.): Avert! Turn!

Sarrafnaa (prf. 1st. p. plu. II.): We variously propounded, explained in variety of forms.

Nusarrifu (imp. 1st, p. plu. II.): Explain in variety of forms.

Insarafuu (prf. 3rd. p.m. plu. VII.). They turned away.

Masruufan (pct. pic. m. sing. acc.): Avertible.

Sarfan (v. n. acc.): Diversion; Averting.

Masrifan (n. acc. for place and time): Escape; Way for aversion.

Tasriif (v.n. II): Turning about.

sarafa vb. (1)
perf. act. 3:152, 9:127, 12:34,
46:29
impf. act. 7:146, 12:24, 12:33,
24:43
impv. 25:65
perf. pass. 7:47
impf. pass. 6:16, 10:32, 39:6,
40:69
n.vb. 25:19
pcple. pass. 11:8

masrif n.m. 18:53

sarrafa vb. (2)
perf. act. 17:41, 17:89, 18:54,
20:113, 25:50, 46:27
impf. act. 6:46, 6:65, 6:105,
7:58
n.vb. 2:164, 45:5

insarafa vb. (7) perf. act. 9:127

LL, V4, p: [404](#), [405](#), [406](#), [407](#)

(**ح ر ه**) **Sad-Ra-Ha** = to
make manifest, explain, clarify.
sarhun - palace, high tower, lofty
structure, castle.

sarh n.m. acc. 27:44, 27:44,
28:38, 40:36

LL, V4, p: [399](#), [400](#)

(ص ر خ) **Sad-Ra-Kh** = to cry out loudly, cry/implore for help/assistance, shout for succour.

sarakha vb (1)

sarikh n.m. 36:43

asrakha vb. (4) pcple. act.
14:22, 14:22

istarakha vb. (8) impf. act. 35:37

istasrakha vb. (10) impf. act.
28:18

LL, V4, p: [400](#)

(ص ر م) **Sad-Ra-Miim** = to cut off, reap, pluck, be broken, gather (fruit), trim. saarim - one who cuts or gathers (fruit). sariim - garden whose fruit has all been cut, dark night as though it were burnt up and black.

sarama vb. (1)
impf. act. 68:17
pcple. act. 68:22

sarim n.m. 68:20

LL, V4, p: [407](#), [408](#), [409](#)

(ر ر ص) **Sad-Ra-Ra** = to resolve, persist, persevere in.
asarra (vb. 4) - to be obstinate, persist obstinately. asarruu - they persisted. sirrun - intense cold. sarratin - moaning, vociferating.

sarrah n.f. 51:29

sirr n.m. 3:117

asarra vb. (4)
perf. act. 71:7
impf. act. 3:135, 45:8, 56:46

LL, V4, p: [395](#), [396](#), [397](#), [398](#)

(ر ر ص ر) **Sad-Ra-Sad-Ra**
= This is a quadrilateral verb derived from sarra - to cry out, make a chattering noise (as a green woodpecker). sarsarun -

loud roaring and furious wind,
blast of cold, wind, vehement
wind, raging furious and intense
cold (wind).

sarsar n.m. (adj) 41:16, 54:19,
69:6

LL, V4, p: [395](#), [396](#), [397](#), [398](#)

(**ص ر ط**) **Sad-Ra-Tay** = a
path which is even, wide enough
and can be trodden without
difficulty. A road/way/path, long
sword.

sirat n.m. 1:6, 1:7, 2:142,
2:213, 3:51, 3:101, 4:68, 4:175,
5:16, 6:39, 6:87, 6:126, 6:153,
6:161, 7:16, 7:86, 10:25, 11:56,
14:1, 15:41, 16:76, 16:121,
19:36, 19:43, 20:135, 22:24,
22:54, 23:73, 23:74, 24:46,
34:6, 36:4, 36:61, 36:66, 37:23,
37:118, 38:22, 42:52, 42:53,
43:43, 43:61, 43:64, 48:2,
48:20, 67:22

LL, V4, p: [402](#)

(**ص و ء**) **Sad-Waw-Ayn** = to measure, measuring vessel.

suwa n.m. 12:72

LL, V4, p: [469](#), [470](#)

(**ص و ب**) **Saad-Waw-Ba** = to pour forth, hit the mark, come down. asaaba - to overtake, happen to, befall, fall upon, will, affect injuriously, meet with, send down, pour down upon, afflict or punish, intend, desire. sawaabun - that which is right, straight forward course, rightness. musiibun - that which happens. musiibatun - calamity.

Lane: "...it poured forth (said of rain), it descended, a calamity that falls upon or becomes settled/fixed..."

Asaaba (prf. 3rd. p.m. sing. IV):
He befall, hitted.

Asaabat (prf. 3rd. p. f. sing. IV.):
She befall, afflicted.

Asabtum (prf. 2nd. p.m. plu. IV.):
You inflicted, smited.

Asabna (prf 1st. p. plu. IV). We

inflicted.

Yusiibu/Yusiiba (nom./acc.)

Yusib (juss./imp. 3rd. p.m. sing. IV.): Shall befall; Will afflict.

Tusiibu/Tusiiba (nom./acc.)

Tusib (juss./imp. 3rd. p. f): It will befall.

Tusiibanna (imp. 3rd. p. f. emp.): Shall afflict.

Tusiibuu (imp. 2nd. p. m. plu. acc. IV.): You afflict, hurt, harm.

Usiibu (imp. 1st. p. sing. IV.): I shall afflict.

Nusiibu (imp. 1st. P. plu. IV.): We bestow (our mercy).

Musiibun (ap-der. m. sing. IV.): That which to smite.

Musiibtun (ap-der. f. sing. IV.): Affliction; Calamity.

Sayyibun (n.): Heavy downpour.

Sawaaban (n. acc.): Right.

musibah n.f. 2:156, 3:165, 4:62, 4:72, 5:106, 9:50, 28:47, 42:30, 57:22, 64:11

sawab n.m. 78:38

sayyib n.m. 2:19

asaba vb. (4)

perf. act. 2:156, 2:264, 2:265,

2:266, 2:266, 3:117, 3:146,
3:153, 3:165, 3:165, 3:166,
3:172, 4:62, 4:72, 4:73, 4:79,
4:79, 5:106, 7:100, 11:81,
11:89, 16:34, 22:11, 22:11,
22:35, 30:48, 31:17, 38:36,
39:51, 42:30, 42:39, 57:22,
64:11

impf. act. 2:265, 3:120, 4:78,
5:49, 5:52, 6:124, 7:131, 7:156,
8:25, 9:50, 9:50, 9:51, 9:52,
9:90, 9:120, 10:107, 11:89,
12:56, 13:13, 13:31, 24:43,
24:63, 24:63, 28:47, 30:36,
39:51, 40:28, 42:48, 48:25,
49:6

pcple. act. 11:81

LL, V4, p: [463](#), [464](#), [465](#), [466](#)

(ص و ف) Sad-Waw-Fa = to
wear wool, wool-fleece.

aswaf n.m. (pl. of suf) 16:80

LL, V4, p: [471](#), [472](#)

(ص و م) Sad-Waw-Miim = to
fast/abstain.

sama vb. (1)
impf. act. 2:184, 2:185
n.vb. (1) 19:26
n.vb. (2) 2:183, 2:187, 2:187,
2:196, 2:196, 4:92, 5:89, 5:95,
58:4
pcple. act. 33:35, 33:35

LL, V4, p: [473](#), [474](#)

(**ص و ر**) **Sad-Waw-Ra** = to
shape/form, fashion mark,
picture, adorn, prepare, make.

sara vb. (1) impv. 2:260

sur n.m. 6:73, 18:99, 20:102,
23:101, 27:87, 36:51, 39:68,
50:20, 69:13, 78:18

surah n.f. (pl. suwar) 40:64,
64:3, 82:8

sawwara vb. (2)
perf. act. 7:11, 40:64, 64:3
impf. act. 3:6
pcple. act. 59:24

LL, V4, p: [468](#), [469](#)

(ص و ت) **Sad-Waw-Ta** = to emit a sound, utter a cry. saut (pl. aswat) - voice, sound.

sata vb. (1) n.vb. (sawt, pl. aswat) 17:64, 20:108, 31:19, 31:19, 31:19, 49:2, 49:2, 49:3

LL, V4, p: [466](#), [467](#)

(ص ي د) **Sad-Ya-Dal** = to hunt/chase/fish. saidun - hunting, shooting, fishing, fish or game caught, pray.

sada vb. (1) n.vb. 5:1, 5:94, 5:95, 5:96, 5:96

istada vb. (8) impv. 5:2

LL, V4, p: [476](#), [477](#)

(ص ي ف) **Sad-Ya-Fa** = to pass the summer.

safa vb. (1) n.vb. 106:2

LL, V4, p: [479](#), [480](#), [481](#)

(ص ي ح) **Sad-Ya-Ha** = to shout/cry, make noise. sayhatun - thunderbolt, shout, blast, terrible and mighty noise.

sayhah n.f. 11:67, 11:94, 15:73, 15:83, 23:41, 29:40, 36:29, 36:49, 36:53, 38:15, 50:42, 54:31, 63:4

LL, V4, p: [475](#), [476](#)

(ر ي ص) **Sad-Ya-Ra** = to go, become, tend towards. masiir - the act of going, journey, departure. To retreat, result, issue.

sara vb. (1)
impf. act. 42:53
n.vb. 2:126, 2:285, 3:28, 3:162, 4:97, 4:115, 5:18, 8:16, 9:73, 14:30, 22:48, 22:72, 24:42, 24:57, 25:15, 31:14, 35:18, 40:3, 42:15, 48:6, 50:43, 57:15, 58:8, 60:4, 64:3, 64:10, 66:9, 67:6

LL, V4, p: [477](#), [478](#), [479](#)

(صد يص) **Sad-Ya-Sad** = to protect/defend/preserve/guard, keep safe. siisah - fortress, cocks spur, horn, anything that is used for protection and safety/defence/preservation.

sayasi n.f. (pl. of siisah) 33:26

LL, V4, p: [479](#)

[Return to LinguisticMiracle Dictionary](#)

ض = **Dad**

[Return to LinguisticMiracle Dictionary](#)

(ض أن) **Dad-Alif-Nun** = to have numerous sheep, set apart, detach, separate, set apart the sheep from the goat.

Da'n noun. masculine. (pl. of *Da'in*) - 6:143

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [45](#)

(ض عف) = **Dad-Ayn-Fa** = to be weak/feeble/infirm. To think repute, esteem, treat or hold a person weak. To exceed, twofold, manyfold, double, triple, multiple words. Like, an equal portion or as much again.

adz'afan, *mudza'afah* are not used in 3:130, 4:131 as a qualifying phrase to restrict the meaning of *riba* (interest or usury) so as to confine it to a particular kind of *riba*. They are used as descriptive clause to point to the inherent nature of *riba* which continually goes on increasing.

Da'ufa

vb. (I) perf. act. - 3:146, 22:73,
n.vb. - 8:66, 30:54,

Da'if n.m. (adj.) - 2:266, 2:282, 4:9, 4:28, 4:76, 9:91,
11:91, 14:21, 19:75, 40:47, 72:24,

Di'f n.m. (pl. of *aD'af*) - 2:245, 2:265, 3:130, 7:38, 7:38,
17:75, 17:75, 33:30, 33:68, 34:37, 38:61,

Da'afa

vb. (III) impf. act. - 2:245, 2:261, 4:40, 57:11, 64:17,
impf. pass. - 11:20, 25:69, 33:30, 57:18,
pcple. pass. - 3:130,

aD'afa vb. (IV) - pcple. act. 30:39,

istaD'afa

vb. (X) perf. act. 7:150,
impf. act. 28:4,
perf. pass. 7:75, 28:5, 34:31, 34:32, 34:33,
impf. pass. 7:137,
pcple. pass. 4:75, 4:97, 4:98, 4:127, 8:26

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [75](#), [76](#), [77](#)

(**ض د ح**) = **Dad-Ba-Ha** = to pant, breathe in running (horses), snore, yelp, snorting, the act of panting and soaring, cried out, raising the voice in reading.

Dabaha noun. verb. accusative - 100:1

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [48](#), [49](#)

(**ض د د**) **Dad-Dal-Dal** = to overcome anyone, contradict, oppose. Hostile, adversary, contrary, one pitted against, against, repugnant.

Didd n.m. - 19:82

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [60](#)

(ض د ع) **Dad-Fa-Dal-Ayn** = frogs (if said to water), shrank or became contracted (if said to a man), a certain reptile of the rivers

Dafaadi'a n.m. (pl. dafda) - 7:133

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [80](#)

(ض ن) **Dad-Ghayn-Nun** = He (or one's bosom) became affected with rancour, malevolence, malice, or spite. It became crooked. He became affected with desire or with yearning or with longing for the soul. The lion (because he is very rancorous, malevolent, malicious, or spiteful).

aDghaanahum - n.m. (pl. of dahgn) 47:29 , *aDghaanakum* - 47:37

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [79](#)

(ض ث) **Dad-Gh-Tha** = Collected, confused or confounded. Washed without cleansing. Felt (for a certain purpose). Complications.

A handful of herbs mixed together, fresh and dry. A handful of twigs of trees or shrubs or of the fruit-stalks of the raceme of a palm-tree. Whatever that is collected or bundled together and grasped with the hand.

A deed that is of mixed kind, not pure or not sincere. Something which is no good.

To be said of a she-camel, of which one doubts whether she be fat, and which one therefore feels with his hand (the hump), to know whether she be fat or not.

One who hides himself in a thicket or the like, and frightens boys by a sound reiterated in his fauces.

Rain that moistens the earth and the herbage.

aDghaathu - n.m. (pl. adghath) 12:44, 21:5 , *Dighthan* - 38:44

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [77](#), [78](#)

(ض ه ي) **Dad-ha-Ya** = Resembled, conformed, imitated. Became gentle, tender, courteous, behaved gently.

daha vb. (3)
yuDaahiuu impf. act. 9:30

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [92](#)

(ك ض ح) = **Dad-Ha-Kaf** = to wonder, menstruate, rejoice, inspire with awe, ridicule, laugh at, laugh, become clear.

Dahika vb. (I)
perf. act. - 11:71,
impf. act. - 9:82, 23:110, 43:47, 53:60, 83:29, 83:34,
pcple. act. - 27:19, 80:39.

aDhaka vb. (IV)
perf. act. 3rd. m. sing. - 53:43

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [56](#), [57](#)

(ض د ي) **Dad-Ha-Ya** = to be smitten by sunbeams, suffer from the heat of the sun, become uncovered, be revealed, appear conspicuously.
Can also means those hours of the morning which follow shortly after sunrise, full brightness of the sun, sunshine, part of the forenoon when the sun is already high, bright part pf the day when the sun shines fully, early afternoon, high noon, daytime/daylight.

Dahiya vb. (I) impf. act. - 20:119,

Duha n.com. - 7:98, 20:59, 79:29, 79:46, 91:1, 93:1

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [57](#), [58](#), [59](#)

(ض ج ء) = **Daad-Jiim-Ayn** = to incline to setting, incline. Slumber, way of reclining, bed-fellow, sleeping room/bed, resting place, couch.

maDaji n.m. (pl. of *maDja'*) - 3:154, 4:34, 32:16

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [54](#), [55](#)

(ض ل) **Dad-Lam-Lam** = Erred, strayed, or went astray.

Deviated from the right way or course. Missed or lost the right way. Lost something but does not know its place.

Confounded or perplexed and unable to see the right course.

Become hidden, unperceived, concealed, absent, or escaped. Went away.

A lost state. A state of perishing, coming to naught, or passing away.

Confusion, perplexity, and inability to see the right course.

Skill in guiding, or directing aright, in journeying.

One with whom is no good.

Water running beneath a rock, or among trees, which the sun does not reach.

Ragged land or ground, a hard and stony place.

dalla vb. (1)

Dalla/Dalluu/Dillu perf. act. 2:108, 4:116, 4:136, 4:167, 5:12, 5:77, 5:77, 5:105, 6:24, 6:94, 6:140, 7:37, 7:53, 7:149, 10:30, 10:108, 11:21, 16:87, 16:125, 17:15, 17:48, 17:67, 18:104, 20:92, 25:9, 25:17, 27:92, 28:75, 33:36, 34:50, 37:71, 39:41, 40:74, 41:48, 46:28, 53:2, 53:30, 60:1, 68:7

Dalaltu – 6:56

Dalalnaa – 32:10

taDilla/taDilluu/yaDillu impf. act. 2:282, 4:44, 4:176, 6:117, 10:108, 17:15, 20:52, 20:123, 34:50, 38:26, 39:41

Dalaalin/Dalaalan/Dalaalu/Dalaali n.vb. 3:164, 4:60, 4:116, 4:136, 4:167, 6:74, 7:60, 10:32, 12:8, 12:30, 13:14, 14:3, 14:18, 19:38, 21:54, 22:12, 26:97, 28:85, 31:11, 33:36, 34:8, 34:24, 36:24, 36:47, 39:22, 40:25, 40:50, 42:18, 43:40, 46:32, 50:27, 54:24, 54:47, 62:2, 67:9, 67:29, 71:24

Dalaalika – 12:95

Dalliina/Dalluuna/Dallan p.cple. act. 1:7, 2:198, 3:90, 6:77, 15:56, 23:106, 26:20, 26:86, 37:69, 56:51, 56:92, 68:26, 83:32, 93:7

aDallu – 5:60, 7:179, 15:56, 25:34, 25:42, 25:44, 28:50, 41:52, 46:5,

Dalaalata/Dalaalatu/Dalaalati n.f. 2:16, 2:175, 4:44, 7:30, 7:61, 16:36, 19:75, 27:81, 30:53

dallala vb. (2)

taDliilin n.vb. 105:2

adalla vb. (4)

aDalla/aDalluuna/aDlalna/aDlaltum/aDallaana perf. act. 4:88, 5:77, 7:38, 14:36, 20:79, 20:85, 25:17, 25:29, 26:99, 30:29, 33:67, 36:62, 41:29, 45:23, 47:1, 47:8, 71:24

yuDillu/yuDilluu/yuDilla/yuDilil impf. act. 2:26, 2:26, 3:69, 3:69, 4:60, 4:88, 4:113, 4:113, 4:119, 4:143, 6:39, 6:116, 6:119, 6:125, 6:144, 7:155, 7:178, 7:186, 9:115, 10:88, 13:27, 13:33, 14:4, 14:27, 14:30, 16:25, 16:37, 16:93, 17:97, 18:17, 22:4, 22:9, 25:42, 31:6, 35:8, 38:26, 39:8, 39:23, 39:36, 40:33, 40:34, 40:74, 42:44, 42:46, 47:4, 71:27, 74:31

yuDallu impf. pass. 9:37

muDilliin/muDillun pcp. act. 18:51, 28:15, 39:37

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [81](#), [82](#), [83](#), [84](#)

(**ض م م**) **Dad-Miim-Miim** = Drew, put, brought, gathered together. Collected or contracted a thing to a thing. Be gentle, courteous, easy to deal with or compliant. Grasped, took. Drew near or close. Became conjoined, accompanied, comprised.

Severe calamity or misfortune.

A thing or thread, string, cord, or the like, by means of which one thing is drawn, and joined, or adjoined, to another thing. A lion that grasps everything. Angry, daring, bold (applied to a man).

Any valley [flowing with water] along which one goes between two long hills of the kind termed *akamat*.

Niggardly in the utmost degree.

One who takes, or gets, everything within his grasp, drawing it to himself. One who eats much, has an inordinate appetite for food, who appropriates to himself exclusively of others.

A company or collection of men not of one stock, but of different tribes mixed together.

A place of assembling (of military forces).

Lean or slender in the belly (as though one part thereof were drawn and adjoined to another).

damma vb. (1)

wauDmum impv. 20:22, 28:32

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [86](#), [87](#)

(**ضم ر**) **Dad-Miim-Ra** = Became lean or light of flesh, or slender, and lank in the belly by reason of leanness. Became lean and weak. Became withered, contracted and small. To feed with food barely sufficient to sustain, after becoming fat. Fed with a fodder so that it became fat, and then reduced it to food barely sufficient to sustain it, which is done during forty days. A training-place in which horses are prepared for racing by being fed with food barely sufficient

to sustain them, after they have become fat.
Determined or resolved upon something in the heart and mind. Concealed or suppressed in the heart and mind.
A place or a valley that is depressed concealing one who is journeying in it.
Property of which one hopes not for the return. A debt of which payment is not hoped for, or for the payment of which no period is fixed for. A gift that is not hoped for.
Contracted pearls or pearls having somewhat of contraction in the middle.

Daamirin n.m. 22:27

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [88](#), [89](#)

(**ض ذ ك**) **Dad-Nun-Kaf** = Became narrow or strait (indicate hardship). Became weak in judgment, in body, in soul, in intellect.
Hard, firm, and compact in the flesh (applied to a man).
Affected with a constant or chronic, pervading disease.
Became redundant, increased, or augmented.
Children or offspring.

danuka vb. (1)
Dankan n.vb. 20:124

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [91](#), [92](#)

(**ض ذ ن**) **Dad-Nun-Nun** = Became niggardly, tenacious, stingy, or avaricious. A thing highly esteemed, of which one is tenacious. Courageous, brave, or strong-hearted.

biDaniinin n.m. 81:24

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [90](#), [91](#)

(**ض ر ع**) = **Dad-Ra-Ayn** = to humiliate, abase, object, humble, lower one's self, humility/submissiveness.
Dry, bitter, thorny herbage.

Dari n.m. - 88:6.

taDarra vb. (V)
perf. act. 6:43,

impf. act. 6:42, 7:94, 23:76,
n.vb. 6:63, 7:55, 7:205.

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [72](#), [73](#)

(ض ر ب) = **Daad-Ra-Ba** = to heal, strike, propound as an example, put forth a parable, go, make a journey, travel, mix, avoid, take away, put a cover, shut, mention, state, propound, set forth, compare, liken, seek a way, march own, set, impose, prevent, fight, traffic with anyone's property for a share in the profit, leave for sake, take away thing (with 'an).

Depressed ground, hard ground in a plain, sandy valley, commissioner as he has to travel much.

Kind manner, lean, thin, similar, alike, the act of striking, a blow, going from place to place, vicissitude of life, affliction especially that which relates to one's person, as disease, death, degradation is common and general suffering. beat, struck, smote, hit, the making a thing fall upon another thing, discipline/train, to cast forth, threw or flung it, seal/stamp, veil/curtain/cover/barrier, to point or make a sign, prohibit/hinder/prevent/withheld/restrain, collision, corrupted/disordered/disturbance/unsettled/confused, turn away, avoid, shun, fashion/mould/adapt, mention or set forth (e.g. a parable/example), explain, make a way, multiplying, go/travel, went away, it was or became long, excite/incite/urge/instigate, contend, dispose/accommodate, retract/digression/transition, to silence, tremble/shiver, share/portion.

Location where something is struck, wool or goat's hair separated or plucked or beaten with a mallet, sword, tent-peg, mallet.

daraba vb. (I) - perf. act. 3:156, 4:94, 4:101, 5:106, 14:24, 14:45, 16:75, 16:76, 16:112, 17:48, 18:11, 25:9, 25:39, 30:28, 30:58, 36:78, 39:27, 39:29, 43:17, 43:58, 66:10, 66:11,
impf. act. 2:26, 8:50, 13:17, 13:17, 14:25, 16:74, 24:31, 24:31, 24:35, 29:43, 43:5, 47:3, 47:27, 59:21, 73:20,
impv. 2:60, 2:73, 4:34, 7:160, 8:12, 8:12, 18:32, 18:45, 20:77, 26:63, 36:13, 38:44,
perf. pass. 2:61, 3:112, 3:112, 22:73, 43:57, 57:13,
n. vb. 2:273, 37:93, 47:4]

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [62](#), [63](#), [64](#), [65](#), [66](#), [67](#), [68](#)

(ر ر ض) **Dad-Ra-Ra** = to harm/hurt/injure/afflict, make inconvenient, annoy, evil adversity, famine, vicissitude of time, disease/death, loss/tribulation/hardship, to compel, drive forcibly, driven by necessity.

Darra vb. (I) :
impf. act. 2:102, 3:111, 3:120, 3:144, 3:176, 3:177,
4:113, 5:42, 5:105, 6:71, 9:39, 10:18, 10:106, 11:57,
21:66, 22:12, 25:55, 26:73, 47:32,
n.vb. - 5:76, 6:17, 7:188, 10:12, 10:12, 10:12, 10:49,
10:107, 12:88, 13:16, 16:53, 16:54, 17:56, 17:67, 20:89,
21:83, 21:84, 22:13, 23:75, 25:3, 30:33, 34:42, 36:23,
39:8, 39:38, 39:38, 39:49, 48:11, 72:21,
pcple. act. - 2:102, 58:10.

Darar n.m. - 4:95.

Darra n.f. - 2:177, 2:214, 3:134, 6:42, 7:94, 7:95, 10:21,
11:10, 41:50.

Darra vb. (III) -
impf. pass. 2:233, 2:282, 65:6, n.vb. 2:231, 9:107,
pcple. act. 4:12,

iDtarra vb. (VIII) -
impf. act. 2:126, 31:24,
perf. pass. 2:173, 5:3, 6:119, 6:145, 16:115,
pcple. pass. 27:62.

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [60](#), [61](#), [62](#)

(ر ر ض) **Dad-Tay-Ra** =

aDTarruhu - 2:126

iDTurra - 2:173, 5:3, 6:145, 16:115

muDTarra - 27:62

(أ و ض) **Dad-Waw-Alif** = Brought to light, made visible, discovered, or revealed. One who stood in the dark to see people by the light of their fire, without their seeing him.

Diyaa-an/Diyaa-in n.m. 10:5, 21:48, 28:71

ada'a vb. (4)
aDaa-a(t) perf. act. 2:17, 2:20

yuDii-u impf. act. 24:35

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [94](#)

(ض ي ع) = **Dad-Ya-Ayn** = perished, came to nought, passed away, became lost, left alone, neglected, unmindful, destroyed, wasted.

ada'a vb. (4)

aDaa'uu perf. act. 19:59

yuDii'a/yuDii'u/nuDii'u impf. act. 2:143, 3:171, 3:195, 7:170, 9:120, 11:115, 12:56, 12:90, 18:30

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [97](#), [98](#)

(ض ي ف) = **Dad-Ya-Fa** = Inclined, approached, drew near to setting (said of the sun). Menstruation (said of a woman). Become a guest, refuge of someone. Become correlative to something. Correlation, or reciprocal correlation, so that one cannot be conceived in the mind without the other. Beign collected, joined, added together. Ran, hastened, fled, sped, turned away. Beset by distress of mind. Hardship, difficulty, or distress. Asking, or calling, for an aid.

Dayfi n.m. 11:78, 15:51, 15:68, 51:24, 54:37

dayyafa vb. (2)

yuDayyifuu impf. act. 18:77

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [98](#), [99](#), [100](#)

(ض ي ق) **Dad-Ya-Qaf** = Became narrow or strait. Became choked, surcharged, or overfilled with something. Treated or behave towards someone with hardness or harshness. Means of living became straitened, property went away, poor. An evil state of condition.

daqa vb. (1)

Daaqat/Daaqa perf. act. 9:25, 9:118, 9:118, 11:77, 29:33

yaDiiqu impf. act. 15:97, 26:13

waDaa-iqun p.cple. act. 11:12

Dayqin/Dayyiqan n.m. 6:125, 16:127, 25:13, 27:70

dayyaqa vb. (2)
lituDayyiquu impf. act. 65:6

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [100](#), [101](#)

(**ض ي ر**) **Dad-Ya-Ra** = Harmed, injured, hurt, mischiefed, or damaged.

dara vb. (1)
Dayra n.vb. 26:50

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [97](#)

(**ض ي ز**) **Dad-Ya-Zay** = Deviated from the right course. Acted unjustly, wrongfully, injuriously, or tyrannically. One who deprived or defrauded, of a part or whole, of another's right or due. Unjust or defective.

Diizaa n.f. adj. 53:22

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [97](#)

[Return to LinguisticMiracle Dictionary](#)

ط = Tay

[Return to LinguisticMiracle Dictionary](#)

(**ط ا م**) **Tay-Ayn-Miim** = ate/taste/swallowed, to flavour/savour, appetite/desire, to feed/supply, way of eating, food/meal, cultivate, ripened fruit, an approvable quality in a man (e.g. intelligence/prudence/discretion), good state/condition in respect of food, one who feeds much, place of eating.

ta'ima vb. (I)
perf. act. 5:93, 33:53
impf. act. 2:249, 6:138, 6:145
n. vb. 47:15
pcple. act. 6:145

taAAm n. m. - 2:61, 2:184, 2:259, 3:93, 5:5, 5:5, 5:75,
5:95, 5:96, 12:37, 18:19, 21:8, 25:7, 25:20, 33:53, 44:44,
69:34, 69:36, 73:13, 76:8, 80:24, 88:6, 89:18, 107:3

at'ama vb. - perf. act. 36:47, 106:4
impf. act. 5:89, 6:14, 26:79, 36:47, 51:57, 74:44, 76:8,
76:9
impv. 22:28, 22:36
impv. pass. 6:14
n. vb. 5:89, 58:4, 90:14

istat'ama vb. (X) - perf. act. 18:77

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [138](#), [139](#), [140](#)

(طعن) = **Tay-Ayn-Nun** = to thrust, defame/discredit, to speak ill of someone, traducing, assail, revile, scoff, pierce, spear, wound, calumniate.

ta'ana vb. (1)
perf. act. 9:12
n. vb. 4:46

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [140](#), [141](#)

(طبع) = **Tay-Ba-Ayn** = to seal/imprint/print/stamp/impress/brand/fashion, make to be dirty, rusted, covering over a thing and securing oneself from a thing entering it, adaptation/disposition to a thing, become sluggish/lazy/indolent, to disgrace/dishonour, to have no penetrative energy, i.e. no sharpness of mind like the sword covered with much rust, load well/heavily, *tabba'a* - to impress strongly.

taba'a vb. (1)
perf. act. 4:155, 9:93, 16:108, 47:16
impf. act. 7:100, 7:101, 10:74, 30:59, 40:35
perf. pass. 9:87, 63:3

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [108](#), [109](#)

(طبق) = **Tay-Ba-Qaf** = to cover/overwhelm, to make a thing match/conform/suit/correspond/agree with another thing, to hit/get right, become accustomed/habituated, a thing that is equal of another thing of any kind in its measure so that it covers the whole extent of the latter like the lid, *tibaqun* -

fittings, adapting, in order one above another, stages, layers, stories, series, plane, floors, stratum.

tabaq n.m. 84:19, 84:19

tibaq n.f. (pl. of *tabaqah*) 67:3, 71:15

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [109](#), [110](#), [111](#), [112](#), [113](#)

(**ط ف**) = **Tay-Fa** = to be near, be within reach, raise, *taffafa* - to give a deficient measure, redundancy of a measure, *tatfif* (II) - giving short measure, to default in one's duty, *mutaffifin* - one who gives short measure or defaults in one's duty, stinter/niggardly. Make defective/deficient.

taffafa vb. (2) - p.cple. act. m. plu. 83:1

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [142](#), [143](#)

(**ط ف و / ط ف أ**) **Tay-Fa-Alif/Waw** = to extinguish / to put out / to quench - (e.g. fire/light).

atfa'a vb. (4) - perf. act. 5:64

impf. act. 9:32, 61:8

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [143](#), [144](#)

(**ط فل**) = **Tay-Fa-Lam** = baby/infant/child, to be of tenderage, young one, tiny baby, tender/soft. The sun rose/set (red/orange sky).

tifl n. m., sing. - 22:5, 40:67, *atfal/tiflun* plu. 24:31, 24:59

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [144](#), [145](#), [146](#)

(**ط فق**) = **Tay-Fa-Qaf** = begin/start to do something, to take to doing something, to set about, commence/initiate, continue uninterruptedly.

tafiqa vb. (I) - perf. act. 7:22, 20:121, 38:33

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [144](#)

(طغى) = **Tay-Ghayn-Ya** = exceed a limit, to transgress, wander from its orbit, exceed the bound, wayward, to rise high, to overflow, to rage, go astray, deviate, be incurious, mischievous, impious, tyrannical, inordinate, rebellious, exorbitant, exceedingly wicked, insolence, injustice, infidelity, rebellion, storm of thunder & lightning of extreme severity, outburst, powers of evil, lead to evil, be overbold, contumacy, extravagantly disobedient, immoderate, corrupt, top or upper part of a mountain, idol/demon, source of wickedness.

taghiya vb. (1) - perf. act. 20:24, 20:43, 53:17, 69:11, 79:17, 79:37, 89:11
impf. act. 11:112, 20:45, 20:81, 55:8, 96:6
n. vb. 2:15, 5:64, 5:68, 6:110, 7:186, 10:11, 17:60, 18:80, 23:75
pcple. act. 37:30, 38:55, 51:53, 52:32, 53:52, 68:31, 68:31, 78:22

taghiyah n. f. - 69:5

taghut n. m. - 2:256, 2:257, 4:51, 4:60, 4:76, 5:60, 16:36, 39:17

taghwa n. f. - 91:11

atgha vb. (4) - perf. act. 50:27]

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [141](#), [142](#)

(ط ه ا) = **Tay-ha**

see **20:1** = according to some sources it is a meaningful expression on its own signifying "O man!" (found in Abyssinian/Syriac/Nabathaeen) synonymously "*Ya rajulu*", in dialect of Akks, an old Arab tribe, it means "*Ya habibi*" (O my beloved! O great man! O perfect man!), by some the expression is interpreted as "Be you at rest" or "Be thou still".

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [171](#)

(ط ه ي / ط ه ا) = **Tay-ha-Alif/Ya** = to spread out, extend, scatter/disperse, to execute/perform a matter firmly/soundly/thoroughly.

taha vb. (1) perf. act. 91:6

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [173](#)

(ط ه ر) **Tay-ha-Ra** = to be or become clean/pure or free of dirt, made it or caused it to be distant/remote, cleanse/wash/purify, refrain, remove oneself, to clear/clean, ablution.

tahara vb. (1) - impf. act. 2:222
athar n.m. (comp. adj. of tahir) 2:232, 11:78, 33:53, 58:12
tahir n.m. (adj.) 25:48, 76:21

tahhara vb. (2) - perf. act. 3:42
impf. act. 5:6, 5:41, 8:11, 9:103, 33:33
impv. 2:125, 22:26, 74:4
n. vb. 33:33
pcple. act. 3:55
pcple. pass. 2:25, 3:15, 4:57, 56:79, 80:14, 98:2

tatahhara vb. (5) - perf. act. 2:222
impf. act. 7:82, 9:108, 27:56
impv. 5:6
pcple. act. 2:222, 9:108

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [171](#), [172](#), [173](#)

(ط ح ي / ط ه ي) **Tay-ha/Ha-Ya** = spread out, extend/expand.

taha vb. (1) - perf. act. 91:6

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [117](#)

(ط ل ع) **Tay-Lam-Ayn** = to ascend/rise, go up, learn, come on, come towards anyone, start from, climb upon, reach, sprout, notice, look, seek, examine, expose, explain, appear, inform, occur, consider, know. tal'un - the spathe or sheath in which the flowers of the date palm are enclosed, also the fruit when it first appears, fruit, ranged dates. tuluu - rising. matla'un - twilight of rising (of sun). atla'a (vb. 4) - to make manifest to anyone, cause one to understand. ittala'a for itta'ala'a (vb. 8) - to mount up, penetrate. attala'a for a'attala'a - has he penetrated (here the hamzah of union waslah being omitted after the interrogative hamzah).

tala'a vb. (1) - perf. act. 18:17
impf. act. 18:90
n. vb. 20:130, 50:39

matala n.m. 18:90

matli n.m. 97:5

tal n.m. 6:99, 26:148, 37:65, 50:10

atla'a vb. (4) - impf. act. 3:179

ittala'a vb. (8) - perf. act. 18:18, 19:78, 37:55
impf. act. 5:13, 28:38, 40:37, 104:7
pcple. act. 37:54

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [152](#), [153](#), [154](#), [155](#)

(ط ل ب) **Tay-Lam-Ba** = to seek/ask/desire/follow.
talabun - act of searching for. taalibun - seeks. matluub -
they sought. talaban - seeking.

talaba vb. (1) - impf. act. **7:54?**
n. vb. 18:41
pcple. act. 22:73
pcple. pass. 22:73

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [149](#), [150](#)

(ط ل ح) **Tay-Lam-Ha** = acacias, plantains, banana
trees

talh n.f. (pl. of talhah) 56:29

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [150](#), [151](#)

(ط ل ل) **Tay-Lam-Lam** = dew, light moisture,
shower

tall n.m. 2:265

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [146](#), [147](#), [148](#), [149](#)

(ط ل ق) Tay-Lam-Qaf = to be free from bond, be divorced, be repudiated. talaaq - divorce. ta'allaqa (vb. 2) - to divorce/quit/leave. mutallaqatun - divorced woman. intalaqa - to start doing something, depart, set out in doing something, go ones way, be free or loose.

talaqa vb. (1) - n.vb. 2:227, 2:229

tallaqa vb. (2) - perf. act. 2:230, 2:230, 2:231, 2:232, 2:236, 2:237, 33:49, 65:1, 66:5
impv. 65:1
pcple. pass. f. 2:228, 2:241

intalaqa vb. (7) - perf. act. 18:71, 18:74, 18:77, 38:6, 48:15, 68:23
impf. act. 26:13
impv. 77:29, 77:30

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [156](#), [157](#), [158](#), [159](#)

(ط ل ت) Tay-Lam-Ta = Saul

talut n. prop. 2:247, 2:249

(ط م ع) Tay-Miim-Ayn = to covet, eagerly desire, long or hope for, yearn for. tama'un - desire, hoping and longing for, causing to be full of hope.

tami'a vb. (1) - impf. act. 2:75, 5:84, 7:46, 26:51, 26:82, 33:32, 70:38, 74:15
n. vb. 7:56, 13:12, 30:24, 32:16

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [166](#), [167](#)

(ط م م) Tay-Miim-Miim = to cover up, overflow, overwhelm, swallow up, fill to the brim. taammatun - calamity, overwhelming event.

tammah n.f. 79:34

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [162](#), [163](#)

(**ط م أ ن**) **Tay-Miim-Alif-Nun** = to rest from, rely upon, bend down, still, a thing quiet, tranquillize. itma'anna (vb. 4) - to be quiet, rest securely in, satisfied by, be free from disquieted, in tranquillity, secure from danger. mutma'innun - one who rests securely, enjoys peace and quiet, contend and satisfaction, rests at ease, is peaceful. itmi'naan - he was in a state of quietness and tranquillity.

itma'anna vb. (quad 4) - perf. act. 4:103, 10:7, 22:11
impf. act. 2:260, 3:126, 5:113, 8:10, 13:28, 13:28
pcple. act. 16:106, 16:112, 17:95, 89:27

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [167](#) (under Tay-Miim-Nun)

(**ط م س**) **Tay-Miim-Siin** = to be effaced, disappear, go far away, destroy, be corrupted, wipe out, obliterate, alter, put out, lose brightness, be remote, blot out the trace of.

tamasa vb. (1) - perf. act. 36:66, 54:37
impf. act. 4:47
impv. 10:88
perf. pass. 77:8

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [165](#), [166](#)

(**ط م ث**) **Tay-Miim-Tha** = to touch (a female sexually), to deflower, devirgination.

tamatha vb. (1) - impf. act. 55:56, 55:74

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [163](#)

(**ط ر د**) = **Tay-Ra-Dal** = to drive away, send away, get somebody out, drive out, drive away, one who drives away, expel/banish, charge upon, assault/attack, hunt/pursue.

tarada vb. (1) - perf. act. 11:30
impf. act. 6:52, 6:52
pcple. act. 11:29, 26:114

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [123](#), [124](#), [125](#)

(طرف) = **Tay-Ra-Fa** = attack the extremity of the enemy's lines, chose a thing, extremity, edge, lateral/adjacent/outward part, side, border, end, newly acquired, proximity, fringes.
leaders/thinkers/scholars, best of the fruits.
Look from outer angle of eye, twinkle in eye, putting eyelids in motion, looking, glance, blinking, raise/open eyes, hurt the eye and make it water.
descend from an ancient family, noble man in respect of ancestry.

tarafa vb. (1) n.vb. 14:43, 27:40, 37:48, 38:52, 42:45, 55:56

taraf. n.m. (pl. atraf) 3:127, 11:114, 13:41, 20:130, 21:44

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [126](#), [127](#), [128](#), [129](#), [130](#), [131](#)

(ر ح ط) **Tay-Ra-Ha** = to cast, fling, throw, remove, reject, put it away, put at a distance, separate, make long, distance/remoteness.

taraha vb. (1) impf. act. prt. m. plu. - 12:9

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [122](#), [123](#)

(طرق) = **Tay-Ra-Qaf** = to come by night, beat something, knock, strike, tariq - one who comes or appears by night, morning star that comes at the end of the night, night-visitant, star, tariqan - way/path, line of conduct, behaviour.

tariq n.m. 86:1, 86:2

tariq n.com. 4:168, 4:169, 20:77, 46:30

tariqah n.f. (pl. tarai'q) 20:63, 20:104, 23:17, 72:11, 72:16]

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [131](#), [132](#), [133](#), [134](#), [135](#), [136](#)

(ير ط) = **Tay-Ra-Ya** = fresh, succulent, juicy, moist, praise, first stage and the quickness/youthfulness.

tariy n.m. (adj.) 16:14, 35:12

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [120](#)

(ط س) **Tay-Siin** =

27:1

22:71 ?

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [137](#)

(ط سد م) **Tay-Siin-Miim** =

26:1, 28:1

(ط و ع) **Tay-Waw-Ayn** = to obey, permit/consent, obedience, to do voluntarily, do an act with effort. istaa'a - to be able, have power, be capable of.

ta'a vb. (1)

n.vb. 38:3, 9:53, 13:15, 41:11

pcple. act. 41:11

ta'ah n.f. 4:81, 24:53, 47:21

tawwa'a vb. (2) perf. act. 5:30

ata'a vb. (4) perf. act. 2:285, 3:168, 4:34, 4:46, 4:80, 5:7, 6:121, 23:34, 24:47, 24:51, 33:66, 33:66, 33:67, 43:54
impf. act. 3:100, 3:149, 4:13, 4:69, 4:80, 6:116, 9:71, 18:28, 24:52, 24:54, 25:52, 26:151, 29:8, 31:15, 33:1, 33:48, 33:71, 47:26, 48:16, 48:17, 49:7, 49:14, 59:11, 68:8, 68:10, 76:24, 96:19

impv. 3:32, 3:50, 3:132, 4:59, 4:59, 5:92, 8:1, 8:20, 8:46, 20:90, 24:54, 24:54, 24:56, 26:108, 26:110, 26:126, 26:131, 26:144, 26:150, 26:163, 26:179, 33:33, 43:63, 47:33, 47:33, 58:13, 64:12, 64:12, 64:16, 71:3

impf. pass. 4:64, 40:18

pcple. pass. 81:21

tatawwa'a vb. (5) perf. act. 2:158, 2:184

pcple. act. 9:79

istata'a vb. (10) perf. act. 2:217, 3:97, 6:35, 8:60, 9:42, 10:38, 11:13, 11:88, 17:64, 18:97, 18:97, 36:67, 51:45,

55:33, 64:16
impf. act. 2:273, 2:282, 4:25, 4:98, 4:129, 5:112, 7:192,
7:197, 11:20, 16:73, 17:48, 18:41, 18:67, 18:72, 18:75,
18:78, 18:82, 18:101, 21:40, 21:43, 25:9, 25:19, 26:211,
36:50, 36:75, 58:4, 68:42

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [175](#), [176](#), [177](#)

(**طود**) = **Tay-Waw-Dal** = to be firm and immovable,
steadfast, it rose or ascended in the air,
lofty/great/mighty/high mountain/building, cliff, mound,
elevated or overlooking tract of land, go round about/much.

tawd n.m. 26:63

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [174](#), [175](#)

(**ط و ف**) = **Tay-Waw-Fa** = act of going/walking,
going/walking around or otherwise, to go or wander about,
circuited/compassed, journeyed, came to him, come upon,
visitation, visit, approach, drew near, to go round or round
about often, encompass,
"the men/people/locusts filled the land like the
TWF/flood/deluge", overpowering/overwhelming rain/water
that covers,
a servant that serves one with gentleness and carefulness,
a detached/distinct part/portion, a piece or bit, a
party/division/sect,
a sort of raisins of which the bunches are composed of
closely-compacted berries, a garment in which one goes
round or circuits, a place of going round or round about.

tafa vb. (1) impf. act. 52:24, 55:44, 56:17, 76:19
impf. pass. 37:45, 43:71, 76:15
pcple. act. 2:125, 22:26

ta'ifah n.f. 3:69, 3:72, 3:122, 3:154, 3:154, 4:81, 4:102,
4:102, 4:113, 6:156, 7:87, 7:87, 8:7, 9:66, 9:66, 9:83,
9:122, 24:2, 28:4, 33:13, 49:9, 61:14, 61:14, 73:20

tawwaf n.m. 24:58

tufan n.m. 7:133, 29:14

tatawwafa vb. (5) impf. act. 2:158, 22:29

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [177](#), [178](#), [179](#)

(ط و ل) **Tay-Waw-Lam** = to be long, continue for a long time, be lasting, be protracted. taulu - plenty of wealth, sufficiency of personal social and material means, power. tuulun - height. tawiilun - long. tatawala - to spread, be lengthened/prolonged.

tala vb. (1) perf. act. 20:86, 21:44, 57:16
n.vb. 17:37

tawil n.m. (adj.) 73:7, 76:26

tawl n.m. 4:25, 9:86, 40:3

tatawala vb. (6) perf. act. 28:45

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [180](#), [181](#), [182](#), [183](#)

(ط و ق) **Tay-Waw-Qaf** = to be able, be in a position to do something. taaqatun - ability, power, strength. ataaqa (vb. 4) - to be able to do a thing. tawwaqa (vb. 2) - to twist a collar, put a neck-ring on, impose a difficult task on a person, enable, hang around neck, impose, lay upon, encircle. ataaqa (vb. 4) - to be able to do a thing, find extremely hard and difficult to bear, do a thing with great difficulty. taaqat - the utmost that a person can do.

taqah n.f. 2:249, 2:286

tawwaqa vb. (2) impf. pass. 3:180

ataqa vb. (4) impf. act. 2:184

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [179](#), [180](#)

(طور) = **Tay-Waw-Ra** = went or hovered round about it, approach, time or one time, repeated times, quantity/measure/extent/limit, aspect/form/disposition, way of action, manner, kind/class, stage/state, Mount Sinai, Mount of Olives, applied to several other mountains, mountain which produces trees, mountain, wild or to estrange oneself from mankind, stranger, utmost point, encounter two extremes.

atwar n. m. (pl. of *tawr*) - 71:14

tur n. m. - 2:63, 2:93, 4:154, 19:52, 20:80, 23:20, 28:29, 28:46, 52:1, 95:2

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [175](#)

(ط و ي) = **Tay-Waw-Ya** = roll up, fold.

tawa vb. (1) impf. act. 21:104
n. vb. 21:104
pcple. pass. 39:67

tuwa 20:12, 79:16

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [183](#), [184](#), [185](#)

(ب ي ط) **Tay-Ya-Ba** = to be good, pleasant, agreeable, lawful. tibna - of their (women's) own free will and being good (to you). tuuba - joy, happiness, an enviable state of bliss. tayyib - good/clean/wholesome/gentle/excellent/fair/lawful.

taba vb. (1) perf. act. 4:3, 4:4, 39:73

tayyib n.m. (pl. tayyibat) 2:57, 2:168, 2:172, 2:267, 3:38, 3:179, 4:2, 4:43, 4:160, 5:4, 5:5, 5:6, 5:87, 5:88, 5:100, 7:32, 7:58, 7:157, 7:160, 8:26, 8:37, 8:69, 9:72, 10:22, 10:93, 14:24, 14:24, 16:32, 16:72, 16:97, 16:114, 17:70, 20:81, 22:24, 23:51, 24:26, 24:26, 24:26, 24:26, 24:61, 34:15, 35:10, 40:64, 45:16, 46:20, 61:12

tuba n.f. 13:29

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [185](#), [186](#), [187](#), [188](#)

(ف ي ط) **Tay-Ya-Fa** =

tafa vb. (1) perf. act. 68:19
pcple. act. 7:201, 68:19

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [190](#), [191](#)

(ن ي ط) **Tay-Ya-Nun** = to plaster with clay or mud, clay/mud.

tin n.m. 3:49, 5:110, 6:2, 7:12, 17:61, 23:12, 28:38, 32:7, 37:11, 38:71, 38:76, 51:33

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [191](#)

(ط ير) = [Tay-Ya-Ra](#) = flew, hasten to it, outstripped, become foremost, fled, love, become attached, famous, conceive, scatter/disperse, fortune.

tara vb. (1) impf. act. 6:38
pcple. act. 6:38, 7:131, 17:13, 27:47, 36:19

tayr n.m. (coll) 2:260, 3:49, 3:49, 5:110, 5:110, 12:36, 12:41, 16:79, 21:79, 22:31, 24:41, 27:16, 27:17, 27:20, 34:10, 38:19, 56:21, 67:19, 105:3

ittayyara vb. (5) perf. act. 27:47, 36:18
impf. act. 7:131

istatara vb. (10) pcple. act. 76:7

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [188](#), [189](#), [190](#)

[Return to LinguisticMiracle Dictionary](#)

Za = ظ

[Return to LinguisticMiracle Dictionary](#)

(ظعن) = [Za-Ayn-Nun](#) = went away, departure, migration, journey, remove

zAAna vb. (I)
n. vb. - 16:80

LL, V5, pages: [196](#), [197](#)

(ظ فر) = [Za-Fa-Ra](#) = gain possession, attain, victorious/succeed, claw/talon/nail.

zufur n.m. - 6:146

azfara vb. (4) perf. act. - 48:24

LL, V5, pages: [197](#), [198](#), [199](#)

(ز ه ر) **Za-ha-Ra** = to appear, become distinct/clear/open/manifest, come out, ascend/mount, get the better of, know, distinguish, be obvious, go forth, enter the noon, neglect, have the upper hand over wound on the back. zahara - to help, back, support in the sense of collaboration. zihar - was a practice of the pre-Islamic days of the Arabs by which the wife was kept in suspense, sometimes for the whole of her life having neither the position of a wife nor that of a divorced woman free to marry elsewhere. The word *zihar* is derived from *zahr* meaning back.

zahara vb. (1)
perf. act. 6:151, 7:33, 9:48, 24:31, 30:41
impf. act. 9:8, 18:20, 18:97, 24:31, 43:33
pcple. act. 6:120, 13:33, 18:22, 30:7, 31:20, 34:18, 40:29, 57:3, 57:13, 61:14

zahir n.m. 17:88, 25:55, 28:17, 28:86, 34:22, 66:4

zahirah n.f. 24:58

zahr n.m. (pl. zuhur) - 2:101, 2:189, 3:187, 6:31, 6:94, 6:138, 6:146, 7:172, 9:35, 21:39, 35:45, 42:33, 43:13, 84:10, 94:3

zihri n.m. 11:92

zahara vb. (3)
perf. act. 33:26, 60:9
impf. act. 9:4, 33:4, 58:2, 58:3

azhara vb. (4)
perf. act. 66:3
impf. act. 9:33, 30:18, 40:26, 48:28, 61:9, 72:26

tazahara vb. (6)
perf. act. 28:48, 66:4
impf. act. 2:85

LL, V5, pages: [211](#), [212](#), [213](#), [214](#), [215](#)

(ل ل ل) **Za-Lam-Lam** = to remain, last, continue doing a thing, be, become, grow into, remain, persevere, went on doing. zallala and azalla - to shade, give shade over. zillun - shade, shadow, shelter. zullatun - awning, shelter, booth, covering, cloud giving shade, protection, state of ease and happiness.

zalla vb. (1)
perf. act. 15:14, 16:58, 20:97, 26:4, 30:51, 43:17, 56:65
impf. act. 26:71, 42:33

zalil n.m. (adj.) 4:57, 77:31

zill n.m. (pl. zilal) 4:57, 13:15, 13:35, 16:48, 16:81, 25:45,
28:24, 35:21, 36:56, 56:30, 56:43, 76:14, 77:30, 77:41

zullah n.f. (pl. zulal) 2:210, 7:171, 26:189, 31:32, 39:16,
39:16

zallala vb. (2)
perf. act. 2:57, 7:160

LL, V5, pages: [199](#), [200](#), [201](#), [202](#)

(ظ ل م) **Za-La-Miim** =

Zalima - To be dark, obscure. To give shade [shelter, protection]. A thing that covers, protects, [or shades] one, overhead.

ظ ل م ا ت thulumati/in/un - Obscurity, darkness [2:17, 19;
6:59, 63, 97; 24:40; 27:63; 39:6]

ظ ل م ا ط athlama/u - He becomes dark, enters upon the
darkness [2:20, 114, 140; 6:21, 93, 144, 157; 7:37;
10:17; 11:18; 18:15, 57; 29:68; 32:22; 39:32; 53:52;
61:7]

ظ ل م ا ت ال thulumati/u - Obscurity, darkness [2:257
(2x); 5:16; 6:1, 39, 122; 13:16; 14:1, 5; 21:87; 33:43;
35:20; 57:9; 65:11]

Zalama - To do wrong or evil, treat unjustly, ill-treat,
oppress, harm, suppress, tyrannize, misuse, act wrongfully,
deprive anyone of a right, misplace, injure, be oppressive,
be guilty of injustice, act wickedly, be wanting in or fail. [P.
1920-23. Lanes; P. 351-52. QD]

ظ ل م ا ل م ي ن ال thalimeena - Wrongdoers [2:35, 124, 145,
193, 258; 3:57, 86, 140, 151; 5:29, 51, 107; 6:33, 52, 68,
129, 144; 7:19, 41, 44, 47, 150; 9:19, 109; 10:39, 85,
106; 11:18, 31, 44, 83; 12:75; 14:13, 22, 27; 17:82;
19:72; 21:29, 59, 87; 22:53; 23:28, 11, 94; 26:10; 28:21,
25, 40, 50; 40:52; 42:21, 22, 40, 44, 45; 43:76; 45:19;
46:10; 59:17; 61:7; 62:5; 66:11; 71:24, 28]

ظ ل م ا ت م thalamtum - You wronged [2:54; 43:39]

ظ ل م ا ن ا ه م thalamna - We wronged [11:101; 16:118;
43:76]

ظ ل م ا ل م thalimun - One who treats unjustly [18:35; 35:32]

ظ ل م ا ت م thalamtu - I wronged, did wrong [10:54; 27:44;
28:16]

يظلمون yathlimoona/yuthlamoona - They wronged, they shall be wronged [2:57, 281; 3:25, 117, 161; 4:49, 124; 6:160; 7:9, 160, 162, 177; 9:70; 10:44, 47, 54; 16:33, 111, 118; 17:71; 19:60; 23:62; 29:40; 30:9; 39:69; 42:42; 45:22; 46:19]

يظلمه yathlima - He was to do wrong [9:70]

تظلمت lam tathlimu/tuthlamu - Stinted not, failing not; you were wronged [18:33; 21:47; 36:54]

يظلمه yathlima - He was to do wrong [9:70; 29:40; 30:9]

الظالمون thalimoon - Wrongdoers [2:229, 254; 3:94; 5:45; 6:21, 47, 93, 135; 9:23; 12:23; 14:42; 17:47, 99; 19:38; 21:64; 24:50; 25:8; 28:37; 29:49; 31:11; 34:31; 35:40; 49:11; 60:9]

المظلوم mathlooman - Oppressed, vexed, wronged [17:33]

يظلم thulmin - Wrongdoing [6:82, 131; 11:117; 22:25]

الظالمون thalimoona - Wrongdoers [2:51, 92; 3:128; 16:113; 23:107; 28:59; 29:14]

ظلم thalama/thulima/thulma - He wronged/He was wronged [2:231; 4:148; 18:87; 27:11; 40:17; 65:1]

يظلم yathlim/u - He does wrong [4:40, 110; 10:44; 18:49; 25:19]

الظالمين thalimeena - Wrongdoers [7:5, 148; 8:54; 21:14, 46, 97; 26:209; 29:31; 68:29]

الظالم thalim - [4:75; 25:27]

تظلموا tathlimoo - O you! Wrong not [9:36]

الظالم athlama/u - To do unjustly, evil [2:20, 114, 140; 6:21, 93, 144, 157; 7:37; 10:17; 11:18; 18:15, 57; 29:68; 32:22; 39:32; 53:52; 61:7]

LL, V5, pages: [205](#), [206](#), [207](#), [208](#)

(ظ م أ) Za-Miim-Alif = to be thirsty, desire a thing, alter a thing (heat), jade.

zami'a vb. (1)

impf. act. 20:119

n. vb. 9:120

zaman n.m. 24:39

LL, V5, pages: [208](#)

(ظ ن ن) Za-Nun-Nun = To think, suppose, doubt, assume, deem, believe, know, imagine, suspect, conjunctive, be sure of something in view of one's

observations. As a general rule often this verb is succeeded by 'anna or 'an, that means to be sure about.

يظنون yathunnoona - They know/believe/conjecture
[2:46, 78, 249; 3:154; 45:24]

انظننا thannaan - Thinking, conjecture, idea [2:230; 10:36; 45:32]

انظن thannu/a - He thought, imagined, deemed, believed, assumed, conjectured, suspected; He was sure [3:154; 10:60; 12:42; 24:12; 38:27; 48:6, 12; 84:14]

انظننا thanni/a - [4:157; 6:116, 148; 10:36, 66; 49:12 (2x); 53:23; 28 (2x)]

انظننا thunnuka - Believe, think [7:66]

انظنوا thannoo - They imagined [7:171; 9:118; 10:22; 12:110; 28:39; 41:48; 59:2]

انظنتم thanantum - You thought [41:22, 23; 48:12; 59:2; 72:7]

انظنوا thannoo - They thought [72:7]

انظنوا thanna - Conclude [10:24; 38:24; 75:28]

انظننا nathunnu - We think [11:27]

انظنونا thunnoona - Diverse thoughts, You thought [17:52; 33:10]

انظننا لظننا thunnu - I think [17:101, 102]

انظنوا thannoo - They imagined [18:53]

انظننا thanna - He imagined [21:87]

انظن يظن yathunnu - He thinks [22:15; 83:4]

انظننا nathunnu - We deem [26:186]

انظننا لظننا athunnu - I think [28:38; 40:37]

انظننا thanna - His idea [34:20]

انظننا thannu - [37:87; 41:23]

انظننا nathunnu - We deem [45:32]

انظننا لظننا thanneena - Entertainers of evil thought [48:6]

انظننا thantantu - I was sure [69:20]

انظننا thannaan - We thought [72:5, 12]

انظننا Tathunnu - She thinks [75:25]

LL, V5, pages: [209](#), [210](#), [211](#)

[Return to LinguisticMiracle Dictionary](#)

Ayn = ع

[Return to LinguisticMiracle Dictionary](#)

(ا ب أ) **Ayn-Ba-Alif** = to care for, be solicitous, hold to be of any weight or worth, attach any weight or value, have concern.

aba'a vb. (1) impf. act. 25:77

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [218](#)

(ا ب د) **Ayn-Ba-Dal** = serve, worship, adore, venerate, accept the impression of a thing, obey with submissiveness or humility, approve, apply, devote, obedience, slave, keep to inseparably, subdue, assemble together, enslave.

abada vb. (1)
perf. act. 5:60, 16:35, 43:20, 109:4

impf. act. 1:5, 2:83, 2:133, 2:133, 2:172, 3:64, 5:76, 6:56, 7:70, 9:31, 10:18, 10:28, 10:104, 10:104, 10:104, 11:2, 11:26, 11:62, 11:62, 11:87, 11:109, 11:109, 11:109, 12:40, 12:40, 13:36, 14:10, 14:35, 16:73, 16:114, 17:23, 18:16, 19:42, 19:44, 19:49, 21:66, 21:67, 21:98, 22:11, 22:71, 24:55, 25:17, 25:55, 26:70, 26:71, 26:75, 26:92, 27:43, 27:91, 28:63, 29:17, 29:17, 34:40, 34:41, 34:43, 36:22, 36:60, 37:22, 37:85, 37:95, 37:161, 39:3, 39:11, 39:14, 39:17, 39:64, 40:66, 41:14, 41:37, 43:26, 46:21, 51:56, 60:4, 98:5, 106:3, 109:2, 109:2, 109:3, 109:5

impv. 2:21, 3:51, 4:36, 5:72, 5:117, 6:102, 7:59, 7:65, 7:73, 7:85, 10:3, 11:50, 11:61, 11:84, 11:123, 15:99, 16:36, 19:36, 19:65, 20:14, 21:25, 21:92, 22:77, 23:23, 23:32, 27:45, 29:16, 29:17, 29:36, 29:56, 36:61, 39:2, 39:15, 39:66, 43:64, 53:62, 71:3

impf. pass. 43:45

n.vb. 4:172, 7:206, 10:29, 18:110, 19:65, 19:82, 21:19, 40:60, 46:6

pcple. act. 2:138, 9:112, 21:53, 21:73, 21:84, 21:106, 23:47, 43:81, 66:5, 109:3, 109:4, 109:5

abd n.m. (pl. ibad/abid) 2:23, 2:90, 2:178, 2:178, 2:186, 2:207, 2:221, 3:15, 3:20, 3:30, 3:79, 3:182, 4:118, 4:172, 5:118, 6:18, 6:61, 6:88, 7:32, 7:128, 7:194, 8:41, 8:51, 9:104, 10:107, 12:24, 14:11, 14:31, 15:40, 15:42, 15:49, 16:2, 16:75, 17:1, 17:3, 17:5, 17:17, 17:30, 17:53, 17:65, 17:96, 18:1, 18:65, 18:65, 18:102, 19:2, 19:30, 19:61,

19:63, 19:93, 20:77, 21:26, 21:105, 22:10, 23:109, 24:32,
25:1, 25:17, 25:58, 25:63, 26:52, 27:15, 27:19, 27:59,
28:82, 29:56, 29:62, 30:48, 34:9, 34:13, 34:39, 35:28,
35:31, 35:32, 35:45, 36:30, 37:40, 37:74, 37:81, 37:11,
37:122, 37:128, 37:132, 37:160, 37:169, 37:171, 38:17,
38:30, 38:41, 38:44, 38:45, 38:83, 39:7, 39:10, 39:16,
39:16, 39:17, 39:36, 39:46, 39:53, 40:15, 40:31, 40:44,
40:48, 40:85, 41:46, 42:19, 42:23, 42:25, 42:27, 42:27,
42:52, 43:15, 43:19, 43:59, 43:68, 44:18, 44:23, 50:8,
50:29, 53:10, 54:9, 57:9, 66:10, 50:11, 66:10, 71:27,
72:19, 76:6, 89:29, 96:10

abbada vb. (2) perf. act. 26:22

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [219](#), [220](#), [221](#)

(ا ب ق ر) **Ayn-Ba-Qaf-Ra** = great, excellent, beautiful, fine, of finest quality, chief, glittering, surpassing, surpassingly efficient, extraordinary, superior, pre-eminent, superseding, quick-witted, expert, vigorous, effective, magnificent, grand, sublime, high, exalted, dignified, learned, perfect, accomplished, mighty/powerful/strong, rich carpet, garment splendidly manufactured, variegated cloth, garment of silk, brocade, thing that surpasses every other thing. (there is no other word in Arabic to indicate the fine of finest quality)

abqariy n.m. 55:76

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [225](#)

(ا ب ر) **Ayn-Ba-Ra** = to cross, interpret, state clearly, pass over. i'tabara - to consider, ponder over, take into account, get experience from, take warning. abratun (pl. i'bar) - regard/consideration, admonition, warning, example, instructive warning. abir (pl. abirina) - one who passes over. i'tabara - to take warning, learn a lesson.

abara vb. (1)
impf. act. 12:43
pcple. act. 4:43

ibrah n.f. 3:13, 12:111, 16:66, 23:21, 24:44, 79:26

itabara vb. (8) impv. 59:2

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [221](#), [222](#), [223](#), [224](#)

(ا ب س) **Ayn-Ba-Siin** = to frown, look sternly, austere, grim.

abasa vb. (1) perf. act. 74:22, 80:1

abus n.m. 76:10

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [224](#)

(ث ب) **Ayn-Ba-Th** = to play sport in a frivolous manner, amuse one's self, busy one's self about trifles, in vain/sport/play, nonsense, useless.

abatha vb. (1)

impf. act. 26:128

n.vb. 23:115

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [218](#), [219](#)

(د د) **Ayn-Dal-Dal** = to count, number, reckon, make the census of. addun - number, computation, determined number. adadun - number. iddatun - a number, prescribed term, counting, to count, legal waiting period for a woman after she is divorced or becomes a widow before she may marry again. a'dd - to prepare, make ready. addina - those who count. ma'dudun - counted one.

adda vb. (1)

perf. act. 19:94

impf. act. 14:34, 16:18, 19:84, 22:47, 32:5, 38:62

n.vb. 19:84, 19:94

pcple. act. 23:113

pcple. pass. 2:80, 2:184, 2:203, 3:24, 11:8, 11:104, 12:20

adad n.m. 10:5, 17:12, 18:11, 23:112, 72:24, 72:28

iddah n.f. 2:184, 2:185, 2:185, 9:36, 9:37, 18:22, 33:49, 65:1, 65:1, 65:4, 74:31

uddah n.f. 9:46

addada vb. (2) perf. act. 104:2

a'adda vb. (4)

perf. act. 4:93, 4:102, 9:46, 9:89, 9:100, 33:8, 33:29, 33:35, 33:44, 33:57, 33:64, 48:6, 58:15, 65:10, 76:31

impv. 8:60

perf. pass. 2:24, 3:131, 3:133, 57:21

i'tadda vb. (8) impf. act. 33:49

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [254](#), [255](#), [256](#), [257](#)

(**ء د ل**) **Ayn-Dal-Lam** = to act and deal justly, equitably, with fairness and proportion, adjust properly as to relative magnitude, establish justice, hold as equal, pay as an equivalent, dispose aright, straighten, deviate from the right path, turn aside, stray from. adlun - justice, equity, accuracy, recompense, ransom, equivalent, compensation, instead (thereof).

adala vb. (1)
perf. act. 82:7
impf. act. 4:3, 4:129, 4:135, 5:8, 6:1, 6:70, 6:150, 7:159, 7:181, 27:60, 42:15
impv. 5:8, 6:152

adl n.m. 2:48, 2:123, 2:282, 4:58, 5:95, 5:95, 5:106, 6:70, 6:115, 16:76, 16:90, 49:9, 65:2

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [257](#), [258](#), [259](#), [260](#)

(**ء د ن**) **Ayn-Dal-Nun** = to abide constantly, stay in (a place), remain, everlasting.

adn n. 9:72, 13:23, 16:31, 18:31, 19:61, 20:76, 35:33, 38:50, 40:8, 61:12, 98:8

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [261](#), [262](#)

(**ء د س**) **Ayn-Dal-Siin** = to toil, tend (a flock), treat (a thing). adasa fi ard - to journey. udisa - to have red pimples. adasun - lentils.

adas n.m. 2:61

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [257](#)

(**ء د و**) **Ayn-Dal-Waw** = to pass by, overlook, transgress, turn aside.
adwun - wickedly, unjustly, spitefully, wrongfully.
adi'yat - companies of warriors, chargers, horses of the warriors, wayfarers who run fast on their journey, swift horses.
aduwatun - enmity. udwan - hostility, injustice. aduwwan (pl. aduwun) - enemy.

ada vb. (1)
impf. act. 4:154, 7:163, 18:28
n.vb. 6:108, 10:90
pcple. act. 2:173, 6:145, 16:115, 23:7, 26:166, 70:31

adawah n.f. 5:14, 5:64, 5:82, 5:91, 41:34, 60:4

adiyah n.f. (pl. adiyat) 100:1

aduw n.m. (pl. a'da) 2:36, 2:97, 2:98, 2:98, 2:168, 2:208,
3:103, 4:45, 4:92, 4:101, 6:112, 6:142, 7:22, 7:24, 7:129,
7:150, 8:60, 8:60, 9:83, 9:114, 9:120, 12:5, 17:53, 18:50,
20:39, 20:80, 20:117, 20:123, 25:31, 26:77, 28:8, 28:15,
28:15, 28:15, 28:19, 35:6, 35:6, 36:60, 41:19, 41:28,
43:62, 43:67, 46:6, 60:1, 60:1, 60:2, 61:14, 63:4, 64:14

udwah n.f. 8:42, 8:42

udwan n.m. 2:85, 2:193, 4:30, 5:2, 5:62, 28:28, 58:8,
58:9

ada vb. (3) perf. act. 60:7

ta'adda vb. (5) impf. act. 2:229, 4:14, 65:1

itada vb. (8)
perf. act. 2:65, 2:178, 2:194, 2:194, 5:94, 5:107
impf. act. 2:61, 2:190, 2:229, 2:231, 3:112, 5:2, 5:78,
5:87
impv. 2:194
pcple. act. 2:190, 5:87, 6:119, 7:55, 9:10, 10:74, 50:25,
68:12, 83:12

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [262](#), [263](#), [264](#), [265](#), [266](#)

(**أ** **ث** **ب**) **Ayn-Thal-Ba** = chastisement, castigate,
punishment, torture, torment, retribution, abstain/desist,
relinquish, quit.

adhb - sweet (usually water), e.g. 25:53, 35:12. [This word
has Opposite meanings at the same time.]

adhab n.m. 2:7, 2:10, 2:49, 2:85, 2:86, 2:90, 2:96, 2:104,
2:114, 2:126, 2:162, 2:165, 2:165, 2:166, 2:174, 2:175,
2:178, 2:201, 3:4, 3:16, 3:21, 3:56, 3:77, 3:88, 3:91,
3:105, 3:106, 3:176, 3:177, 3:178, 3:181, 3:188, 3:188,
3:191, 4:14, 4:18, 4:25, 4:37, 4:56, 4:93, 4:102, 4:138,
4:147, 4:151, 4:161, 4:173, 5:33, 5:36, 5:36, 5:37, 5:41,
5:73, 5:80, 5:94, 5:115, 6:15, 6:30, 6:40, 6:47, 6:49,
6:65, 6:70, 6:93, 6:124, 6:157, 7:38, 7:39, 7:59, 7:73,
7:141, 7:156, 7:164, 7:165, 7:167, 8:14, 8:32, 8:35, 8:50,
8:68, 9:3, 9:34, 9:39, 9:52, 9:61, 9:68, 9:74, 9:79, 9:90,
9:101, 10:4, 10:15, 10:50, 10:52, 10:54, 10:70, 10:88,

10:97, 10:98, 11:3, 11:8, 11:20, 11:26, 11:39, 11:39,
11:48, 11:58, 11:64, 11:76, 11:84, 11:93, 11:103, 12:25,
12:107, 13:34, 13:34, 14:2, 14:6, 14:7, 14:17, 14:21,
14:22, 14:44, 15:50, 15:50, 16:26, 16:45, 16:63, 16:85,
16:88, 16:88, 16:94, 16:104, 16:106, 16:113, 16:117,
17:10, 17:57, 17:57, 17:58, 18:55, 18:58, 18:87, 19:45,
19:75, 19:79, 20:48, 20:61, 20:71, 20:127, 20:134, 21:46,
22:2, 22:4, 22:9, 22:18, 22:22, 22:25, 22:47, 22:55,
22:57, 23:64, 23:76, 23:77, 24:2, 24:8, 24:11, 24:14,
24:19, 24:23, 24:63, 25:19, 25:37, 25:42, 25:65, 25:65,
25:69, 26:135, 26:156, 26:158, 26:189, 26:201, 26:204,
27:5, 28:64, 29:10, 29:23, 29:29, 29:53, 29:53, 29:54,
29:55, 30:16, 31:6, 31:7, 31:21, 31:24, 32:14, 32:20,
32:21, 32:21, 33:8, 33:30, 33:57, 33:68, 34:5, 34:8,
34:12, 34:14, 34:33, 34:38, 34:42, 34:46, 35:7, 35:10,
35:36, 36:18, 37:9, 37:33, 37:38, 37:176, 38:8, 38:26,
38:41, 38:61, 39:13, 39:19, 39:24, 39:25, 39:26, 39:40,
39:47, 39:54, 39:55, 39:58, 39:71, 40:7, 40:45, 40:46,
40:49, 41:16, 41:16, 41:17, 41:27, 41:50, 42:16, 42:21,
42:26, 42:42, 42:44, 42:45, 43:39, 43:48, 43:50, 43:65,
43:74, 44:11, 44:12, 44:15, 44:30, 44:48, 44:56, 45:8,
45:9, 45:10, 45:11, 46:20, 46:21, 46:24, 46:31, 46:34,
48:16, 48:17, 48:25, 50:26, 51:37, 52:7, 52:18, 52:27,
52:47, 54:16, 54:18, 54:21, 54:30, 54:37, 54:38, 54:39,
57:13, 57:20, 58:4, 58:5, 58:15, 58:16, 59:3, 59:15,
61:10, 64:5, 65:8, 65:10, 67:5, 67:6, 67:28, 68:33, 68:33,
70:1, 70:11, 70:27, 70:28, 71:1, 72:17, 73:13, 76:31,
78:30, 78:40, 84:24, 85:10, 85:10, 88:24, 89:13, 89:25

adhb n.m. 25:53, 35:12

adhhaba vb. (2)

perf. act. 9:26, 48:25, 59:3, 65:8

impf. act. 2:284, 3:56, 3:128, 3:129, 4:173, 5:18, 5:18,
5:40, 5:115, 5:115, 5:118, 8:33, 8:34, 9:14, 9:39, 9:55,
9:66, 9:74, 9:85, 9:101, 9:106, 17:54, 18:86, 18:87,
18:87, 20:47, 27:21, 29:21, 33:24, 33:73, 48:6, 48:14,
48:16, 48:17, 58:8, 88:24, 89:25

pcple. act. 7:164, 8:33, 17:15, 17:58

pcple. pass. 26:138, 26:213, 34:35, 37:59

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [266](#), [267](#), [268](#)

(ا ن ت ل) **Ayn-Thal-Ra** = to beg pardon, to excuse, to
free anyone from guilt or blame, excuse/plea, those who put
forth excuses, apologists.

udhr n.m. 18:76, 77:6

ma'dhirah n.f. 7:164, 30:57, 40:52, 75:15

adhdhara vb. (2) pcple. act. 9:90

i'tadhara vb. (8) impf. act. 9:66, 9:94, 9:94, 66:7, 77:36

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [268](#), [269](#), [270](#), [271](#), [272](#)

(**ء د د**) **Ayn-Dad-Dal** = to aid/assist/support, succour, strike on the arm, supporter, upper arm, helper, stay, side, assistance, strength.

adud n.m. 18:51, 28:35

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [254](#), [255](#), [256](#), [257](#)

(**ض ء ض**) **Ayn-Dad-Dad** = to bite the hands in sorrow, seize with the teeth.

adda vb. (1)

3:119

impf. act. 25:27

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [354](#), [355](#), [356](#)

(**ء ض ل**) **Ayn-Dad-Lam** = to straighten, withhold unjustly, prevent, hinder.

adala vb. (1) impf. act. 2:232, 4:19

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [359](#), [360](#)

(**ء ض و**) **Ayn-Dad-Waw** = to divide into parts, separate parts, bits, enchantments, lies, slanders.

idah n.f. (pl. idun) 15:91

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [361](#), [362](#)

(**ء ف ف**) **Ayn-Fa-Fa** = to abstain from what is unlawful, be abstinent, restrain. (The verb is of the assimilated type. In genitive cases shadda is removed and cluster is pronounced separelt as in 4:6 ta'affuf - modest/abstinence)

ta'affafa vb. (5) n.vb. 2:273

ista'affa vb. (10)
3rd. m. sing. impf. act. 4:6, 24:33, f. pl. acc. 24:60

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [373](#), [374](#)

(**ء ف ر**) **Ayn-Fa-Ra** = to roll on earth, hide in the dust, roll in the dust, soil with dust, roast. ifrun & afirun - wicked, mischievous. afarun - wheat boiled without grease. ufratun - intenseness of heat. ifrit (pl. afarit) - cunning, who exceeds the bounds, one evil in disposition, wicked, malignant, stalwart, audacious, who is of large stature, one strong and powerful, sharp, vigorous and effective in an affair, exceeding ordinary bounds therein with intelligence and sagacity, chief who wields great authority.

ifrit n.m. 27:39

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [374](#), [375](#), [376](#)

(**ء ف و**) **Ayn-Fa-Waw** = to forgive/pardon, abound, pass over, forgo, grow, multiply, obliterate all traces, remit, give more than what is due, relinquish right or remit in whole or in part. afina (oblique pl. of afin) - forgiving. afuwwan - very forgiving, name of Allah. afwun - forgiveness, indulgence, surplus, superfluity. ya'fu - to pardon. ufiya - he is pardoned. (It does not necessarily imply the committing of a sin on the part of a person about whom it is used.)

afa vb. (1)
perf. act. 2:52, 2:187, 3:152, 3:155, 4:153, 5:95, 5:101, 7:95, 9:43, 42:40
impf. act. 2:237, 2:237, 2:237, 4:99, 4:149, 5:15, 9:66, 24:22, 42:25, 42:30, 42:34, 64:14
impv. 2:109, 2:286, 3:159, 5:13
perf. pass. 2:178
n.vb. 2:219, 7:199
pcple. act. 3:134

afuw n.m. 4:43, 4:99, 4:149, 22:60, 58:2

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [377](#), [378](#), [379](#), [380](#)

(**ء ه د**) **Ayn-ha-Dal** = to enjoin/charge/impose/swear. ahduun - treaty/covenant/promise/agreement/compact/oath, bond, condition, bequest, responsibility, guarantee, time, epoch, acquaintance, true, friendship, affection, security.

ahida vb. (1)
perf. act. 2:125, 3:183, 7:134, 20:115, 43:49
impf. act. 36:60

ahd n.m. 2:27, 2:40, 2:40, 2:80, 2:80, 2:100, 2:124,
2:177, 3:76, 3:77, 6:152, 7:102, 8:56, 9:4, 9:7, 9:12,
9:111, 13:20, 13:25, 16:91, 16:95, 17:34, 17:34, 19:78,
19:87, 20:86, 23:8, 33:15, 70:32

ahada vb. (3) perf. act. 2:100, 2:177, 8:56, 9:1, 9:4, 9:7,
9:75, 16:91, 33:15, 33:23, 48:10

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [467](#), [468](#), [469](#)

(ا ه ن) **Ayn-ha-Nun** = to wither, dry up, be broken or bent. ihn (pl. uhun) - wool, dyed wool, multicoloured wool.

ihn n.m. 70:9, 101:5

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [470](#)

(ا ج ن) **Ayn-Jiim-Ba** = to wonder, marvel, be astonished, be amazed, delight, please, admire, astounding, matter of wonder.

ajiba vb. (1)
perf. act. 7:63, 7:69, 37:12, 38:4, 50:2
impf. act. 11:73, 13:5, 53:59

ajab n.m. 10:2, 13:5, 18:9, 18:63, 72:1

ajib n.m. 11:72, 50:2

ujab n.m. 38:5

ajaba vb. (4)
perf. act. 2:221, 2:221, 5:100, 9:25, 33:52, 57:20
impf. act. 2:204, 9:55, 9:85, 48:29, 63:4

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [241](#), [242](#), [243](#)

(ا ج ف) **Ayn-Jiim-Fa** = to become lean, emaciate (animal).

ijaf n.f. (pl. of ajfa) 12:43, 12:46

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [247](#), [248](#)

(ل ج ه) **Ayn-Jiim-Lam** = to hasten, make speed, accelerate, be hasty, act hastily, hurry over, do speedily. ajalun - precipitation, haste. ajil - that which hastens away, transitory. ista'jala - to seek or desire to hasten, urge one to make haste in doing anything. ijlun - calf

ajila vb. (1)
perf. act. 7:150, 20:84
impf. act. 19:84, 20:114, 75:16
pcple. act. f. 17:18, 75:20, 76:27

ajal n.m. 21:37

ajul n.m. 17:11

ijl n.m. 2:51, 2:54, 2:92, 2:93, 4:153, 7:148, 7:152, 11:69, 20:88, 51:26

ajjala vb. (2)
perf. act. 17:18, 18:58, 48:20
impf. act. 10:11
impv. 38:16

ajala vb. (4) perf. act. 20:83

ta'ajjala vb. (5) perf. act. 2:203

ista'jala vb. (10)
perf. act. 46:24
impf. act. 6:57, 6:58, 10:50, 10:51, 13:6, 16:1, 21:37, 22:47, 26:204, 27:46, 27:72, 29:53, 29:54, 37:16, 42:18, 46:35, 51:14, 51:59
n.vb. 10:11

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [248](#), [249](#), [250](#), [251](#)

(م ج ه) **Ayn-Jiim-Miim** = to chew, try by biting. a'jama - to speak Arabic imperfectly, abstruse (language). a'jamiyyun - foreign, non-Arab, one who has an impediment in speech. a'jamiyyan - foreign tongue. a'jamina - non-Arabs.

ajamiy n.m. 16:103, 41:44, 41:44, pl. acc. 26:198

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [251](#), [252](#), [253](#)

(ء ج ز) **Ayn-Jiim-Zay** = to become behind, lack, become in the rear, lag behind (strength), become incapable, powerless, be weak. ujuzun - old women. a'jaza (vb. 4) to weaken, frustrate, find one to be weak. mu'ajiz - one who baffles. ajzun (pl. a'jazun) - portion of the trunk that is below its upper part.

ajaza vb. (1) perf. act. 5:31

ajaz n.m. pl. 54:20, 69:7

ajuz n.f. 11:72, 26:171, 37:135, 51:29

ajaza vb. (3) piple. act. 22:51, 34:5, 34:38

ajaza vb. (4)

impf. act. 8:59, 35:44, 72:12, 72:12

piple. act. 6:134, 9:2, 9:3, 10:53, 11:20, 11:33, 16:46, 24:57, 29:22, 39:51, 42:31, 46:32

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [244](#), [245](#), [246](#), [247](#)

(ء ك ف) **Ayn-Kaf-Fa** = to arrange, set a thing in order, he kept or claved to it constantly and perseveringly, continue intently, they went round something, advance/approach it, withheld/detain/confined, to seclude oneself, remain/stay/dwell.

akafa vb. (1)

impf. act. 7:138

piple. act. 2:125, 2:187, 20:91, 20:97, 21:52, 22:25, 26:71

piple. pass. 48:25

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [406](#), [407](#)

(ء ل م) **Ayn-Lam-Miim** = to mark/sign/distinguish, creations/beings, world, science/learning/knowledge/information, aware/know. By means of which one knows a thing, hence it signifies world or creation, because by it the Creator is known. alim (pl. ulama) - one who is learned/wise or knows.

alima vb. (1)

perf. act. 2:60, 2:65, 2:102, 2:187, 2:235, 4:83, 5:116, 7:160, 8:23, 8:66, 11:79, 12:51, 12:73, 12:81, 12:89, 15:24, 17:102, 21:65, 24:33, 24:41, 28:38, 28:75, 33:50, 37:158, 45:9, 48:18, 48:27, 50:4, 56:62, 60:10, 73:20, 81:14, 82:5

impf. act. 2:13, 2:22, 2:26, 2:30, 2:30, 2:33, 2:33, 2:42,
2:75, 2:77, 2:77, 2:78, 2:80, 2:101, 2:102, 2:103, 2:106,
2:107, 2:113, 2:118, 2:143, 2:144, 2:146, 2:151, 2:169,
2:184, 2:188, 2:197, 2:216, 2:216, 2:220, 2:230, 2:232,
2:232, 2:235, 2:239, 2:255, 2:259, 2:270, 2:280, 3:7,
3:29, 3:29, 3:66, 3:71, 3:75, 3:78, 3:135, 3:140, 3:142,
3:142, 3:166, 3:167, 3:167, 4:43, 4:63, 4:113, 5:40, 5:94,
5:97, 5:97, 5:99, 5:104, 5:113, 5:116, 5:116, 6:3, 6:3,
6:33, 6:37, 6:50, 6:59, 6:59, 6:59, 6:60, 6:67, 6:81, 6:91,
6:97, 6:105, 6:114, 6:135, 7:28, 7:32, 7:33, 7:38, 7:62,
7:62, 7:75, 7:123, 7:131, 7:182, 7:187, 7:188, 8:27, 8:34,
8:60, 8:60, 8:70, 9:6, 9:11, 9:16, 9:41, 9:42, 9:43, 9:63,
9:78, 9:78, 9:93, 9:97, 9:101, 9:101, 9:104, 10:5, 10:5,
10:18, 10:55, 10:68, 10:89, 11:5, 11:6, 11:31, 11:39,
11:49, 11:79, 11:93, 12:21, 12:40, 12:46, 12:52, 12:68,
12:80, 12:86, 12:86, 12:96, 12:96, 13:8, 13:19, 13:33,
13:42, 13:42, 14:9, 14:38, 14:52, 15:3, 15:96, 15:97,
16:8, 16:19, 16:23, 16:38, 16:39, 16:41, 16:43, 16:55,
16:56, 16:70, 16:74, 16:74, 16:75, 16:78, 16:91, 16:95,
16:101, 16:103, 17:12, 18:12, 18:21, 18:22, 19:65, 19:75,
20:7, 20:71, 20:110, 20:135, 21:4, 21:7, 21:24, 21:28,
21:39, 21:110, 21:110, 22:5, 22:54, 22:70, 22:70, 22:76,
23:84, 23:88, 23:114, 24:19, 24:19, 24:25, 24:29, 24:63,
24:64, 25:6, 25:42, 26:49, 26:132, 26:197, 26:227, 27:25,
27:52, 27:61, 27:65, 27:74, 28:13, 28:13, 28:57, 28:69,
28:78, 29:3, 29:3, 29:11, 29:11, 29:16, 29:41, 29:42,
29:45, 29:52, 29:64, 29:66, 30:6, 30:7, 30:30, 30:34,
30:56, 30:59, 31:25, 31:34, 32:17, 33:5, 33:18, 33:51,
34:2, 34:14, 34:21, 34:28, 34:36, 36:16, 36:26, 36:36,
36:76, 37:170, 38:88, 39:9, 39:9, 39:26, 39:29, 39:39,
39:49, 39:52, 40:19, 40:57, 40:70, 41:3, 41:22, 42:18,
42:25, 42:35, 43:86, 43:89, 44:39, 45:18, 45:26, 47:19,
47:26, 47:30, 47:31, 48:25, 48:27, 49:16, 49:18, 50:16,
52:47, 54:26, 56:61, 56:76, 57:4, 57:25, 57:29, 58:7,
58:14, 61:5, 61:11, 62:9, 63:1, 63:8, 64:4, 64:4, 65:12,
67:14, 67:17, 67:29, 68:33, 68:44, 69:49, 70:39, 71:4,
72:24, 72:28, 73:20, 74:31, 78:4, 78:5, 82:12, 87:7, 96:5,
96:14, 100:9, 102:3, 102:4, 102:5
impv. 2:194, 2:196, 2:203, 2:209, 2:223, 2:231, 2:233,
2:235, 2:235, 2:244, 2:260, 2:267, 5:34, 5:49, 5:92, 5:98,
8:24, 8:25, 8:28, 8:40, 8:41, 9:2, 9:3, 9:36, 9:123, 11:14,
28:50, 47:19, 49:7, 57:17, 57:20
impf. pass. 24:31
n.vb. 2:32, 2:120, 2:145, 2:247, 2:255, 3:7, 3:18, 3:19,
3:61, 3:66, 3:66, 4:157, 4:162, 4:166, 5:109, 6:80, 6:100,
6:108, 6:119, 6:140, 6:143, 6:144, 6:148, 7:7, 7:52, 7:89,
7:187, 10:39, 10:93, 11:14, 11:46, 11:47, 12:22, 12:68,
12:76, 13:37, 13:43, 16:25, 16:27, 16:70, 17:36, 17:85,
17:107, 18:5, 18:65, 19:43, 20:52, 20:98, 20:110, 20:114,
21:74, 21:79, 22:3, 22:5, 22:8, 22:54, 22:71, 24:15,
26:112, 27:15, 27:40, 27:42, 27:66, 27:84, 28:14, 28:78,
28:80, 29:8, 29:49, 30:29, 30:56, 31:6, 31:15, 31:20,
31:34, 33:63, 34:6, 35:11, 38:69, 39:47, 40:7, 40:42,
40:83, 41:47, 42:14, 43:20, 43:61, 43:85, 44:32, 45:17,
45:23, 45:24, 46:4, 46:23, 47:16, 48:25, 53:28, 53:30,
53:35, 58:11, 65:12, 67:26, 102:5
pcple. act. 6:73, 9:94, 9:105, 12:44, 13:9, 21:51, 21:81,

23:92, 29:43, 30:22, 32:6, 34:3, 35:38, 39:46, 59:22,
62:8, 64:18, 72:26
pcple. pass. 2:197, 15:4, 15:21, 15:38, 22:28, 26:38,
26:155, 37:41, 37:164, 38:81, 56:50, 70:24, 77:22

alamin n.m. (pl. of alam) 1:2, 2:47, 2:122, 2:131, 2:251,
3:33, 3:42, 3:96, 3:97, 3:108, 5:20, 5:28, 5:115, 6:45,
6:71, 6:86, 6:90, 6:162, 7:54, 7:61, 7:67, 7:80, 7:104,
7:121, 7:140, 10:10, 10:37, 12:104, 15:70, 21:71, 21:91,
21:107, 25:1, 26:16, 26:23, 26:47, 26:77, 26:98, 26:109,
26:127, 26:145, 26:164, 26:165, 26:180, 26:192, 27:8,
27:44, 28:30, 29:6, 29:10, 29:15, 29:28, 32:2, 37:79,
37:87, 37:182, 38:87, 39:75, 40:64, 40:65, 40:66, 41:9,
43:46, 44:32, 45:16, 45:36, 56:80, 59:16, 68:52, 69:43,
81:27, 81:29, 83:6

alam n.m. (pl. a'lam) 16:16, 42:32, 55:24

a'lam n.m. comp. 2:140, 3:36, 3:167, 4:25, 4:45, 5:61,
6:53, 6:58, 6:117, 6:117, 6:119, 6:124, 10:40, 11:31,
12:77, 16:101, 16:125, 16:125, 17:25, 17:47, 17:54,
17:55, 17:84, 18:19, 18:21, 18:21, 18:22, 18:26, 19:70,
20:104, 22:68, 23:96, 26:188, 28:37, 28:56, 28:85, 29:10,
29:32, 39:70, 46:8, 50:45, 53:30, 53:30, 53:32, 60:1,
60:10, 68:7, 68:7, 84:23

alim n.m. (pl. ulama) 2:29, 2:232, 2:95, 2:115, 2:127,
2:137, 2:158, 2:181, 2:215, 2:224, 2:227, 2:231, 2:244,
2:246, 2:247, 2:256, 2:261, 2:268, 2:273, 2:282, 2:283,
3:34, 3:35, 3:63, 3:73, 3:92, 3:115, 3:119, 3:121, 3:154,
4:11, 4:12, 4:17, 4:24, 4:26, 4:32, 4:35, 4:39, 4:70, 4:92,
4:104, 4:111, 4:127, 4:147, 4:148, 4:170, 4:176, 5:7,
5:54, 5:76, 5:97, 6:13, 6:83, 6:96, 6:101, 6:115, 6:128,
6:139, 7:109, 7:112, 7:200, 8:17, 8:42, 8:43, 8:53, 8:61,
8:71, 8:75, 9:15, 9:28, 9:44, 9:47, 9:60, 9:97, 9:98,
9:103, 9:106, 9:110, 9:115, 10:36, 10:65, 10:79, 11:5,
12:6, 12:19, 12:34, 12:50, 12:55, 12:76, 12:83, 12:100,
15:25, 15:53, 15:86, 16:28, 16:70, 21:4, 22:52, 22:59,
23:51, 24:18, 24:21, 24:28, 24:32, 24:35, 24:41, 24:58,
24:59, 24:60, 24:64, 26:34, 26:37, 26:197, 26:220, 27:6,
27:78, 29:5, 29:60, 29:62, 30:54, 31:23, 31:34, 33:1,
33:40, 33:51, 33:54, 34:26, 35:8, 35:28, 35:38, 35:44,
36:38, 36:79, 36:81, 39:7, 40:2, 41:12, 41:36, 42:12,
42:24, 42:50, 43:9, 43:84, 44:6, 48:4, 48:26, 49:1, 49:8,
49:13, 49:16, 51:28, 51:30, 57:3, 57:6, 58:7, 60:10, 62:7,
64:4, 64:11, 66:2, 66:3, 67:13, 76:30

allam n.m. 5:109, 5:116, 9:78, 34:48

allama vb. (2)

perf. act. 2:31, 2:32, 2:239, 2:251, 2:282, 4:113, 5:4, 5:4,
5:110, 12:37, 12:68, 12:101, 18:65, 20:71, 21:80, 26:49,
36:69, 53:5, 55:2, 55:4, 96:4, 96:5
impf. act. 2:102, 2:102, 2:129, 2:151, 2:151, 2:282, 3:48,
3:79, 3:164, 5:4, 12:6, 12:21, 16:103, 18:66, 49:16, 62:2

perf. pass. 6:91, 18:66, 27:16
pcple. pass. 44:14

ta'allama vb. (5) impf. act. 2:102, 2:102

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [423](#), [424](#), [425](#), [426](#), [427](#)

(ا ن) **Ayn-Lam-Nun** = to be open/manifest/public, become known, reveal.

alaniyah n.f. adv. 2:274, 13:22, 14:31, 35:29

alana vb. (4)
perf. act. 60:1, 71:9
impf. act. 2:77, 11:5, 14:38, 16:19, 16:23, 27:25, 27:74, 28:69, 36:76, 64:4

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [427](#)

(ا ق) **Ayn-Lam-Qaf** = to adhere to, hang, love, leech, have an attachment, cling, hold fast, pertain, catch, concern, become attached by love, suspend, fasten a thing, cleave, clot of blood, germ-cell, fertilised female ovum. alqun/ilqun - precious thing. alaqatun - true love, attachment. ilaqatun - love, affection.

alaqah n.f. (pl. alaq) 22:5, 23:14, 23:14, 40:67, 75:38, 96:2

allaqa vb. (2) pcple. pass. f. 4:129

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [417](#), [418](#), [419](#), [420](#), [421](#), [422](#), [423](#)

(ا و) **Ayn-Lam-Waw** = to be high, elevated, lofty, exalted, ascend, overcome, be proud/upon/over, go up, rise in rank or dignity, raise, take up, mount, overtop.

ala vb. (1)
perf. act. 17:7, 23:91, 28:4
impf. act. 17:4, 27:31, 44:19
n.vb. 17:4, 17:43, 27:14, 28:83
pcple. act. 10:83, 11:82, 15:74, 23:46, 38:75, 44:31, 69:22, 76:21, 88:10

aliy n.m. (f. ula, comp. a'la) 2:255, 3:139, 4:34, 9:40, 16:60, 19:50, 19:57, 20:4, 20:68, 20:75, 22:62, 30:27,

31:30, 34:23, 37:8, 38:69, 40:12, 42:4, 42:51, 43:4,
47:35, 53:7, 79:24, 87:1, 92:20

illiyun n. 83:18, 83:19

ta'ala vb. (6)

perf. act. 6:100, 7:190, 10:18, 16:1, 16:3, 17:43, 20:114,
23:92, 23:116, 27:63, 28:68, 30:40, 39:67, 72:3

impv. 3:61, 3:64, 3:167, 4:61, 5:104, 6:151, 33:28, 63:5
pcple. act. 13:9

ista'ala vb. (10) perf. act. 20:64

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [427](#), [428](#), [429](#), [430](#), [431](#),
[432](#), [433](#)

(ا ل ي) Ayn-Lam-Ya / Ala = Preposition: on, upon, at,
under, against, provided, so that, in respect, before,
against, according to, for the sake of, to, above, inspite of,
near. (e.g. ala hudan - they are on guidance)

(ا م د) Ayn-Miim-Dal = to intend, support, place
columns or pillars, place lofty structure, prop up, resolve,
aim, direct, propose, commit (a sin intentionally), lofty
structure, tent, pole, base, chief.

imad n. com. (pl. amad) 13:2, 31:10, 89:7, 104:9

ta'ammada vb. (5)

perf. act. 33:5

pcple. act. 4:93, 5:95

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [436](#), [437](#), [438](#)

(ا م ه) Ayn-Miim-ha = to be
confounded/perplexed/confused, wander blindly, stumble to
and fro, unable to find the right course, mental blindness.

amaha vb. (1) impf. act. 2:15, 6:110, 7:186, 10:11, 15:72,
23:75, 27:4

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [445](#)

(ل م ن) **Ayn-Miim-Lam** = to

do/make/act/work/operate/perform/construct/manufacture,
practice a handcraft, be active, one who does.

amila vb. (1)

perf. act. 2:25, 2:62, 2:82, 2:277, 3:30, 3:30, 3:57, 4:57,
4:122, 4:173, 5:9, 5:69, 5:93, 5:93, 6:54, 6:132, 7:42,
7:153, 10:4, 10:9, 11:11, 11:23, 13:29, 14:23, 16:34,
16:97, 16:111, 16:119, 18:30, 18:49, 18:88, 18:107,
19:60, 19:96, 20:75, 20:82, 22:14, 22:23, 22:50, 22:56,
24:38, 24:55, 24:64, 25:23, 25:70, 25:71, 26:227, 28:67,
28:80, 28:84, 29:7, 29:9, 29:58, 30:15, 30:41, 30:44,
30:45, 31:8, 31:23, 32:19, 34:4, 34:37, 34:37, 35:7,
36:35, 36:71, 38:24, 38:28, 39:35, 39:70, 40:40, 40:40,
40:58, 41:8, 41:33, 41:46, 41:50, 42:22, 42:23, 42:26,
45:15, 45:21, 45:30, 45:33, 46:16, 46:19, 47:2, 47:12,
48:29, 53:31, 58:6, 58:7, 64:7, 65:11, 84:25, 85:11, 95:6,
98:7, 103:3

impf. act. 2:74, 2:85, 2:96, 2:110, 2:134, 2:140, 2:141,
2:149, 2:233, 2:234, 2:237, 2:265, 2:271, 2:283, 3:98,
3:99, 3:120, 3:153, 3:156, 3:163, 3:180, 4:17, 4:18, 4:94,
4:108, 4:110, 4:123, 4:124, 4:128, 4:135, 5:8, 5:62, 5:66,
5:71, 5:105, 6:43, 6:60, 6:88, 6:108, 6:122, 6:127, 6:132,
7:43, 7:53, 7:53, 7:118, 7:129, 7:139, 7:147, 7:180, 8:39,
8:47, 8:72, 9:9, 9:16, 9:94, 9:105, 9:121, 10:12, 10:14,
10:23, 10:41, 10:41, 10:61, 11:16, 1:78, 11:92, 11:111,
11:112, 11:123, 12:19, 12:69, 14:42, 15:93, 16:28, 16:28,
16:32, 16:93, 16:96, 16:97, 17:9, 17:84, 18:2, 18:79,
18:110, 20:112, 21:27, 21:74, 21:82, 21:94, 22:68, 23:51,
23:100, 24:24, 24:28, 24:53, 26:112, 26:169, 26:188,
26:216, 27:19, 27:84, 27:90, 27:93, 28:84, 29:4, 29:7,
29:8, 29:55, 31:15, 31:29, 32:12, 32:14, 32:17, 32:19,
33:2, 33:9, 33:31, 34:11, 34:12, 34:13, 34:25, 34:44,
35:37, 35:37, 36:54, 37:39, 37:61, 37:96, 39:7, 39:35,
41:20, 41:22, 41:27, 41:40, 43:72, 45:28, 45:29, 46:14,
46:15, 48:11, 48:24, 49:18, 52:16, 52:19, 56:24, 57:4,
57:10, 58:3, 58:11, 58:13, 58:15, 59:18, 60:3, 62:8, 63:2,
63:11, 64:2, 64:8, 64:9, 65:11, 66:7, 77:43, 99:7, 99:8
impv. 6:135, 9:105, 11:93, 11:121, 23:51, 34:11, 34:11,
34:13, 39:39, 41:5, 41:40

n.vb. 2:139, 2:139, 2:167, 2:217, 3:22, 3:195, 5:5, 5:53,
5:90, 6:108, 7:147, 8:48, 9:17, 9:37, 9:69, 9:94, 9:102,
9:105, 9:120, 10:41, 10:41, 10:61, 10:81, 11:7, 11:15,
11:46, 11:111, 14:18, 16:63, 18:7, 18:30, 18:103, 18:105,
18:110, 21:82, 23:63, 24:39, 25:23, 25:70, 26:168, 27:4,
27:24, 28:15, 28:55, 28:55, 29:38, 33:19, 33:71, 35:8,
35:10, 39:65, 40:37, 42:15, 42:15, 46:19, 47:1, 47:4,
47:8, 47:9, 47:14, 47:28, 47:30, 47:32, 47:33, 47:35,
49:2, 49:14, 52:21, 66:11, 67:2, 99:6

pcple. act. 3:136, 3:195, 6:135, 9:60, 11:93, 11:121,
23:63, 29:58, 37:61, 39:39, 39:74, 41:5, 88:3

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [443](#), [444](#), [445](#)

(ا م ع) **Ayn-Miim-Miim** = uncle on the fathers side, paternal uncle/aunt, become common/general/universal/comprehensive, include the whole/bulk/mass within the compass of its relation/effects/influence, become long/tall, a company/tribe of men/numerous company.

amm n.m. (pl. a'mam) 24:61, 33:50

ammah n.f. (pl. ammat) 4:23, 24:61, 33:50

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [433](#), [434](#), [435](#)

(ا م ق) **Ayn-Miim-Qaf** = to be deep/long, far extending place, far off, distant.

amiq n.m. act. 22:27

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [442](#), [443](#)

(ا م ر) **Ayn-Miim-Ra** = to inhabit, dwell, mend, repair/revive, tend, build, promote, cultivate, make habitable, to make better, to develop, populate, to serve/uphold/observe/regard, to visit, to colonize, aimed at it, frequently visit, a visit in which is the cultivation of love/affection, repairing to an inhabited place. perform a sacred visitation, minor pilgrimage, pilgrimage with fewer rites. to remain alive (save life), to live, life, age, long-life, old-age.

amara vb. (I) - perf. act. 30:9 x2, impf. act. 9:17, 9:18, pcple. pass. 52:4,

amr n.m. 15:72,

imarah n.f. 9:19,

imran n. prop. 3:33, 3:35, 66:12,

umrah n.f. 2:196 x2,

umur n.m. 10:16, 16:70, 21:44, 22:5, 26:18, 28:45, 35:11,

ammara vb. (II) - impf. act. 35:37, 36:68, impf. pass. 2:96, 35:11, pcple. pass. 35:11,

itamara vb. (VIII) - 2:158,

istamara vb. (X) - perf. act. 11:61

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [438](#), [439](#), [440](#), [441](#), [442](#)

(ا ي ع) **Ayn-Miim-Ya** = to swerve from duty, stray from the right course, be or become blind, ignorant, obscure and dubious, deprive of the sight, rend abstruse, blind, dark, conceal. amaha - mental blindness, amaya - mental and physical blindness.

amiya vb. (1)
perf. act. 5:71, 5:71, 6:104, 28:66
impf. act. 22:46, 22:46

ama n.m. 41:17, 41:44

a'ma n.m. (pl. umi) 2:18, 2:171, 6:50, 10:43, 11:24, 13:16, 13:19, 17:72, 17:72, 17:97, 20:124, 20:125, 24:61, 25:73, 27:81, 30:53, 35:19, 40:58, 43:40, 48:17, 80:2

ami n.m. (pl. amun) 7:64, 27:66

amma vb. (2) perf. pass. 11:28

a'ma vb. (4) perf. act. 47:23

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [445](#), [446](#), [447](#)

(ا ن ب) **Ayn-Nun-Ba** = to produce grapes, grape.

inab n.m. (pl. a'nab) 2:266, 6:99, 13:4, 16:11, 16:67, 17:91, 18:32, 23:19, 36:34, 78:32, 80:28

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [452](#), [453](#)

(ا ن د) **Ayn-Nun-Dal** = to go out of the right way, decline, deviate, be rebellious, tyrant, opposing, obstinate to resist, transgress the bounds.

anid sing. n.m. 11:59, 14:15, 50:24, 74:16

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [455](#), [456](#), [457](#)

(ا ن د) **Ayn-Nun-Dal / Inda** = Preposition: here, with, by, at the point of, about, from, in the presence of. The word denotes the idea of nearness, whether it be actual in the sense of possession or ideational, it also denotes a sense of rank or dignity or opinion, time and place.

(ا ن ك ب) **Ayn-Nun-Kaf-Ba** = ill conformed

ankabut n. common gender. 29:41, 29:41

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [462](#), [463](#)

(ا ن ق) **Ayn-Nun-Qaf** = to be long-necked, become thin in the neck. ta'anaqa - to embrace. unuqun (pl. a'naq) neck, company (of men), trunk (of a tree), stalk (of a leaf or fruit), heads or chiefs of men, great ones. In 17:29 it is used as a metaphorical phrase to mean: do not keep your hand stacked to your neck out of miserliness, do not be niggardly. In verse 17:13 unuqun is metaphorically used and refers to the principle that every action produces an effect which is "made to cling to a person" and that his deeds will be recorded in a Book and that their effect will be seen on the day of resurrection. "Clinging to the neck" indicates the inseparability of one thing from another, thus establishing the law of cause and effect.

unuq n. com. (pl. a'naq) 8:12, 13:5, 17:13, 17:29, 26:4, 34:33, 36:8, 38:33, 40:71

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [460](#), [461](#), [462](#)

(ا ن ت) **Ayn-Nun-Ta** = to meet with difficulty, fall into distress, be overburdened, commit a crime, be spoiled, constrain anyone to do a thing, cause anyone to perish, beat harshly. a'nata - to bring anyone into difficulty, beat roughly, cause annoyance, confuse. anatun - sin/crime/mistake/difficulty.

anita vb. (1)
perf. act. 3:118, 9:128, 49:7
n.vb. 4:25

a'nata vb. (4) perf. act. 2:220

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [453](#), [454](#)

(ا ن و) **Ayn-Nun-Waw** = to submit humbly, be downcast, distress, become submissive, obedient, take a thing peaceably.

ana vb. (1) 3rd. m. pl. perf. act. 20:111

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [463](#), [464](#), [465](#)

(ا ب) **Ayn-Qaf-Ba** = to succeed, take the place of, come after, strike on the heel, come at the heel, follow anyone closely. aqqaba - to endeavour repeatedly, return, punish, requitt, retrace one's step. aqab - to die, leave offsprings, give in exchange. aqabatun - place hard to ascent. uqbun - success. ta'aqqaba - to take careful information, shout, follow step by step. aqub - heel, son, grandson, offspring, pivot, axis. uqba - requital, result, reward, end, success. iqab (pl. aqubat) - punishment after sin, one who puts off or reverses, who looks at the consequence or result of the affair. mu'aqqibat - who succeed each other, some thing that comes immediately after another thing or succeeds another thing without interruption. It is a double plural feminine of mu'aqqib. The plural feminine form indicates the frequency of the deeds, since in Arabic the feminine form is sometimes employed to impart emphasis and frequency.

aqabah n.f. 90:11, 90:12

aqib n. com. (pl. a'qab) 2:143, 3:144, 3:144, 3:149, 6:71, 8:48, 23:66, 43:28

aqibah n.f. 3:137, 6:11, 6:135, 7:84, 7:86, 7:103, 7:128, 10:39, 10:73, 11:49, 12:109, 16:36, 20:132, 22:41, 27:14, 27:51, 27:69, 28:37, 28:40, 28:83, 30:9, 30:10, 30:42, 31:22, 35:44, 37:73, 40:21, 40:82, 43:25, 47:10, 59:17, 65:9

iqab n.m. 2:196, 2:211, 3:11, 5:2, 5:98, 6:165, 7:167, 8:13, 8:25, 8:48, 8:52, 13:6, 13:32, 38:14, 40:3, 40:5, 40:22, 41:43, 59:4, 59:7

uqb n.m. 18:44

uqba n.f. 13:22, 13:24, 13:35, 13:35, 13:42, 91:15

aqqaba vb. (2)
impf. act. 27:10, 28:31
pcple. act. 13:11, 13:41

aqaba vb. (3)
perf. act. 16:126, 22:60, 60:11
impv. 16:126
perf. pass. 16:126, 22:60

a'qaba vb. (4) perf. act. 9:77

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [382](#), [383](#), [384](#), [385](#), [386](#), [387](#), [388](#), [389](#)

(ا ق د) **Ayn-Qaf-Dal** = to tie in a knot, make a knot, strike a bargain, contract, make a compact, enter into an obligation, bind, judgement, consideration of one's affairs, management, promise of obedience or vow of allegiance.

aqada vb. (1) perf. act. 4:33, 5:89

aqd n.m. (pl. uqud) 5:1

uqdah n.f. (pl. uqad) 2:235, 2:237, 20:27, 113:4

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [389](#), [390](#), [391](#), [392](#)

(ا ق ل) **Ayn-Qaf-Lam** = to bind, keep back, be intelligent, become wise, understand, pay the blood price for anyone, ascend on the summit of a mountain, use understanding, abstain.

aqala vb. (1)

perf. act. 2:75

impf. act. 2:44, 2:73, 2:76, 2:164, 2:170, 2:171, 2:242, 3:65, 3:118, 5:58, 5:103, 6:32, 6:151, 7:169, 8:22, 10:16, 10:42, 10:100, 11:51, 12:2, 12:109, 13:4, 16:12, 16:67, 21:10, 21:67, 22:46, 23:80, 24:61, 25:44, 26:28, 28:60, 29:35, 29:43, 29:63, 30:24, 30:28, 36:62, 36:68, 37:138, 39:43, 40:67, 43:3, 45:5, 49:4, 57:17, 59:14, 67:10

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [398](#), [399](#), [400](#), [401](#)

(ا ق م) **Ayn-Qaf-Miim** = to be barren (womb), become dry, be unproductive, be gloomy, distressing, grievous (day), be childless, destructive.

aqim n.m. 22:55, 42:50, 51:29, 51:41

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [401](#), [402](#)

(ا ق ر) **Ayn-Qaf-Ra** = to cut/wound/slay, hamstring, produce no result, be barren (e.g. womb).

aqara vb. (1) perf. act. 7:77, 11:65, 26:157, 54:29, 91:14

aqir n.f. 3:40, 19:5, 19:8

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [392](#), [393](#), [394](#), [395](#)

(ر ب ع) **Ayn-Ra-Ba** = Arab, Arabic, become Arabic/Arabian, corrupted/disordered/bad, swollen/abundant (said of a camel's hump or water), recrudescence, brisk/lively/sprightly, reply against/to, lopping/pruning a palm-tree, drinking much/clear water. Clear/plain/distinct speech free from error/incorrectness. Dwelt/abode in the desert, amorous/loving/passionate, a river that flows with strong/vehement current, obscene/foul speech. Friday (an ancient name of that day in the Time of Ignorance, or an Arabicized Nabathaen word according to some), the magnified/manifest, seventh heaven.

a'rab n.m. pl. (no sing.) 9:90, 9:97, 9:98, 9:99, 9:101, 9:120, 33:20, 48:11, 48:16, 49:14

arabiy n.m. 12:2, 13:37, 16:103, 20:113, 26:195, 39:28, 41:3, 41:44, 42:7, 43:3, 46:12

urub n.f. (pl. of arub) 56:37

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [276](#), [277](#), [278](#), [279](#), [280](#)

(ر ض د) **Ayn-Ra-Dad** = to take place, happen, offer, present, show, propound, set before, give a hint, come against, propose, expose, review (troops), view, prepare. aruDā - to be broad, widened. arDun - goods, width. irDun - honour. urDatun -

arada vb. (1)
perf. act. 2:31, 18:100, 33:72
perf. pass. 18:48, 38:31
impf. pass. 11:18, 40:46, 42:45, 46:20, 46:34, 69:18
n.vb. 3:133, 18:100, 57:21, 57:21

arad n.m. 4:94, 7:169, 7:169, 8:67, 9:42, 24:33

arid n.m. 41:51

arid n.m. 46:24, 46:24

urdah n.f. 2:224

arrada vb. (2) perf. act. 2:235

a'rada vb. (4)
perf. act. 17:67, 17:83, 18:57, 20:100, 20:124, 28:55, 32:22, 34:16, 41:4, 41:13, 41:51, 42:48, 66:3
impf. act. 4:135, 5:42, 9:95, 17:28, 54:2, 72:17
impv. 4:16, 4:63, 4:81, 5:42, 6:68, 6:106, 7:199, 9:95, 11:76, 12:29, 15:94, 32:30, 53:29
n.vb. 4:128, 6:35

pcple. act. 2:83, 3:23, 6:4, 8:23, 9:76, 12:105, 15:81,
21:1, 21:24, 21:32, 21:42, 23:3, 23:71, 24:48, 26:5,
36:46, 38:68, 46:3, 74:49

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [287](#), [288](#), [289](#), [290](#), [291](#),
[292](#), [293](#), [294](#), [295](#), [296](#), [297](#), [298](#)

(ع ر ف) **Ayn-Ra-Fa** = he knew it, had cognition of it, to discern, became acquainted with it, perceiving a thing by reflection and by consideration of the effect, he requited, to acknowledge a part, manager/orderer/overseer, become submissive/tractable/pleasant, the making to know, fragrant, to inform oneself, learn/discover, seek/desire knowledge, benefaction/goodness, mane (of a horse) waves (of the sea), elevated place/portion, higher/highest, first/foremost, a question or questioning respecting a subject of information in order to know it, commonly received/known, to confess/acknowledge/indicate, high mountain, Mount Arafat.

The difference between arafa & alima is that the former refers to distinct and specific knowledge, while the latter is more general. Opposite to arafa is ankara (to deny) and opposite of alima is jahila (to be ignorant).

al araf - the elevated place, high dignity, distinguished position, place of discernment or acknowledgement, highest or most elevated faculties of discernment or ma'rifah (knowledge of right and wrong).

ma'ruf - honourable, known, recognised, good, befitting, fairness, kindness, custom of society, usage.

'arafaat (pl. of 'arafat, masculine 'araf, being a version of 'aarif, the active form of 'arafa and/or &arfun, the informational noun of 'arafa) means 'familiarizations, approbations, recognitions.'

arafa vb. (1)

perf. act. 2:89, 5:83, 12:58, 47:30

impf. act. 2:146, 2:146, 2:273, 6:20, 6:20, 7:46, 7:48,
12:62, 16:83, 22:72, 23:69, 27:93, 47:30, 83:24

impf. pass. 33:59, 55:41

pcple. pass. 2:178, 2:180, 2:228, 2:229, 2:231, 2:231,
2:232, 2:233, 2:233, 2:234, 2:235, 2:236, 2:240, 2:241,
2:263, 3:104, 3:110, 3:114, 4:5, 4:6, 4:8, 4:19, 4:25,
4:114, 7:157, 9:67, 9:71, 9:112, 22:41, 24:53, 31:15,
31:17, 33:6, 33:32, 47:21, 60:12, 65:2, 65:2, 65:6

a'raf n.m. (pl. of urf) 7:46, 7:48

arafat n. 2:198

urf n.m. (pl. a'raf) 7:199, 77:1

arrafa vb. (2) perf. act. 47:6, 66:3

ta'arafa vb. (6) impf. act. 10:45, 49:13

i'tarafa vb. (8) perf. act. 9:102, 40:11, 67:11

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [298](#), [299](#), [300](#), [301](#), [302](#)

(**ع ر ج**) **Ayn-Ra-Jiim** = to ascend/mount. To limp, be lame.

araja vb. (1) impf. act. 15:14, 32:5, 34:2, 57:4, 70:4

a'raj n.m. comp. 24:61, 48:17

ma'arij n.m. (pl. of ma'raj) 43:33, 70:3

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [280](#), [281](#), [282](#)

(**ع ر ج ن**) **Ayn-Ra-Jiim-Nun** = to strike with a stick, imprint and stamp with a fig or date-stalk. urjun - dry date-stalk, branch or bough of a tree.

urjun n.m. 36:39

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [282](#)

(**ع ر م**) **Ayn-Ra-Miim** = to strip meat off from a bone, gnaw (a bone), treat harshly, be ill-natured. arima - hard, wicked. arimatun - dam, vehement or violent rain, mound (for banking in a body of water).

arim n. 34:16

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [309](#), [310](#), [311](#)

(**ع ر ر**) **Ayn-Ra-Ra** = to manure, bring evil upon, afflict, disgrace, be scabby. ta'arra - to be restless (in bed). i'tarra - to address anyone humbly. m'arratun - crime, sin, annoyance. mu'tar - poor, seeking favour, one addressing humbly. One who does not beg, though poor, who is forced to beg, who is in need.

ma'arra n.f. 48:25

i'tarra vb. (8) p.cple. pass. 22:36

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [274](#), [275](#), [276](#)

(**ع ر ش**) **Ayn-Ra-Shiin** = to construct/build, make trellis (for grape-wine), make a vine-stalk, roof, raise (a house or structure), settle. arsh - throne, arbour, pavillion, roof, power, dominion, sovereignty.

arasha vb. (1)
impf. act. 7:137, 16:68
pcple. pass. 6:141, 6:141

arsh n.m. (pl. urush) 2:259, 7:54, 9:129, 10:3, 11:7, 12:100, 13:2, 17:42, 18:42, 20:5, 21:22, 22:45, 23:86, 23:116, 25:59, 27:23, 27:26, 27:38, 27:41, 27:41, 27:42, 32:4, 39:75, 40:7, 40:15, 43:82, 57:4, 69:17, 81:20, 85:15

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [284](#), [285](#), [286](#)

(**ع ر و**) **Ayn-Ra-Waw** = to come to a person, befall, overwhelm, smite, afflict. i'tara - to come down upon. urwatun - support, handle, everlasting, valuable property.

urwah n.f. 2:256, 31:22

i'tara vb. (8) perf. act. 11:54

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [312](#), [313](#), [314](#)

(**ع ر ي**) **Ayn-Ra-Ya** = to become naked, denude of (garments). ara - bare desert or place, open field, waste land, shore.

ariya vb. (1) impf. act. 20:118

ara n.m. 37:145, 68:49

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [314](#), [315](#)

(**ع س ل**) **Ayn-Siin-Lam** = to season with honey (food), to supply honey, honey.

asal n. com. 47:15

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [330](#), [331](#), [332](#)

(ع س ق) **Ayn-Siin-Qaf** =

42:2

(ع س ر) **Ayn-Siin-Ra** = to be difficult/hard, be hard to one another, hardship.

asara vb. (1) n.vb. 2:185, 18:73, 65:7, 94:5, 94:6

asir n.m. 25:26, 54:8, 74:9

usra n.f. 92:10

usrah n.f. 2:280, 9:117

ta'asara vb. (4) perf. act. 65:6

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [327](#), [328](#), [329](#)

(ع س س) **Ayn-Siin-Siin** = to begin to depart, dissipate the darkness of night. as'asa - to advance, approach, depart, fall in. isas - darkness.

as'asa vb. (quad 1) perf. act. 81:17

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [324](#), [325](#)

(ع ش ر) **Ayn-Shiin-Ra** = to take away a tenth part, make ten by adding one to nine, be the tenth. ashrun/asharun (f.), asharatun/ashratun (m.): ten, decade, period from three to ten. After twenty there is no difference between feminine and masculine. ashara - to consort, live with, cultivate one's society, become familiar. ashirun - companion, ashiratun - kindred, ma'sharun - company, race, multitude, who live in close communion with (pl. ashair).

ashir n.m. 22:13

ashirah n.f. 9:24, 26:214, 58:22

ashr n.m. (num. f. asharah) 2:196, 2:234, 5:89, 6:160, 7:142, 11:13, 20:103, 28:27, 89:2

ishar n.f. (pl. of ushra) 81:4

ishrun n.m. num. 8:65

ma'shar n.m. 6:128, 6:130, 55:33

mi'shar n.m. num. 34:45

ashara vb. (3) impv. 4:19

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [335](#), [336](#), [337](#), [338](#)

(ع ش و) = **Ayn-Shiin-Waw** = to go by night, be weak sighted, be night blind, withdraw, forsake. isha - commencement of darkness, early night, dusk, evening. ashyyatan - nightpath, evening. ya'shu - to take or collect the produce of the earth, aid, succour, save, preserve, give something to someone, do some benefit to someone.

asha vb. (1) impf. act. 43:36

ashiy n.m. (f. ashiyah) 3:41, 6:52, 18:28, 19:11, 19:62, 30:18, 38:18, 38:31, 40:46, 40:55, 79:46

isha n.m. 12:16, 24:58

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [339](#), [340](#), [341](#)

(ع ص ب) **Ayn-Sad-Ba** = to wind/twist/bind/lighten/surround, take a thing by force, become difficult, become dry in the mouth (saliva). usbatun - band/troop/gang/party. asib - very difficult, vehemently distressful, hard, woeful.

asib n.m. 11:77

usbat n.f. 12:8, 12:14, 24:11, 28:76

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [342](#), [343](#), [344](#), [345](#)

(ع ص ف) **Ayn-Sad-Fa** = to blow violently (wind), blow in a gale, be quick, rag swiftly. asfun - leaves and stalks, straw, green, crop, bladder, stubbles, husk. asafa - to cut corn when green, AAasafa - to perish. asifatun - storm, whirlwind, hurricane. asifun - violent wind, stormy, vehement.

asafa vb. (1)
n.vb. 77:2
pcple. act. 10:22, 14:18, 21:81, 77:2

asf n.m. 55:12, 105:5

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [348](#), [349](#)

(ا س م) Ayn-Sad-Miim = to protect/defend/preserve/abstain/save, keep any one safe from evil, prevent/hinder, hold fast, formally seek refuge. ismatun - defence, guardianship, prevention, preservation, protection, immunity from sin, virtue, chastity.

asama vb. (1)
impf. act. 5:67, 11:43, 33:17
pcple. act. 10:27, 11:43, 40:33

isam n.f. (pl. of ismah) 60:10

i'tasama vb. (8)
perf. act. 4:146, 4:175
impf. act. 3:101
impv. 3:103, 22:78

ista'sama vb. (10) perf. act. 12:32

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [351](#), [352](#), [353](#)

(ا س ر) Ayn-Sad-Ra = to press/squeeze/wring, withdraw a thing from. i'sar - whirlwind, violent wind heavy rain, hurricane. mu'sirat - clouds emitting rain, rain clouds. asr - age, time, afternoon, history, succession of ages, evening, century, epoch, time that is measurable, consisting of a succession of periods, in distinction from dahr (Dal-ha-Ra) which signifies unlimited time without beginning or end. asran - night and the day, morning and evening.

asara vb. (1)
impf. act. 12:36, 12:49

asr n.m. 103:1

a'sara vb. (4)
n.vb. 2:266
pcple. act. 78:14

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [346](#), [347](#), [348](#)

(**ء ص و**) **Ayn-Sad-Waw** = to strike with a stick.
asiya/ya'sa - to take a stick, come together, collection,
accumulation, amazing, gathering, assemblage,
congregation. asa - staff, stick, rod, supports, nation,
mastery, people, party, tongue, skin, bone. idrib bi asaka al
hajer - strike with your staff on the rock, go forth with your
people.

asa n.f. (pl. isiy) 2:60, 7:107, 7:117, 7:160, 20:18, 20:66,
26:32, 26:44, 26:45, 26:63, 27:10, 28:31

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [353](#), [354](#)

(**ء ص ي**) **Ayn-Sad-Ya** = to rebel, disobey, oppose, resist,
transgress.

asa vb. (1)
perf. act. 2:61, 2:93, 3:112, 3:152, 4:42, 4:46, 5:78, 6:15,
10:15, 10:91, 11:59, 11:63, 14:36, 20:93, 20:121, 26:216,
39:13, 69:10, 71:21, 73:16, 79:21
impf. act. 4:14, 18:69, 33:36, 60:12, 66:6, 72:23
n.vb.(1) 49:7
n.vb. (2) 58:8, 58:9

asiy n.m. adj. 19:14, 19:44

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [354](#)

(**ء ت ب**) **Ayn-Ta-Ba** = to be angry, blame. ist'ataba (vb.
10) - to seek to remove, blame, seek favour/pleasure,
please, be allowed to make amends for his sins, accept any
excuse in defence, take favour, be allowed to approach the
threshold, be given leave to seek pleasure of, regard with
favours, grant goodwill. a'taba - to satisfy. ta'attab - to
accuse anyone of a blameworthy action. atabatun -
threshold, hold of a door, step of a ladder, ascent of hill.
utba - favour granted. itab - blame, reproof, complaint,
charge.

a'taba vb. (4) piple. act. 41:24

ista'taba vb. (10)
impf. act. 41:24
impf. pass. 16:84, 30:57, 45:35

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [228](#), [229](#), [230](#)

(ء ت د) **Ayn-Ta-Dal** = to be ready, prepared, at hand, provide a thing for the future.

atid n.m. 50:18, 50:23

a'tada vb. (4) perf. act. 4:18, 4:37, 4:151, 4:161, 12:31, 17:10, 18:29, 18:102, 25:11, 25:37, 33:31, 48:13, 67:5, 76:4

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [230](#), [231](#)

(ء ت ل) **Ayn-Ta-Lam** =

atala vb. (1) impv. 44:47

utull n.m. 68:13

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [233](#), [234](#)

(ء ت ق) **Ayn-Ta-Qaf** = to be old, ancient, freed, emancipate, beautiful, excellent, noble.

atiq n.m. sing. act. 22:29, 22:33

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [231](#), [232](#), [233](#)

(ء ت و) **Ayn-Ta-Waw** = to drag, push violently, draw along, pull, carry anyone away forcibly. atiya - to be quick to do evil. utuyyun - prone/quick to do evil, wicked, rough, glutton, rude, hard-hearted ruffian, cruel, greedy, violent, ignoble, ill-mannered. atiyatin - blowing with extraordinary force.

ata vb. (1)

perf. act. 7:77, 7:166, 25:21, 51:44, 65:8

n.vb. 25:21, 67:21

pcple. act. 69:6

itiy n.m. 19:8, 19:69

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [236](#)

(ء ت ر) **Ayn-Tha-Ra** = to obtain knowledge, become acquainted with, light upon.

athara vb. (1) 3rd. m. sing. perf. pass. 5:107

a'thara vb. (4) 1st. pl. perf. act. 18:21

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [237](#), [238](#)

(**ء ن ؤ**) **Ayn-Tha-Waw** = to do evil, perpetrate crime, act corruptly/wickedly.

atha vb. (1) 3rd. pl. impf. act. 2:60, 7:74, 11:85, 26:183, 29:36

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [240](#)

(**ء ط ف**) **Ayn-Tay-Fa** = to incline towards, be well disposed towards, lean towards. itfun - side, shoulder, side of person from the head to the hip, to turn one's side.

itf n.m. 22:9

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [364](#), [365](#), [366](#), [367](#)

(**ء ط ل**) **Ayn-Tay-Lam** = to be without care, be abandoned and not be used. mu'attalain - abandoned without care.

attala vb. (2)
3rd. f. sing. perf. pass. 81:4
pcple. pass. 22:45

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [367](#), [368](#)

(**ء ط و / ء ط ي**) **Ayn-Tay-Waw / Ayn-Tay-Ya** = to take, receive. ataun - gift bestowment, present. a'ta - to give a present, offer. ta'ata (vb. 6) - took.

ata n.m. 11:108, 17:20, 17:20, 38:39, 78:36

a'ta vb. (4)
perf. act. 20:50, 53:34, 92:5, 108:1
impf. act. 9:29, 93:5
perf. pass. 9:58
impf. pass. 9:58

ta'ata vb. (6) 54:29

(ا د ء) **Ayn-Waw-Dal** = to return, turn away, come back, repeat, restore. aidun - one who returns. ma'adun - place where one returns, another name of Makkah. a'ada (vb. 4) - to cause to return, restore. The verb a'ada is transitive to mean to get some one return or cause to return or bring back (what has passed away).

AAad - An Arab tribe which lived in the south of the Arabian peninsula and occupied land extending from the north of the Persian Gulf to the southern end of the Red Sea. The tribe of AAad spoken of in The Quran is also called the first/ancient AAad (53:50) in order to distinguish them from the people of Thamud who are called the second AAad. The Adramites of Yemen mentioned in the Greek history are considered to be this tribe.

ada vb. (1)

perf. act. 2:275, 5:95, 6:28, 7:89, 17:8, 17:8, 23:107, 36:39

impf. act. 7:29, 7:88, 7:89, 8:19, 8:19, 8:38, 14:13, 24:17, 58:3, 58:8

pcple. act. 44:15

AAad n. 7:65, 7:74, 9:70, 11:50, 11:59, 11:60, 11:60, 14:9, 22:42, 25:38, 26:123, 29:38, 38:12, 40:31, 41:13, 41:15, 46:21, 50:13, 51:41, 53:50, 54:18, 69:4, 69:6, 89:6

ma'ad n.m. 28:85

a'ada vb. (4)

impf. act. 10:4, 10:34, 10:34, 17:51, 17:69, 18:20, 20:21, 20:55, 21:104, 27:64, 29:19, 30:11, 30:27, 34:49, 71:18, 85:13

perf. pass. 22:22, 32:20

(ا د ء) **Ayn-Waw-Thal** =

adha vb. (1)

perf. act. 40:27, 44:20

impf. act. 2:67, 11:47, 19:18, 23:97, 23:98, 72:6, 113:1, 114:1

ma'adh n.m. 12:23, 12:79

a'adha vb. (4) impf. act. 3:36

ista'adha vb. (10) impv. 7:200, 16:98, 40:56, 41:36

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [477](#), [478](#)

(**ع و ج**) **Ayn-Waw-Jiim** = crooked, curvature, bent, uneven, distorted, wrap, be ill-natured, deviate, turn aside, insincerity, difficult.

iwaj n.m. - 3:99, 7:45, 7:86, 11:19, 14:3, 18:1, 20:107, 20:108, 39:28

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [472](#), [473](#)

####

(**ع و ل**) **Ayn-Waw-Lam** = to swerve, turn aside, neglect other side, do injustice/wrong, impose hardship, commit oppression or dishonesty, have a large family, provide for one's family, feed poor persons, to feed/nourish/sustain a family/household. a'ilan - having a large family. a'ilatun/a'ilatan - family, poverty, want.

ala vb. (1) impf. act. 4:3

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [485](#), [486](#), [487](#)

(**ع ي ل**) **Ayn-Ya-Lam** = he was or became poor and in want, have a family/household, neglect feeding of one's family, poverty.

ala vb. (1) puple. act. 93:8

aylah n.f. 9:28

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [497](#), [498](#)

(**ع و م**) **Ayn-Waw-Miim** = swam, course along, a year, to enter a contract with someone for one year, a few years, two years. amun (nom.) aman (acc.) - year. amaini (oblique dual) - two years.

AAam 2:259, 2:259, 9:28, 9:37, 9:37, 9:126, 12:49, 29:14, 31:14

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [487](#), [488](#)

(**ء و ن**) **Ayn-Waw-Nun** = to be of middle age. yu'inu (vb. 4) - to aid/assist/help. ta'awana (vb. 4) - to help one another. ista'ana (vb. 10) - to implore for help, seek aid, turn and call for assistance. musta'an - one whose help is to be implored.

awan n.f. 2:68

a'ana vb. (4)
perf. act. 25:4
impv. 18:95

ta'awana vb. (6) impf. act. 5:2, 5:2

ista'ana vb. (10)
impf. act. 1:5
impv. 2:45, 2:153, 7:128
pcple. pass. 12:18, 21:112

LL, V5, p: [488](#), [489](#)

(**ء و ق**) **Ayn-Waw-Qaf** = to keep back, delay, hinder/prevent/restrain/impede.

awwaqa vb. (2) pcple. act. m. pl. 33:18

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [483](#), [484](#), [485](#)

(**ء و ر**) **Ayn-Waw-Ra** = To come within power or reach, to interchange, by turns [such as ascending a pulpit one after another, by turns; whenever one goes another comes after], to ask or seek a loan, weakness, faultiness, unsoundness, badness, foulness, or unseemliness in a thing, disgrace or disfigurement, a gap or opening [thus exposure or exposing a thing]. Anything which is veiled or conceals by reason of disdainful pride, or shame of prudency; anything of which one is ashamed when it appears. This root also refers to the pudendum [or external genital organs] of a human being because it is abominable to uncover and look at them. The parts or part of a person which is indecent to expose. Now this is relative because for the slave women it will be indecent to expose what is between the navel and the knee and of the free women it will be indecent to expose everything except the hands and face. A fault, defect, imperfection or blemish.

awrah n.f. 24:31, 24:58, 33:13, 33:13

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [478](#), [479](#), [480](#)

(ب ي ا) **Ayn-Ya-Ba** = bad, damaged, defective/faulty/unsound/unserviceable, have a blemish.

aba vb. (1) impf. act. acc. 18:79

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [491](#), [492](#)

(د ي ا) **Ayn-Ya-Dal** =

AAeed n.m. 5:114

(ن ي ا) **Ayn-Ya-Nun** =

ayn n.f. (pl. uyun) 3:13, 5:45, 5:45, 5:83, 7:116, 7:179, 7:195, 8:44, 8:44, 9:92, 11:31, 11:37, 12:84, 15:88, 18:28, 18:101, 19:26, 20:39, 20:40, 20:131, 21:61, 23:27, 25:74, 28:9, 28:13, 32:17, 33:19, 33:51, 36:66, 40:19, 43:71, 52:48, 54:14, 54:37, 90:8, 102:7

ayn (2) (pl. a'yun) 2:60, 7:160, 15:45, 18:86, 26:57, 26:134, 26:147, 34:12, 36:34, 44:25, 44:52, 51:15, 54:12, 55:50, 55:66, 76:6, 76:18, 77:41, 83:28, 88:5, 88:12

AAin n.f. (pl. a'yan) 37:48, 44:54, 52:20, 56:22

mAAin n.m. 23:50, 37:45, 56:18, 67:30

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [498](#), [499](#), [500](#), [501](#), [502](#), [503](#), [504](#)

(ر ي ا) **Ayn-Ya-Ra** = to wander, go backwards and forwards. irun - caravan, caravan of camels carrying corn.

AAeera n. 12:70, 12:82, 12:94

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [492](#), [493](#), [494](#), [495](#)

(س ي ا) **Ayn-Ya-Siin** = Jesus.

AAeesa n. 2:87, 2:136, 2:253, 3:45, 3:52, 3:55, 3:59,
3:84, 4:157, 4:163, 4:171, 5:46, 5:78, 5:110, 5:112,
5:114, 5:116, 6:85, 19:34, 33:7, 42:13, 43:63, 57:27,
61:6, 61:14

(**يش** **ء**) **Ayn-Ya-Shiin** = to live in a certain manner,
pass ones' life, possessed of life, seek sustenance. ishatun -
livelihood, time for seeking livelihood. ma'ishatun -
existence, manner of living, rituals, necessities of life,
means of life and subsistence, means of obtaining that
whereby one lives.

ishah n.f. 69:21, 101:7

ma'ash n.f. 78:11

ma'ishah n.f. (pl. ma'ayish) 7:10, 15:20, 20:124, 28:58,
43:32

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [495](#), [496](#)

(**ي** **ء**) **Ayn-Ya-Ya** = to be wearied with, hesitate,
he hindered so as to be unable to complete a thing, lack
power or ability, be tired, be jaded, be impracticable.

aya vb. (1)
1st. pl. perf. act. 50:15
3rd. sing. m. impf. act. 46:33

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [490](#), [491](#)

(**ب** **ء**) **Ayn-Zay-Ba** = to be away from, hidden,
distant, remote, absent from, escape, go far away.

azaba vb. (1)
3rd. m. sing. impf. act. 10:61, 34:3

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [318](#), [319](#)

(**ل** **ء**) **Ayn-Zay-Lam** = to set aside, remove from.
ma'zilun - a place separate from the rest, secluded spot,
place of retirement, far away. ma'zulun - removed. i'tizal
(vb. 8) to separate or remove one self from.

azala vb. (1)
perf. act. 33:51
pcple. pass. 26:212

ma'zil n.m. 11:42

i'tazala vb. (8)
perf. act. 4:90, 18:16, 19:49
impf. act. 4:91, 19:48
impv. 2:222, 44:21

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [321](#), [322](#)

(**ء ز م**) **Ayn-Zay-Miim** = to resolve, determine, decide, propose, carry out a resolution, set one's heart upon, fixed determination.

azama vb. (1)
perf. act. 2:227, 3:159, 47:21
impf. act. 2:235
n.vb. 3:186, 20:115, 31:17, 42:43, 46:35

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [322](#), [323](#)

(**ء ز ر**) **Ayn-Zay-Ra** = to prevent, turn away, reprehend, support, assist. Uzayr/Uzair (Ezra) - he lived in the 5th century B.C. and was considered to be the son of God by elements of the Jewish people.

uzayr n. 9:30

azzara vb. (2)
perf. act. 5:12, 7:157
impf. act. 48:9

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [319](#), [320](#)

(**ء ز و**) **Ayn-Zay-Waw** =

izin n.f. (pl. of izah) 70:37

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [323](#), [324](#)

(ز ع) = **Ayn-Zay-Zay** =

mighty/potent/powerful/strong, noble/honourable/glorious, resisted/withstood, invincible, overcome (e.g. in argument), exalt, prevail, highly esteemed, precious, glory, vanity, excellent, proud and hard manner, stern.

uzza - name of an idol of the pagan Arabs regarded by them as God's daughter.

azza vb. (1)

perf. act. 38:23

n.vb. 19:81

aziz n.m. (pl. a'izzah) 2:129, 2:209, 2:220, 2:228, 2:240, 2:260, 3:4, 3:6, 3:18, 3:62, 3:126, 4:56, 4:158, 4:165, 5:38, 5:54, 5:95, 5:118, 6:96, 8:10, 8:49, 8:63, 8:67, 9:40, 9:71, 9:128, 11:66, 11:91, 11:92, 12:30, 12:51, 12:78, 12:88, 14:1, 14:4, 14:20, 14:47, 16:60, 18:34, 22:40, 22:74, 26:9, 26:68, 26:104, 26:122, 26:140, 26:159, 26:175, 26:191, 26:217, 27:9, 27:34, 27:78, 29:26, 29:42, 30:5, 30:27, 31:9, 31:27, 32:6, 33:25, 34:6, 34:27, 35:2, 35:17, 35:28, 36:5, 36:38, 38:9, 38:66, 39:1, 39:5, 39:37, 40:2, 40:8, 40:42, 41:12, 41:41, 42:3, 42:19, 43:9, 44:42, 44:49, 45:2, 45:37, 46:2, 48:3, 48:7, 48:19, 54:42, 57:1, 57:25, 58:21, 59:1, 59:23, 59:24, 60:5, 61:1, 62:1, 62:3, 63:8, 64:18, 67:2, 85:8

izzah n.f. 2:206, 4:139, 4:139, 10:65, 26:44, 35:10, 35:10, 37:180, 38:2, 38:82, 63:8

uzza n. 53:19

azzaza vb. (2) perf. act. 36:14

a'azza vb. (4) impf. act. 3:26

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [315](#), [316](#), [317](#), [318](#)

(ع ظ م) **Ayn-Za-Miim** = great, important, big, regard, honour, mighty, glorious, a man of moment, All-mighty, All-glorious, grievous, bounty/abounding, magnify/increase. azzama - to make great.

azim n.m. 2:7, 2:49, 2:105, 2:114, 2:255, 3:74, 3:105, 3:172, 3:174, 3:176, 3:179, 4:13, 4:27, 4:40, 4:48, 4:54, 4:67, 4:73, 4:74, 4:93, 4:95, 4:113, 4:114, 4:146, 4:156, 4:162, 5:9, 5:33, 5:41, 5:119, 6:15, 7:59, 7:116, 7:141, 8:28, 8:29, 8:68, 9:20, 9:22, 9:63, 9:72, 9:89, 9:100, 9:101, 9:111, 9:129, 10:15, 10:64, 12:28, 14:6, 15:87, 16:94, 16:104, 17:40, 19:37, 21:76, 22:1, 23:86, 24:11, 24:14, 24:15, 24:16, 24:23, 26:63, 26:135, 26:156, 26:189, 27:23, 27:26, 28:79, 31:13, 33:29, 33:35, 33:53, 33:71, 37:60, 37:76, 37:107, 37:115, 38:67, 39:13, 40:9, 41:35, 42:4, 43:31, 44:57, 45:10, 46:21, 48:5, 48:10, 48:29, 49:3, 56:46, 56:74, 56:76, 56:96, 57:10, 57:12, 57:21, 57:29, 61:12, 62:4, 64:9, 64:15, 68:4, 69:33, 69:52, 73:20, 78:2, 83:5

azm n.m. (pl. *izam*) - 2:259, 6:146, 17:49, 17:98, 19:4, 23:14, 23:14, 23:35, 23:82, 36:78, 37:16, 37:53, 56:47, 75:3, 79:11

azzama vb. (2) impf. act. 22:30, 22:32

a'zama vb. (4) impf. act. 65:5

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, pages: [371](#), [372](#), [373](#)

[Return to LinguisticMiracle Dictionary](#)

غ = Ghayn

[Return to LinguisticMiracle Dictionary](#)

(غ ڤ ن) **Ghayn-Ba-Nun** = cheated, deceived, overreached, defrauded, endamaged, suffer loss or damage or detriment

taghabana vb. (5) n.vb. 64:9 (*taghaabuni*) = signifies mutuality in the endeavor of cheating, endamaging, or overcoming.

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 6, pages: [11](#)

(ر ڤ غ) **Ghayn-Ba-Ra** = remained, lasted, continued, tarried, stayed, waited, passed/went away, recrudescence, dust-colored

ghabara vb. (1) p.cpl. act. 7:83, 15:60, 26:171, 27:57, 29:32, 29:33, 37:135 (*ghabireen*)

ghabarat n.f. 80:40

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 6, pages: [7](#), [8](#)

(ق ڤ غ) **Gh-Dal-Qaf** = spring or source abounded with water, abundant, generous

ghadaq n.m. 72:16

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 6, pages: [17](#), [18](#)

(ر د غ) **Gh-Dal-Ra** = perfidious, treacherous, unfaithful, faithless, to neglect

ghadara vb. (1) impf. act. 18:47, 18:49 (ghaadir, ghaadiru)

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 6, pages: [15](#), [16](#), [17](#)

(و د غ) **Gh-Dal-Waw** = early part of morning, morrow, morning, time between the prayer of daybreak and sunrise, first part of the day

ghada vb. (1)
perf. act. 3:121, 68:25 (ghathaw)
impv. 68:22 (aghthuu)

ghad n.m. 12:12, 18:23, 31:34, 54:26, 59:18 (ghathan, ghathin on 59:18)

ghada n.m. 18:62 (ghathaa)

ghadat n.f. 6:52, 18:28 (ghathaati)

ghudw n.m. 7:205, 13:15, 24:36, 34:12, 40:46
(ghuthuwwi, ghuthuwwu, ghuthuwwan)

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 6, pages: [18](#), [19](#)

(ب ض د غ) **Ghayn-Daad-Ba** = anger/wrath/stern, intense/deep redness

ghadiba vb. (1)
perf. act. 4:93, 5:60, 42:37, 48:6, 58:14, 60:13 (ghadiba, ghadibuu on 42:37)
n.vb. 2:61, 2:90, 2:90, 3:112, 7:71, 7:152, 7:154, 8:16, 16:106, 20:81, 20:81, 20:86, 24:9, 42:16 (bighadabin, ghadabin, ghadabun, ghadabu, ghadabii, ghadaba)
pcple. pass. 1:7 (maghduubi) = an object of anger

ghadban n.m. 7:150, 20:86 (ghadbaana)

ghadaba vb. (3) pcple. act. 21:87 (mughaadiban)

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 6, pages: [49](#), [50](#)

(غ ض ب) Gh-Dad-Dad = lowered, contracted, lessened

ghadda vb. (1)
impf. act. 24:30, 24:31, 49:3 (yaghudduuu)
impv. 31:19 (waghdud)

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 6, pages: [48](#), [49](#)

(غ ف ل) Gh-Fa-Lam = unmindful, forgetful, neglectful, heedless, intentionally neglecting or leaving or turning away

ghafala vb. (1)
impf. act. 4:102 (taghfuluuna)
pcple. act. 2:74, 2:85, 2:140, 2:144, 2:149, 3:99, 6:131, 6:132, 6:156, 7:136, 7:146, 7:172, 7:179, 7:205, 10:7, 10:29, 10:92, 11:123, 12:3, 12:13, 14:42, 16:108, 23:17, 24:23, 27:93, 30:7, 36:6, 46:5 (bighaafilin, ghaafilun, laghaafilin, ghaafilin, laghaafilun, ghaafilan, ghafilaati, ghafiluun)

ghafalah n.f. 19:39, 21:1, 21:97, 28:15, 50:22 (ghaflatin)

aghfala vb. (4) perf. act. 18:28 (aghfalnaa)

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 6, pages: [59](#), [60](#)

(غ ف ر) Gh-Fa-Ra = protect, cover over, shield, forgive, pardon.

ghafara vb. (1)
perf. act. 28:16, 36:27, 38:25, 42:43 (ghafuuru, ghafara, faghafarnaa)
impf. act. 2:58, 2:284, 3:31, 3:129, 3:135, 4:48, 4:116, 4:137, 4:168, 5:18, 5:40, 5:118, 7:23, 7:149, 7:161, 8:29, 8:70, 9:80, 11:47, 12:92, 14:10, 20:73, 24:22, 26:51, 26:82, 33:71, 39:53, 42:37, 45:14, 46:31, 47:34, 48:2, 48:14, 57:28, 61:12, 63:6, 64:14, 64:17, 71:4, 71:7 (yaghfira, yaghfir, yaghfiru, yaghfiruuna, yaghfiruu, liyaghfira, ghafuuran, ghafuurun, astaghfarta, taghfiruu, litaghfira)
impv. 2:286, 3:16, 3:147, 3:193, 7:151, 7:155, 14:41, 23:109, 23:118, 26:86, 28:16, 38:35, 40:7, 59:10, 60:5,

66:8, 71:28 (aghfirlanaa, aghfirlil, aghfir, yastaghfiruuna)
impf. pass. 7:169, 8:38 (sayughfaru, yughfar)
pcple. act. 7:155, 40:3 (ghaafiriin, ghaafiri)

ghaffar n.m. 20:82, 38:66, 39:5, 40:42, 71:10
(laghaffaarun, ghaffaaruu, ghaffaari, ghaffaaran)

ghafur n.m. 2:173, 2:182, 2:192, 2:199, 2:218, 2:225,
2:226, 2:235, 3:31, 3:89, 3:129, 3:155, 4:23, 4:25, 4:43,
4:96, 4:99, 4:100, 4:106, 4:110, 4:129, 4:152, 5:3, 5:34,
5:39, 5:74, 5:98, 5:101, 6:54, 6:145, 6:165, 7:153, 7:167,
8:69, 8:70, 9:5, 9:27, 9:91, 9:99, 9:102, 10:107, 11:41,
12:53, 12:98, 14:36, 15:49, 16:18, 16:110, 16:115,
16:119, 17:25, 17:44, 18:58, 22:60, 24:5, 24:22, 24:33,
24:62, 25:6, 25:70, 27:11, 28:16, 33:5, 33:24, 33:50,
33:59, 33:73, 34:2, 34:15, 35:28, 35:30, 35:34, 35:41,
39:53, 41:32, 42:5, 42:23, 46:8, 48:14, 49:5, 49:14,
57:28, 58:2, 58:12, 60:7, 60:12, 64:14, 66:1, 67:2, 73:20,
85:14 (ghafuurun, ghafuuran, ghafuuru, ghafuurin)

ghufran n.m. 2:285 (ghufraa)

maghfirah n.f. 2:175, 2:221, 2:263, 2:268, 3:133, 3:136,
3:157, 4:96, 5:9, 8:4, 8:74, 11:11, 13:6, 22:50, 24:26,
33:35, 34:4, 35:7, 36:11, 41:43, 47:15, 48:29, 49:3,
53:32, 57:20, 57:21, 67:12, 74:56 (maghfirati,
maghfiratun, maghfiratan, maghfiratin)

istaghfara vb. (10)

perf. act. 3:135, 4:64, 4:64, 38:24, 63:6 (astaghfaru,
astaghfara, astaghfarta)

impf. act. 4:110, 5:74, 8:33, 9:80, 9:80, 9:113, 12:98,
18:55, 19:47, 27:46, 40:7, 42:5, 51:18, 60:4, 63:5, 63:6
(yastaghfiri, tastaghfir, yaghfira, yastaghfiruu,
astaghfirulaka, tastaghfiruuna, yastaghfiruuna, astaghfira,
yastaghfir, tastaghfir)

impv. 2:199, 3:159, 4:106, 9:80, 11:3, 11:52, 11:61,
11:90, 12:29, 12:97, 24:62, 40:55, 41:6, 47:19, 48:11,
60:12, 71:10, 73:20, 110:3 (astaghfiruu, astaghfirlahum,
astaghfiri. Tastaghfirlahum, astaghfirlanaa, astaghfir)

n.vb. 9:114 (istighfaaru)

pcple. act. 3:17 (mustaghfiriina)

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 6, pages: [57](#), [58](#), [59](#)

(**ل ب غ**) **Gh-Lam-Ba** = overcame, conquered,
subdued, mastered, surpassed, superior in power or force

ghalaba vb. (1)

perf. act. 2:249, 18:21, 23:106 (ghalabat, ghalabuu)

impf. act. 4:74, 8:65, 8:65, 8:66, 8:66, 30:3, 41:26, 58:21
(yaghib, yaghibuu, yaghibuuna, taghibuuna, aghlibanna)

perf. pass. 7:119, 30:2 (faghulibuu, ghulibati)
impf. pass. 3:12, 8:36 (yughlabuuna, satughlabuuna)
n.vb. 30:3 (sayaghlibuuna)
pcple. act. 3:160, 5:23, 5:56, 7:113, 8:48, 12:21, 21:44,
26:40, 26:41, 26:44, 28:35, 37:116, 37:173 (ghaaliba,
ghaalibuuna, ghalibiina, ghaalibun)
pcple. pass. 54:10 (maghluubun)

ghulb n.m. (pl. of aghlab) 80:30 (ghulban)

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 6, pages: [63](#), [64](#)

(**غ ل ف**) **Gh-Lam-Fa** = put into, furnished with,
daubed, smeared, a species of trees with which one tans,
uncircumcised, a plant which is eaten by monkeys or apes,
covering, enclosing, envelope

ghulf n.m. (pl. of aghlaf) 2:88, 4:155 (ghulfun)

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 6, pages: [67](#)

(**غ ل ل**) **Gh-Lam-Lam** = to [make something]
enter, clad with, put upon, burning with thirst, became
unfaithful, collar, shackle, a thing in which one hides
himself, dishonesty, insincerity, revenue from the land

ghalla vb. (1)
perf. act. 3:161 (ghalla)
impf. act. 3:161, 3:161 (yaghulla, yaghlul)
impv. 69:30 (faghulluhu)
perf. pass. 5:64 (ghullat)
pcple. pass. 5:64, 17:29 (maghluulatun, maghluulatan)

aghlal n.m. (pl. of gnull) 7:157, 13:5, 34:33, 36:8, 40:71,
76:4 (aghlaala, aghlaalu, aghlaalan)

ghill n.m. 7:43, 15:47, 59:10 (ghillin, ghillan)

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 6, pages: [61](#), [62](#), [63](#)

(غ ل م) **Gh-Lam-Miim** = excited with lust, stirred up, tumultuous, period from birth to the seventeenth year, youth, young man

ghulam n.m. 3:40, 12:19, 15:53, 18:74, 18:80, 18:82, 19:7, 19:8, 19:19, 19:20, 37:101, 51:28, 52:24
(ghulaamun, bighulaamin, ghulaaman, ghulaamu, ghulaamaini, bighulaami, bighulaamin, ghilmaa)

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 6, pages: [70](#), [71](#)

(غ ل ق) **Gh-Lam-Qaf** = went away/far, rightful possession, stuck fast, state of perdition, contending for a bet, being or becoming closed or bolted

ghallaqa vb. (2) perf. act. 12:23 (ghallaqati)

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 6, pages: [68](#), [69](#), [70](#)

(غ ل و) **Gh-Lam-Waw** = excessive, exorbitant, luxuriant, grow tall, utmost extent of a shot or throw, behaving with forced hardness or rigor

ghala vb. (1) impf. act. 4:171, 5:77 (taghluu)

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 6, pages: [71](#)

(غ ل ي) **Gh-Lam-Ya** = boiled, vehemently angry

ghala vb. (1)
impf. act. 44:45 (yaghlii)
n.vb. 44:46 (kaghalyiii)

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 6, pages: [72](#), [73](#)

(غ ل ظ) **Gh-Lam-Za** = thick, gross, bulky, coarse, rough, hardness, strength, vehemence

ghaluzza vb. (1) impv. 9:73, 66:9 (aghluzh)

ghaliz n.m. 3:159, 4:21, 4:154, 11:58, 14:17, 31:24, 33:7, 41:50, 66:6 (ghaliizha, ghaliizhun, ghaliizhan, ghaliizhin, ghilaazhun)

ghilzah n.f. 9:123 (ghilzhatan)

istaghlaza vb. (10) perf. act. 48:29 (astaghlazha)

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 6, pages: [66](#), [67](#)

(**م** **ض** **غ**) **Gh-Miim-Dad** = unapparent, unperceived, hidden, concealed, low, mean, vile

aghmada vb. (4) impf. act. 2:267 (tughmiduu)

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 6, pages: [80](#)

(**م** **م** **غ**) **Gh-Miim-Miim** = covered, veiled, concealed, confusedness, obscureness, calamity, misfortune

ghamma vb. (1)
n.vb. 3:153, 3:153, 3:154, 20:40, 21:88, 22:22 (ghamman, bighammin)

ghamam n.m. 2:57, 2:210, 7:160, 25:25 (ghamaama, ghamaami)

ghummah n.f. 10:71 (ghummatan)

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 6, pages: [73](#), [74](#), [75](#)

(**ر** **م** **غ**) **Gh-Miim-Ra** = much in quantity, abundant, copious, ignorant, immersed, plunged, intensely, inexperienced, unintelligent, drowning, overwhelming ignorance

ghamrah n.f. 6:93, 23:54, 23:63, 51:11 (ghamaraati, ghamaratihim, ghamratin)

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 6, pages: [75](#), [76](#), [77](#)

(غ م ز) **Gh-Miim-Zay** = press, squeeze, made a sign with the eye, cattle of a bad quality, limping, halting, suspected of a fault

taghamaza vb. (6) impf. act. 83:30 (yataghaamazuuna)

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 6, pages: [77](#), [78](#)

(غ ن م) **Gh-Nun-Miim** = obtained, got, took (usually in reference to spoils or booties); acquisition without difficulties, regaining, sheep or goats collected together

ghanima vb. (1) perf. act. 8:41, 8:69 (ghanimtum); see No. 1

ghanam n.coll. 6:146, 20:18, 21:78 (ghanami, ghanamii, ghanamu)

maghnam n.m. (pl. maghanim) 4:94, 48:15, 48:19, 48:20 (maghaanimu, maghaanima)

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 6, pages: [84](#), [85](#)

(غ ن ي) **Gh-Nun-Ya** = free from wants, having no wants, in a state of competence or sufficiency or rich or wealthy; dwelt, abode; sing, chanted; eulogized, satirized

ghaniya vb. (1) impf. act. 7:92, 10:24, 11:68, 11:95, (yaghnaw, taghna)

ghaniy n.m. 2:263, 2:267, 2:273, 3:97, 3:181, 4:6, 4:131, 4:135, 6:133, 9:93, 10:68, 14:8, 22:64, 27:40, 29:6, 31:12, 31:26, 35:15, 39:7, 60:6, 64:6 (ghaniyyun, aghniyaa, ghaniyyan, ghaniyyu)

aghna vb. (4)
perf. act. 7:48, 9:74, 11:101, 15:84, 26:207, 39:50, 40:82, 46:26, 53:48, 69:28, 93:8, 111:2 (aghnaa, aghnaahumu, aghnat)
impf. act. 3:10, 3:116, 4:130, 8:19, 9:25, 9:28, 10:36, 10:101, 12:67, 12:68, 19:42, 24:32, 24:33, 36:23, 44:41, 45:10, 45:19, 52:46, 53:26, 53:28, 54:5, 58:17, 66:10, 77:31, 80:37, 88:7, 92:11 (tuhgniya, yughni, tughni, yughniikumu, yughnii, tughnii, aghnii, yughnihimu, yughniyahumu, yughnuu, yughniyaa, yughnihi)
pcple. act. 14:21, 40:47 (mughnuuna)

istaghna vb. (10) perf. act. 64:6, 80:5, 92:8, 96:7
(astaghnaa)

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 6, pages: [85](#), [86](#), [87](#), [88](#)

(غ ر ب) = **Ghayn-Ra-Ba** = went/passed away,
depart/retire/remove, become
remote/distant/absent/hidden/black, withdraw, western,
foreign/strange, exceed, abundance, sharpness, (maghrib =
sunset), black.

gharaba vb. (1)
perf. act. 18:17 (gharabat)
impf. act. 18:86 (maghriba)

gharabib n.m. (pl. of ghirbib) 35:27 (gharaabiibu)

gharbiy n.m. 24:35, 28:44 (gharbiyyatin, gharbiyyi)

ghurab n.m. 5:31, 5:31 (ghuraaban, ghuraabi)

ghurub n.m. 20:130, 50:39 (ghuruubihaa, ghuruubi)

maghrib n.m. (pl. magharib) 2:115, 2:142, 2:177, 2:258,
7:137, 18:86, 26:28, 55:17, 70:40, 73:9 (maghribu,
maghribi, maghaaribahaa, taghrubu, maghribaini,
maghaaribi)

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 6, pages: [24](#), [25](#), [26](#), [27](#), [28](#), [29](#)

(غ ر ف) **Gh-Ra-Fa** = took, cut, cut off, clip, bent,
broken; a species of trees with which one tans; quantity (of
water) that is taken by the hand; chamber in the uppermost
story, the highest of the places of Paradise; a certain large
measure of capacity; having much water; swift

ghurfah n.f. (pl. ghuraf or ghurufat) 2:249, 25:75, 29:58,
34:37, 39:20, 39:20 (ghurfata, ghurfatan, ghurufaati,
ghurafun)

ghurfah n.f. 2:249 (aghtarafa)

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 6, pages: [33](#), [34](#)

(غ ر م) **Gh-Ra-Miim** = paid, discharged, gave against will, taking upon oneself that which is not obligatory upon him; damage or loss that befalls a man in his property; lasting evil, perdition; shackled or burdened or captived

gharima vb. (1) pcple. act. 9:60 (ghaarimiina)

gharam n.m. 25:65 (gharaaman)

maghram n.m. 9:98 (maghraman), 52:40, 68:46 (maghramin)

aghrama vb. (4) pcple. pass. 56:66 (mughramuuna)

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 6, pages: [36](#), [37](#)

(غ ر ق) **Gh-Ra-Qaf** = sank, drowned, went downwards and disappeared, became without need, drew the bow to the full (with vehement fulling), outstripped, engrossed, a man overwhelmed by trials, single draught, ornamented, obligatory

ghariqa vb. (1) n.vb. 10:90 (gharaq)

gharq n.m. 79:1 (gharqan)

aghraqa vb. (4)
perf. act. 2:50, 7:64, 7:136, 8:54, 10:73, 17:103, 21:77, 25:37, 26:66, 26:120, 29:40, 37:82, 43:55 (aghraqnaa, aghraqnaahum, aghraqnaahu)
impf. act. 17:69, 18:71, 36:43 (yughriqakum, tughriqa, nughriqhum)
perf. pass. 71:25 (ughriquu)
pcple. pass. 11:37, 11:43, 23:27, 44:24 (mughraquuna, mughraqiina)

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 6, pages: [34](#), [35](#)

(ر ر غ) **Gh-Ra-Ra** = deceived, beguiled, inexperienced or ignorant in affairs, act childish, exposed to perdition or destruction without knowing, gargled; whiteness, clearness of complexion; noble or eminent man, chief, lord, most precious and excellent; peril, danger, hazard; deficiency of, imperfect performance of; vain things, vanities

gharra vb. (1)
perf. act. 3:24, 6:70, 6:130, 7:51, 8:49, 45:35, 57:14, 57:14, 82:6
impf. act. 3:196, 31:33, 31:33, 35:5, 35:5, 40:4 (gharra, gharuuru, yaghurra, taghurra, yaghrur)

gharur n.m. 31:33, 35:5, 57:14 (taghurra, gharra)

ghurur n.m. 3:185, 4:120, 6:112, 7:22, 17:64, 33:12, 35:40, 57:20, 67:20 (ghuruuri, ghuruuran, bighuruurin, ghuruurin)

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 6, pages: [21](#), [22](#), [23](#), [24](#)

(و ر غ) **Gh-Ra-Waw** = glued, made adhere with, attached, fond, desirous, wondered; a certain red dye

aghra vb. (4)
perf. act. 5:14 (aghrainaa)
impf. act. 33:60 (nughriyannaka)

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 6, pages: [37](#), [38](#)

(ل س ل غ) **Gh-Siin-Lam** = wash, removing of dirt or filth, cleanse; covered much or often; water with which one washes himself; a certain plant, growing in places that exude water and produce salt; a place in which the dead are washed

ghasala vb. (1) impv. 5:6 (aghsiluu)

ghislin n.m. 69:36 (ghisliinin)

mughtasal n.m. 38:42 (mughtasalun)

ightasala vb. (8) impf. act. 4:43 (taghtasiluu)

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 6, pages: [42](#), [43](#), [44](#)

(غ س ق) **Gh-Siin-Qaf** = darkness, the night;
shed tears, poured water; intense coldness; watery/thick
purulent matter that flows or drips; intensely red (applied to
she-camel)

ghasaqa vb. (1) n.vb. 17:78 (ghasaqi)

ghasiq n.m. 113:3 (ghaasiqin)

ghassaq n.m. 38:57, 78:25 (ghassaaqun, ghassaaqan)

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 6, pages: [41](#), [42](#)

(غ ش ي) **Gh-Shiin-Ya** = cover, conceal,
overwhelm, occupy one's self; whiteness of the head or
face, a horse whose whole head is white distinct from its
body; the resurrection; calamity, misfortune; a certain
disease that attacks the belly or chest; petitioners, visitors,
seekers of favors; swoon, senseless

ghashiya vb. (1)
perf. act. 20:78, 20:78, 31:32 (ghasyiyahum)
impf. act. 3:154, 14:50, 24:40, 29:55, 44:11, 53:16,
53:16, 91:4, 92:1 (yaghsyaa, taghsyaa, yaghsyaahu,
yaghsyaahumu, yaghsyaahaa)
impf. pass. 33:19 (yughsyaa)
pcple. pass. 47:20 (maghsyiyyi)

ghashiyah n.f. 7:41, 12:107, 88:1 (ghawaasyin,
ghaasyiyatun, ghaasyiyati)

ghishawah n.f. 2:7, 45:23 (ghisyaa, ghisyaawatan)

ghashsha vb. (2)
perf. act. 53:54, 53:54 (faghasy-syaahaa, ghasy-syaa)
impf. act. 8:11 (yughasy-syiikumumu)

aghsha vb. (4)
perf. act. 36:9 (aghsyainaahum)
impf. act. 7:54, 13:3 (yughsyii)
perf. pass. 10:27 (aghsyiyyat)

taghashsha vb. (5) perf. act. 7:189 (taghasy-syaahaa)

istaghsha vb. (10)
perf. act. 71:7 (astaghsyaw)
impf. act. 11:5 (yastaghsyuu)

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 6, pages: [45](#), [46](#)

(غ ص ب) **Gh-Sad-Ba** = take wrongfully, unjustly, forcefully, without the owner's permission; force or compel someone to do something

ghasb n.m. 18:79 (ghashban)

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 6, pages: [47](#)

(غ ص ص) **Gh-Sad-Sad** = throat or fauces became choked or obstructed; straitened (applied to land); filled [and as it were choked up]

ghussah n.f. 73:13 (ghush-shatin)

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 6, pages: [46](#), [47](#)

(غ ث و) **Gh-Thal-Waw** = became abundant; rubbish, scum; broken pieces of herbage that are seen upon a torrent; the low or vile of mankind; the lion

ghutha n.m. 23:41, 87:5 (ghuthaa)

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 6, pages: [14](#), [15](#)

(غ ط ش) **Gh-Tay-Shiin** = became dark, became weak, feigning negligence or heedlessness,

aghtasha vb. (4) perf. act. 79:29 (aghtasyaa)

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 6, pages: [54](#), [55](#)

(غ ط ي) **Gh-Tay-Ya** = cover or conceal a thing, to clad a thing, the overflowing of something; power of resistance or defense; ignorance

ghita n.m. 18:101, 50:22 (ghitaa)

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 6, pages: [56](#), [57](#)

(غ و ل) **Gh-Waw-Lam** = destroy; take someone unexpectedly or unaware; death or decree of death; cast away, cause to fall; a place which roads or ways are unapparent so it causes people to go astray; hastening; become altered in state or appearance; dubious, confused; far extent, extremities; distress, trouble, molestation; unfaithfulness; a kind of jinn or demon that destroys men; bad or corrupt conduct, evil, mischief

ghawl n.m. 37:47 (ghawlun)

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 6, pages: [94](#), [95](#)

(غ و ر) **Gh-Waw-Ra** = low land or country, has gone quickly, entered deeply, examine minutely or deeply, sank or become depressed; bestow upon; alighting or sleeping in the middle of the day; hasten, pushed, pressed, quickly; sudden, unexpected; derived, obtained; swollen; cave in a mountain; army; the bottom or lowest part; the sun; abundance of the produce of the earth

ghara vb. (1) n.vb. 18:41, 67:30 (ghawran)

ghar n.m. 9:40 (ghaari)

magharah n.f. 9:57 (maghaaraati)

aghara vb. (4) p.cple. act. 100:3 (mughiiraati)

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 6, pages: [90](#), [91](#), [92](#)

(غ و ص) **Gh-Waw-Sad** = dive in, descend beneath; immersed, immerged, dipped, plunged

ghasa vb. (1) impf. act. 21:82 (yaghuushuuna)

ghawwas n.m. 38:37 (ghawwaashin)

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 6, pages: [92](#), [93](#)

(غ و ث) **Gh-Waw-Thal** = cry for aid, succor, desiring aid; traveling provision; food to give aid; waters; a certain idol from the Medhij tribe, a certain good man who lives between Adam and Noah of whom after death became object of worship

yaghuth n. 71:23 (yaghuutsa)

istaghatha vb. (10)

perf. act. 28:15 (astaghaatsahu)

impf. act. 8:9, 18:29, 46:17 (tastaghiitsuuna, yastaghiitsu, yastaghiitsaani)

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 6, pages: [89](#), [90](#)

(غ و ط) = **Ghayn-Waw-Tay** = enter/sank into a thing, become hidden/ descended/sloped in the ground, dug/excavated/hollowed out, make deep, cavity/pit, Lane gives the example of 4:43 & 5:6 to mean "place in which one satisfies a want of nature" (i.e. toilet), human excrement

al-ghaaiti 4:43, 5:6

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 6, pages: [93](#)

(غ و ي) **Gh-Waw-Ya** = unmindful, neglectful, inattentive, inadvertent, inconsiderate, heedless, forgetful; journey in the darkness, went far away therein; darkness, intensely black, the deepest black; the first part or state of youth; the belly

ghawa vb. (1)

perf. act. 20:121, 28:63, 53:2 (faghawaa, ghawaynaa, ghawaa)

n.vb. 2:256, 7:146, 7:202, 19:59 (ghayyi, ghayyan)

pcple. act. 7:175, 15:42, 26:91, 26:94, 26:224, 37:32 (ghaawiina, ghaawuuna)

ghawiy n.m. 28:18 (ghawiyyun)

aghwa vb. (4)

perf. act. 7:16, 15:39, 28:63, 28:63, 37:32 (aghwaytanii, aghwaynaa)

impf. act. 11:34, 15:39, 38:82 (yughwiyakum, ughwiyannahum)

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 6, pages: [88](#)

(غ ي ب) = **Ghayn-Ya-Ba** =

absent/remote/hidden/concealed, absent from the range or beyond the reach of perception by sense or of mental perception, unseen/invisible.

To read the full Lane's Lexicon entry, please click [here](#).

ghaba vb. (1)

n.vb. 2:3, 2:33, 3:44, 3:179, 4:34, 5:94, 5:109, 5:116, 6:50, 6:59, 6:73, 7:188, 9:78, 9:94, 9:105, 10:20, 11:31, 11:49, 11:123, 12:52, 12:81, 12:102, 13:9, 16:77, 18:22, 18:26, 19:61, 19:78, 21:49, 23:92, 27:65, 32:6, 34:3, 34:14, 34:48, 34:53, 35:18, 35:38, 36:11, 39:46, 49:18, 50:33, 52:41, 53:35, 57:25, 59:22, 62:8, 64:18, 67:12, 68:47, 72:26, 72:26, 81:24 (ghaybi, ghayba, ghuyuubi, ghaybu, ghaybihi)
pcple. act. 7:7, 27:20, 27:75, 82:16 (ghaa-ibiina, ghaa-ibatin)

ghayabah n.f. 12:10, 12:15 (ghayaabati)

ightaba vb. (8) impf. act. 49:12 (yaghtab)

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 6, pages: [96](#), [97](#), [98](#)

(غ ي ض) **Gh-Ya-Dad** = became scanty or little in quantity, decreased, diminished, became deficient, fell short; sank into the earth, disappeared in the earth, went away into the earth or enters or collects, place where water sinks [applied to water]; an abortive fetus (not completely formed, less than seven months old)

ghada vb. (1)

impf. act. 13:8 (taghiidu)
perf. pass. 11:44 (ghiida)

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 6, pages: [100](#), [101](#)

(ر ي غ) **Gh-Ya-Ra** = bring, convey, benefit, bestowed upon; alter or change a thing for the worse, corrupted, tainted, infected, render it ill-smelling; adjusting, repairing; difference between two persons; become jealous; procure;

other than (exclusively), except, without; lies; [a man's] dislike of another's participation in what supposedly his right; care of what is sacred or inviolable to avoid suspicion of disdain; cognizance or badge of a free non-Muslim subjects in a Muslim government; one who puts off the furniture of his camel from off him to relieve and ease him.

ghayyara vb. (2)
impf. act. 4:119, 8:53, 13:11, 13:11 (falaghayyirunna, yughayyiru, yughayyiruu)
pcple. act. 8:53 (mughayyiran)

taghayyara vb. (5) impf. act. 47:15 (ghayri)

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 6, pages: [98](#), [99](#), [100](#)

(غ ي ذ) **Gh-Ya-Thal** = watered (with rain), rained upon, rain; [of a blind man] search, seek; [of a camel] became fat

ghatha vb. (1)
impf. pass. 12:49, 18:29 (yughaatsu)

ghayth n.m. 31:34, 42:28, 57:20 (ghaytsa, ghaytsin)

istaghatha vb. (10) 18:29 (yastaghiitsu)

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 6, pages: [98](#)

(غ ي ظ) **Gh-Ya-Za** = anger, wrath, rage, vehemence, distress; cooking-pot

ghaza vb. (1)
impf. act. 9:120, 22:15, 48:29 (yaghiizhu, yaghiizha)
n.vb. 3:119, 3:119, 3:134, 9:15, 33:25, 67:8 (ghayzhi, ghayzha)
pcple. act. 26:55 (laghaa-izhuuna)

taghayyaza vb. (5) n.vb. 25:12 (taghayyuzhan)

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 6, pages: [101](#), [102](#)

(غ ز ل) **Gh-Zay-Lam** = spun the cotton or wool; [applied to a dog can mean] flagged, became remiss, became confounded with a young gazelle; he talked with her and acted in an amatory and enticing manner; turned around or made to revolve; attempted as a self-imposed

task; follower of, lover of; amorous or enticing gestures or manners; the sun when high or rising; a venter or spinner of thread; a slender cord

ghazala vb. (1) n.vb. 16:92 (ghazlahaa)

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 6, pages: [39](#), [40](#), [41](#)

(غ ز و) **Gh-Zay-Waw** = will, desire, sought, aim at, intended it; went forth or engaged in warring or plundering; intended sense or meaning; a woman whose husband is absent [to war]; a she-camel whose impregnation is difficult

ghaza vb. (1) p.cpl. act. 3:156 (ghuzzan)

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 6, pages: [41](#)

[Return to LinguisticMiracle Dictionary](#)

ف = Fa

[Return to LinguisticMiracle Dictionary](#)

(ف) **Fa** = A prefixed conjunction particle having conjunctive power. It implies a close connection between the sentences before and after it. This connection may be either definite cause and effect or a natural sequence of events signifying: and, then, for, therefore, so that, so, in order that, in that case, in consequence, afterwards, at least, lest, because, for fear of, truly, after, by, but, thus, consequently, in order to. It is also expletive and a prefix to other particles, e.g. fa-amma, fa-anna, fa-inni, fa-aina etc.

(ف أد) = **Fa-Alif-Dal** = to hurt in the heart, be affected with heart disease, be struck in the heart. Motion, putting in motion When said of fuel; It burned, burned up, burned brightly or fiercely, blazed, or flamed: and so when said of the heart; It became excited with ardour, or eagerness. Heart, mind/intellect, sharpness/acuteness of mind.

fuad n.m. (pl. afidah) 6:110, 6:113, 11:120, 14:37, 14:43, 16:78, 17:36, 23:78, 25:32, 28:10, 32:9, 46:26, 46:26, 53:11, 67:23, 104:7

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 6, pages: [107](#), [108](#)

(ف أ و) **Fa-Alif-Waw** = to split/clave/smote/strike, it became cracked/open/split.

An interval, low/depressed place (usually surrounded by mountains).

A party/portion/division, distinct body, company or congregated body.

fi'ah n.f. 2:249, 2:249, 3:13, 3:13, 4:88, 8:16, 8:19, 8:45, 8:48, 18:43, 28:81

LL, V6, p: [110](#)

(ف ع ل) **Fa-Ayn-Lam** = to do something, He did it, the suffering or receiving the effect of an act, to commit, a doing, to do a deed, a custom/habit/manner/wont.

fa'ala vb. (1)

perf. act. 2:234, 2:240, 3:135, 3:135, 4:66, 4:66, 5:79, 6:112, 6:137, 7:28, 7:155, 7:173, 10:106, 12:89, 14:45, 16:33, 16:35, 18:82, 21:59, 21:62, 21:63, 26:19, 26:19, 26:20, 49:6, 54:52, 89:6, 105:1
impf. act. 2:24, 2:24, 2:71, 2:85, 2:197, 2:215, 2:231, 2:253, 2:279, 2:282, 3:28, 3:40, 3:115, 3:188, 4:30, 4:114, 4:127, 4:147, 5:67, 5:79, 6:159, 8:73, 10:36, 10:46, 11:36, 11:87, 12:32, 14:27, 16:50, 16:91, 21:23, 22:14, 22:18, 24:41, 25:68, 26:74, 26:226, 27:34, 27:88, 30:40, 33:6, 37:34, 39:70, 42:25, 58:13, 60:1, 61:2, 61:3, 63:9, 66:6, 77:18, 82:12, 83:36, 85:7

impv. 2:68, 22:77, 37:102

perf. pass. 34:54

impf. pass. 46:9, 75:25

pcple. act. 12:10, 12:61, 15:71, 18:23, 21:17, 21:68, 21:79, 21:104, 23:4

pcple. pass. 4:47, 8:42, 8:44, 17:5, 17:108, 33:37, 73:18

fa'al n.m. 11:107, 85:16

fi'l n.m. (alternative fa'l) 21:73, 26:19 [LL, V6, p: [204](#), [205](#)]

(ف د ي) **Fa-Dal-Ya** = he gave a thing, ransom, purchase, he loosed him or set him free, *mufadat* - giving a man and taking a man in exchange, a collection.

fada vb. (1)
perf. act. 37:107
n.vb. 47:4

fidyah n.f. 2:184, 2:196, 57:15

fada vb. (3) impf. act. 2:85

iftada vb. (8)
perf. act. 2:229, 3:91, 10:54, 13:18, 39:47
impf. act. 5:36, 70:11

LL, V6, p: [137](#), [138](#)

(**ف ضض**) **Fa-Dad-Dad** = to

break/perforate/destroy, to
separate/disperse/scatter/distribute, broke it up, silver, to
make wide/ample/large/liberal, small number of men in a
state of dispersion, calamity/misfortune,

fiddah n.f. 3:14, 9:34, 43:33, 76:15, 76:16, 76:21

infadda vb. (7)
perf. act. 3:159, 62:11
impf. act. 63:7

LL, V6, p: [192](#), [193](#), [194](#)

(**ح ف ض**) **Fa-Dad-Ha** = **expose vices/faults or evil qualities/actions, to disgrace, put to shame, the daybreak/dawn because it exposes everything, white but not intensely so.**

fadaha vb. (1) impf. act. 15:68

LL, V6, p: [194](#)

(**ف ضل**) = **Fa-Dad-Lam** = excel, distinguish, surpass,
superior, gain/gift, bestow benefit/bounty/favour/grace

fadl n.m. 2:64, 2:90, 2:105, 2:198, 2:237, 2:243, 2:251,
2:268, 3:73, 3:74, 3:152, 3:170, 3:171, 3:174, 3:174,
3:180, 4:32, 4:37, 4:54, 4:70, 4:83, 4:113, 4:113, 4:173,
4:175, 5:2, 5:54, 7:39, 8:29, 9:28, 9:59, 9:74, 9:75,

9:76, 10:58, 10:60, 10:107, 11:3, 11:3, 11:27, 12:38,
16:14, 17:12, 17:66, 17:87, 24:10, 24:14, 24:20, 24:21,
24:22, 24:32, 24:33, 24:38, 27:16, 27:40, 27:73, 28:73,
30:23, 30:45, 30:46, 33:47, 34:10, 35:12, 35:30, 35:32,
35:35, 40:61, 42:22, 42:26, 44:57, 45:12, 48:29, 49:8,
57:21, 57:21, 57:29, 57:29, 57:29, 59:8, 62:4, 62:4,
62:10, 73:20

faddala vb. (2)

perf. act. 2:47, 2:122, 2:253, 4:32, 4:34, 4:95, 4:95, 6:86,
7:140, 16:71, 17:21, 17:55, 17:70, 27:15, 45:16

impf. act. 13:4

perf. pass. 16:71

n.vb. 17:21, 17:70

tafaddala vb. (5) impf. act. 23:24

LL, V6, p: [195](#), [196](#), [197](#)

(ف ض ي) **Fa-Dad-Ya** = become

wide/spacious/empty/vacant/void, it reached a
thing/person, reach one another, to communicate / make
known, to mix, share in common.

afda vb. (4) perf. act. 4:21

LL, V6, p: [197](#), [198](#)

(ف ه م) **Fa-ha-Miim** = he understood it or knew
it with the mind, he apprehended its meaning.

fahhama vb. (2) perf. act. 21:79

LL, V6, p: [237](#), [238](#)

(ف ح ش) **Fa-Ha-Shin** = became
excessive/immoderate/enormous/exorbitant/overmuch/beyo
nd measure, foul/bad/evil/unseemly/indecency/abominable,
lewd/gross/obscene, committing excess which is forbidden,
transgress the bounds/limits, avaricious,
adultery/fornication.

fahishah n.f. (pl. fawahish) 3:135, 4:15, 4:19, 4:22, 4:25,
6:151, 7:28, 7:33, 7:80, 17:32, 24:19, 27:54, 29:28,
33:30, 42:37, 53:32, 65:1

fahsha n.f. 2:169, 2:268, 7:28, 12:24, 16:90, 24:21, 29:45

LL, V6, p: [128](#), [129](#)

(**ف ج ج**) **Fa-Jiim-Jiim** = wide apart, part
something widely, open it widely, the making an
interval/opening between two things, a wide road between
two mountains, depressed road, wide and conspicuous road,
opening/intervening space, disorderly/much
talking/babbling, valley, wide valley, cleft ground, ravine.

fajj n.m. (pl. fijaj) 21:31, 22:27, 71:20

LL, V6, p: [123](#), [124](#)

(**ف جر**) = **Fa-Jiim-Ra** = cut/divide lengthwise, break open,
vent, incline/decline/deviate, dawn/sunrise/daybreak,
source, abundantly and suddenly, ample bounty/generosity,
a place from which water flows.

fajara vb. (1)
impf. act. 75:5
n.vb. 91:8
pcple. act. (pl. fajarah/fujjar) 38:28, 71:27, 80:42, 82:14,
83:7

fajara vb. (1) impf. act. 17:90

fajr n.m. 2:187, 17:78, 17:78, 24:58, 89:1, 97:5

fajjara vb. (2)
perf. act. 18:33, 36:34, 54:12
impf. act. 17:91, 76:6
perf. pass. 2.3
n.vb. 17.91, 76.6

tafajjara vb. (5) impf. act. 2:74

infajjara vb. (7) perf. act. 2:60

LL, V6, p: [124](#), [125](#), [126](#)

(ف ج و) - **Fa-Jiim-Waw** = opening, set apart, open wide, a fissure.

fajwah n.f. 18:17

LL, V6, p: [127](#)

(ف كه) **Fa-Kaf-ha** = became cheerful/happy, free from straitness/burden, enjoy, to jest/laugh/joke, be amused/pleased, entertain, fruit, wonderment, indulge in pleasantry, rejoice, admiration.

fakiha vb. (1) pople. act. 36:55, 44:27, 52:18

fakih n.m. 83:31

fakihah n.f. (pl. fawakih) 23:19, 36:57, 37:42, 38:51, 43:73, 44:55, 52:22, 55:11, 55:52, 55:68, 56:20, 56:32, 77:42, 80:31

tafakkaha vb. (5) impf. act. 56:65

LL, V6, p: [216](#), [217](#)

(ف ك ك) **Fa-Kaf-Kaf** = open a thing, create a gap/breach/break, separate, set loose or free, let go, liberate, release, emancipate, to assist, dislocated/disjointed, aged/old/weak man.

fakka vb. (1) n.vb. 90:13

infakka vb. (7) pople. act. 98:1

LL, V6, p: [214](#), [215](#)

(ف كر) **Fa-Kaf-Ra** = thought upon it, considered it in order to obtain a clear knowledge of it, examined it (mentally), to employ the mind, having much thought, reflect.

fakkara vb. (2) perf. act. 74:18

tafakkara vb. (5) impf. act. 2:219, 2:266, 3:191, 6:50, 7:176, 7:184, 10:24, 13:3, 16:11, 16:44, 16:69, 30:8, 30:21, 34:46, 39:42, 45:13, 59:21

LL, V6, p: [215](#)

(**ر** **خ** **ف**) **Fa-Kha-Ra** = self-glorification/magnification, boast, to disdain/scorn, proud/haughty, long/tall/great, excellent quality, baked pottery/clay, earthen vessel.

fakhkhar n.m. 55:14

fakhur n.m. 4:36, 11:10, 31:18, 57:23

tafakhara vb. (6) n.vb. 57:20

LL, V6, p: [133](#), [134](#)

(**ح** **ل** **ف**) **Fa-Lam-Ha** = cut/slit/crack/split/fissure, furrowed/plough/cultivate, agriculture, till the ground, to prosper be successful, attain/acquire, become fortunate/happy, become independent, permanence/lastingness/duration.

aflaha vb. (4)

perf. act. 20:64, 23:1, 87:14, 91:9

impf. act. 2:189, 3:130, 3:200, 5:35, 5:90, 5:100, 6:21, 6:135, 7:69, 8:45, 10:17, 10:69, 10:77, 12:23, 16:116, 18:20, 20:69, 22:77, 23:117, 24:31, 28:37, 28:82, 62:10
pcple. act. 2:5, 3:104, 7:8, 7:157, 9:88, 23:102, 24:51, 28:67, 30:38, 31:5, 58:22, 59:9, 64:16

LL, V6, p: [222](#), [223](#)

(**ك** **ل** **ف**) **Fa-Lam-Kaf** = become round, anything circular, persist/persevere, ship, Ark, the place of the revolving of the stars, the celestial sphere, vault of heaven, firmament, surrounding spheres, sky, revolvment, circling, circuit, going to and fro, in a state of commotion, whirl of a spindle, one who goes round.

falak n.m. 21:33, 36:40

fulk n.com. 2:164, 7:64, 10:22, 10:73, 11:37, 11:38,
14:32, 16:14, 17:66, 22:65, 23:22, 23:27, 23:28, 26:119,
29:65, 30:46, 31:31, 35:12, 36:41, 37:140, 40:80, 43:12,
45:12

LL, V6, p: [227](#), [228](#)

(**ف ل ن**) **Fa-Lam-Nun** = so-and-so (reference to a nameless person), such a one, such a man/woman.

fulan n.m. 25:28

LL, V6, p: [228](#)

(**ف ل ق**) **Fa-Lam-Qaf** = it became split/cleft/cloven/cracked, divided it lengthwise, fissure, longitudinal division, daybreak/dawn, uttered/performed what was admirable/wonderful, to strive/exert, become big/bulky/fat/plump, whole creation, all beings/things that are created, a piece/fragment broken off, the cleaver.

falaqa vb. (1) p.cple. act. 6:95, 6:96

falaq n.m. 113:1

infalaqa vb. (7) perf. act. 26:63

LL, V6, p: [225](#), [226](#), [227](#)

(**ف ن د**) **Fa-Nun-Dal** = lie, utter a falsehood, to err or make a mistake, weak in judgement, unsound in mind, lack in ability, dotard.

fannada vb. (2) impf. act. 12:94

LL, V6, p: [232](#), [233](#)

(**ف ن ن**) **Fa-Nun-Nun** = drove away, disperse, delay/defer, cheat/deceive/defraud/overreach, consist of different sorts/modes/manners, diversification,

mix/confuse/vary, versatility, sorts/species, a branch of a tree, have branches.

afnan n.m. (pl. of fanan/fann) 55:48

LL, V6, p: [230](#), [231](#), [232](#)

(**ف ن ي**) **Fa-Nun-Ya** = passed away, come to an end, vanish, become spent/exhausted, failed entirely, cease, perish, become aged.

fana vb. (1) puple. act. 55:26

LL, V6, p: [235](#), [236](#)

(**ف ق ع**) **Fa-Qaf-Ayn** = intensely yellow/white (free from admixture), red/tanned skin, become active and grown up (said of a young man), die of heat exhaustion, become red, bright in colour, calamity/misfortune/poverty.

faqa'a vb. (1) puple. act. 2:69

LL, V6, p: [211](#), [212](#), [213](#)

(**ف ق د**) **Fa-Qaf-Dal** = to loose, want, miss, be depressed of. tafaqqada - to review, make an inquisition into, search out things lost or missed.

faqada vb. (1) impf. act. 12:71, 12:72

tafaqqada vb. (5) perf. act. 27:20

LL, V6, p: [208](#), [209](#)

(**ف ق ه**) **Fa-Qaf-ha** = to be learned, skilled in divine law, endowed with penetration, understand a thing.

faqiha vb. (1)
impf. act. 4:78, 6:25, 6:65, 6:98, 7:179, 8:65, 9:81, 9:87,

9:127, 11:91, 17:44, 17:46, 18:57, 18:93, 20:28, 48:15,
59:13, 63:3, 63:7

tafqqaha vb. (5) impf. act. 9:122

LL, V6, p: [213](#), [214](#)

(**ر** **ق** **ف**) **Fa-Qaf-Ra** = to be

poor/destitute/needy, in want of, poverty. faqira / faqara -
to overwhelm with back breaking calamity, feel a pain in the
vertebrae.

faqara vb. (1) n.vb. 2:268

faqir n.m. (pl. fuqara) 2:271, 2:273, 3:181, 4:6, 4:135,
9:60, 22:28, 24:32, 28:24, 35:15, 47:38, 59:8

faqirah n.f. 75:25

LL, V6, p: [209](#), [210](#), [211](#)

(**ع** **ر** **ف**) **Fa-Ra-Ayn** = to ascend, go down,

overtop, surpass, branch, top of a tree, sprout, hair,
consequence of a principle. Appellation of the ancient kings
of Egypt and not the name of a particular king.

farAAuha n. m. - 14:24

LL, V6, p: [162](#), [163](#), [164](#)

(**ن** **ع** **ر** **ف**) **Fa-Ra-Ayn-Nun** = Pharaoh

2:49, 2:50, 3:11, 7:103, 7:104, 7:109, 7:113, 7:123,
7:127, 7:130, 7:137, 7:141, 8:52, 8:54, 8:54, 10:75,
10:79, 10:83, 10:83, 10:88, 10:88, 10:90, 11:97, 11:97,
11:97, 17:101, 17:102, 20:24, 20:43, 20:60, 20:78, 20:79,
23:46, 26:11, 26:16, 26:23, 26:41, 26:44, 26:53, 27:12,
28:3, 28:4, 28:6, 28:8, 28:8, 28:9, 28:32, 28:38, 29:39,
38:12, 40:24, 40:26, 40:28, 40:29, 40:36, 40:37,
40:37, 40:45, 40:46, 43:46, 43:51, 44:17, 44:31, 50:13,
51:38, 54:41, 66:11, 66:11, 69:9, 73:15, 73:16, 79:17,
85:18, 89:10

LL, V6, p: [164](#), [165](#)

(ف ر د) **Fa-Ra-Dal** = to be alone, separated, single, sole, simple, uncompound, secede, isolate, busy oneself solely about a thing, seclude oneself from the world, without companions/offspring.

fard n.m. (pl. furada) 6:94, 19:80, 19:95, 21:89, 34:46

LL, V6, p: [147](#), [148](#), [149](#)

(ف ر د س) **Fa-Ra-Dal-Sin** = to feel anyone, fashion, prostrate before one's adversaries, throw down violently, spread on the ground. fardasatun - width, broodiness, to produce opulent and of various kind. fardasan - to be ample/broad/wide/large/capacious, comfortable, take a wide range. sadrun mufardasun - large chest. To fill and stuff the basket. firdaus - fertile land, the garden which contains everything that should be in a garden, orchard, fruitful valley, the best place of paradise.

firdaws n.m. 18:107, 23:11

LL, V6, p: [149](#)

(ف ر ض) **Fa-Ra-Dad** = to impose law, prescribe, ordain, enact, settle, fix, ratify, appoint, command an observation or obedience to, sanction, assign, be aged. faridzun - old cow. faridzatun - ordinance, settlement, settled portion, jointure stipulation. mafrudz - appointed, determinate, settled one, allotted.

farada vb. (1)
perf. act. 2:197, 2:237, 2:237, 24:1, 28:85, 33:38, 33:50, 66:2
impf. act. 2:236
pcple. pass. 4:7, 4:118

farid n.f. 2:68

faridah n.f. 2:236, 2:237, 4:11, 4:24, 4:24, 9:60

LL, V6, p: [157](#), [158](#), [159](#)

(ف ر غ) **Fa-Ra-Ghayn** = to be empty, vacant, to finish a thing, cease from, be unoccupied, be free from (other things)

faragha vb. (1)
perf. act. 94:7
impf. act. 55:31
pcple. act. 28:10

afragha vb. (4)
impf. act. 18:96
impv. 2:250, 7:126

LL, V6, p: [165](#), [166](#), [167](#)

(ه ر ف) **Fa-Ra-ha** = to do skillfully, briskly, lively, cleverly, be elated with greatness, behave insolently.

fariha vb. (1)
pcple. act. 26:149

LL, V6, p: [173](#), [174](#)

(ح ر ف) **Fa-Ra-Ha** = to be glad/happy/delighted/cheerful/pleased, rejoice, exult, who exults, lively.

fariha vb. (1)
perf. act. 6:44, 9:81, 10:22, 13:26, 30:36, 40:83, 42:48
impf. act. 3:120, 3:188, 10:58, 13:36, 27:36, 28:76, 30:4, 40:75, 57:23

farih n.m. 3:170, 9:50, 11:10, 23:53, 28:76, 30:32

LL, V6, p: [145](#), [146](#)

(ج ر ف) **Fa-Ra-Jiim** = To open, separate, cleave, split, enlarge, part, let a space between, make a room, comfort anything in, dispel cares. An opening, intervening space [gap or breach] between two things. Ex: Parting hind legs or intervening spaces between fingers.
He opened, made room, ample space.
Furijat - Cloven, split, rent, opened.

Farjun (Pl. Furuju) - Pudenda (sex organ); chastity, space between legs (of horse or mare), part/s of a person (male/female) indecent to expose, external portions of the organs of generation [of a male/female]. Also the posterior pudendum because it is a place of opening, of between the legs.

faraja vb. (1) perf. pass. 77:9

farj n.m. (pl. furuj) 21:91, 23:5, 24:30, 24:31, 33:35, 50:6, 66:12, 70:29

LL, V6, p: [143](#), [144](#), [145](#)

(ف ر ق) **Fa-Ra-Qaf** = to

separate/distinguish/divide/split/decide. farqun - the act of distinction or separating. fariq - who separates, discriminates. firqun - separate part, heap. firqatun - band of human beings. fariqun - part/portion, some party or band of human beings. furqan - criterion of right or wrong, draft, evidence or demonstration, a name of The Quran, aid, victory, argument, proof, dawn, distinction.

faraqa (vb. 2) to make a division or distinction, make a schism. tafriq - division, dissension.

faraqa (vb. 3) To quit, depart.

mutafarriqun - diverse, different. fariqa - to fear, be frightened, plunge in the wave, seek refuge in fear, succour. yafraq - to be timid and afraid, appear in one's true colour, be cowardly, be ridden by fear.

faraqa vb. (1)

perf. act. 2:50, 17:106

impv. 5:25

impf. pass. 44:4

n.vb. 77:4

pcple. act. f. pl. 77:4

fariqa vb. (1) impf. act. 9:56

fariq n.m. 2:75, 2:85, 2:87, 2:87, 2:100, 2:101, 2:146, 2:188, 3:23, 3:78, 3:100, 4:77, 5:70, 5:70, 6:81, 7:30, 7:30, 8:5, 9:117, 11:24, 16:54, 19:73, 23:109, 24:47, 24:48, 27:45, 30:33, 33:13, 33:26, 33:26, 34:20, 42:7, 42:7

firq n.m. 26:63

firqah n.f. 9:122

furqan n.m. 2:53, 2:185, 3:4, 8:29, 8:41, 21:48, 25:1

farraqa vb. (2)
perf. act. 6:159, 20:94, 30:32
impf. act. 2:102, 2:136, 2:285, 3:84, 4:150, 4:152
n.vb. 9:107

faraqa vb. (3)
impv. 65:2
n.vb. 18:78, 75:28

tafarraqa vb. (5)
perf. act. 3:105, 42:14, 98:4
impf. act. 3:103, 4:130, 6:153, 30:14, 42:13
pcple. act. 12:39, 12:67

LL, V6, p: [167](#), [168](#), [169](#), [170](#), [171](#)

(ر ر ف) **Fa-Ra-Ra** = to flee, run away/off, escape, fleeing, flight, act of fleeing/running away. mafarr - refuge, shift, place of refuge.

farra vb. (1)
perf. act. 26:21, 33:16, 74:51
impf. act. 62:8, 80:34
impv. 51:50
n.vb. 18:18, 33:13, 33:16, 71:6

mafarr n.m. 75:10

LL, V6, p: [139](#), [140](#), [141](#)

(ر ش ف) **Fa-Ra-Shiin** = to spread out, extend, stretch forth, furnish. furshan - to low (carry burden), be thrown down (for slaughter) of small animals of which flesh is used for food. farashun (gen. n.) moths. firashun (plu. furushun) - carpet, thing that is spread out to lie upon, bed. Wife/spouse (metaphorically).

farasha vb. (1)
perf. act. 51:48
n.vb. 6:142

farash n.m. 101:4

firash n.m. (pl. furush) 2:22, 55:54, 56:34

LL, V6, p: [153](#), [154](#), [155](#)

(ف ر ت) **Fa-Ra-Ta** = to be sweet (water), thirst quenching, The Euphrate/Tigris.

furat n.m. 25:53, 35:12, 77:27

LL, V6, p: [142](#)

(ف ر ث) **Fa-Ra-Tha** = to let out the contents, scatter and give out, to feel heaving in the stomach, contents of stomach, filth, dung, faeces.

farth n.m. 16:66

LL, V6, p: [142](#), [143](#)

(ف ر ط) **Fa-Ra-Tay** = to precede, neglect, remiss, omit, excess, forsake, act hastily or unjustly, fall short, exceed bounds, be extravagant/excessive, injustice, outstrip others. mufratun - to be sent in advance and abandoned and left.

farata vb. (1) impf. act. 20:45

furut n.m. 18:28

farrata vb. (2)
perf. act. 6:31, 6:38, 12:80, 39:56
impf. act. 6:61

afrata vb. (4) pcp. pass. 16:62

LL, V6, p: [159](#), [160](#), [161](#), [162](#)

(ف ر ي) **Fa-Ra-Ya** = to cut/split/cleave, slander, fabricate (a lie). In this root the letter Ya is changed to Alif when the verb is joined to the pronominal. fariya - to be astonished/amazed, blame, repair. farriyun - new, strange, wonderful, remarkable, unheard, unprecedented.

fariy n.m. 19:27

iftara vb. (8)
perf. act. 3:94, 4:48, 6:21, 6:93, 6:144, 7:37, 7:89, 10:17,
10:38, 11:13, 11:18, 11:35, 11:35, 18:15, 20:61, 21:5,
23:38, 25:4, 29:68, 32:3, 34:8, 42:24, 46:8, 46:8, 61:7
impf. act. 3:24, 4:50, 5:103, 6:24, 6:112, 6:137, 6:138,
7:53, 10:30, 10:59, 10:60, 10:69, 11:21, 16:56, 16:87,
16:105, 16:116, 16:116, 17:73, 20:61, 28:75, 29:13,
46:28, 60:12,
impf. pass. 10:37, 12:111
n.vb. 6:138, 6:140
pcple. act. 7:152, 11:50, 16:101
pcple. pass. 11:13, 28:36, 34:43

LL, V6, p: [175](#), [176](#)

(**ف س د**) **Fa-Sin-Dal** = to become evil/corrupted,
invalid, decomposed, bad/spoiled/tainted, wrong, vicious,
make mischief or foul deal. fasad - corruption/violence.

fasada vb. (1)
perf. act. 2:251, 21:22, 23:71

fasad n.m. 2:205, 5:32, 5:33, 5:64, 8:73, 11:116, 28:77,
28:83, 30:41, 40:26, 89:12

afsada vb. (4)
perf. act. 27:34
impf. act. 2:11, 2:27, 2:30, 2:205, 7:56, 7:85, 7:127,
12:73, 13:25, 16:88, 17:4, 26:152, 27:48, 47:22
pcple. act. 2:12, 2:60, 2:220, 3:63, 5:64, 7:74, 7:86,
7:103, 7:142, 10:40, 10:81, 10:91, 11:85, 18:94, 26:183,
27:14, 28:4, 28:77, 29:30, 29:36, 38:28

LL, V6, p: [180](#), [181](#)

(**ف س ح**) **Fa-Sin-Ha** = to be spacious, make room
for, make long strides. to be wide/broad, enlarge, take one's
ease in (a place).

fasaha vb. (1)
impf. act. 58:11
impv. 58:11

tafassaha vb. (5) impv. 58:11

LL, V6, p: [179](#)

(ف سد ق) **Fa-Sin-Qaf** = to commit disobedience, go astray, transgress commandment, live in profligacy, disorder, become wicked, profligate, commit lewdness, become perverted, be impious, act wickedly.

fasaqa vb. (1)
perf. act. 10:33, 17:16, 18:50, 32:20
impf. act. 2:59, 6:49, 7:163, 7:165, 29:34, 46:20
n.vb. (fisq) 5:3, 6:121, 6:145
n.vb. (fusuq) 2:197, 2:282, 49:7, 49:11
pcple. act. 2:26, 2:99, 3:82, 3:110, 5:25, 5:26, 5:47, 5:49, 5:59, 5:81, 5:108, 7:102, 7:145, 9:8, 9:24, 9:53, 9:67, 9:80, 9:84, 9:96, 21:74, 24:4, 24:55, 27:12, 28:32, 32:18, 43:54, 46:35, 49:6, 51:46, 57:16, 57:26, 57:27, 59:5, 61:5, 63:6

LL, V6, p: [181](#), [182](#)

(ف سد ر) **Fa-Sin-Ra** = to discover, explain, interpret, disclose (a hidden thing), comment. tafsir - explanation/commentary.

fassara vb. (2) n.vb. 25:33

LL, V6, p: [181](#)

(ف ش ل) **Fa-Shin-Lam** = to become weak-hearted, coward, flag, grow spiritless or languid, loose heart, remiss.

fashila vb. (1)
perf. act. 3:152, 8:43
impf. act. 3:122, 8:46

LL, V6, p: [185](#), [186](#)

(ف سد ح) **Fa-Sad-Ha** = to use good clear language, be eloquent.

fasih n.m. 28:34

LL, V6, p: [187](#), [188](#)

(ف ص ل) **Fa-Sad-Lam** = he separated/divided or put apart a thing from another thing, made a separation/partition, distinct/plain/clear/manifest, explain in detail, to distinguish, deciding between two things (e.g. what is true and what is not), distinct portion/section.

FASALA: To set apart, separate, distinguish, set a limit, part, depart, decide, set out, divide into parts, expatiate into detail, make clear (statement), distinct, judge, narrate a thing with all its particulars.

FASLUN: Distinguishing, Decisive

MUFASSALAN: Clearly explained

FUSSILAT: Detailed

MUFASSALAT: Fully detailed

fasala vb. (1)

perf. act. 2:249, 12:94

impf. act. 22:17, 32:25, 60:3

n.vb. 37:21, 38:20, 42:21, 44:40, 77:13, 77:14, 77:38, 78:17, 86:13

pcple. act. 6:57

fasilah n.f. 70:13

fisal n.m. 2:233, 31:14, 46:15

fassala vb. (2)

perf. act. 6:97, 6:98, 6:119, 6:126, 7:52, 17:12

impf. act. 6:55, 7:32, 7:174, 9:11, 10:5, 10:24, 13:2, 30:28,

perf. pass. 11:1, 41:3, 41:44

n.vb. 6:154, 7:145, 10:37, 12:111, 17:12

pcple. pass. 6:114, 7:133

LL, V6, p: [189](#), [190](#), [191](#), [192](#)

(ف سد م) **Fa-Sad-Miim** = to break or crack without being separated.

infasama vb. (7) n.vb. 2:256

LL, V6, p: [192](#)

(ف ت أ) **Fa-Ta-Alif** = to cease from, forget, break, desist (it is always used in a negative sense).

fata'a vb. (1) perf. act. 12:85

LL, V6, p: [111](#)

(ف ت ح) **Fa-Ta-Ha** = to open, explain, grant, disclose, let out, give victory, conquer, judge, decide, ask for assistance/judgement/decision, seek succour/victory. mafatih (pl. of miftah) - keys/treasures.

fataha vb. (1)

perf. act. 2:76, 6:44, 7:96, 12:65, 15:14, 23:77, 48:1, 54:11

impf. act. 34:26, 35:2

impv. 7:89, 26:118

perf. pass. 21:96, 39:71, 39:73, 78:19

n.vb. 4:141, 5:52, 8:19, 26:118, 32:28, 32:29, 48:1, 48:18, 48:27, 57:10, 61:13, 110:1

pcple. act. 7:89

fattah n.m. 34:26

mafatih n.m. (pl. of miftah) 6:59, 24:61, 28:76

fattaha vb. (2)

impf. pass. 7:40

pcple. pass. f. 38:50

istaftaha vb. (10)

perf. act. 14:15

impf. act. 2:89, 8:19

LL, V6, p: [111](#), [112](#), [113](#)

(ف ت ل) **Fa-Ta-Lam** = to twist (a rope or thread). fatilan - a thing of no value, small skin in the cleft of a date stone, whit, wick, dirt of the skin rolled between the fingers, in the least, pellicle of a date stone.

fatil n.m. 4:49, 4:77, 17:71

LL, V6, p: [117](#), [118](#)

(ف ت ن) **Fa-Ta-Nun** = to try or prove, persecute, burn, assay, put into affliction, distress and hardship, slaughter, cause to err, seduce from faith by any means, mislead, sow dissension or difference of opinion, mischief, put in confusion, punish, give reply or excuse, tempt, lead to temptation, make an attempt upon, seduce. fitnatun - persecution, trial, probation, burning, assaying, reply, excuse, war, means whereby the condition of a person is evinced in respect of good or evil, hardship, punishment, answer, temptation, burning with fire.

fatana vb. (1)
perf. act. 6:53, 20:40, 20:85, 29:3, 38:24, 38:34, 44:17, 57:14, 85:10
impf. act. 4:101, 5:49, 7:27, 9:49, 10:83, 17:73, 20:131, 72:17
perf. pass. 16:110, 20:90
impf. pass. 9:126, 27:47, 29:2, 51:13
n.vb. 20:40
pcple. act. 37:162
pcple. pass. 68:6

fitnah n.f. 2:102, 2:191, 2:193, 2:217, 3:7, 4:91, 5:41, 5:71, 6:23, 7:155, 8:25, 8:28, 8:39, 8:73, 9:47, 9:48, 9:49, 10:85, 17:60, 21:35, 21:111, 22:11, 22:53, 24:63, 25:20, 29:10, 33:14, 37:63, 39:49, 51:14, 54:27, 60:5, 64:15, 74:31

LL, V6, p: [118](#), [119](#), [120](#)

(ف ت ق) **Fa-Ta-Qaf** = to cleave asunder, split, break, disjoin, disunite, rend apart.

fataqa vb. (1) perf. act. 21:30

LL, V6, p: [115](#), [116](#)

(ف ط ر) **Fa-Ta-Ra** = to flag, abate, diminish, feel weak, desist, become weak after vigour, be quiet. fatratun - cessation, internal of time.

fatara vb. (1)
3rd. m. plu. impf. act. 21:20

fatrah n.f. 5:19

fattara vb. (2)
3rd. m. sing. impf. pass. 43:75

LL, V6, p: [114](#), [115](#)

(**ف ت ي**) **Fa-Ta-Ya** = to be young, full-grown, brave, generous, manly qualities, bold, courageous, fine fellow, gallant, young comrade, young slave, servant. afta - to advise, give an opinion/instruction, decision, judgement or decision in a matter of law, give a formal legal decree, announce of inform a legal order, issue a (divine) decree or sacred law, explain the meaning, pronounce, furnish explanation.

fata n.m. (pl. fityan) 12:30, 12:36, 12:62, 18:10, 18:13, 18:60, 18:62, 21:60

fatayat n.f. (pl. of fatat) 4:25, 22:33

afta vb. (4)
impf. act. 4:127, 4:176
impv. 12:43, 12:46, 27:32

istafta vb. (10) impf. act. 4:127, 4:176, 12:41, 18:22
impv. 37:11, 37:149

LL, V6, p: [120](#), [121](#)

(**ف ط ر**) **Fa-Tay-Ra** = to create out of nothing, cleave/split/crack/break, be broken into pieces, cleave asunder, begin to create. fitrat - natural disposition or constitution with which a child is created. The faculty of knowing God and capability of accepting the religion of truth, religion. fatir -creator, one of the names of Allah. futur - crack/ flaw. munfatirun - split one, cloven one, one rent asunder.

fatara vb. (1)
perf. act. 6:79, 11:51, 17:51, 20:72, 21:56, 30:30, 36:22, 43:27
pcple. act. 6:14, 12:101, 14:10, 35:1, 39:46, 42:11

fitrah n.f. 30:30

fatur n.m. 67:3

tafattara vb. (5) impf. act. 19:90, 42:5

infatara vb. (7)
perf. act. 82:1
pcple. act. 73:18

LL, V6, p: [114](#), [115](#)

(**ف** **وض**) **Fa-Waw-Dad** = to interest any one with an affair, give jurisdictions, submit a thing to the judgement of another, confide, submit, give full power.

fawwada vb. (2)
1st. sing. impf. act. 40:44

LL, V6, p: [243](#)

(**ف** **وه**) **Fa-Waw-ha** = to pronounce a letter or word, a discourse. famun/fumun (pl. afwah) - mouth.

fah n.m. (pl. afwah) 3:118, 3:167, 5:41, 9:8, 9:30, 9:32, 13:14, 14:19, 18:5, 24:15, 33:4, 36:65, 61:8

LL, V6, p: [248](#), [249](#), [250](#)

(**ف** **وج**) **Fa-Waw-Jim** = to become fat/bulky/corpulent/large. naqatun fai'jun - a fat and bulky she camel. faujun - collection of persons, party/troop/company/group/crowd/band/army, people to who follow a leader, host.

fawj n.m. (pl. afwaj) 27:83, 38:59, 67:8, 78:18, 110:2

LL, V6, p: [239](#)

(**ف** **وم**) **Fa-Waw-Mim** = to make bread. fumun - bread, wheat, corn, any grain used for bread. fumatun - ear of corn, pinch of a thing, garlic.

fum n.m. 2:61

LL, V6, p: [247](#), [248](#)

(ف و ق) Fa-Waw-Qaf = to be superior in rank or excellence, overcome, surpass, to be above/over, on, upon, more, on high. fauq - it is a preposition meaning above/upon/over/more/superior. fawaq - time between two milkings/sucklings, between the opening of one's hand and grasping with it the udder and then lets it go for milking or a delay and space of time between the opening and closing of the hand during milking. afaqa - to come to one's self, recover (after a swoon or illness), awake (from sleep), recollect.

fawaq n.m. 38:15

afaqa vb. (4) perf. act. 7:143

LL, V6, p: [244](#), [245](#), [246](#), [247](#)

(ر و ف) Fa-Waw-Ra = to boil, boil over, gush forth, run, do in haste, rush, come in a headlong manner, be raised, be in a fit of passion, be in a hurry, come instantly, come immediately, fall of a sudden, make a sudden rush.

fara vb. (1)
perf. act. 11:40, 23:27
impf. act. 67:7
n.vb. 3:125

LL, V6, p: [240](#), [241](#), [242](#)

(ت و ف) Fa-Waw-Ta = to pass away, slip (an opportunity), escape, loose, miss. tafawut - disparity, oversight, flaw, incongruity, fault, irregularity, want of proportion.

fata vb. (1)
perf. act. 3:153, 57:23, 60:11
n.vb. 34:51

tafawata vb. (6) n.vb. 67:3

LL, V6, p: [238](#), [239](#)

(ف و ز) **Fa-Waw-Zay** = to succeed, gain victory, achieve a goal, triumph, get possession, obtain one's desires, escape, salvation, safety, acquire, gain. mafazatun - time/place of safety/refuge/felicity/serenity, of escape.

faza vb. (1)
perf. act. 3:185, 33:71
impf. act. 4:73
n.vb. 4:13, 4:73, 5:119, 6:16, 9:72, 9:89, 9:100, 9:111,
10:64, 33:71, 37:60, 40:9, 44:57, 45:30, 48:5, 57:12,
61:12, 64:9, 85:11
pcple. act. 9:20, 23:111, 24:52, 59:20

mafaz n.m. 78:31

mafazah n.f. 3:188, 39:61

LL, V6, p: [242](#)

(ف ي) **Fa-Ya / fi** = Proposition which points to cause, space or time. In, into, amongst, in company with, during, with, of, for, for the sake of, upon, concerning, after, in comparison, about, among, on account of, respecting, by the side of, on, by, against, according to, in respect of.

(ف ي ا) **Fa-Ya-Alif** = to return, go back, go from (a vow), bring under the authority, change its place, shift, turn (shadow). fai - shade, gain of war, prisoner of war.

fa'a vb. (1)
perf. act. 2:226, 49:9
impf. act. 49:9

afa'a vb. (4) 33:50, 59:6, 59:7

tafayya'a vb. (5) impf. act. 16:48

LL, V6, p: [251](#), [252](#), [253](#)

(ف ي ض) **Fa-Ya-Dad** = to be copious, overflow, abound, flow freely, spread. afada - to pour, proceed, return, be immersed in any business or communication, go

from a place to another in a crowd. (it is both transitive and intransitive)

fada vb. (1) impf. act. 5:83, 9:92

afada vb. (4)
perf. act. 2:198, 2:199, 24:14
impf. act. 10:61, 46:8
impv. 2:199, 7:50

LL, V6, p: [255](#), [256](#), [257](#)

(ف ي د) **Fa-Ya-Dal** =

fil n.m. 105:1

LL, V6, p: [254](#), [255](#)

(ف ز ع) **Fa-Zay-Ayn** = to be afraid, frightened, terrified, smitten with fear.

fazi'a vb. (1)
perf. act. 27:87, 34:51, 38:22
n.vb. 21:103, 27:89

fazza'a vb. (2) perf. pass. 34:23

LL, V6, p: [177](#), [178](#)

(ف ز ز) **Fa-Zay-Zay** = to remove, provoke, expel, unsettle, be scared away from, turn away, startle. istafazza (vb. 10) - to excite, make active, deceive, unsettle, remove, expel, lead to destruction, make weak by humiliating, entail loss of right of citizenship.

istafazza vb. (10)
impf. act. 17:76, 17:103
impv. 17:64

LL, V6, p: [176](#)

(ف ظ ز) **Fa-Za-Za** = to be rough, rude, hardhearted, harsh, unmanly, severe.

fazz n.m. 3:159

LL, V6, p: [202](#), [203](#)

[Return to LinguisticMiracle Dictionary](#)

Qaf = ق

[Return to LinguisticMiracle Dictionary](#)

(ق) **Qaf**

50:1

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 7, pages: [5](#)

(**قعد**) = **Qaf-Ayn-Dal** = to sit down, remain behind, to hold back, to tarry, lie in wait, sit still, remain unmoved, desist, abstain, refrain, lurk in ambush, set snares, neglect, act of sitting, foundations/bases, women who are past child bearing age, elderly spinsters past child bearing age, one who sits at home, one who sits still, seat or place of sitting, station, encampment.

qa'ada vb. (I) - perf. act. 3:168, 9:90,
impf. act. 4:140, 6:68, 7:16, 7:86, 17:22, 17:29, 72:9,
impv. 9:5, 9:46, 9:83,
n. vb. 3:191, 4:103, 9:83,
pcple. act. (*qa'id*, pl. *qu'ud*) 4:95, 5:24, 9:46, 9:86, 10:12,
85:6,

maq'ad n.m. (pl. *maqa'id*) 3:121, 9:81, 54:55, 72:9,

qa'id n.compound. (adj.) 50:17,

qawa'id n.f. (pl. of *qa'idah*) 2:127, 16:26, 24:60

LL, V7, p: [72](#), [73](#), [74](#), [75](#)

(**قعر**) **Qaf-Ayn-Ra** = to dig deep, descend, sink, reach the bottom, cut empty, cut from the root, crush. taqa'ara - to be hollow, deep, felled. inqa'ara - to be uprooted. munqa'ir - that which is torn up by the roots, uprooted one, uprooted and hallowed.

inqa'ara vb. (7) m. sing. pcple. act. 54:20

LL, V7, p: [75](#), [76](#)

(**قبض**) = **Qaf-Ba-Daad** = take with hand by actual touch/feel, close, grasp, clutch, seize, contract/draw/collect together, take possession, with reference to birds = contract their wings, quick in flight/pace.

qabada vb. (1)
perf. act. 20:96, 25:46
impf. act. 2:245, 9:67, 67:19
n.vb. 25:46
pcple. pass. 2:283

qabdah n.f. 20:96, 39:67

LL, V7, p: [9](#), [10](#), [11](#)

(**قبح**) **Qaf-Ba-Ha** = to abhor/disapprove, render ugly, be ugly/hideous/foul/abominable. maqbuhun - abhorred, rendered loathsome, hateful, shameful, deprived of all good, removed or driven from good, bereft.

qabaha vb. (1) pcple. pass. 28:42

LL, V7, p: [7](#), [8](#)

(**قبل**) = **Qaf-Ba-Lam** = to accept/admit/receive/agree, meet anyone, to face/encounter someone/something, advance/approach, correspond, counteract/compare/requite/compensate, the front part (12:26), accept with approval, show favour.
qablu - before/formerly,
qabulun - the fore-part, face to face, before, plural of *qabilum*,
qibalun - power, side, part,

qiblah - towards, in the direction of, facing, alongside,
qiblatun - anything before, opposite, the point in the
direction of which prayer is performed, the Ka'bah at
Makkah, a place of worship,
qabulun - favourable reception, gracious acceptance,
qabilun - tribe, host, plural *qabilatun*,
qabailun - tribe,
aqbala - to come near, draw near, approach, turn towards,
rush upon,
taqabbala - to accept,
mutaqabilun - opposite to, facing one another,
mustaqbilun - proceeding towards, heading towards.

qabila vb. (1)

impf. act. 9:104, 24:4, 42:25

impf. pass. 2:48, 2:123, 3:85, 3:90, 3:91, 9:54

n.vb. 3:37

pcple. act. 40:3

qabil n.f. (pl. qaba'il) 7:27, 49:13

qabil n.m. 17:92

qibal n.m. or preposition. 2:177, 27:37, 57:13, 70:36

qiblah n.f. 2:142, 2:143, 2:144, 2:145, 2:145, 2:145, 10:87

qubul n.m. 6:111, 12:26, 18:55

aqbala vb. (4)

perf. act. 12:71, 12:82, 37:27, 37:50, 37:94, 51:29, 52:25,
68:30

impv. 28:31

taqabbala vb. (5)

perf. act. 3:37

impf. act. 5:27, 46:16

impv. 2:127, 3:35, 14:40

perf. pass. 5:27, 5:36

impf. pass. 5:27, 9:53

taqabala vb. (6) pcple. act. 15:47, 37:44, 44:53, 56:16

istaqbala vb. (10) pcple. act. 46:24

LL, V8, p: [237](#), [238](#)

(**قبر**) **Qaf-Ba-Ra** = to bury (the dead). aqbara - to cause
to be buried, have a grave day, have anyone buried. Grave,
tomb, intermediate state in which the soul lives after death
till the resurrection. maqabir - cemetery, place of burying.

maqabir n.f. (pl. of maqbarah) - 102:2

qabr n.m. (pl. qubur) - 9:84, 22:7, 35:22, 60:13, 82:4, 100:9

aqbara vb. (4) perf. act. 80:21

LL, V7, p: [8](#)

(**قبس**) **Qaf-Ba-Siin** = to ask or take fire, learn, teach, catch, get a light from another. qabas - burning stick, fire brand, burning brand. iqtabsa (vb. 8) - to take light from another.

qabas n.m. 20:10, 27:7

iqtabassa vb. (8) perf. act. 57:13

LL, V7, p: [8](#), [9](#)

(**قدد**) **Qaf-Dal-Dal** = to rend, cut, tear, pull sharply apart. qaddat - she rent. qidad - parties of men at variance among themselves, companies of diverse and different (way).

qadda vb. (1)
perf. act. 12:25
perf. pass. 12:26, 12:27, 12:28

qidad n.f. (pl. of qiddah) 72:11

LL, V7, p: [17](#), [18](#), [19](#), [20](#)

(**قده**) **Qaf-Dal-ha** =

qadaha vb. (1) n.vb. 100:2

(**قدم**) **Qaf-Dal-Miim** = to precede, come forward, head a people. qadima - to come, return, come back from, turn, advance, set upon, betake one's self. qadamun - merit, rank, precedence, human foot, footing, foundation,

example, strength. qadama sidqin - advancement, going forward in excellence, footing of firmness, strong and honourable footing, true rank, precedence of truthfulness. qadim - old, ancient. aqdamuna - forefathers. qaddama (vb. 2) - to bring upon, prefer, send before, prepare beforehand. taqaddama (vb. 5) - to advance, proceed, go forward, be previously (done or said), bring upon, send before, put forward (a threat), (threaten) beforehand, obtrude (opinion), be promoted, proposed, surpass, outstrip any one. istaqdama - to desire to advance, wish to anticipate, advance boldly. mustaqdimun - one who goes forward or desires to advance, who goes ahead, who lived before, foremost.

qadima vb. (1)
perf. act. 25:23
impf. act. 11:98

qadam n.f. (pl. aqdam) 2:250, 3:147, 8:11, 10:2, 16:94, 41:29, 47:7, 55:41

qadim n.m. 12:95, 26:76, 36:39, 46:11

qaddama vb. (2)
perf. act. 2:95, 3:182, 4:62, 5:80, 8:51, 12:48, 18:57, 22:10, 28:47, 30:36, 36:12, 38:60, 38:61, 42:48, 50:28, 59:18, 62:7, 75:13, 78:40, 82:5, 89:24
impf. act. 2:110, 49:1, 58:13, 73:20
impv. 2:223, 58:12

taqaddama vb. (5)
perf. act. 48:2
impf. act. 74:37

istaqdama vb. (10)
impf. act. 7:34, 10:49, 16:61, 34:30
pcple. act. 15:24

LL, V8, p: [239](#), [240](#)

(**قدر**) **Qaf-Dal-Ra** = to

measure/decreed/determine/stint/straiten, to have power, to be able, a measure, means, ability, a term/decreed, doom, destiny, measured, decreed.

qudrun - knowledge, law, value, power, measure, majesty, ability, glory, honour, standard, limit, destiny. taqdir - knowledge, law, measuring decree, judgement, ordering. maqdurun - made absolute, executed. miqdar - due measurement, definite quantity. qidr (pl. qudurun) - cooking pot. qaddara - to make possible, prepare, devise, lay plan, facilitate. muqtadir - powerful, able to prevail.

qada/ira vb. (1)
perf. act. 6:91, 22:74, 39:67, 77:23, 89:16
impf. act. 2:264, 5:34, 13:26, 14:18, 16:75, 16:76, 17:30,
21:87, 28:82, 29:62, 30:37, 34:36, 34:39, 39:52, 42:12,
48:21, 57:29, 90:5
perf. pass. 54:12, 65:7
n.vb. (1) 2:236, 2:236, 13:17, 15:21, 20:40, 23:18, 33:38,
42:27, 43:11, 54:49, 77:22
n.vb. (2) 6:91, 22:74, 39:67, 65:3, 97:1, 97:2, 97:3
pcple. act. 6:37, 6:65, 10:24, 17:99, 23:18, 23:95, 36:81,
46:33, 68:25, 70:40, 75:4, 75:40, 77:23, 86:8
pcple. pass. 33:38

miqdar n.m. 13:8, 32:5, 70:4

qadir n.m. 2:20, 2:106, 2:109, 2:148, 2:259, 2:284, 3:26,
3:29, 3:165, 3:189, 4:133, 4:149, 5:17, 5:19, 5:40, 5:120,
6:17, 8:41, 9:39, 11:4, 16:70, 16:77, 22:6, 22:39, 24:45,
25:54, 29:20, 30:50, 30:54, 33:27, 35:1, 35:44, 41:39,
42:9, 42:29, 42:50, 46:33, 48:21, 57:2, 59:6, 60:7, 64:1,
65:12, 66:8, 67:1

qudur n.com. (pl. of qidr) 34:13

qaddara vb. (2)
perf. act. 10:5, 15:60, 25:2, 27:57, 34:18, 36:39, 41:10,
56:60, 74:18, 74:19, 74:20, 76:16, 80:19, 87:3
impf. act. 73:20
impv. 34:11
n.vb. 6:96, 25:2, 36:38, 41:12, 76:16

iqtadara vb. (8) pcple. act. 18:45, 43:42, 54:42, 54:55

LL, V7, p: [22](#), [23](#), [24](#)

(**قدس**) **Qaf-Dal-Siin** = to be pure, holy, spotless.

qudusun - purity, sanctity, holiness. al quddus - the holy one, one above and opposite to all evil, replete with positive good. muqaddas - sacred. An earthen or wooden pot.

quddus n.m. 59:23, 62:1

qudus n.m. 2:87, 2:253, 5:110, 16:102

qaddasa vb. (2)
impf. act. 2:30
pcple. pass. f. 5:21, 20:12, 79:16

LL, V7, p: [24](#), [25](#) (V8: [239](#))

(**قدو**) **Qaf-Dal-Waw** = to draw near, be agreeable and palatable in taste and smell. iqtada (vb. 8) - to imitate, copy, follow agreeably.

iqtada vb. (8)
m. sing. impv. 6:90
m. pl. pople. act. 43:23

LL, V8, p: [240](#)

(**قذف**) **Qaf-Dhal-Fa** = to pelt, cast, inspire, hurt, do away, throw, plunge, charge anyone with (foul and evil actions), shoot, dart.

qadhafa vb. (1)
perf. act. 20:87, 33:26, 59:2
impf. act. 21:18, 34:48, 34:53
impv. 20:39, 20:39
impf. pass. 37:8

LL, V8, p: [240](#)

(**قضب**) **Qaf-Dad-Ba** = to cut off, strike with a rod, qadban - vegetable, edible plants.

qadaba vb. (1) n.vb. acc. 80:28

LL, V7, p: [65](#), [66](#), [67](#)

(**قضض**) **Qaf-Dad-Dad** = to bore/pierce, fall/tumble down. inqadda (vb. 7) to threaten to fall down.

inqadda vb. (7) impf. act. acc. assim. 18:77

LL, V7, p: [64](#), [65](#)

(**قضي**) = **Qaf-Dad-Ya** = to finish entirely by word/deed, decreed/ordained/pronounced/decide judicially, pass a sentence, create, bring to an end,

attained/obtained/accomplished/satisfied, execute, settle, discharge, to make known, reveal.

qada vb. (1)

perf. act. 2:117, 2:200, 3:47, 4:65, 4:103, 6:2, 12:68, 15:66, 17:4, 17:23, 19:35, 28:15, 28:28, 28:29, 28:44, 33:23, 33:36, 33:37, 33:37, 34:14, 39:42, 40:68, 41:12
impf. act. 8:42, 8:44, 10:93, 20:72, 22:29, 27:78, 40:20, 40:20, 43:77, 45:17, 80:23
impv. 10:71, 20:72
perf. pass. 2:210, 6:8, 6:58, 10:11, 10:19, 10:47, 10:54, 11:44, 11:110, 12:41, 14:22, 19:39, 39:69, 39:75, 40:78, 41:45, 42:14, 42:21, 46:29, 62:10
impf. pass. 6:60, 20:114, 35:36
pcple. act. 20:72
pcple. pass. 19:21, 19:71

qadiyah n.f. 69:27

LL, V8, p: [243](#)

(**قفل**) **Qaf-Fa-Lam** = to preserve, store up. qaffala - to lock up. qufl - lock/bolt.

aqfal n.m. (pl. of qufl) 47:24

LL, V8, p: [245](#)

(**قفو / قفي**) = **Qaf-Fa-Waw/Ya** = to go after, to pursue, walk behind, follow in the track of, follow the footsteps of, to cause to follow or succeed.

qafa vb. (1) impf. act. 17:36

qaffa vb. (2) 2:87, 5:46, 57:27, 57:27

LL, V8, p: [245](#), [246](#)

(**قهر**) **Qaf-ha-Ra** = to oppress, compel against one's wishes, subdue, overcome, become superior in power or force, overbear, get mastery over, constrain, treat harshly, thwart. qahir - master, victorious, one who subdues.

qahara vb. (1)
impf. act. 93:9
pcple. act. 6:18, 6:61, 7:127

qahhar n.m. 12:39, 13:16, 14:48, 38:65, 39:4, 40:16

LL, V7, p: [97](#), [98](#)

(**قحم**) **Qaf-Ha-Miim** = to rush, enter, undertake, attempt (the uphill path), make haste, try, plunge, invade, jump, impel, embark boldly.

iqtahama vb. (8)
3rd. m. sing. perf. act. 90:11
m. sing. pcple. act. 38:59

LL, V8, p: [239](#)

(**قلع**) **Qaf-Lam-Ayn** = to remove, extract, abate, pluck, snatch of, drive away, dismiss, take off, swallow, cease, wrap, collect, refrain, withdraw, abandon, leave off. aqla'a (vb. 4) - to abate and stop, have no trace.

aqla'a vb. (4) f. sing. impv. 11:44

LL, V8, p: [246](#)

(**قلب**) **Qaf-Lam-Ba** =

To turn, return, repentance and grief, turn a thing upside down, change, change direction, turn it about to it's face and back, turn inside out, change condition.
qalb = heart. *mutaqallabun* - time or place where any one is busily employed. *munqalabin* - place or time of turmoil, reverse, turn, the end. *munqalibun* - one who returns.

qalaba vb. (1) impf. pass. 29:21

munqalab n.m. 18:36, 26:227

mutaqallab n.m. 47:19

qalb n.m. (pl. qulub) 2:7, 2:10, 2:74, 2:88, 2:93, 2:97, 2:118, 2:204, 2:225, 2:260, 2:283, 3:7, 3:8, 3:103, 3:126,

3:151, 3:154, 3:156, 3:159, 3:167, 4:63, 4:155, 5:13,
5:41, 5:41, 5:52, 5:113, 6:25, 6:43, 6:46, 7:100, 7:101,
7:179, 8:2, 8:10, 8:11, 8:12, 8:24, 8:49, 8:63, 8:70, 9:8,
9:15, 9:45, 9:60, 9:64, 9:77, 9:87, 9:93, 9:110, 9:110,
9:117, 9:125, 9:127, 10:74, 10:88, 13:28, 15:12, 16:22,
16:106, 16:108, 17:46, 18:14, 18:28, 18:57, 21:3, 22:32,
22:35, 22:46, 22:46, 22:53, 22:53, 22:54, 23:60, 23:63,
24:37, 24:50, 26:89, 26:194, 26:200, 28:10, 30:59, 33:4,
33:5, 33:10, 33:12, 33:26, 33:32, 33:51, 33:53, 33:53,
33:60, 34:23, 37:84, 39:22, 39:23, 39:45, 40:18, 40:35,
41:5, 42:24, 45:23, 47:16, 47:20, 47:24, 47:29, 48:4,
48:11, 48:12, 48:18, 48:26, 49:3, 49:7, 49:14, 50:33,
50:37, 57:16, 57:27, 58:22, 59:2, 59:10, 59:14, 61:5,
63:3, 64:11, 66:4, 74:31, 79:8, 83:14

qallaba vb. (2)

perf. act. 9:48

impf. act. 6:110, 18:18, 18:42, 24:44

impf. pass. 33:66

taqallaba vb. (5)

impf. act. 24:37

n.vb. 2:144, 3:196, 16:46, 26:219, 40:4

inqalaba vb. (7)

perf. act. 3:144, 3:174, 7:119, 9:95, 12:62, 22:11, 83:31,
83:31

impf. act. 2:143, 3:127, 3:144, 3:149, 5:21, 26:227,
48:12, 67:4, 84:9

pcple. act. 7:125, 26:50, 43:14

LL, V7, p: [80](#), [81](#), [82](#), [83](#)

(**قلد**) **Qaf-Lam-Dal** = twisted/wound/wreathed a thing,
rope, necklace, garland, collar, bracelet, to hang up (e.g.
sword on belt), piece of skin, sandal.

Irrigated, irrigated land.

Lane's Lexicon on 5:2 - prefects or the like with offices of
administration, permanent badge (of favour), authority,
mode of order-giving, impose upon a thing.

Management.

Drown, to seize, close upon, cover.

Key, phrase: "I threw to him the keys of the affairs"

meaning "I committed to him disposal/management of the
affairs", treasure, repository/store-room/treasury/magazine,
the place of the suspended thing (e.g. neck, belt), a chief
upon whom are imposed the affairs of the people.

qalaid n. .f (pl. of *qiladah*) - 5:2, 5:97

maqalid n. m. (pl. of *miqlad*) - 39:63, 42:12

LL, V7, p: [85](#), [86](#)

(**قلل**) **Qaf-Lam-Lam** = to be few in number, small in quantity, rare. qalilun - few, little, small, rare, seldom. aqall - fewer, poorer. qallala - to appear as few.

qalla vb. (1) perf. act. 4:7

qalil n.m. 2:41, 2:79, 2:83, 2:88, 2:126, 2:174, 2:246, 2:249, 2:249, 3:77, 3:187, 3:197, 3:199, 4:46, 4:66, 4:77, 4:83, 4:142, 4:155, 5:13, 5:44, 7:3, 7:10, 7:86, 8:26, 8:43, 8:44, 9:9, 9:38, 9:82, 11:40, 11:116, 12:47, 12:48, 16:95, 16:117, 17:52, 17:62, 17:74, 17:76, 17:85, 18:22, 18:39, 23:40, 23:78, 23:114, 26:54, 27:62, 28:58, 31:24, 32:9, 33:16, 33:18, 33:20, 33:60, 34:13, 34:16, 38:24, 39:8, 40:58, 44:15, 48:15, 51:17, 53:34, 56:14, 67:23, 69:41, 69:42, 72:24, 73:2, 73:3, 73:11, 77:46

qallala vb. (2) impf. act. 8:44

aqalla vb. (4) perf. act. 7:57

LL, V8, p: [246](#)

(**قلم**) **Qaf-Lam-Miim** = to cut, pierce. qalam - pen, headless arrow used in casting lots.

qalam n.m. (pl. aqlam) 3:44, 31:27, 68:1, 96:4

LL, V8, p: [247](#)

(**قلى**) **Qaf-Lam-Ya** =to hate, detest, abhor, dislike, forsake.

qala vb. (1)
perf. act. 93:3
pcple. act. 26:168

LL, V8, p: [247](#)

(**قمع**) **Qaf-Miim-Ayn** = to beat on the head, subdue, tame, goad (an elephant) on the head, persecute, overpower, apply a mace or whip or grips, curb, restrain, hold in subjection, bring to submission. miqma'ah - mace, red whip.

maqami n.f. (pl. of miqma'ah) 22:21

LL, V8, p: [247](#)

(**قمح**) **Qaf-Miim-Ha** = to raise the head and refuse to drink (a camel). muqmahun (vb. 4) - one whose head is forced up so that he cannot see, stiff-necked, proud.

aqmaha vb. (4) m. pl. pcple. pass. 36:8

LL, V7, p: [88](#), [89](#), [90](#)

(**قمل**) **Qaf-Miim-Lam** = to swarm with lice or vermin. qummalun - lice, tick, small ants, red-winged insects.

qummal n.m. pl. 7:133

LL, V8, p: [247](#)

(**قمر**) **Qaf-Miim-Ra** = to be white. qamarun - moon (especially from the 3rd to 26th night).

qamar 6:77, 96, 7:54, 10:5, 12:4, 13:2, 14:33, 16:12, 21:33, 22:18, 25:61, 29:61, 31:29, 35:13, 36:39, 36:40, 39:5, 41:37, 41:37, 54:1, 55:5, 71:16, 74:32, 75:8, 75:9, 84:18, 91:2

LL, V7, p: [90](#), [91](#)

(**قمص**) **Qaf-Miim-Sad** = to canter or bound. qamis - long shirt.

qamis n.m. 12:18, 12:25, 12:26, 12:27, 12:28, 12:93

LL, V7, p: [91](#), [92](#)

(**قمطر**) **Qaf-Miim-Tay-Ra** = to frown, scorn, knit the brow, show displeasure or distress.

qamtarir n.m. acc. 76:10

LL, V7, p: [93](#)

(**قنع**) **Qaf-Nun-Ayn** = to be content, satisfied with what is within one's approach, not looking for more, beg with some reservation, beseech earnestly. qani'un (pl. qunna'un) - one who is deserving charity but does not beg, content. muqni'un (vb. 4) - one who lifts up the head. aqna'a - to raise (the head), outstretched neck.

qana'a vb. (1) m. sing. pcp. act. 22:36

aqna'a vb. (4) m. pl. pcp. act. 14:43

LL, V8, p: [247](#)

(**قنت**) **Qaf-Nun-Ta** = to be devout, obedient, fully and wholeheartedly in all humility to stand long in prayer. qanitun - one who is fully, wholehearted and in all humility devout and obedient.

qanata vb. (1)

impf. act. 33:31

impv. 3:43

pcpl. act. 2:116, 2:238, 3:17, 4:34, 16:120, 30:26, 33:35, 33:35, 39:9, 66:5, 66:12

LL, V7, p: [94](#), [95](#)

(**قنط**) **Qaf-Nun-Tay** = to despair, lose courage, hinder, abandon hope.

qanata vb. (1)

perf. act. 42:28

impf. act. 15:56, 30:36, 39:53
pcple. act. 15:55

qanut n.m. (adj.) 41:49

LL, V7, p: [96](#)

(**قنطر**) **Qaf-Nun-Tay-Ra** = to have a heap of wealth, have a large sum of money, have treasures, have talent.
qintar - heap of wealth/treasure/talent, ancient unit of money and weight.

qantara vb. (quad 1) pcple. pass. f. 3:14 (muqantara)

qintar (pl. qanatir) n.m. 3:14, 3:75, 4:20

LL, V7, p: [96](#), [97](#)

(**قنو**) **Qaf-Nun-Waw** = to get, acquire, appropriate a thing, create. qinwan - bunches or clusters of dates.

qinwan n.m. (pl. of qina) 6:99

LL, V8, p: [248](#)

(**قني**) **Qaf-Nun-Ya** = to acquire a thing, bring into his possession and not to depart from his hand. aqna (vb. 4) - to cause to acquire, make contended, satisfy, preserve, make satisfy with a given thing.

aqna vb. (4) perf. act. 53:48

LL, V8, p: [248](#)

(**قرأ**) = **Qaf-Ra-Alif** = to recite/read, compilation, collection, reading, recitation, explanation, study, investigation.

qara'a vb. (I): perf. act. 16:98, 17:45, 26:199, 75:18

yaqra'u - impf. act. 10:94, 17:71, 17:93, 17:106

iqra - impv. 17:14, 69:19, 73:20, 73:20, 96:1, 96:3

quri'a - perf. pass. 7:204, 84:21

qur'an - n.m. 2:185, 4:82, 5:101, 6:19, 7:204, 9:111, 10:15, 10:37, 10:61, 12:2, 12:3, 12:31, 15:1, 15:87, 15:91, 16:98, 17:9, 17:41, 17:45, 17:46, 17:60, 17:78, 17:78, 17:82, 17:88, 17:89, 17:106, 18:54, 20:2, 20:113, 20:114, 25:30, 25:32, 27:1, 27:6, 27:76, 27:92, 28:85, 30:58, 34:31, 36:2, 36:69, 38:1, 39:27, 39:28, 41:3, 41:26, 41:44, 42:7, 43:3, 43:31, 46:29, 47:24, 50:1, 50:45, 54:17, 54:22, 54:32, 54:40, 55:2, 56:77, 59:21, 72:1, 73:4, 73:20, 75:17, 75:18, 76:23, 84:21, 85:21

quru n.m. - 2:228

aqra'a vb. (IV) - 87:6 (to cause to read/recite)

LL, V7, p: [30](#), [31](#), [32](#)

(**قرع**) **Qaf-Ra-Ayn** = to knock, strike, beat, hit the butt, gnash (the teeth), strike with severity. *qari'atun* - great calamity that destroys a nation, adversity that comes suddenly, a name of the day of resurrection, great abuse.

qari'ah n.f. act. sing. 13:31, 69:4, 101:1, 101:2, 101:3

LL, V8, p: [241](#)

(**قرب**) **Qaf-Ra-Ba** = to be near to, approach, offer, be near in relationship or rank, be at hand, draw near. *qurbatun* - proximity, means of drawing nigh, kindred, relationship. *qurubatan* (pl. *qurubatun*) - pious works and good deeds which draw people nigh to Allah, means by which an approach is sought. *qaribun* - nigh, near at hand (either in time or place). *min qaribin* - soon after. *qurba* - affinity, relationship. *qurban* - sacrifice, offer made for God, means of access to God. *aqrabu* - closer, closest. *aqrabun* - kinsfolk, kindred, those most nearly related. *qarrab* (vb. 2) - to set before, cause to draw nigh, make an offering, offer (sacrifice). *muqarrabun* (pl. *maqarrabuna*) - one who is made or permitted to approach, who is brought nigh.

qariba vb. (I) - impf. act. 2:35, 2:187, 2:222, 4:43, 6:151, 6:152, 7:19, 9:28, 12:60, 17:32, 17:34

aqrabun n.m. (pl) - 2:180, 2:215, 4:7, 4:7, 4:33, 4:135, 26:214

maqrabah n.f. - 90:15

qarib n.m. (adj. comp. aqrab) - 2:186, 2:214, 2:237, 3:167, 4:11, 4:17, 4:77, 5:8, 5:82, 7:56, 9:42, 11:61, 11:64, 11:81, 13:31, 14:44, 16:77, 17:51, 17:57, 18:24, 18:81, 21:109, 22:13, 33:63, 34:50, 34:51, 42:17, 48:18, 48:27, 50:16, 50:41, 56:85, 59:15, 61:13, 63:10, 70:7, 72:25, 78:40

qurba n.f. - 2:83, 2:177, 4:8, 4:36, 4:36, 5:106, 6:152, 8:41, 9:113, 16:90, 17:26, 24:22, 30:38, 35:18, 42:23, 59:7

qurbah n.f. (pl. qurubat) - 9:99, 9:99

qurban n.m. - 3:183, 5:27, 46:28

qarraba vb. (II) - perf. act. 5:27, 19:52, 51:27, impf. act. 34:37, 39:3, pcp. pass. 3:45, 4:172, 7:114, 26:42, 56:11, 56:88, 83:21, 83:28

iqtaraba vb. (VIII) - perf. act. 7:185, 21:1, 21:97, 54:1, impv. 96:19

LL, V7, p: [32](#), [33](#), [34](#), [35](#), [36](#), [37](#)

(**قرد**) **Qaf-Ra-Dal** = to cling to the ground, lie in dust, become abject or mean. qiradatan - apes, monkeys.

qiradah n.m. (pl. of qird) 2:65, 5:60, 7:166

LL, V7, p: [40](#), [41](#)

(**قرض**) **Qaf-Ra-Dad** = to cut, turn away from, severe, do good deed.

qarada vb. (1)
impf. pass. 18:17
n.vb. 2:245, 5:12, 57:11, 57:18, 64:17, 73:20

aqrada vb. (4)
perf. act. 5:12, 57:18
impf. act. 2:245, 57:11, 64:17
impv. 73:20

LL, V7, p: [43](#), [44](#)

(**قرف**) **Qaf-Ra-Fa** = to earn, peel (the bark or skin), commit, perform (a crime, foolish act), acquire, gain, learn, fabricate, mix truth with falsehood, transgress.

iqtarafa vb. (8)
perf. act. 9:24
impf. act. 6:113, 6:120, 42:23
pcple. act. 6:113

LL, V8, p: [241](#)

(**قرح**) **Qaf-Ra-Ha** = to wound/hurt, blow, sore, outer injury.

qaraha vb. (1) n.vb. 3:140, 3:140, 3:172

LL, V7, p: [37](#), [38](#), [39](#), [40](#)

(**قرن**) **Qaf-Ra-Nun** = to join one thing with another, couple. qarnin/qarnan - generation, century. qarn (dual qarnani, oblique qaraini, plu. qurun) - horn, trumpet. Often used to symbolise strength/power/glory. qarunun (pl. qurana) - mate, comrade, intimate companion. muqarranin - bound together. muqrinina - capable of subduing. muqtarinin - those formed in serried ranks, accompanying ones.

Dzu al Qarnain (Zulqarnain/dhul-qarnayn) - the two horned one, one belonging to two century, or two generation, master of two states/kingdoms. The surname of Cyrus (Darius 1) the ruler of Media and Persia which were combined into a single kingdom under him.

Qarun (Korah) - he was fabulously rich and stood high in favour of Pharaohs.

qarn n.m. (pl. qurun) 6:6, 6:6, 10:13, 11:116, 17:17, 19:74, 19:98, 20:51, 20:128, 23:31, 23:42, 25:38, 28:43, 28:45, 28:78, 32:26, 36:31, 38:3, 46:17, 50:36

dhul-qarnayn n. 18:83, 18:86, 18:94

qarin n.m. (pl. qorana) 4:38, 4:38, 37:51, 41:25, 43:36, 43:38, 50:23, 50:27

qarun n. 28:76, 28:79, 29:39, 40:24

qarrana vb. (2) puple. pass. 14:49, 25:13, 38:38

aqrana vb. (4) puple. act. 43:13

iqtarana vb. (8) puple. act. 43:53

LL, V8, p: [241](#), [242](#)

(قرر) **Qaf-Ra-Ra** = to be or become cool, remain quiet, be steadfast, be firm, refresh, be stable, be firm, receive satisfy, affirm, agree, settle, last. qarar - stability, a fixed or secure place, depository, place ahead. qurratun - coolness, delight. aqarra (vb. 4) - to confirm, cause to rest or remain. istaqarra (vb. 10) - to remain firm. mustaqirrun - that which remains firmly fixed or confirmed, in hiding, is lasting, which certainly comes to pass, which is settled in its being/goal/purpose. mustaqar - firmly fixed/established, sojourn, abode. qurratun - coolness, refreshment, source of joy and comfort. qawarir (pl. of qaruratun) - glasses, crystals.

qarra vb. (1)

impf. act. 20:40, 28:13, 33:51

impv. 9:26, 33:33

n.vb. 14:26, 14:29, 23:13, 23:50, 27:61, 38:60, 40:39, 40:64, 77:21

mustaqarr n.m. 2:36, 6:67, 6:98, 7:24, 11:6, 25:24, 25:66, 25:76, 36:38, 75:12

qawarir n.f. (pl. of qarurah) 27:44, 76:15, 76:16

qurrah n.f. 25:74, 28:9, 32:17

aqarra vb. (4)

perf. act. 2:84, 3:81, 3:81

impf. act. 22:5

istaqarra vb. (10)

perf. act. 7:143

puple. act. 27:40, 54:3, 54:38

LL, V7, p: [27](#), [28](#), [29](#), [30](#)

(قرش) **Qaf-Ra-Shiin** = to cut off, curtail, he gained/earned/acquired and collected (for his family). Big

fish [editors note: Big beast i.e. shark], victorious, name of an Arab tribe descended from Abraham of which Muhammad's grandfather was the chief.

quraysh n. 106:1

LL, V8, p: [240](#)

(**قرطس**) **Qaf-Ra-Tay-Siin** = to shoot, take aim, hit the mark, perish. qirtas (pl. qaratis) - parchment, what one writes upon, sheet of paper, scroll of paper, writing, book, skin used as target.

qirtas n. 6:7, pl. 6:91

LL, V7, p: [45](#), [46](#)

(**قري**) **Qaf-Ra-Ya** = To entertain a guest, that with which a guest is entertained. To collect, run to/into. To explore; investigate; with a much and diligent search, city/town.

qaryah n.f. (pl. qura) 2:58, 2:259, 4:75, 6:92, 6:123, 6:131, 7:4, 7:82, 7:88, 7:94, 7:96, 7:97, 7:98, 7:101, 7:161, 7:163, 10:98, 11:100, 11:102, 11:117, 12:82, 12:109, 15:4, 16:112, 17:16, 17:58, 18:59, 18:77, 21:6, 21:11, 21:74, 21:95, 22:45, 22:48, 25:40, 25:51, 26:208, 27:34, 27:56, 28:58, 28:59, 28:59, 29:31, 29:34, 34:18, 34:18, 34:34, 36:13, 42:7, 43:23, 43:31, 46:27, 47:13, 47:13, 59:7, 59:14, 65:8

LL, V8, p: [242](#)

(**قسم**) **Qaf-Siin-Miim** = to divide, dispose, separate, apportion, distribute. qasamun - oath. qismatun - partition, division, dividing, apportionment. maqsumun - divided/distinct. muqassimun (vb. 2) - one who takes oath, who apportions. qasama (vb. 3) - to swear. aqsama (vb. 4) - to swear. taqasama (vb. 6) - to swear one to another. muqtasimun (vb. 8) - who divides. istaqsama (vb. 10) - to draw lots. tastaqsimu - you seek division.

qasama vb. (1)
perf. act. 43:32

impf. act. 43:32
pcple. pass. 15:44

qasam n.m. 56:76, 89:5

qismah n.f. 4:8, 53:22, 54:28

qassama vb. (2) pcple. act. 51:4

qasama vb. (3) perf .act. 7:21

aqsama vb. (4)
perf. act. 5:53, 6:109, 7:49, 14:44, 16:38, 24:53, 35:42,
68:17
impf. act. 5:106, 5:107, 24:53, 30:55, 56:75, 69:38,
70:40, 75:1, 75:2, 81:15, 84:16, 90:1

taqasama vb. (6) impv. 27:49

iqtasama vb. (8) pcple. act. 15:90

istaqsama vb. (10) impf. act. 5:3

LL, V8, p: [242](#)

(**قسر**) **Qaf-Siin-Ra** = to force any one, compel.
qaswarat (pl. qasawiratun) - lion, sturdy, powerful.

qaswarat n.m. sing. 74:51

LL, V7, p: [50](#)

(**قسس**) **Qaf-Siin-Siin** = to slander any one, think evil,
seek after a thing, pasture cleverly, become a priest,
become good herdsman. qissis - savant, Christian, priest,
devoted to learning.

qissis n.m. pl. 5:82

LL, V7, p: [49](#)

(**قسط**) **Qaf-Siin-Tay** = to swerve from justice, act or
deal unjustly/wrongfully. qasuta - to act justly. qist - justice,
equity. qasit - one who acts unjustly/unrighteously. aqsatu -

more just. aqsata (vb. 4) - to be just. muqsitun - one who observes justice.

qasata vb. (1) pcp. act. 72:14, 72:15

aqsat n.m. 2:282, 33:5

qist n.m. 3:18, 3:21, 4:127, 4:125, 5:8, 5:42, 6:152, 7:29, 10:4, 10:47, 10:54, 11:85, 21:47, 55:9, 57:25

aqasata vb. (4)
impf. act. 4:3, 60:8
impv. 49:9
pcpl. act. 5:42, 49:9, 60:8

LL, V7, p: [50](#), [51](#)

(**قسطس**) **Qaf-Siin-Tay-Siin** = balance/scale.

qistas n.m. 17:35, 26:182

LL, V7, p: [51](#)

(**قسو**) **Qaf-Siin-Waw** = to be or become hard, hardness, harder, unyielding, pitiless.

qasa vb. (1)
perf. act. 2:74, 6:43, 57:16
n.vb. 2:74
pcpl. act. 5:13, 22:53, 39:22

(**قشعر**) **Qaf-Shiin-Ayn-Ra** = to snipe, shudder, shiver, tremble, become rough.

iqsha'arra vb. (quad 4)
3rd. f. sing. impf. act. 39:23

LL, V7, p: [54](#)

(**قصد**) **Qaf-Sad-Dal** = to intend, be moderate, steer a middle course, go or proceed straight away, aim at, intend,

repair, purpose, act moderately. qasdun - the right way, middle path, right direction, leading the right path, aim, intention, straight and right road, just. qasidun - easy or moderate (journey). muqtasidun - one who keeps to the right and moderate path, who falls between the two extremes or upper limit and lower limit, of good intentions.

qasada vb. (1)
impv. 31:19
n.vb. 16:9
pcple. act. 9:42

iqtasada vb. (8) pcple. act. 5:66, 31:32, 35:32

LL, V7, p: [59](#), [60](#)

(**قصف**) **Qaf-Sad-Fa** = to roar and resound (thunder), rumble. qasifun - heavy gale of wind, hurricane, fierce storm, raging tempest.

qasif n.m. act. acc. sing? 17:69

LL, V8, p: [243](#)

(**قضم**) **Qaf-Sad-Miim** = to break in pieces, shatter, demolish utterly, destroy completely.

qasama vb. (1) perf. act. 21:11

LL, V8, p: [243](#)

(**قصر**) = **Qaf-Sad-Ra** = become short, have little or no power, become niggardly, fall short, i.e. not to reach something, left/relinquish/abstain/desist/cease, took from its length, clip/shove, restricted/confined/limited, kept within certain bounds or limits, restrain/withheld, hinder/prevent, contract or draw oneself together, obedient, last part of day. qasr (pl. qusur) - ample and spacious house, castle, palace.

qasara vb. (1)
impf. act. 4:101
pcple. act. 37:48, 38:52, 55:56
pcple. pass. 55:72

qasr n.m. (pl. qusur) 7:74, 22:45, 25:10, 77:32

qassara vb. (2) p.cple. act. 48:27

aqasara vb. (4) impf. act. 7:202

LL, V7, p: [60](#), [61](#), [62](#), [63](#), [64](#)

(**قصص**) **Qaf-Sad-Sad** = to impart, tell/communicate/narrate/recount, follow one's track, retrace, retaliate, cut off, relate, declare, make mention of. qasasun - narrative, act of following. qisas - just retaliation.

qassa vb. (1)

perf. act. 4:164, 16:118, 28:25, 40:78

impf.act. 4:164, 6:57, 6:130, 7:7, 7:35, 7:101, 11:100, 11:120, 12:3, 12:5, 18:13, 20:99, 27:76, 40:78

impv. 7:176, 28:11

n.vb. 3:62, 7:176, 12:3, 12:111, 18:64, 28:25

qisas n.m. 2:178, 2:179, 2:194, 5:45

LL, V7, p: [54](#), [55](#), [56](#)

(**قصو**) **Qaf-Sad-Waw** = distant/remote, far, go far away. quswa - more remote, further.

qasiyyan n.m. act. acc. 19:22

aqsa (elative) 17:1, 28:20, 36:20

quswa (elative f.) 8:42

LL, V8, p: [243](#)

(**قتل**) = **Qaf-Ta-Lam** = to kill, put to death, be accused, slay/murder/kill/slaughter, attempt to kill, render person like to one killed, to wage war/combat/battle, to master, contend/fight, deadly, knew a thing thoroughly/well, become acquainted with it.

qatala vb. (I)

perf. act. 2:72, 2:251, 3:183, 4:92, 4:157, 4:157, 4:157, 5:30, 5:32, 5:32, 5:95, 5:95, 6:140, 8:17, 18:74, 18:74, 20:40, 28:19, 28:33

impf. act. 2:61, 2:85, 2:87, 2:91, 3:21, 3:21, 3:112, 4:29,

4:92, 4:93, 5:27, 5:28, 5:28, 5:70, 5:95, 6:151, 6:151,
7:150, 8:17, 8:30, 9:111, 12:10, 17:31, 17:33, 25:68,
26:14, 28:9, 28:19, 28:20, 28:33, 33:26, 40:26, 40:28,
60:12

impv. 2:54, 2:191, 2:191, 4:66, 4:89, 4:91, 9:5, 12:9,
29:24, 40:25

perf. pass. 3:144, 3:154, 3:156, 3:157, 3:158, 3:168,
3:169, 3:195, 17:33, 22:58, 47:4, 51:10, 74:19, 74:20,
80:17, 81:9, 85:4

impf. pass. 2:154, 4:74, 9:111

n. vb. 2:191, 2:217, 3:154, 3:181, 4:155, 5:30, 6:137,
17:31, 17:33, 33:16

qatala n.m. (pl. of qatil) - 2:178,

qattala vb. (II)

impf. act. 7:127, 7:141

perf. pass. 33:61

impf. pass. 5:33,

n. vb. 33:61

qatala vb. (III)

perf. act. 2:191, 3:146, 3:195, 4:90, 9:30, 33:20, 48:22,
57:10, 57:10, 60:9, 63:4

impf. act. 2:190, 2:191, 2:191, 2:217, 2:246, 2:246,
2:246, 3:13, 3:111, 4:74, 4:74, 4:75, 4:76, 4:76, 4:90,
4:90, 4:90, 9:13, 9:36, 9:83, 9:111, 48:16, 59:14, 60:8,
61:4, 73:20

impv. 2:190, 2:193, 2:244, 3:167, 4:76, 4:84, 5:24, 8:39,
9:12, 9:14, 9:29, 9:36, 9:123, 49:9

perf. pass. 59:11, 59:12

impf. pass. 22:39

n. vb. 2:216, 2:217, 2:217, 2:246, 2:246, 3:121, 3:167,
4:77, 4:77, 8:16, 8:65, 33:25, 47:20

iqtatala vb. (VIII) perf. act. 2:253, 2:253, 49:9, impf. act.
28:15

LL, V8, p: [238](#)

(**قتر**) **Qaf-Ta-Ra** = to be stingy, tight-fisted, niggardly,
have scantily, be barely sufficient (sustenance), give bare
sustenance. qatarun & qataratun - dust, gloom (of sorrow),
darkness, stinginess. qaturun - niggardly. muqtirun - to be
in reduced circumstances, straitened.

qatara vb. (1) impf. act. 25:67

qatar n.m. (f. qatarah) 10:26, 80:41

qatur n.m. 17:100

aqtara vb. (4) pcple. act. 2:236

LL, V7, p: [14](#)

(**قثأ**) **Qaf-Tha-Alif** = to eat a thing that makes sound and crunch under the molar teeth while chewing, for example while eating cucumber, to abound in cucumbers. qiththa - cucumber.

qiththa n.m. 2:61

LL, V7, p: [15](#)

(**قطع**) **Qaf-Tay-Ayn** = to cut/sever/disunite/separate/detach, to disable in prosecuting, unable to proceed in, withdrew, break down, perish/cease/finish/fail, cut short / stop, intercepted/interrupted, put an end/stop to, a piece/bit/part/portion cut off from a whole, herd, distinct portion.

qata'a vb. (1)

perf. act. 7:72, 59:5, 69:46

impf. act. 2:27, 3:127, 8:7, 9:121, 13:25, 22:15, 29:29

impv. 5:38

perf. pass. 6:45

pcple. act. 27:32

pcple. pass. 15:66, 56:33

qit n.m. 11:81, 15:65

qita n.f. (pl. of qitah) 10:27, 13:4

qatta'a vb. (2)

perf. act. 7:160, 7:168, 12:31, 12:50, 47:15

impf. act. 7:124, 20:71, 26:49, 47:22

perf. pass. 13:31, 22:19

impf. pass. 5:33

taqatta'a vb. (5)

perf. act. 2:166, 6:94, 21:93, 23:53

impf. act. 9:110

LL, V8 supplement, p: [244](#)

(**قطف**) **Qaf-Tay-Fa** = to gather (grapes), pluck (fruits), snatch, cluster of fruit.

qutuf n.m. (pl. of qitf) 69:23, 76:14

LL, V8, p: [245](#)

(**قطمر**) **Qaf-Tay-Miim-Ra** = husk of a date-stone, thin skin which envelopes a date-stone, integument of a date-stone.

qitmir n.m. 35:13

LL, V7, p: [71](#)

(**قطن**) **Qaf-Tay-Nun** = he resided in the place, resident, closet (i.e. a small chamber within a large chamber), lower part of the loins, lower part of the back.

yaqtin n.m. 37:146

LL, V8, p: [245](#)

(**قطر**) **Qaf-Tay-Ra** = to drop, drip (liquid). taqattara - to fall on the side. taqatara - to walk side by side. aqtar (pl. of qutrun) - sides, regions. qitran - molten copper, liquid pitch.

aqtar n.m. (pl. of qutr) 33:14, 55:33

qatiran n.m. 14:50

qitr n.m. 18:96, 34:12

LL, V7, p: [70](#), [71](#)

(**قطط**) **Qaf-Tay-Tay** = to cut, mend, make portions. qittun - portion, share.

qitt n.m. 38:16

LL, V7, p: [67](#), [68](#), [69](#)

(قوع) **Qaf-Waw-Ayn** = to cover, lag behind, walk cautiously, even, soft, depressed, desert, waterless, barren place, desolate.

n.m. sing. acc. *qaAAan* 20:106, plu. *qeeAAatin* 24:39

LL, V8, p: [248](#)

(قوب) **Qaf-Waw-Ba** = to dig a hole like an egg, draw near, fly away. qab - space between the middle and the end of a bow, portion of a bow that is between the part which is grasped by the hand and the curved extremity, space of one extremity of the bow to the other, short measure of space/length/distance (often used to imply closeness of relationship).

qaba n.m. 53:9

LL, V7, p: [98](#), [99](#)

(قول) **Qaf-Waw-Lam** = to say/speak, to call, to be named, word/speech, utterance, a thing said, greeting, discourse, one who says/speaks. To inspire/transmit/relate/answer/think/profess, emit an opinion on, indicate a state or condition or circumstance. qa'ilun - speaker, indicator.

qala vb. (1)

perf. act. 2:11

impf. act. 2:8

impv. 2:58, 2:80, 2:83, 2:91, 2:93, 2:94, 2:97, 2:104, 2:111, 2:120, 2:135, 2:136, 2:139, 2:140, 2:142, 2:189, 2:215, 2:217, 2:219, 2:219, 2:220, 2:222, 3:12, 3:15, 3:20, 3:20, 3:26, 3:29, 3:31, 3:32, 3:61, 3:64, 3:64, 3:73, 3:73, 3:84, 3:93, 3:95, 3:98, 3:99, 3:119, 3:154, 3:154, 3:165, 3:168, 3:183, 4:5, 4:8, 4:63, 4:77, 4:78, 4:127, 4:176, 5:4, 5:17, 5:18, 5:59, 5:60, 5:68, 5:76, 5:77, 5:100, 6:11, 6:12, 6:12, 6:14, 6:14, 6:15, 6:19, 6:19, 6:19, 6:19, 6:37, 6:40, 6:46, 6:47, 6:50, 6:54, 6:56, 6:56, 6:57, 6:58, 6:63, 6:64, 6:65, 6:66, 6:71, 6:71, 6:90, 6:91, 6:91, 6:109, 6:135, 6:143, 6:144, 6:145, 6:147, 6:148, 6:149, 6:150, 6:151, 6:158, 6:161, 6:162, 6:164,

7:28, 7:29, 7:32, 7:32, 7:33, 7:158, 7:161, 7:187, 7:187,
7:188, 7:195, 7:203,
8:1, 8:38, 8:70,
9:24, 9:51, 9:52, 9:53, 9:61, 9:64, 9:65, 9:81, 9:83, 9:94,
9:105, 9:129,
10:15, 10:16, 10:18, 10:20, 10:21, 10:31, 10:31, 10:34,
10:34, 10:35, 10:35, 10:38, 10:41, 10:49, 10:50, 10:53,
10:58, 10:59, 10:59, 10:69, 10:101, 10:102, 10:104,
10:108,
11:13, 11:35, 11:121,
12:81, 12:108,
13:16, 13:16, 13:16, 13:16, 13:16, 13:27, 13:30, 13:33,
13:36, 13:43,
14:30, 14:31,
15:89,
16:102,
17:23, 17:24, 17:28, 17:42, 17:50, 17:51, 17:51, 17:53,
17:56, 17:80, 17:81, 17:84, 17:85, 17:88, 17:93, 17:95,
17:96, 17:100, 17:107, 17:110, 17:111,
18:22, 18:24, 18:26, 18:29, 18:83, 18:103, 18:109,
18:110,
19:26, 19:75,
20:44, 20:47, 20:105, 20:114, 20:135,
21:24, 21:42, 21:45, 21:108, 21:109,
22:49, 22:68, 22:72,
23:28, 23:29, 23:84, 23:85, 23:86, 23:87, 23:88, 23:89,
23:93, 23:97, 23:118,
24:30, 24:31, 24:53, 24:54,
25:6, 25:15, 25:57, 25:77,
26:16, 26:216,
27:59, 27:64, 27:65, 27:69, 27:72, 27:92, 27:93,
28:49, 28:71, 28:72, 28:85,
29:20, 29:46, 29:50, 29:52, 29:63,
30:42,
31:25,
32:11, 32:29,
33:16, 33:17, 33:28, 33:32, 33:59, 33:63, 33:70,
34:3, 34:22, 34:24, 34:24, 34:25, 34:26, 34:27, 34:30,
34:36, 34:39, 34:46, 34:47, 34:48, 34:49, 34:50,
35:40,
36:79,
37:18,
38:65, 38:67, 38:86,
39:8, 39:9, 39:10, 39:11, 39:13, 39:14, 39:15, 39:38,
39:38, 39:39, 39:43, 39:44, 39:46, 39:53, 39:64,
40:66,
41:6, 41:9, 41:13, 41:44, 41:52,
42:15, 42:23,
43:24, 43:81, 43:89,
45:14, 45:26,
46:4, 46:8, 46:9, 46:10,
48:11, 48:15, 48:16,
49:14, 49:14, 49:16, 49:17,
52:31,
56:49,
62:6, 62:8, 62:11,
64:7,

67:23, 67:24, 67:26, 67:28, 67:29, 67:30,
72:1, 72:20, 72:21, 72:22, 72:25,
79:18,
109:1,
112:1,
113:1,
114:1
perf. pass. 2:11
impf. pass. 21:60, 41:43, 83:17
n.vb. 2:59, 2:113, 2:118, 2:204, 2:235, 2:263, 3:147,
3:181, 4:5, 4:8, 4:9, 4:63, 4:108, 4:148, 4:155, 4:156,
4:157, 5:63, 6:73, 6:112, 7:162, 7:205, 9:30, 9:30, 10:65,
11:40, 11:53, 13:5, 13:10, 13:33, 14:27, 16:40, 16:86,
17:16, 17:23, 17:28, 17:40, 18:93, 19:34, 20:7, 20:28,
20:44, 20:89, 20:94, 20:109, 21:4, 21:27, 21:110, 22:24,
22:30, 23:27, 23:68, 24:51, 27:19, 27:82, 27:85, 28:51,
28:63, 32:13, 33:4, 33:32, 33:32, 33:70, 34:31, 36:7,
36:58, 36:70, 36:76, 37:31, 39:18, 41:25, 41:33, 46:18,
47:21, 47:30, 49:2, 50:18, 50:29, 51:8, 58:1, 58:2, 60:4,
63:4, 67:13, 69:40, 69:41, 69:42, 69:44, 73:5, 74:25,
81:19, 81:25, 86:13
pcple. act. 12:10, 18:19, 23:100, 33:18, 37:51

qil n.m. 4:122, 43:88, 56:26, 73:6

taqawwala vb. (5) perf. act. 52:33, 69:44

LL, V7, p: [248](#), [249](#)

(قوم) = **Qaf-Waw-Miim** = stand still or firm, rose/stand
up, managed/conducted/ordered/regulated/superintended,
established, made it straight/right,
maintain/erect/observe/perform, set up,
people/community/company, abode, stature/dignity/rank.
aqama - to keep a thing or an affair in a right state.

qama vb. (1)
perf. act. 2:20, 4:142, 4:142, 5:6, 18:14, 72:19
impf. act. 2:275, 2:275, 4:102, 4:127, 5:107, 9:84, 9:108,
9:108, 14:41, 26:218, 27:39, 30:12, 30:14, 30:25, 30:55,
34:46, 40:46, 40:51, 45:27, 52:48, 57:25, 73:20, 78:38,
83:6
impv. 2:238, 73:2, 74:2
n.vb. 51:45
pcple. act. 3:18, 3:39, 3:75, 3:113, 10:12, 11:71, 11:100,
13:33, 18:36, 22:26, 39:9, 41:50, 59:5, 62:11, 70:33

maqam n.m. 2:125, 3:97, 5:107, 10:71, 14:14, 17:79,
19:73, 26:58, 27:39, 37:164, 44:26, 44:51, 55:46, 79:40

muqam n.m. 25:66, 25:76, 33:13, 35:35

qawam n.m. 25:67

qawim n.m. (adj. comp. *aqwam*, pl. *qiyam*) 2:282, 3:191, 4:46, 4:103, 17:9, 25:64, 39:68, 73:6

qawm n.m. 2:54, 2:54, 2:60, 2:67, 2:118, 2:164, 2:230, 2:258, 2:264, 2:286, 3:86, 3:86, 3:117, 3:140, 3:147, 4:78, 4:90, 4:90, 4:91, 4:92, 4:92, 4:104, 5:2, 5:8, 5:11, 5:20, 5:20, 5:21, 5:22, 5:25, 5:26, 5:41, 5:50, 5:51, 5:54, 5:58, 5:67, 5:68, 5:77, 5:84, 5:102, 5:108, 6:45, 6:47, 6:66, 6:68, 6:74, 6:77, 6:78, 6:80, 6:83, 6:89, 6:97, 6:98, 6:99, 6:105, 6:126, 6:133, 6:135, 6:144, 6:147, 7:32, 7:47, 7:52, 7:58, 7:59, 7:59, 7:60, 7:61, 7:64, 7:65, 7:66, 7:67, 7:69, 7:73, 7:75, 7:79, 7:80, 7:81, 7:82, 7:85, 7:88, 7:89, 7:90, 7:93, 7:99, 7:109, 7:127, 7:127, 7:128, 7:133, 7:137, 7:137, 7:138, 7:138, 7:142, 7:145, 7:148, 7:150, 7:150, 7:150, 7:155, 7:159, 7:160, 7:164, 7:176, 7:177, 7:188, 7:203, 8:53, 8:58, 8:65, 8:72, 9:6, 9:11, 9:13, 9:14, 9:19, 9:24, 9:37, 9:39, 9:53, 9:56, 9:70, 9:70, 9:80, 9:96, 9:109, 9:115, 9:122, 9:127, 10:5, 10:6, 10:13, 10:24, 10:67, 10:71, 10:71, 10:74, 10:75, 10:83, 10:84, 10:85, 10:86, 10:87, 10:98, 10:101, 11:25, 11:27, 11:28, 11:29, 11:29, 11:30, 11:36, 11:38, 11:44, 11:49, 11:50, 11:51, 11:52, 11:57, 11:60, 11:61, 11:63, 11:64, 11:70, 11:74, 11:78, 11:78, 11:84, 11:85, 11:88, 11:89, 11:89, 11:89, 11:89, 11:92, 11:93, 11:98, 12:9, 12:37, 12:87, 12:110, 12:111, 13:3, 13:4, 13:7, 13:11, 13:11, 14:4, 14:5, 14:6, 14:9, 14:28, 15:15, 15:58, 15:62, 16:11, 16:12, 16:13, 16:59, 16:64, 16:65, 16:67, 16:69, 16:79, 16:107, 18:15, 18:86, 18:90, 18:93, 19:11, 19:27, 19:97, 20:79, 20:83, 20:85, 20:86, 20:86, 20:87, 20:90, 21:11, 21:52, 21:74, 21:77, 21:77, 21:78, 21:106, 22:42, 22:43, 22:43, 23:23, 23:23, 23:24, 23:28, 23:33, 23:41, 23:44, 23:46, 23:47, 23:94, 23:106, 25:4, 25:18, 25:30, 25:36, 25:37, 26:10, 26:11, 26:70, 26:105, 26:117, 26:160, 26:166, 27:12, 27:12, 27:24, 27:43, 27:46, 27:47, 27:51, 27:52, 27:54, 27:55, 27:56, 27:60, 27:86, 28:3, 28:21, 28:25, 28:32, 28:46, 28:50, 28:76, 28:76, 28:79, 29:14, 29:16, 29:24, 29:24, 29:28, 29:29, 29:30, 29:35, 29:36, 29:51, 30:21, 30:23, 30:24, 30:28, 30:37, 30:47, 32:3, 36:6, 36:19, 36:20, 36:26, 36:28, 37:30, 37:85, 37:115, 37:124, 38:12, 38:13, 39:39, 39:42, 39:52, 40:5, 40:29, 40:30, 40:31, 40:32, 40:38, 40:39, 40:41, 41:3, 43:5, 43:26, 43:44, 43:51, 43:51, 43:54, 43:54, 43:57, 43:58, 43:88, 44:17, 44:22, 44:28, 44:37, 45:4, 45:5, 45:13, 45:14, 45:20, 45:31, 46:10, 46:21, 46:23, 46:25, 46:29, 46:30, 46:31, 46:35, 47:38, 48:12, 48:16, 49:6, 49:11, 49:11, 50:12, 50:14, 51:25, 51:32, 51:46, 51:46, 51:53, 52:32, 53:52, 54:9, 54:33, 58:14, 58:22, 59:13, 59:14, 60:4, 60:13, 61:5, 61:5, 61:5, 61:7, 62:5, 62:5, 63:6, 66:11, 69:7, 71:1, 71:1, 71:2, 71:5

qawwam n.m. 4:34, 4:135, 5:8

qayyim n.m. 6:161, 9:36, 12:40, 18:2, 30:30, 30:43, 98:3, f. 98:5

qayyum n.m. 2:255, 3:2, 20:111

qiyam 4:5, 5:97

qiyamah n.f. 2:85, 2:113, 2:174, 2:212, 3:55, 3:77, 3:161, 3:180, 3:185, 3:194, 4:87, 4:109, 4:141, 4:159, 5:14, 5:36, 5:64, 6:12, 7:32, 7:167, 7:172, 10:60, 10:93, 11:60, 11:98, 11:99, 16:25, 16:27, 16:92, 16:124, 17:13, 17:58, 17:62, 17:97, 18:105, 19:95, 20:100, 20:101, 20:124, 21:47, 22:9, 22:17, 22:69, 23:16, 25:69, 28:41, 28:42, 28:61, 28:71, 28:72, 29:13, 29:25, 32:25, 35:14, 39:15, 39:24, 39:31, 39:47, 39:60, 39:67, 41:40, 42:45, 45:17, 45:26, 46:5, 58:7, 60:3, 68:39, 75:1, 75:6

qawwama vb. (II) n.vb. 95:4

aqama vb. (IV)

perf. act. 2:177, 2:277, 4:102, 5:12, 5:66, 7:170, 9:5, 9:11, 9:18, 13:22, 18:77, 22:41, 35:18, 35:29, 42:38
impf. act. 2:3, 2:229, 2:229, 2:230, 5:55, 5:68, 8:3, 9:71, 14:31, 14:37, 18:105, 27:3, 31:4, 98:5
impv. 2:43, 2:83, 2:110, 4:77, 4:103, 6:72, 7:29, 10:87, 10:105, 11:114, 17:78, 20:14, 22:78, 24:56, 29:45, 30:30, 30:31, 30:43, 31:17, 33:33, 42:13, 55:9, 58:13, 65:2, 73:20
n.vb. 16:80, 21:73, 24:37
pcple. act. 4:162, 5:37, 9:21, 9:68, 11:39, 14:40, 15:76, 22:35, 39:40, 42:45

istaqama vb. (X)

perf. act. 9:7, 41:30, 46:13, 72:16
impf. act. 81:28
impv. 9:7, 10:89, 11:112, 41:6, 42:15
pcple. act. *mustaqim* 1:6, 2:142, 2:213, 3:51, 3:101, 4:68, 4:175, 5:16, 6:39, 6:87, 6:126, 6:153, 6:161, 7:16, 10:25, 11:56, 15:41, 16:76, 16:121, 17:35, 19:36, 22:54, 22:67, 23:73, 24:46, 26:182, 36:4, 36:61, 37:118, 42:52, 43:43, 43:61, 43:64, 46:30, 48:2, 48:20, 67:22

LL, V8, p: [249](#), [250](#)

(**قوس**) **Qaf-Waw-Siin** = to compare by measurement, precede anyone, measure a thing, imitate anyone. qausun - bow.

qaws n.m. dual. gen. 53:9 (oblique dual? common gender?)

LL, V7, p: [102](#), [103](#)

(**قوت**) **Qaf-Waw-Ta** = to nourish/feed, nourishments/sustenances/provisions. muqitan - protector/controller/observer, controller of distribution, powerful keeper, who watches.

aqwat n.m. (pl. of qut) 41:10

aqata vb. (4) pcp. act. 4:85

LL, V7, p: [99](#), [100](#)

(**قوي**) **Qaf-Waw-Ya** = to be, become strong, prevail, be able to do, be powerful, be vigorous, be forceful. quwwatun (pl. quwan) - power, strength, vigour, resolution, firmness, determination. qawun - desert. aqwa - to stay in desert. muqwin - dwellers of desert/wilderness (it is derived from the verb qawiya which means: it became desolate or deserted).

qawiy n.m. 8:52, 11:66, 22:40, 22:74, 27:39, 28:26, 33:25, 40:22, 42:19, 57:25, 58:21

quwah n.f. (pl. quwa) 2:63, 2:93, 2:165, 7:145, 7:171, 8:60, 9:69, 11:52, 11:52, 11:80, 16:92, 18:39, 18:95, 19:12, 27:33, 28:76, 28:78, 30:9, 30:54, 30:54, 35:44, 40:21, 40:82, 41:15, 41:15, 47:13, 51:58, 53:5, 81:20, 86:10

aqwa vb. (4) pcp. act. 56:73

LL, V8, p: [251](#)

(**قيض**) **Qaf-Ya-Dad** = to break the shell (chicken), be broken, split, hallow, assimilate, assign. qayyada (vb. 2) - to be destined, be assigned, prepare for any one.

qayyada vb. (2)
perf. act. 41:25
impf. act. 43:36

LL, V7, p: [106](#), [107](#)

(**قيل**) **Qaf-Ya-Lam** = to make a siesta at noon, sleep in the middle of the day. qailun - one who takes siesta at midday. maqil - place of repose at noon, resting place.

qala vb. (1)
pcple. act. m. pl. 7:4

maqil n.m. acc. 25:24

LL, V8, p: [251](#)

[Return to LinguisticMiracle Dictionary](#)

Kaf = ك

[Return to LinguisticMiracle Dictionary](#)

(**كأس**) **Kaf-Alif-Siin** = drinking-cup when there is in it something to drink. Sometimes it can refer to the drink itself, e.g. wine. If there is no beverage in it, the drinking cup is called *Qadehun* (root: Qaf-Dal-Ha).

ka's n. f. 37:45, 52:23, 56:18, 76:5, 76:17, 78:34

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 7, pages: [109](#), [110](#)

(**كعب**) **Kaaf-Ayn-Ba** =

swell/prominent/protuberant/projection/budding (common examples include a woman's breasts), jointed-stem, fold, went away, joint/juncture/division of bones (more commonly the ankle bone), tarsus (in animals), swift, eminence/nobility/glory, anything elevated, square/cubic house/chamber, square-form.

Quote from Lane's lexicon: "*a house or temple belonging to the tribe of Rabee'ah, who used to compass it, or perform circuits round it (as is done round the Kabbeh of Mekkeh)*".

Hans Wehr - Knot, knob, node (of cane); joint, articulation, ankles, anklebone; heel (of foot or shoe) ferule; die; cube; high rank, fame, glory, honor.

Everything that the male of the form fa'lun (being the representation of the Cl. Arabic form in question, universally applied to all roots) can mean, so can the female (fa'latun or modernly and colloquially fa'lah), with the added meaning of emphasis that the feminization of the word gives; where it is

clear that there could be intensification. The female form can be found in 5:95, 5:97.

- 78:33.

kab n.m. 5:6

kabah n.f. 5:95, 5:97

Kawa'ib (plural of *ka'ib*) n.f. 78:33

LL, V7, p: [143](#), [144](#)

(ك ب ب) **Kaf-Ba-Ba** = To invert, overthrow, throw one with the face to the ground, throw face downwards, prostrate anyone on (the face), he prostrated him, he bent his head towards the ground, to fall down, turn a thing upside down.
Charge/onslaught/assault, in war.

kabba (vb. I) - *kubba* - passive. perfect. 27:90

akabba (vb. IV) - *mukibb* - active. participle. singular. accusative case. 67:22

LL, V7, p: [110](#), [111](#)

(ك ب ك) **Kaf-Ba-Kaf-Ba** = to prostrate on the face, turn a thing upside down, be hurled/thrown into.

kabkaba (vb. quad. I) - *kubkibu* - passive. perfect. 3rd person. masculine. 26:94

(د ب د) **Kaf-Ba-Dal** = hit/hurt/smote/wound his liver, affect anyone painfully (e.g. by intense cold), purpose a thing.

Large/thick/big in the middle.

Kabida / Yakbudu : To have complaint/pain of the liver, face difficulty, struggle against difficulty/severity/trouble, reach in the middle.

Kabad plu. *Akba'd* : Liver; middle part; become in the middle or main part of something,
Misery/Distress/Affliction/Trouble/Obstacle; Cavity of the belly; Hard struggle; Inside/Interior (e.g. of the earth); Centre; Side.

kabadin - verbal noun. m. 90:4

LL, V7, p: [112](#), [113](#)

(ك ب ر) **Kaf-Ba-Ra** = To be hard, become hard, be grievous, grow up, be great.

Kabira/Yakburu: To be exceed anyone in age, become stout and tall, grow big, become great, illustrious, become momentous (affair).

kabira vb. (1)
impf. act. 4:6
n.vb. 2:266, 3:40, 14:39, 15:54, 17:23, 19:8

kabura vb. (1)
perf. act. 6:35, 10:71, 18:5, 40:35, 42:13, 61:3
impf. act. 17:51
n.vb. 24:11, 40:56

kaba'ir n.f. (pl. of kabirah) 4:31, 42:37, 53:32

kabir n.m. (pl. kubara, comp. adj. m. akbar, f. kubra)
4:34, 13:9, 22:62, 31:30, 34:23, 40:12
2:45, 2:143, 2:217, 2:217, 2:217, 2:219, 2:282, 3:118,
4:2, 4:153, 6:19, 6:78, 6:123, 8:73, 9:3, 9:72, 9:121,
10:61, 11:3, 11:11, 12:78, 12:80, 16:41, 17:4, 17:9,
17:21, 17:21, 17:31, 17:43, 17:60, 17:87, 18:49, 20:23,
20:71, 21:58, 21:63, 21:103, 25:19, 25:21, 25:52, 26:49,
28:23, 29:45, 32:21, 33:47, 33:67, 33:68, 34:3, 35:7,
35:32, 39:26, 40:10, 40:57, 42:22, 43:48, 44:16, 53:18,
54:53, 57:7, 67:9, 67:12, 68:33, 74:35, 76:20, 79:20,
79:34, 85:11, 87:12, 88:24

kibriya n.f. 10:78, 45:37

kubbar n.m. 71:22

kabbara vb. (2)
impf. act. 2:185, 22:37
impv. 17:111, 74:3
n.vb. 17:111

akbara vb. (4) perf. act. 12:31

takabbara vb. (5)
impf. act. 7:146
pcple. act. 16:29, 39:60, 39:72, 40:27, 40:35, 40:76,
59:23

istakbara vb. (10)
perf. act. 2:34, 2:87, 4:173, 7:36, 7:40, 7:75, 7:76, 7:88,
7:133, 10:75, 14:21, 23:46, 25:21, 28:39, 29:39, 34:31,

34:32, 34:33, 38:74, 38:75, 39:59, 40:47, 40:48, 41:15,
41:38, 45:31, 46:10, 71:7, 74:23
impf. act. 4:172, 5:82, 6:93, 7:48, 7:206, 16:49, 21:19,
32:15, 37:35, 40:60, 46:20
n.vb. 35:43, 71:7
pcple. act. 16:22, 16:23, 23:67, 31:7, 45:8, 63:5

LL, V7, p: [113](#), [114](#), [115](#)

(ك ب ت) **Kaf-Ba-Ta** = To abase, throw down, restrain, overwhelm, prostrate, expose ignominy, humble, vanquish with humiliation, be laid low and humbled, cause to perish.

kabata vb. (1)
impf. act. 3:127
perf. pass. 58:5, 58:5

LL, V7, p: [111](#)

(ك د ه) **Kaf-Dal-ha** = To toil, exert, make every effort to carry out a thing, labour hard and actively, toil hard, labouring, laboriously, one who labours.

kadaha vb. (1)
n.vb. 84:6
pcple. act. 84:6

LL, V7, p: [123](#)?

(ك د ر) **Kaf-Dal-Ra** = To be muddy, be obscure, lose light, fall.

inkadara vb. (7) perf. act. 81:2

LL, V7, p: [124](#), [125](#)

(ك د ي) **Kaf-Dal-Ya** = To restrain, detain, give little, stop hand, be niggardly.

kada vb. (4) perf. act. 53:34

(ك ث ب) **Kaf-Thal-Ba** = To lie, say what is not a fact, lie to falsely invent, tell lies about or against, fabricate a lie,

relate a lie, say a falsehood, be wrong, be cut off, deceive, disappoint the expectation of.

kathaba vb. (1)

perf. act. 6:24, 9:90, 11:18, 12:27, 39:32, 39:60, 53:11

impf. act. 2:10, 9:77, 36:15

perf. pass. 12:110

n.vb. 3:75, 3:78, 3:94, 4:50, 5:41, 5:42, 5:103, 6:21, 6:93, 6:144, 7:37, 7:89, 10:17, 10:60, 10:69, 11:18, 12:18, 16:62, 16:105, 16:116, 16:116, 16:116, 18:5, 18:15, 20:61, 23:38, 29:68, 34:8, 40:28, 42:24, 58:14, 61:7, 72:5

pcple. act. 3:61, 6:28, 7:66, 9:42, 9:43, 9:107, 11:27, 11:93, 12:26, 12:74, 16:39, 16:86, 16:105, 23:90, 24:7, 24:8, 24:13, 26:186, 26:223, 27:27, 28:38, 29:3, 29:12, 37:152, 39:3, 40:28, 40:37, 56:2, 58:18, 59:11, 63:1, 96:16

pcple. pass. 11:65

kaththab n.m. 38:4, 40:24, 40:28, 54:25, 54:26

kaththaba vb. (2)

perf. act. 2:39, 2:87, 3:11, 3:184, 5:10, 5:70, 5:86, 6:5, 6:21, 6:31, 6:39, 6:49, 6:57, 6:66, 6:147, 6:148, 6:150, 6:157, 7:36, 7:37, 7:40, 7:64, 7:64, 7:72, 7:92, 7:96, 7:101, 7:136, 7:146, 7:147, 7:176, 7:177, 7:182, 8:54, 10:17, 10:39, 10:39, 10:41, 10:45, 10:73, 10:74, 10:95, 15:80, 16:113, 17:59, 20:48, 20:56, 21:77, 22:42, 22:57, 23:26, 23:33, 23:39, 23:44, 23:48, 25:11, 25:11, 25:19, 25:36, 25:37, 25:77, 26:6, 26:105, 26:117, 26:123, 26:139, 26:141, 26:160, 26:176, 26:189, 27:84, 29:18, 29:37, 29:68, 30:10, 30:16, 34:45, 34:45, 35:25, 36:14, 37:127, 38:12, 38:14, 39:25, 39:32, 39:59, 40:5, 40:70, 50:5, 50:12, 50:14, 54:3, 54:9, 54:18, 54:23, 54:33, 54:42, 57:19, 62:5, 64:10, 67:9, 67:18, 69:4, 75:32, 78:28, 79:21, 91:11, 91:14, 92:9, 92:16, 96:13

impf. act. 6:27, 6:33, 22:42, 23:105, 26:12, 27:83, 28:34, 29:18, 32:20, 34:42, 35:4, 35:25, 37:21, 52:14, 55:13, 55:16, 55:18, 55:21, 55:23, 55:25, 55:28, 55:30, 55:32, 55:34, 55:36, 55:38, 55:40, 55:42, 55:43, 55:45, 55:47, 55:49, 55:51, 55:53, 55:55, 55:57, 55:59, 55:61, 55:63, 55:65, 55:67, 55:69, 55:71, 55:73, 55:75, 55:75, 55:77, 56:82, 68:44, 74:46, 77:29, 82:9, 83:11, 83:12, 83:17, 84:22, 95:7, 107:1

perf. pass. 3:184, 6:34, 6:34, 22:44, 35:4

n.vb. (1) 85:19

n.vb. (2) 78:28, 78:35

pcple. act. 3:137, 6:11, 16:36, 43:25, 52:11, 56:51, 56:92, 68:8, 69:49, 73:11, 77:15, 77:19, 77:24, 77:28, 77:34, 77:37, 77:40, 77:45, 77:47, 77:49, 83:10

LL, V7, p: [125](#), [126](#), [127](#), [128](#)

(ك ف ا) **Kaf-Fa-Alif** = To equal, compare.

Kufuwan: Equal, like comparable; corresponding.

kufu n.m. 112:4

LL, V7, p: [145](#), [146](#)

(ك ف ف) **Kaf-Fa-Fa** = To withhold, desist, refrain from, withdraw, keep back, hold out the hand.

kaffa vb. (1)

perf. act. 5:11, 5:110, 48:20, 48:24

impf. act. 4:84, 4:91, 21:39

impv. 4:77

kaff n.f. 13:14, 18:42

kaffah n.f. 2:208, 9:36, 9:36, 9:122, 34:28

LL, V7, p: [145](#), [146](#)

(ك ف ل) **Kaf-Fa-Lam** = To take care of, nourish, bring up for another, be guardian of, be responsible for, entrust, stand security or surety.

kafala vb. (1)

impf. act. 3:44, 20:40, 28:12

kafil n.m. 16:91

kifl n.m. 4:85, 57:28

dhu al-kifl n. 21:85, 38:48

kaffala vb. (2) perf. act. 3:37

akfala vb. (4) impv. 38:23

LL, V8, p: [255](#)

(ك ف ر) **Kaf-Fa-Ra** = to conceal, to cover, to reject, to disbelieve, to be thankless, unthankful, ungrateful, to disown, deny, faithless, black horse, dark night, tiller/farmer.

[[Perhaps it should be noted that its primary meaning is to cover/conceal (hence farmer), with active/conscious intent.

From this, is born: to reject/disbelieve because this is a conscious decision made by a person. Please note one can only reject something after hearing/seeing/experiencing it, not before.]]

kafara vb. (1)

perf. act. 2:6, 2:26, 2:39, 2:89, 2:89, 2:102, 2:102, 2:105, 2:126, 2:161, 2:171, 2:212, 2:253, 2:257, 2:258, 3:4, 3:10, 3:12, 3:55, 3:55, 3:56, 3:86, 3:90, 3:91, 3:97, 3:106, 3:116, 3:127, 3:149, 3:151, 3:156, 3:178, 3:196, 4:43, 4:51, 4:56, 4:76, 4:84, 4:89, 4:101, 4:102, 4:137, 4:137, 4:167, 4:168, 5:3, 5:10, 5:12, 5:17, 5:36, 5:72, 5:73, 5:73, 5:78, 5:80, 5:86, 5:103, 5:110, 6:1, 6:7, 6:25, 7:66, 7:90, 8:12, 8:15, 8:30, 8:36, 8:36, 8:38, 8:50, 8:52, 8:55, 8:59, 8:65, 8:73, 9:3, 9:26, 9:30, 9:37, 9:40, 9:40, 9:54, 9:66, 9:74, 9:80, 9:84, 9:90, 10:4, 11:7, 11:27, 11:60, 11:68, 13:5, 13:7, 13:27, 13:31, 13:32, 13:33, 13:43, 14:7, 14:9, 14:13, 14:18, 14:22, 15:2, 16:39, 16:84, 16:88, 16:106, 16:112, 17:69, 17:98, 18:37, 18:56, 18:102, 18:105, 18:106, 19:37, 19:73, 19:77, 21:30, 21:36, 21:39, 21:97, 22:19, 22:25, 22:55, 22:57, 22:72, 22:72, 23:24, 23:33, 24:39, 24:55, 24:57, 25:4, 25:32, 27:40, 27:67, 28:12, 29:23, 29:52, 30:16, 30:44, 30:58, 31:12, 31:23, 32:29, 33:25, 34:3, 34:7, 34:17, 34:31, 34:33, 34:43, 34:53, 35:7, 35:26, 35:36, 35:39, 36:47, 37:170, 38:2, 38:27, 38:27, 39:63, 39:71, 40:4, 40:6, 40:10, 40:12, 40:22, 40:84, 41:26, 41:27, 41:29, 41:41, 41:50, 41:52, 45:11, 45:31, 46:3, 46:7, 46:10, 46:11, 46:20, 46:34, 47:1, 47:3, 47:4, 47:8, 47:12, 47:32, 47:34, 48:22, 48:25, 48:25, 48:26, 51:60, 52:42, 57:15, 57:19, 59:2, 59:11, 59:16, 60:1, 60:4, 60:5, 61:14, 63:3, 64:5, 64:6, 64:7, 64:10, 66:7, 66:10, 67:6, 67:27, 68:51, 70:36, 73:17, 74:31, 84:22, 85:19, 88:23, 90:19, 98:1, 98:6

impf. act. 2:28, 2:61, 2:85, 2:90, 2:91, 2:99, 2:102, 2:121, 2:152, 2:256, 3:19, 3:21, 3:70, 3:98, 3:101, 3:106, 3:112, 4:60, 4:89, 4:131, 4:136, 4:150, 4:150, 4:170, 5:5, 5:115, 6:30, 6:70, 6:89, 8:35, 10:4, 10:70, 11:17, 13:30, 14:8, 16:55, 16:72, 18:29, 19:82, 27:40, 28:48, 29:25, 29:66, 29:67, 30:34, 30:51, 34:33, 35:14, 36:64, 39:7, 40:10, 40:42, 41:9, 43:33, 46:34, 60:2

impv. 3:72, 59:16

perf. pass. 54:14

impf. pass. 3:115, 4:140

n.vb. (1) kufur 2:88, 2:93, 2:108, 2:217, 3:52, 3:80, 3:90, 3:167, 3:176, 3:177, 4:46, 4:137, 4:155, 4:155, 4:156, 5:41, 5:61, 5:64, 5:68, 9:12, 9:17, 9:23, 9:37, 9:74, 9:97, 9:107, 14:28, 16:106, 18:80, 30:44, 31:23, 35:39, 35:39, 35:39, 39:7, 39:8, 49:7

n.vb. (2) kufur 17:89, 17:99, 25:50

pcple. act. (kafir, pl. kafirun, kafarah, kuffar, and f. kawafir) 2:19, 2:24, 2:34, 2:41, 2:89, 2:90, 2:98, 2:104, 2:109, 2:161, 2:191, 2:217, 2:251, 2:254, 2:264, 2:286, 3:13, 3:28, 3:32, 3:91, 3:100, 3:131, 3:141, 3:147, 4:18, 4:37, 4:101, 4:102, 4:139, 4:140, 4:141, 4:141, 4:144, 4:151, 4:161, 5:44, 5:54, 5:57, 5:67, 5:68, 5:102, 6:89, 6:122, 6:130, 7:37, 7:45, 7:50, 7:76, 7:93, 7:101, 8:7, 8:14,

8:18, 9:2, 9:26, 9:32, 9:37, 9:49, 9:55, 9:68, 9:73, 9:85,
9:120, 9:123, 9:125, 10:2, 10:86, 11:19, 11:42, 12:37,
12:87, 13:14, 13:35, 13:42, 14:2, 16:27, 16:83, 16:107,
17:8, 18:100, 18:102, 19:83, 21:36, 22:44, 23:117, 25:26,
25:52, 25:55, 26:19, 27:43, 28:48, 28:82, 28:86, 29:47,
29:54, 29:68, 30:8, 30:13, 30:45, 32:10, 33:1, 33:8,
33:48, 33:64, 34:34, 35:39, 36:70, 38:4, 38:74, 39:32,
39:59, 39:71, 40:14, 40:25, 40:50, 40:74, 40:85, 41:7,
41:14, 42:26, 43:24, 43:30, 46:6, 47:10, 47:11, 47:34,
48:13, 48:29, 50:2, 54:8, 54:43, 57:20, 58:4, 58:5, 60:10,
60:11, 60:13, 61:8, 64:2, 66:9, 67:20, 67:28, 69:50, 70:2,
71:26, 74:10, 74:31, 76:4, 78:40, 80:42, 83:34, 83:36,
86:17, 109:1

kaffar n.m. 2:276, 14:34, 39:3, 50:24, 71:27

kaffarah n.f. 5:45, 5:89, 5:89, 5:95

kafur n.m. 11:9, 17:27, 17:67, 22:38, 22:66, 31:32, 34:17,
35:36, 42:48, 43:15, 76:3, 76:24, 80:17

kafur 76:5

kufran n.m. 21:94

kaffara vb. (2)

perf. act. 5:65, 47:2

impf. act. 2:271, 3:195, 4:31, 5:12, 8:29, 29:7, 39:35,
48:5, 64:9, 65:5, 66:8

impv. 3:193

LL, V7, p: [148](#), [149](#), [150](#), [151](#)

(ك ف ت) **Kaf-Fa-Ta** = To gather together, draw things to
itself, hasten, be quick and swift in running, urge
vehemently, fly, contract, grasp, take.

kifat n.m. 77:25

LL, V7, p: [146](#), [147](#)

(ك ف ي) **Kaf-Fa-Ya** = To be enough, sufficient.

kafa vb. (1)

perf. act. 4:6, 4:45, 4:45, 4:50, 4:55, 4:70, 4:79, 4:81,
4:132, 4:166, 4:171, 10:29, 13:43, 15:95, 17:14, 17:17,
17:65, 17:96, 21:47, 25:31, 25:58, 29:52, 33:3, 33:25,
33:39, 33:48, 46:8, 48:28

impf. act. 2:137, 3:124, 29:51, 41:53

pcple. act. 39:36

LL, V8, p: [256](#)

(ك ه ف) **Kaf-ha-Fa** = To fill caves or places of protection.

kahf n.m. 18:9, 18:10, 18:11, 18:16, 18:17, 18:25

(ل ه ك) **Kaf-ha-Lam** = To reach old mature age, be full-grown, be of the age when a person's hair becomes intermixed with hoariness, be of the age between thirty and sixty years or of middle age.

kahl n.m. 3:46, 5:110

LL, V8, p: [258](#)

(ن ه ك) **Kaf-ha-Nun** = To be priest or soothsayer, pretend to be diviner.

kahin n.m. 52:29, 69:42

(ص ع ي ه ك) **Kaf-ha-Ya-Ayn-Sad** = Initial letters of the 19th chapter of The Quran.

19:1

(ل ا ك) **Kaf-Lam-Alif** = To protect, keep guard, keep safe.

kala'a vb. (1) impf. act. 21:42

LL, V7, p: [151](#), [152](#)

(ب ل ك) **Kaf-Lam-Ba** = To bark (for days).

Kalbun: Dog; Any animal of prey.

kalb n.m. 7:176, 18:18, 18:22, 18:22, 18:22

kallaba vb. (1) pcple. act. 5:4

LL, V7, p: [152](#), [153](#), [154](#), [155](#)

(ك ل ف) **Kaf-Lam-Fa** = To take pains, be zealous, be engrossed by an object.

kallafa vb. (2) impf. act. 2:233, 2:286, 4:84, 6:152, 7:42, 23:62, 65:7

takallafa vb. (5) pcp. act. 38:86

LL, V8, p: [256](#)

(ك ل ه) **Kaf-Lam-Ha** =To put on a sour, austere, harsh, astringent, stern, grave look; look with frown, wear a grin of pain and anguish, express foolish satisfaction, endure pain, show disappointment, grin with lips, make contracted face and its surrounding parts; stern, severe, forbidding look.

kalaha vb. (1) pcp. act. 23:104

LL, V7, p: [156](#)

(ك ل ل) **Kaf-Lam-Lam** = To lose father and child, lose direct heirs, be weary, tired, weak, have only remote relations.

kalla vb. (1) n.vb. 16:76

kalalah n.f. 4:12, 4:176

LL, V8, p: [256](#)

(ك ل م) **Kaf-Lam-Miim** = To speak, express.

kalam n.m. 2:75, 7:144, 9:6, 48:15

kalimah n.f. (pl. kalimat, and kalim) - word, command, agreement, common term.
2:37, 2:124, 3:39, 3:45, 3:64, 4:46, 4:171, 5:13, 5:41, 6:34, 6:115, 7:137, 7:158, 8:7, 9:40, 9:40, 9:74, 10:19, 10:33, 10:64, 10:82, 10:96, 11:110, 11:119, 14:24, 14:26, 18:5, 18:27, 18:109, 18:109, 20:129, 23:100, 31:27, 35:10, 37:171, 39:19, 39:71, 40:6, 41:45, 42:14, 42:21, 42:24, 43:28, 48:26, 66:12

kallama vb. (II) - to speak to ro with, act of speaking, directly.
perf. act. - 2:252, 4:164, 6:111, 7:143, 12:54

impf. act. - 2:118, 2:174, 3:41, 3:46, 3:77, 5:110, 7:148,
19:10, 19:26, 19:29, 23:108, 27:82, 36:65, 42:51
perf. pas. - 13:31
n. vb. 4:164

takallama vb. (V) - to speak
impf. act. - 11:105, 24:16, 30:35, 78:38

LL, V8, p: [257](#)

(ك م ه) **Kaf-Miim-ha** = one who is blind

akmah n.m. (adj.) - 3:49, 5:110

LL, V8, p: [257](#)

(ك م ل) **Kaf-Miim-Lam** = complete, in total, in all, perfect
achieved.

kamala vb. (1)
pcple. act. - 2:196, 2:233, 16:25

akmala vb. (4) - perfect/fulfil/complete
perf. act. - 5:3
impf. act. 2:185

LL, V8, p: [257](#)

(ك م م) **Kaf-Miim-Miim** = sheaths (e.g. of a fruit tree)

akmam n.m. (pl. of kimm) - 41:47, 55:11

LL, V8, p: [257](#)

(ك ن د) **Kaf-Nun-Dal** = ungrateful

kanud n. compound. (adj.) - 100:6

(ك ن ن) **Kaf-Nun-Nun** = To cover, conceal, keep secret,
keep from site, hidden, refuge, veil/covering

kanna vb. (I)
pcple. pass. 37:49, 52:24, 56:23, 56:78

aknan n.m. (pl. of kinn) - 16:81

akinnah n.m. (pl. of kinn) - 6:25, 17:46, 18:57, 41:5

akanna vb. (IV)
perf. act. 2:235
impf. act. 27:74, 28:69

LL, V8, p: [257](#), [258](#)

(ك ن س) **Kaf-Nun-Siin** =Setting planets.

kunnas n.m. - 81:16

LL, V7, p: [161](#), [162](#)

(ك ن ز) **Kaf-Nun-Zay** = to collect and store up, treasure, bury in the ground a treasure.

kanaza vb. (1)
perf. act. 9:35
impf. act. 9:34, 9:35
n. vb. (kanz, pl. kunuz) - 11:12, 18:82, 18:82, 25:8, 26:58, 28:76

LL, V7, p: [161](#)

(ك ر ب) **Kaf-Ra-Ba** = To grieve, afflict, overburden, distress, twist a rope, tighten.

karaba vb. (I)
n.vb. (karb) 6:64, 21:76, 37:76, 37:115

LL, V7, p: [130](#), [131](#)

(ك ر ه) **Kaf-Ra-ha** = To find difficult, dislike, disapprove, feel aversion to, be averse from, loathe, abhor, hate, detest, be unwilling.

kariha vb. (I)
perf. act. - 4:19, 8:8, 9:32, 9:33, 9:46, 9:81, 10:82, 40:14, 47:9, 47:26, 47:28, 49:12, 61:8, 61:9
impf. act. - 2:216, 4:19, 16:62
n. vb. - 2:216, 3:83, 4:19, 9:53, 13:15, 41:11, 46:15, 46:15

pcple. act. - 7:88, 8:5, 9:48, 9:54, 11:28, 23:70, 43:78
pcple. pass. 17:38

karraha vb. (II) - 49:7

akraha vb. (IV)
perf. act. 20:73
impf. act. 10:99, 24:33, 24:33
perf. pass. 16:106
n. vb. 2:256, 24:33

LL, V8 supplement, p: [254](#)

(ك ر م) **Kaf-Ra-Miim** = To be productive, generous, precious, valuable, honourable, noble, All-Generous, Most Generous

karim n.m. (comp. adj. Akram)
4:31, 8:4, 8:74, 12:31, 17:23, 22:50, 23:116, 24:26,
25:72, 26:7, 26:58, 27:29, 27:40, 31:10, 33:31, 33:44,
34:4, 36:11, 44:17, 44:26, 44:49, 49:13, 56:44, 56:77,
57:11, 57:18, 69:40, 80:16, 81:19, 82:6, 82:11, 96:3

karrama vb. (II)
perf. act. 17:62, 17:70
pcple. pass. 80:13

akrama vb. (IV)
perf. act. 89:15, 89:15
impf. act. 89:17
impv. 12:21
n. vb. 55:27, 55:78
pcple. act. 22:18
pcple. pass. 21:26, 36:27, 37:42, 51:24, 70:35

LL, V8 supplement, p: [253](#), [254](#)

(ك ر ر) **Kaf-Ra-Ra** = To return to, return successively, run against, repeat, come back, follow by turns, be wound (thread).

karrah n.f. 2:167, 17:6, 26:102, 39:58, 67:4, 79:12

LL, V7, p: [128](#), [129](#), [130](#)

(ك ر س) **Kaf-Ra-Siin** = To found (a building); to gather.

kursiy n.m. 2:255, 38:34

LL, V7, p: [133](#), [134](#)

(ك س ب) **Kaf-Siin-Ba** = To gain, acquire, seek after, gather (riches), do, commit, earn.

kasaba vb. (1)

perf. act. 2:81, 2:134, 2:134, 2:141, 2:141, 2:202, 2:225, 2:264, 2:267, 2:281, 2:286, 3:25, 3:155, 3:161, 4:88, 5:38, 6:70, 6:70, 6:158, 10:27, 13:33, 14:18, 14:51, 18:58, 30:41, 35:45, 39:48, 39:51, 39:51, 40:17, 42:22, 42:30, 42:34, 45:10, 45:22, 52:21, 74:38, 111:2
impf. act. 2:79, 4:111, 4:111, 4:112, 6:3, 6:120, 6:129, 6:164, 7:39, 7:96, 9:82, 9:95, 10:8, 10:52, 13:42, 15:84, 31:34, 36:65, 39:24, 39:50, 40:82, 41:17, 45:14, 83:14

iktasaba vb. (8)

perf. act. 2:286, 4:32, 4:32, 24:11, 33:58

LL, V7, p: [136](#), [137](#)

(ك س د) **Kaf-Siin-Dal** = To be dull (market), sell badly, slacken, fail in finding customers.

kasada vb. (1) n.vb. 9:24

LL, V7, p: [138](#)

(ك س ف) **Kaf-Siin-Fa** = fragments, pieces, lumps, to shatter, to make into fragments

kisf n.m. 17:92, 26:187, 30:48, 34:9, 52:44

(ك س ل) **Kaf-Siin-Lam** = To be lazy, idle, slothful, sluggish, listless, languish.

kusala n.m. (pl. of kaslan) 4:142, 9:54

LL, V8, p: [254](#)

(ك س و) **Kaf-Siin-Waw** (Kaf-Siin-Ya) = To dress, clothe.

kasa vb. (1)

perf. act. 23:14

impf. act. 2:259
impv. 4:5

kiswah n.f. 2:233, 5:89

LL, V8, p: [254](#)

(ك ش ف) **Kaf-Shiin-Fa** = To pull away, remove, take off, open up, lay open lay base, uncover.

kashafa vb. (1)
perf. act. 7:134, 7:135, 10:12, 10:98, 16:54, 21:84, 23:75, 27:44, 43:50, 50:22
impf. act. 6:41, 27:62
impv. 44:12
impf. pass. 68:42
n.vb. 17:56
pcple. act. 6:17, 10:107, 39:38, 44:15, 53:58

(ك ش ط) **Kaf-Shiin-Tay** = To remove, take off (the cover), strip, scrape, skin (a camel), discover, unveil, be laid bare.

kashata vb. (1) perf. pass. 81:11

(ك ت ب) **Kaf-Ta-Ba** = he wrote it, to dictate it, prescribe/appoint/ordain, judged / passed sentence / decreed, drew/brought together, collected, conjoined / bound, he sewed it, what is written (e.g. of law), mode/manner of writing, book, bookseller, a thing in which or on which one writes, record/register/writ, revealed scripture, a writer/scribe/secretary, an army/military force, troop.

kataba vb. (1)
perf. act. 2:79, 2:187, 4:66, 4:77, 5:21, 5:32, 5:45, 6:12, 6:54, 7:145, 9:51, 21:105, 57:27, 58:21, 58:22, 59:3
impf. act. 2:79, 2:282, 2:282, 2:282, 2:282, 2:282, 3:181, 4:81, 7:156, 10:21, 19:79, 36:12, 43:80, 52:41, 68:47
impv. 2:282, 3:53, 5:83, 7:156
perf. pass. 2:178, 2:180, 2:183, 2:183, 2:216, 2:246, 2:246, 3:154, 4:77, 4:127, 9:120, 9:121, 22:4
impf. pass. 43:19
pcple. act. 2:282, 2:282, 2:282, 2:283, 21:94, 82:11
pcple. pass. 7:157

kitab n.m. (pl. kutub) 2:2, 2:44, 2:53, 2:78, 2:79, 2:85, 2:87, 2:89, 2:101, 2:101, 2:105, 2:109, 2:113, 2:121, 2:129, 2:144, 2:145, 2:146. 2:151, 2:159, 2:174, 2:176,

2:176, 2:177, 2:213, 2:231, 2:235, 2:285, 3:3, 3:7, 3:7,
3:19, 3:20, 3:23, 3:23, 3:48, 3:64, 3:65, 3:69, 3:70, 3:71,
3:72, 3:75, 3:78, 3:78, 3:78, 3:79, 3:79, 3:81, 3:98, 3:99,
3:100, 3:110, 3:113, 3:119, 3:145, 3:164, 3:184, 3:186,
3:187, 3:199, 4:24, 4:44, 4:47, 4:51, 4:54, 4:103, 4:105,
4:113, 4:123, 4:127, 4:131, 4:136, 4:136, 4:136, 4:140,
4:153, 4:153, 4:159, 4:171, 5:5, 5:5, 5:15, 5:15, 5:15,
5:19, 5:44, 5:48, 5:48, 5:57, 5:59, 5:65, 5:68, 5:77,
5:110, 6:7, 6:20, 6:38, 6:59, 6:89, 6:91, 6:92, 6:114,
6:114, 6:154, 6:155, 6:156, 6:157, 7:2, 7:37, 7:52, 7:169,
7:169, 7:170, 7:196, 8:68, 8:75, 9:29, 9:36, 10:1, 10:37,
10:61, 10:94, 11:1, 11:6, 11:17, 11:110, 12:1, 13:1,
13:36, 13:38, 13:39, 13:43, 14:1, 15:1, 15:4, 16:64,
16:89, 17:2, 17:4, 17:13, 17:14, 17:58, 17:71, 17:71,
17:93, 18:1, 18:27, 18:49, 18:49, 19:12, 19:16, 19:30,
19:41, 19:51, 19:54, 19:56, 20:52, 21:10, 21:104, 22:8,
22:70, 23:49, 23:62, 24:33, 25:35, 26:2, 27:1, 27:28,
27:29, 27:40, 27:75, 28:2, 28:43, 28:49, 28:52, 28:86,
29:27, 29:45, 29:46, 29:47, 29:47, 29:48, 29:51, 30:56,
31:2, 31:20, 32:2, 32:23, 33:6, 33:6, 33:26, 34:3, 34:44,
35:11, 35:25, 35:29, 35:31, 35:32, 35:40, 37:117, 37:157,
38:29, 39:1, 39:2, 39:23, 39:41, 39:69, 40:2, 40:53,
40:70, 41:3, 41:41, 41:45, 42:14, 42:15, 42:17, 42:52,
43:2, 43:4, 43:21, 44:2, 45:2, 45:16, 45:28, 45:29, 46:2,
46:4, 46:12, 46:12, 46:30, 50:4, 52:2, 56:78, 57:16,
57:22, 57:25, 57:26, 57:29, 59:2, 59:11, 62:2, 66:12,
68:37, 69:19, 69:19, 69:25, 74:31, 74:31, 78:29, 83:7,
83:9, 83:18, 83:20, 84:7, 84:10, 98:1, 98:3, 98:4, 98:6

katava vb. (3) impv. 24:33

iktataba vb. (8) perf. act. 25:5

LL, V7, p: [117](#), [118](#), [119](#)

(ك ت م) **Kaf-Ta-Miim** = To conceal, restrain (anger),
hide, keep back (evidence), hold.

katama vb. (1)

perf. act. 2:140

impf. act. 2:33, 2:42, 2:72, 2:146, 2:159, 2:174, 2:228,
2:283, 2:283, 3:71, 3:167, 3:187, 4:37, 4:42, 5:61, 5:99,
5:106, 21:110. 24:29, 40:28

LL, V8, p: [252](#)

(ك ث ب) **Kaf-Tha-Ba** = To gather, heap up, make up,
collect into one place.

kathib n.m. 73:14

(ك ث ر) **Kaf-Tha-Ra** = To surpass in number or quantity, increase, multiply, happen often; To be much, many, numerous.

kathura vb. (1)
perf. act. 4:7, 8:19

kathir n.m. 2:26, 2:26, 2:100, 2:109, 2:243, 2:245, 2:249, 2:269, 3:41, 3:110, 3:146, 3:186, 4:1, 4:12, 4:19, 4:82, 4:94, 4:100, 4:114, 4:160, 5:15, 5:15, 5:32, 5:49, 5:59, 5:62, 5:64, 5:66, 5:68, 5:71, 5:77, 5:80, 5:81, 5:103, 6:37, 6:91, 6:111, 6:116, 6:119, 6:137, 7:17, 7:102, 7:102, 7:131, 7:179, 7:187, 8:34, 8:43, 8:45, 9:8, 9:25, 9:34, 9:69, 9:82, 10:36, 10:55, 10:60, 10:92, 11:17, 11:91, 12:21, 12:38, 12:40, 12:68, 12:103, 13:1, 14:36, 16:38, 16:75, 16:83, 16:101, 17:6, 17:70, 17:74, 17:89, 18:34, 18:54, 20:33, 20:34, 21:24, 22:18, 22:18, 22:40, 23:19, 23:21, 23:70, 25:14, 25:38, 25:44, 25:49, 25:50, 26:8, 26:67, 26:103, 26:121, 26:139, 26:158, 26:174, 26:190, 26:223, 26:227, 27:15, 27:61, 27:73, 27:76, 28:13, 28:57, 28:78, 29:63, 30:6, 30:8, 30:9, 30:30, 30:42, 31:25, 33:21, 33:35, 33:41, 34:28, 34:35, 34:36, 34:41, 36:7, 36:62, 37:71, 38:24, 38:51, 39:29, 39:49, 40:57, 40:59, 40:61, 40:82, 41:4, 41:22, 42:30, 42:34, 43:73, 43:78, 44:39, 45:26, 48:19, 48:20, 49:4, 49:7, 49:12, 52:47, 56:32, 57:16, 57:26, 57:27, 58:7, 62:10, 71:24

kathrah n.f. 5:100, 9:25

kawthar n.m. 108:1

kaththara vb. (2) perf. act. 7:86

akthara vb. (4) perf. act. 11:32, 89:12

takathara vb. (6)
n.vb. 57:20, 102:1

istakthara vb. (10)
perf. act. 6:128, 7:188
impf. act. 74:6

(ب و ك) **Kaf-Waw-Ba** (Kaf-Alif-Ba) = To drink out of a goblet.

akwab n.m. (pl. of kub) 43:71, 56:18, 76:15, 88:14

LL, V7, p: [163](#)

(ك و ب) **Kaf-Waw-Kaf-Ba** (Kaf-Alif-Kaf-Ba) = To shine, glisten.

kawkab n.m. (pl. kawakib) 6:76, 12:4, 24:35, 37:6, 82:2

(ن و ك) **Kaf-Waw-Nun** (Kaf-Alif-Nun) = To be, exist, happen, occur, take place, become, be such or so.

kana vb. (1)(also an auxiliary verb, impf. act. yakunu)
impv. 2:65, 2:117, 3:47, 3:59, 3:79, 4:135, 5:8, 6:73,
7:144, 7:166, 9:119, 15:98, 16:40, 17:50, 19:35, 21:69,
36:82, 39:66, 40:68, 61:14

makan n.m. 4:20, 5:60, 7:95, 7:143, 10:22, 10:28, 12:77,
12:78, 14:17, 16:101, 16:112, 19:16, 19:22, 19:57, 19:75,
20:58, 22:26, 22:31, 25:12, 25:13, 25:34, 28:82, 34:51,
34:52, 34:53, 41:44, 50:41

makanah n.f. 6:135, 11:93, 11:121, 36:67, 39:39

(yakoonoo? 4:102)

LL, V8, p: [258](#)

(ر و ك) **Kaf-Waw-Ra** (Kaf-Alif-Ra) = To wind, twist.

kawwara vb. (2)
impf. act. 39:5, 39:5
perf. pass. 81:1

LL, V7, p: [165](#), [166](#)

(ي و ك) **Kaf-Waw-Ya** (Kaf-Alif-Ya) = To burn, sear, scorch, brand, cauterize.

kawa vb. (1) impf. pass. 9:35

LL, V8, p: [258](#)

(د و ك) **Kaf-Ya-Dal** (Kaf-Alif-Dal) = To be about to, be just on the point of, be well nigh, intend, wish.

kada vb. (1)
perf. act. 12:76
impf. act. 12:5, 21:57, 86:15, 86:16
impv. 7:195, 11:55, 77:39
n.vb. 3:120, 4:76, 7:183, 8:18, 12:5, 12:28, 12:28, 12:33,
12:34, 12:50, 12:52, 20:60, 20:64, 20:69, 21:70, 22:15,
37:98, 40:25, 40:37, 52:42, 52:46, 68:45, 77:39, 86:15,
86:16, 105:2
pcple. pass. 52:42

LL, V7, p: [166](#), [167](#)

(ك ي ل) **Kaf-Ya-Lam** (Kaf-Alif-Lam) = To measure, weigh, compare.

kala vb. (1)
perf. act. 17:35, 83:3
n.vb. 6:152, 7:85, 12:59, 12:60, 12:63, 12:65, 12:65,
12:88, 17:35, 26:181

mikyal n.m. 11:84, 11:85

iktala vb. (8)
perf. act. 83:2
impf. act. 12:63

LL, V8, p: [259](#)

(ك ي ن) **Kaf-Ya-Nun** (Kaf-Alif-Nun) = To submit, humble, resign.

istakana vb. (10) perf. act. 3:146, 23:76

LL, V8, p: [259](#)

(ك ظ م) **Kaf-Za-Miim** = To shut, stop, abstract, suppress one's anger, choke, tight or fill something with a check, abstain from chewing the end.

kazama vb. (1)
pcple. act. 3:134, 40:18
pcple. pass. 68:48

kazim n.m. 12:84, 16:58, 43:17

LL, V8, p: [255](#)

[Return to LinguisticMiracle Dictionary](#)

Lam = ل

[Return to LinguisticMiracle Dictionary](#)

(ل م) **Lam-Miim** = Negative particle giving to the present the sense of the perfect; **not**.

(ل ك) = **Lam-Alif-Kaf** = To send, to send a message, to send anyone towards.

malak n.m (pl. *malaikah*), see also *malak* (Miim-Lam-Kaf)

2:30, 2:31, 2:34, 2:98, 2:161, 2:177, 2:210, 2:248, 2:285,
3:18, 3:39, 3:42, 3:45, 3:80, 3:87, 3:124, 3:125, 4:97,
4:136, 4:166, 4:172, 6:93, 6:111, 6:158, 7:11, 8:9, 8:12,
8:50, 13:13, 13:23, 15:7, 15:8, 15:28, 15:30, 16:2, 16:28,
16:32, 16:33, 16:49, 17:40, 17:61, 17:92, 17:95, 18:50,
20:116, 21:103, 22:75, 23:24, 25:21, 25:22, 25:25, 33:43,
33:56, 34:40, 35:1, 37:150, 38:71, 38:73, 39:75, 41:14,
41:30, 42:5, 43:19, 43:53, 43:60, 42:27, 53:27, 66:4,
66:6, 70:4, 74:31, 78:38, 97:4

(ل ل) = **Lam-Alif-Lam-Alif** = To shine, glitter, blaze, be bright, pearl, a perfect/complete rejoicing.

lu'lu n.m. (coll) 22:23, 35:33, 52:24, 55:22, 56:23, 76:19

(ل ب) = **Lam-Ayn-Ba** =

played/sported/gamed/jested/joked, passtime (in an unserious thing), engage in idle sport without meaning or purpose, slaver/drivel, stupid/fool.

la'iba vb. (1)

impf. act. 6:91, 7:98, 9:65, 12:12, 21:2, 43:83, 44:9,
52:12, 70:42

n.vb. 5:57, 5:58, 6:32, 6:70, 7:51, 29:64, 47:36, 57:20

pcple. act. 21:16, 21:55, 44:38

LL, V7, p: [189](#), [190](#), [191](#)

(ل ا ل) = **Lam-Ayn-Lam** = Perhaps; may be that; it is hoped; to be happy. It is used to denote either a state of hope or fear, whether that state pertains to the speaker or to the addressee or to someone else, expectation.

LL, V8, p: [265](#)

(ل ا ن) = **Lam-Ayn-Nun** = To drive away, execrate, deprive one of mercy and blessings, condemn, curse. The base or lower part of a palm-tree.

la'ana vb. (I)

perf. act. 2:88, 4:46, 4:47, 4:52, 4:93, 4:118, 5:13, 5:60, 7:38, 9:68, 33:57, 33:64, 47:23, 48:6

impf. act. 2:159, 2:159, 4:47, 4:52, 29:25

impv. 33:68

perf. pass. 5:64, 5:78, 24:23

n.vb. 33:68

pcple. act. 2:159

pcple. pass. 17:60, 33:61

la'nah n.f. - 2:89, 2:161, 3:61, 3:87, 7:44, 11:18, 11:60, 11:99, 13:25, 15:35, 24:7, 28:42, 38:78, 40:52

LL, V8, p: [265](#)

(ل ب ل) = **Lam-Ba-Ba** = To be gifted with a penetrative mind, be kind hearted, tender/affectionate/compassionate, remain/dwelt & kept to it, expert/clever, insightful, possessed of understanding/intellect, mind.

albab n.m. (plural of *lubb*) - 2:179, 2:197, 2:269, 3:7, 3:190, 5:100, 12:111, 13:19, 14:52, 38:29, 38:43, 39:9, 39:18, 39:21, 40:54, 65:10

LL, V7, p: [169](#), [170](#), [171](#), [172](#)

(ل ب د) = **Lam-Ba-Dal** = stuck/clave/adhered (to the ground/thing), remain fixed/steady and looked or considered, remain/continue/dwelt/stay in a place, become intermingled/compacted/coherent, make together, become felted, aquat, swarm, stifling crowd, that which is packed densely, abundant/much.

libad n.f. (plural of *libdah*) - [72:19](#), *lubad* n.m. (adj.) - [90:6](#)

LL, V7, p: [173](#), [174](#)

(ل ب ن) **Lam-Ba-Nun** = milk

laban n.m. - [16:66](#), [47:15](#)

(ل ب س) = **Lam-Ba-Siin** = To wear/cover, put on a garment, be clothed in, envelop, conceal, conformed, cloak/disguise, that which is worn.
Obscure/confuse/confound, mystify, render a thing obscure and confused to another.
Employed/busied/occupied himself with/within a thing, become involved/entangled/complicated, to mix/mingle/accompany a thing.

labasa vb. (I)
perf. act. [6:9](#)
impf. act. [2:42](#), [3:71](#), [6:65](#), [6:82](#), [6:137](#)
labs n.vb - [50:15](#)

labisa vb. (I) - [16:14](#), [18:31](#), [35:12](#), [44:53](#)
labus n.m. - [21:80](#)
libas n.m. - [2:187](#), [2:187](#), [7:26](#), [7:26](#), [7:27](#), [16:112](#), [22:23](#), [25:47](#), [35:33](#), [78:10](#)]

LL, V7, p: [175](#), [176](#)

(ل ب ث) = **Lam-Ba-Tha** = to delay, tarry, sojourn, to pause/wait/expect/stop/remain, was patient.

labitha vb. (I)
perf. act. [2:259](#), [2:259](#), [2:259](#), [10:16](#), [11:69](#), [12:42](#), [17:52](#), [18:12](#), [18:19](#), [18:19](#), [18:19](#), [18:25](#), [18:26](#), [20:40](#), [20:103](#), [20:104](#), [23:112](#), [23:113](#), [23:114](#), [26:18](#), [29:14](#), [30:55](#), [30:56](#), [34:14](#), [37:144](#)
impf. act. [10:45](#), [17:76](#), [46:35](#), [79:46](#), [78:23](#)

talabbatha vb. (V) - perf. act. [33:14](#)

LL, V7, p: [172](#), [173](#)

(ل د د) = **Lam-Dal-Dal** = To hold an altercation with anyone, quarrel, contend violently, stubborn/rigid/contentious, withhold, hinder.

aladd n.m. (pl. *ludd*) - [2:204](#), [19:97](#)

LL, V7, p: [184](#), [185](#)

(ل د ن) = **Lam-Dal-Nun** = At; near; with; from; presence; in the presence of; for. *Ladun*: Particle of a place or preposition.

Ladai/Lida = At; near; with; from; presence; in the presence of; for. A particle of place or preposition. The meanings of *Ladun* and *Ladai* and *Lida* are the same.

(with prep. *min*) that which proceeds from the presence of, of one's part, from before (often translated as "from").

ladun n.m. [[3:8](#), [3:38](#), [4:40](#), [4:67](#), [4:75](#), [11:1](#), [17:80](#), [18:2](#), [18:10](#), [18:65](#), [18:76](#), [19:5](#), [19:13](#), [20:99](#), [21:17](#), [27:6](#), [28:57](#)]

LL, V8, p: [263](#)

(ل ف) = **Lam-Fa** = To find a thing or anyone.

[*alfaya* (IV) dual 3rd person - [12:25](#), *alfou* (IV) plural 3rd person [37:69](#), *alfaina* (IV) 1st person plural [2:170](#)]

(ل ف ف) = **Lam-Fa-Fa** = To roll up, fold, wrap, involve, conjoin, be entangled (trees), be heaped, joined thick/dense and luxuriant/abundant.

[*alfaf* n.m. (pl. of *liff*) - [78:16](#), [17:104](#), *iltaffa* vb. (VIII) - [75:29](#)]

75:29 is said to be an idiomatic phrase denoting the affliction is combined with affliction, as the noun 'saq/shank/leg' is often used in the sense of hardship/difficulty/distress in many Arabic phrases.

LL, V8, p: [265](#)

(ل ف ح) = **Lam-Fa-Ha** = To burn/scorch/hurt/smite/strike.

lafaha vb. (1) impf. act. [23:104](#)

LL, V7, p: [194](#)

(ل ف ت) = **Lam-Fa-Ta** = To turn aside/round, pervert, bend, look back/about, wring, twist, avert (the face) from.

lafata vb. (I) - [10:78](#)

iltafata vb. (VIII) - [11:81](#), [15:65](#)

LL, V7, p: [193](#), [194](#)

(ل ف و) **Lam-Fa-Waw** = to find/encounter

alfaw vb. (4) perf. act. [2:170](#), [12:25](#), [37:69](#)

LL, V8, p: [265](#), [266](#)

(ل ف ظ) = **Lam-Fa-Za** = To cast forth, eject, reject, pronounce/utter/spoke, express, remainder/residue.

lafaza vb. (1) impf. act. [50:18](#)

LL, V7, p: [194](#), [195](#)

(ل غ ب) = **Lam-Ghayn-Ba** = To be fatigued, weary, weak, tired, spoiled/marred.

laghaba vb. (1) n.vb. [35:35](#), [50:38](#)

LL, V7, p: [191](#), [192](#)

(ل غ و) = **Lam-Ghayn-Waw** = To talk nonsense speech, to make mistake consciously or unconsciously, use

vain words, idle talk, make noise and raise a hue and cry (to interrupt), talk frivolously (to drown the hearing of another), a slip in talk, unintentional talk, babble.

laghiya vb. (I)

impv. [41:26](#)

n. vb. [2:225](#), [5:89](#), [19:62](#), [23:3](#), [25:72](#), [28:55](#), [52:23](#), [56:25](#), [78:35](#)

laghiyah n.f. - [88:11](#)

(ل ه ب) = **Lam-ha-Ba** = To blaze fiercely/intensely, inflame, burn with anger, Ardour of fire, flame, fiery tempered person, abu lahab - father of flame.

A gap/space between two mountains, a cleft/fissure in a mountain.

Nickname of the Holy Prophet's uncle, whose real name was Abdul Uzza. [[This is a traditional understanding may conflict with 49:11. Does 'abu lahab' describe a specific person or a personality archetype/model?]]

lahab n. [[111:1](#), [77:31](#), [111:3](#)]

LL, V7, p: [202](#), [203](#)

(ل ه ث) = **Lam-ha-Tha** = To thirst, let the tongue hang out, loll the tongue (dog), pant, gasp for breath, fatigue.

lahatha vb. (1) impf. act. [7:176](#) x2

LL, V7, p: [203](#)

(ل ه م) = **Lam-ha-Miim** = To swallow, gulp down food, glut. Instinct, natural feeling, inspiration.

alhama vb. (4) perf. act. [91:8](#)

LL, V8, p: [268](#)

(ل ه و) = **Lam-ha-Waw** = become diverted from it as to forget it, To preoccupy, beguile, distract, sport/play/amusement, divert, diversion, forget,

delight/cheer, turn away, what is thrown,
unmindful/careless.

laha vb. (I)

n.vb. [6:32](#), [6:70](#), [7:51](#), [21:17](#), [29:64](#), [31:6](#), [47:36](#), [57:20](#),
[62:11](#), [62:11](#)

pcple. act. [21:3](#)

alha vb. (IV)

perf. act. [102:1](#)

impf. act. [15:3](#), [24:37](#), [63:9](#)

talahha vb. (V) impf. act. [80:10](#)

LL, V8, p: [268](#)

(**ح** **ا**) = **Lam-Ha** = To change colour, become visible,
scorching one, broad table or plate, tablet.

[*lahun* n.sing. - [85:22](#), *alwah* n.plu. - [7:145](#), [7:150](#), [7:154](#),
[54:13](#), *lawwahatun* v.adj. of intensity - [74:29](#)]

LL, V7, p: [180](#), [181](#)

(**ا** **ح** **د**) = **Lam-Ha-Dal** = To make a niche or
receptacle for a corps, a trench.

Deviate/swerve from, stray from the right path, act unfairly,
to blaspheme/dispute, make covert hints, to use profanity,
to pervert/distort/violate/decry.

Lodging/refuge/concealment/protection.

alhada vb. (IV)

impf. act. [7:180](#), [16:103](#), [41:40](#)

n.vb. [22:25](#)

iltahada vb. (VIII) pcple. pass. [18:27](#), [72:22](#)

LL, V7, p: [182](#)

(**ا** **ح** **ف**) = **Lam-Ha-Fa** = To cover with a cloak or a
sheet, wrap in a garment, single lining garment (i.e. not
doubled or stuffed), to be importune, demand with
importunity, persist.

alhafa vb. (IV) - n.vb. *ilhaf* [2:273](#)

LL, V8, p: [262](#)

(ل ه م) = **Lam-Ha-Miim** = flesh/meat, to feed with flesh, skin/hide/cloth.

[*lahm* n.m. (pl. *luhum*) - 2:173, 2:259, 5:3, 6:145, 16:14, 16:115, 22:37, 23:14, 35:12, 49:12, 52:22, 56:21]

LL, V8, p: [262](#), [263](#)

(ل ه ن) = **Lam-Ha-Nun** = To incline, modulate, make a change in the tone, way of speaking, tenor not to speak straight, oblique pronunciation, speak incorrectly, intent of speech, speech with a mode showing speakers inner feeling contrary to the obvious meaning of the word.

[*lahana* vb. (I) n.vb. *lahn* 47:30]

LL, V8, p: [263](#)

(ل ه ق) **Lam-Ha-Qaf** = To overtake, reach, attain, catch up, cleave, join, become or made himself on a par, ensue, affiliate, coherent with.

lahiqa vb. (I)
impf. act. 3:170, 62:3

alhaqa vb. (IV)
perf. act. 34:27, 52:21
impv. 12:101, 26:83

LL, V8, p: [262](#)

(ل ه ي) = **Lam-Ha-Ya** = Beard, part of turban under lower jaw, jaw-bone, bark of a tree, skin of grapes.

[*lihyah* n.f. - 20:94]

LL, V8, p: [263](#)

(ل ج ا) = **Lam-Jiim-Alif** = To take refuge, retreat, shelter, protection, flee to, preservation, lodging, concealment, to rely upon and seek aid, defense.

[*malja* n.m. - 9:57, 9:118, 42:47]

LL, V7, p: [179](#)

(ل ج ج) = **Lam-Jiim-Jiim** = To exceed the limit, persist obstinately, persevere, insist upon a thing, be querulous, continue in opposition/contention/litigation/wrangling.
Main sea or body of water, fathomless deep sea, great expanse of sea of which the limits cannot be seen, great & confused.
Fluctuating, come and go repeatedly, stammer/stutter in speech, confused noise/voices.
The side of a valley/shore/sea, mirror/silver, sword, rugged part of a mountain.

lajja vb. (I)
perf. act. [23:75](#), [67:21](#)

lujjah n.f. - [27:44](#)

lujji n.m. adj. - [24:40](#)

LL, V7, p: [178](#), [179](#)

(ن لا) *lakin* = **But** (after a negation); but not (after an affirmation).

(ل م ا) *lima* = **Why?** For what reason?

(ل م م) = **Lam-Miim-Miim** (lamma) = To gather, collect, amass, assemble, pick up greedily, lesser offences, unwilling offences, small faults, inadvertent sins.

[*lamam* vb.n. - [53:32](#), *lamm* n.masc.accusative - [89:19](#)]

(ل م ح) = **Lam-Miim-Ha** = To shine, glister, give a glance with the eye, twinkling (of an eye).

lamaha vb. (1) n.vb. *lamh* [16:77, 54:50]

LL, V7, p: [200](#)

(ل م س) = **Lam-Miim-Siin** = To touch, feel with the hand, to stretch towards, seek, inquire after, have intercourse.

lamasa vb. (I) perf. act. 6:7, 72:8

lamasa vb. (III) perf. act. 4:43, 5:6

iltamasa vb. (VIII) impv. 57:13

LL, V7, p: [201](#), [202](#)

(ل م ز) = **Lam-Miim-Zay** = To wink, make a sign with the eye or hand, defame, reproach, blame, find fault, speak ill, slanderer, strike, repel, traduce.

lamaza vb. (I)
impf. act. 9:58, 9:79, 49:11
lumazah n.common gender - 104:1

LL, V7, p: [200](#), [201](#)

(ل ن) = **Lam-Nun** (*lana*) = To soften, make tender, lenient, gentle, smooth.
linatun - apalm-tree of which the dates are of very inferior quality and are unfit for human consumption.

[*linta, talinu, alanna, layyina*]

(ل ق ب) = **Lam-Qaf-Ba** = To give nickname to another, revile, give name of reproach, call one by a nickname/by-name/surname.

[*alqab* n.plu. - 49:11]

LL, V7, p: [195](#), [196](#)

(**ل** **ق** **ف**) = **Lam-Qaf-Fa** = To catch up hurriedly, seize, swallow up quickly, destroy, undo, eat up, catch and retain, collapse, fall upon the enemy, crumble down.

laqifa vb. (1) impf. act. [[7:117](#), [20:69](#), [26:45](#)]

LL, V8, p: [266](#)

(**ل** **ق** **ح**) = **Lam-Qaf-Ha** =To impregnate, vaccinate, fertilize, conceive, receive, fecundation.

laqaha vb. (1) pcp. act. [[15:22](#)]

LL, V7, p: [196](#), [197](#)

(**ل** **ق** **م**) = **Lam-Qaf-Miim** = Take in the mouth, clog up, obstruct (a path), stop, gobble, ate quickly, morsel/mouthful, kiss/embrace/clasp.

Luqman noun proper - [31:12](#), [31:13](#)

iltaqama vb. (VIII) perf. act. [37:142](#)

LL, V8, p: [266](#)

(**ل** **ق** **ط**) = **Lam-Qaf-Tay** = To pick up/out, take up, took it, raised it, gather, glean, collect, acquire, anything that is scattered.

iltaqata vb. (8) perf. act. [28:8](#)
impf. act. [12:10](#)

LL, V7, p: [197](#), [198](#), [199](#)

(**ل** **ق** **ي**) = **Lam-Qaf-Ya** = To meet, meet with, encounter, find, find out a thing, see, come across, experience, suffer from, occur, undergo, endure, lean upon,

recieve, come face to face, go in the direction of or towards.
This root has occurred in al quran in 45 forms, and been
used about 145 times.

laqiya vb. (I)

perf. act. 2:14, 2:76, 3:119, 8:15, 8:45, 18:62, 18:74,
47:4,

impf. act. 3:143, 9:77, 17:13, 19:59, 25:68, 33:44,
n.vb. 6:31, 6:130, 6:154, 7:51, 7:147, 10:7, 10:11, 10:15,
10:45, 13:2, 18:105, 18:110, 23:33, 25:21, 29:5, 29:23,
30:8, 30:16, 32:10, 32:14, 32:23, 39:71, 41:54, 45:34,
pcple. act. 28:61

tilqa n.m. - 7:47, 10:15, 28:22

laqqa vb. (II)

perf. act. 76:11,

impf. pass. 25:75, 27:6, 28:80, 41:35, 41:35,

laqa vb. (III)

impf. act. 43:83, 52:45, 70:42,

pcple. act. 2:46, 2:223, 2:249, 11:29, 62:8, 69:20, 84:6,

alqa vb. (IV)

perf. act. 4:90, 4:94, 4:171, 5:64, 7:107, 7:116, 7:150,
10:81, 12:96, 15:19, 16:15, 16:28, 16:86, 16:87, 20:20,
20:39, 20:65, 20:87, 22:52, 26:32, 26:44, 26:45, 31:10,
38:34, 50:7, 50:37, 75:15, 84:4,

impf. act. 2:195, 3:44, 3:151, 4:91, 7:115, 8:12, 20:39,
20:65, 22:52, 22:53, 26:223, 40:15, 60:1, 73:5,

impv. 7:116, 7:117, 10:80, 12:10, 12:93, 20:19, 20:66,
20:69, 26:43, 27:10, 27:28, 28:7, 28:31, 37:97, 50:24,
50:26,

perf. pass. 7:120, 20:70, 25:13, 26:46, 27:29, 43:53,
54:25, 67:7, 67:8,

impf. pass. 17:39, , 25:8, 28:86, 41:40,

pcple. pass. 7:115, 10:80, 26:43, 77:5,

talaqqa vb. (V)

perf. act. 2:37, 24:15

impf. act. 21:103, 50:17

pcple. act. 50:17

talaqa vb. (VI) - 40:15,

iltaqa vb. (VIII)

perf. act. 3:13, 3:155, 3:166, 8:41, 8:44, 54:12

impf. act. 55:19

LL, V8, p: [266](#), [267](#)

(ن ل س) = **Lam-Siin-Nun** = a

tongue/speech/language, to seize one by the tongue, bite one in words, make a thing sharp pointed, eloquent speech.

lisan n.com. (pl. *alsinah*) 3:78, 4:46, 5:78, 14:4, 16:62, 16:103, 16:103, 16:116, 19:50, 19:97, 20:27, 24:15, 24:24, 26:13, 26:84, 26:195, 28:34, 30:22, 33:19, 44:58, 46:12, 48:11, 60:2, 75:16, 90:9

LL, V8, p: [264](#)

(ل و ظ / ل ظ) = **Lam-Tay** = To be fixed in the affections, cleave to (-the mind thought), take away a thing, *laut* - sympathy/active/nimble.

Lut/Lot comes from this root (see Lam-Waw-Tay). This occurs about 27 times.

LL, V7, p: [188](#)

(ل ظ ف) = **Lam-Tay-Fa** = To be delicate, subtle, slender, graceful, courtesy, elegant, gentle, kind, fine, nice, sooth/caress, gift/present.

latif n.m. - 6:103, 12:100, 22:63, 31:16, 33:34, 42:19, 67:14

talattafa vb. (V) impf. act. 18:19

LL, V8, p: [264](#)

(ل ل) = **Lam-Thal** = To take refuge in surrounding, seek refuge with another, seek protection, slipping away privately.

[*liwathan* v.n.acc. - 24:63]

LL, V7, p: [185](#), [186](#)

(ل ل ل) = **Lam-Thal-Thal** = To be sweet (or savoury), delicious, delightful, pleasant, gratifying the senses, find agreeable, take pleasure/delight/enjoyment in.

laththa vb. (1)
impf. act. 43:71

laththah n.f. 37:46, 47:15

LL, V7, p: [185](#), [186](#)

(**ل** **و**) = **Lam-Waw** (*law*) - optative particle,
if/though/although, conditional.
Often at the start of verses/sentences.

LL, V8, p: [268](#)

(**ل** **و** **ح**) **Lam-Waw-Ha** =

lawh n.m. (pl. *alwah*) 7:145, 7:150, 7:154, 54:13, 85:22

lawwah n.m. 74:29

LL, V7, p: [207](#), [208](#)

(**ل** **و** **م**) = **Lam-Waw-Miim** (*lama*) = To blame
someone for something, accuse.

[*lumtunna, yatalawamuna, lumu, la talumu, laumatun, laimun, lawwamatun, nafs lawwamatun, muliman, malumina*] This root with its 10 forms occurs about 14 times.

lama vb. (1)
perf. act. 12:32
impf. act. 14:22
impv. 14:22
pcple. act. 5:54
pcple. pass. 17:29, 17:39, 23:6, 51:54, 70:30

lawmah n.f. 5:54

lawwam n.m. (f. *lawwamah*) 75:2

alama vb. (4) pcple. act. 37:142, 51:40

talawama vb. (6) impf. act. 68:30

LL, V8, p: [268](#)

(ل و ن) = **Lam-Waw-Nun** = Colour; external form; species; hue; appearance; kind; sort; state. variegated or diversified in colour, variable, mood/disposition/character.

[*lawn* n.m. (pl. *alwan*) - 2:69, 2:69, 16:13, 16:69, 30:22, 35:27, 35:27, 35:28, 39:21]

LL, V8, p: [268](#), [269](#)

(ل و ت) **Lam-Waw-Ta** =

lata vb. (1) perf. act. 38:3

LL, V7, p: [205](#)

(ل و ط) **Lam-Waw-Tay** = Prophet Lot / Loot

Also see Lam-Tay

Lut n. 6:86, 7:80, 11:70, 11:74, 11:77, 11:81, 11:89, 15:59, 15:61, 21:71, 21:74, 22:43, 26:160, 26:161, 26:167, 27:54, 27:56, 29:26, 29:28, 29:32, 29:33, 37:133, 38:13, 50:13, 54:33, 54:34, 66:10

LL, V7, p: [209](#), [210](#)

(ل و ذ) **Lam-Waw-Thal** =

latha vb. (1) n.vb. 24:63

LL, V7, p: [208](#), [209](#)

(ل و ي) = **Lam-Waw-Ya** = To twist, pervert/distort, turn back, bend/contort/curled/curved/coiled, wound, avert (the face) from, lean, feel an inclination, very contentious.

lawa vb. (1)
impf. act. 3:78, 3:153, 4:135
n.vb. 4:46

lawwa vb. (2) perf. act. 63:5

LL, V8, p: [269](#)

(ل ي ل) - [Lam-Ya-Lam](#) = night, evening.

layl n.m. (f. *laylah*, pl. *layali*) 2:51, 2:164, 2:187, 2:187, 2:274, 3:27, 3:27, 3:113, 3:190, 6:13, 6:60, 6:76, 6:96, 7:54, 7:142, 7:142, 10:6, 10:24, 10:27, 10:67, 11:81, 11:114, 13:3, 13:10, 14:33, 15:65, 16:12, 17:1, 17:12, 17:12, 17:78, 17:79, 19:10, 20:130, 21:20, 21:33, 21:42, 22:61, 22:61, 23:80, 24:44, 25:47, 25:62, 27:86, 28:71, 28:72, 28:73, 30:23, 31:29, 31:29, 34:18, 34:33, 35:13, 35:13, 36:37, 36:40, 37:138, 39:5, 39:5, 39:9, 40:61, 41:37, 41:38, 44:3, 44:23, 45:5, 50:40, 51:17, 52:49, 57:6, 57:6, 69:7, 71:5, 73:2, 73:6, 73:20, 73:20, 74:33, 76:26, 76:26, 78:10, 79:29, 81:17, 84:17, 89:2, 89:4, 91:4, 92:1, 93:2, 97:1, 97:2, 97:3

(ن ي ن) **Lam-Ya-Nun** =

lana vb. (1)
perf. act. 3:159
impf. act. 39:23

layyin n.m. 20:44

linah n.f. 59:5

alana vb. (4) perf. act. 34:10

LL, V8, p: [269](#)

(س ي س) = **Lam-Ya-Siin** = It was not; is not. It is one of the verbs of the class of *kana* which govern the attribute in the accusative. This verb has occurred about 89 times.

LL, V7, p: [212](#)

(ت ي ت) = **Lam-Ya-Ta** (*laita*) = May it be that? Would that! Particle of desire and expressing a wish impossible to be realized. It is one of those particles which like *anna* require a following noun to be an accusative.

This particle has occurred 14 times.

LL, V7, p: [211](#)

(**ل** **ي** **ت**) **Lam-Ya-Ta** = To give a reply which was not called for, shift, shun a question, conceal, diminish, withhold, prevent.

Al-Lat - female idol of the pagan Arabs, the prototype of the Greek semi-goddess Leto, one of the wives of Zeus and mother of Apollo.

lata vb. (1)

impf. act. juss. 3rd person. m. sing. *yalit* [49:14](#)

al-lat n. 53:19

[from Lane's Lexicon [1](#), [2](#) and [3](#)]

(**ل** **ظ** **ي**) = **Lam-Za-Ya** = To blaze, stir (fire), burn with (anger), furnace, flame.

laza n.f. - [70:15](#)

talazza vb. (V) impf. act. [92:14](#)

(**ل** **ظ** **ب**) = **Lam-Zay-Ba** = To stick/cling, adhere, be fixed firmly/closely/constantly, intermixed, cohered and hardened (clay), strait/narrow, little in quantity, adversity/difficulty/drought/distress, indispensable/necessary, very avaracious/tenacious/niggardly.

lazaba vb. (1) piple. act. [37:11](#)

LL, V7, p: [186](#), [187](#)

(**ل** **ز** **م**) = **Lam-Zay-Miim** = To stick close to, to cling, associate, adhere, belong, intend, fasten, remain, made incumbent/obligatory.

lazima vb. (III)

n.vb. [20:129](#), [25:77](#)

alzama vb. (IV)
perf. act. [17:13](#), [48:26](#)
impf. act. [11:28](#)

LL, V8, p: [263](#), [264](#)

[Return to LinguisticMiracle Dictionary](#)

Miim = م

[Return to LinguisticMiracle Dictionary](#)

(م أ ي) **Miim-Alif-Ya** = hundred

mi'ah n.f. [2:259](#), [2:259](#), [2:261](#), [8:65](#), [8:65](#), [8:66](#), [8:66](#),
[18:25](#), [24:2](#), [37:147](#)

(ن م) **Miim-Ayn-Nun** = charity, small kindness,
neighbourly needs, succour

ma'un n.m. [107:7](#)

LL, V8, p: [276](#)

(ي م) **Miim-Ayn-Ya** = A narrow and depressed
place; bowels or intestines into which food passes from the
stomach.

am'a n.com. (pl. of ma'y) [47:15](#)

LL, V8, p: [276](#)

(ز م) **Miim-Ayn-Zay** = To be hard, to be
abundant in goats

ma'z n.m. [6:143](#)

(**د د ا**) **Miim-Dal-Dal** = to draw a thing (namely a rope), pull a thing, stretch a thing, strain a thing, extend by drawing or pulling, stretch forth, to prolong, expand/elongate/lengthen a thing, spread or spread out, delay or defer a thing, continue a thing, to help or aid someone, to advance, to increase, to supply ink (put ink into a thing), apply ink to a thing, manure land (with dung).

madda vb. (1)

perf. act. 13:3, 15:19, 25:45, 50:7

impf. act. 2:15, 7:202, 15:88, 19:75, 19:79, 20:131, 22:15, 31:27

impv. 84:3

n.vb. 19:75, 19:79

pcple. pass. 56:30, 74:12

madad n.m. 18:109

midad n.m. 18:109

muddah n.f. 9:4

maddada vb. (2)

pcple. pass. 104:9

amadda vb. (4)

perf. act. 17:6, 26:132, 26:133, 52:22

impf. act. 3:124, 3:125, 17:20, 23:55, 27:36, 71:12

pcple. act. 8:9

(**ن د ا**) **Miim-Dal-Nun** = city

madinah n.f. (pl. *mada'in*) 7:111, 7:123, 9:101, 9:120, 12:30, 15:67, 18:19, 18:82, 26:36, 26:53, 27:48, 28:15, 28:18, 28:20, 33:60, 36:20, 63:8

madyan (noun, proper) - *Midian*

7:85, 9:70, 11:84, 11:95, 20:40, 22:44, 28:22, 28:23, 28:45, 29:36

(م د غ) **Miim-Dad-Ghayn** = A piece or bit of flesh, a morsel or gobbet of flesh; heart and tongue of a person; a foetus when it becomes like a lump of flesh.

mudghah n.f. 22:5, 23:14, 23:14

LL, V8, p: [275](#)

(م د ي) **Miim-Dad-Ya** = To advance or proceed, pass/pass away, go or go away, press onward, execute/perform/accomplish a thing, to be sharp, to cut or penetrate, excel or surpass in doing a thing.

mada vb. (1)
perf. act. 8:38, 43:8
impf. act. 18:60
impv. 15:65
n.vb. 36:67

LL, V8, p: [275](#)

(م ه د) **Miim-ha-Dal** = To make a place or thing plain or even or smooth, to prepare or establish, to gain or earn, seek to gain, to work for oneself, to spread or be spread (namely a bed).

mahada vb. (1)
impf. act. 30:44
pcple. act. 51:48

mahd n.m. 3:46, 5:110, 19:29, 20:53, 43:10

mihad n.m. 2:206, 3:12, 3:197, 7:41, 13:18, 38:56, 78:6

mahhada vb. (2)
perf. act. 74:14
n.vb. 74:14

LL, V7, p: [267](#), [268](#)

(م ه ل) **Miim-ha-Lam** = To act gently or softly, act in a leisurely manner, leave one alone or grant one delay or respite.

muhl n.m. 18:29, 44:45, 70:8

mahhala vb. (2) impv. 73:11, 86:17

amhala vb. (4) impv. 86:17

LL, V8, p: [279](#)

(ن ه ا) **Miim-ha-Nun** = To use a thing for service or work, hold a thing in mean estimation, to be contemptible or abject, to be weak, have little judgement and discrimination.

mahin n.m. 32:8, 43:52, 68:10, 77:20

LL, V8, p: [279](#)

(ل ح ا) **Miim-Ha-Lam** = To labour skillfully, exercise art or management.

mahala vb. (1)
n. vb. *mihal* 13:13

LL, V8, p: [272](#)

(ن ح ا) **Miim-Ha-Nun** = to test/try

imtahana vb. (8)
perf. act. 49:3
impv. 60:10

LL, V8, p: [272](#)

(ق ح ا) **Miim-Ha-Qaf** = To render a thing deficient and deprive it of its blessing or increase, annihilate/annull/obliterate a thing, do away with a thing wholly so that no trace of it remains.

mahaqa vb. (1) impf. act. 2:276, 3:141

LL, V8, p: [272](#).

(**ح ص هـ**) **Miim-Ha-Sad** = To be clear/pure/free from admixture or imperfection, run vehemently or vigorously, to be quick or swift in running.

mahhasa vb. (2) impf. act. 3:141, 3:154

LL, V7, p: [219](#), [220](#)

(**ح و هـ**) **Miim-Ha-Waw** = To efface or erase a thing, to obliterate/cancel/remove/do away with a thing, to dispell a thing.

maha vb. (1)
perf. act. 17:12
impf. act. 13:39, 42:24

LL, V8, p: [272](#)

(**م ج د**) **Miim-Jiim-Dal** = To be possessed of or characterized by glory or honour or dignity or nobility, to be magnificent/magnified, large/abundant/much, exalted or sublime.

majid n.m. 11:73, 50:1, 85:15, 85:21

LL, V7, p: [217](#), [218](#)

(**ج س هـ**) **Miim-Jiim-Siin** = To follow or practice the Magian religion.

majus n. 22:17

LL, V7, p: [218](#), [219](#)

(**ك ك هـ**) = **Miim-Kaf-Kaf** = Sucking, Sucking up, Absorbing, drinking up, Destruction/Destroying,

diminishing, diminution/failing; failure, to cast, to throw away, to discard, to straighten/tighten or impede/restrict, to beseech/ask/accept, crowding, competition (*izdihaam*).

makkah n.f. 48:24

(م ك ل) **Miim-Kaf-Lam** =

mikal n. 2:98

(م ك ن) **Miim-Kaf-Nun** = To give or assign someone a place, to establish or settle in an abode, to enable or empower someone to do a thing.

makin n.m. 12:54, 23:13, 77:21, 81:20

makkana vb. (2)

perf. act. 6:6, 7:10, 12:21, 12:56, 18:84, 18:95, 22:41, 46:26, 46:26

impf. act. 6:6, 24:55, 28:6, 28:57

amkana vb. (4) perf. act. 8:71

LL, V8, p: [276](#)

(م ك ر) **Miim-Kaf-Ra** = To practice deceit or guile or circumvention, practice evasion or elusion, to plot, to exercise art or craft or cunning, act with policy, practice strategem.

makara vb. (1)

perf. act. 3:54, 3:54, 7:123, 13:42, 14:46, 16:26, 16:45, 27:50, 40:45, 71:22

impf. act. 6:123, 6:123, 6:124, 8:30, 8:30, 8:30, 10:21, 12:102, 16:127, 27:70, 35:10

n.vb. 7:99, 7:99, 7:123, 10:21, 10:21, 12:31, 13:33, 13:42, 14:46, 14:46, 14:46, 27:50, 27:50, 27:51, 34:33, 35:10, 35:43, 35:43, 71:22

pcple. act. 3:54, 8:30

LL, V7, p: [256](#)

(م ك ث) **Miim-Kaf-Tha** = To tarry, to tarry and wait/expect, to loiter, to stay, pause in expectation, to not haste, be slow of speech.

makatha vb. (1)
perf. act. 27:22
impf. act. 13:17
impv. 20:10, 28:29
n. vb. 17:106
pcple. act. 18:3, 43:77

LL, V7, p: [256](#)

(م ك و) **Miim-Kaf-Waw** = *Bird so called, because of its color.*

maka vb. (1) n. vb. 8:35

LL, V8, p: [276](#)

(م خ ض) **Miim-Kh-Dad** = To churn/beat/agitate (milk), extract or fetch out the butter from milk, shake or agitate vehemently, turn over or revolve a thing.

makhad n.m. (coll) 19:23

LL, V7, p: [221](#), [222](#), [223](#)

(م خ ر) **Miim-Kh-Ra** = To cleave, to run and cleave a thing with a noise, to make a noise or sound, advance and retire, face or turn towards the wind, plough through.

makhara vb. (1)
pcple. act. f. (*mawakhir* pl. of *makhirah*) 16:14, 35:12

LL, V7, p: [221](#)

(ل ا) Miim-Lam-Alif = To fill, satisfy, help.

"The sap or vigour of youth, or young manhood became fuller mantled in a person". Satisfy/Glut. Aid, assist, conform with to do a thing. Assembly. Utmost [such as pulling a bow as far back as possible]. "The utmost of his power and ability was accomplished". Sufficient in quantity or dimension for filling. Disposition, nature [as one rich in needful qualities], manners. Principle persons, chiefs [because they are rich in needful things]. That which is satisfactory or satisfies [such as a majestic person]. An ewe in whose belly are water and matter so that one thinks her to be pregnant.

mala'a vb. (1)

impf. act. 7:18, 11:119, 32:13, 38:85

perf. pass. 18:18, 72:8

pcple. act. 37:66, 56:53

mala n.m. 2:246, 7:60, 7:66, 7:75, 7:88, 7:90, 7:103, 7:109, 7:127, 10:75, 10:83, 10:88, 11:27, 11:38, 11:97, 12:43, 23:24, 23:33, 23:46, 26:34, 27:29, 27:32, 27:38, 28:20, 28:32, 28:38, 37:8, 38:6, 38:69, 43:46

mil n.m. 3:91

imtala'a vb. (8) perf. act. 50:30

(ح ل ا) Miim-Lam-Ha = To suckle or give suck,

to be saltish or bitter, to become fat, to be goodly/beautiful/pretty, pleasing to the eye or ear, inclining to gray or whiteness, adopt one as a foster brother.

milh n. com. 25:53, 35:12

LL, V7, p: [259](#), [260](#), [261](#), [262](#)

(ك ل ا) Miim-Lam-Kaf = to rule/command/reign, be capable, to control, power/authority, king, kingdom.

malaka vb. (1)

perf. act. 4:3, 4:24, 4:25, 4:36, 16:71, 23:6, 24:31, 24:33, 24:58, 24:61, 30:28, 33:50, 33:52, 33:55, 70:30

impf. act. 5:17, 5:25, 5:41, 5:76, 7:188, 10:31, 10:49, 13:16, 16:73, 17:56, 17:100, 19:87, 20:89, 25:3, 25:3, 27:23, 29:17, 34:22, 34:42, 35:13, 39:43, 43:86, 46:8, 48:11, 60:4, 72:21, 78:37, 82:19

n.vb. (1) *malk* 20:87

n.vb. (2) *mulk* 2:102, 2:107, 2:247, 2:247, 2:247, 2:248, 2:251, 2:258, 3:26, 3:26, 3:26, 3:189, 4:53, 4:54, 5:17, 5:18, 5:40, 5:120, 6:73, 7:158, 9:116, 12:101, 17:111, 20:120, 22:56, 24:42, 25:2, 25:2, 25:26, 35:13, 38:10, 38:20, 38:35, 39:6, 39:44, 40:16, 40:29, 42:49, 43:51, 43:85, 45:27, 48:14, 57:2, 57:5, 64:1, 67:1, 76:20, 85:9
pcple. act. 1:4, 3:26, 36:71
pcple. pass. 16:75

malak n.m. 2:102, 6:8, 6:8, 6:9, 6:50, 7:20, 11:12, 11:31, 12:31, 17:95, 25:7, 32:11, 53:26, 69:17, 89:22

malakut n.m. 6:75, 7:185, 23:88, 36:83

malik n.m. (pl. *muluk*) 2:246, 2:247, 5:20, 12:43, 12:50, 12:54, 12:72, 12:76, 18:79, 20:114, 23:116, 27:34, 59:23, 62:1, 114:2

malik n.m. 54:55

malik n. prop. 43:77

LL, V8, p: [277](#)

(م ل ل) **Miim-Lam-Lam** = to dictate, embrace a religion, creed/faith.

millah n.f. - 2:120, 2:130, 2:135, 3:95, 4:125, 6:161, 7:88, 7:89, 12:37, 12:38, 14:13, 16:123, 18:20, 22:78, 38:7

amalla vb. (IV)
impf. act. 2:282 x3

LL, V7, p: [257](#), [258](#). V8: [276](#), [277](#)

(م ل ق) **Miim-Lam-Qaf** = To flay a person, also to behave in a loving and affectionate manner towards someone, run swiftly, be vehement in journeying.

amlaqa vb. (4) n.vb. 6:151, 17:31

LL, V8, p: [277](#)

(م ل ي) **Miim-Lam-Ya** = To live long, enjoy a thing.

maliy n.m. 19:46

amla vb. (4)

perf. act. 13:32, 22:44, 22:48, 47:25

impf. act. 3:178, 3:178, 7:183, 68:45

impf. pass. 25:5

LL, V8, p: [277](#)

(م ن ع) **Miim-Nun-Ayn** = To prevent or hinder or hold back, to impede/withhold/arrest/restrain, to keep/debar/preclude/inhibit, to forbid/prohibit/interdict, deny or refuse, also to protect or defend or guard a thing, dispute or contest, resist or withstand, to strengthen or fortify, to make a thing inaccessible or unapproachable or difficult of access.

mana'a vb. (1)

perf. act. 2:114, 7:12, 9:54, 17:59, 17:94, 18:55, 20:92, 38:75

impf. act. 4:141, 21:43, 107:7

perf. pass. 12:63

pcple. act. f. 59:2

pcple. pass. 56:33

manna n.m. 50:25, 68:12

manu n.m. 70:21

LL, V8, p: [278](#).

(م ن ن) **Miim-Nun-Nun** = To confer or bestow a benefit or favour to someone, to be bountiful or beneficent or gratuitous, to be reasonable (too reasonable to do that which is deemed bad), *min* [م ن] often means *some of* or *among*, *min* can be used in the sense of *fi* [ف ي] meaning *in* or *on*.

manna vb. (1)

perf. act. 3:164, 4:94, 6:53, 12:90, 20:37, 28:82, 37:114, 52:27

impf. act. 14:11, 26:22, 28:5, 49:17, 49:17, 49:17, 74:6

impv. 38:39

n.vb. 2:262, 2:264, 47:4
pcple. pass. 41:8, 68:3, 84:25, 95:6

mann n.m. 2:57, 7:160, 20:80

manun n.m. 52:30

LL, V8, p: [278](#)

(**م ن ي**) **Miim-Nun-Ya** = To try or to prove someone, to mediate, to wish or desire.

manat n. 53:20

mani n.m. 75:37

umniyah n.f. (pl. *amani*) 2:78, 2:111, 4:123, 4:123, 22:52, 57:14

manna vb. (2)
impf. act. 4:119, 4:120

amna vb. (4)
impf. act. 56:58
impf. pass. 53:46, 75:37

tamanna vb. (5)
perf. act. 22:52, 28:82, 53:24
impf. act. 2:95, 3:143, 4:32, 62:7
impv. 2:94, 62:6

LL, V8, p: [279](#).

(**م ق ت**) **Miim-Qaf-Ta** = To hate a person, to be hateful, to be an object of hatred, odious.

maqata vb. (1)
n.vb. 4:22, 35:39, 40:10, 40:10, 40:35, 61:3

LL, V7, p: [255](#).

(**م ر أ**) **Miim-Ra-Alif** = It (*food*) was wholesome or approved in its result, easy to swallow, not attended by trouble, quick in digesting, light to the stomach, to descend

well, to be salubrious in its air (land), in the habit of doing what is approved and shunning what is held base, preserve the soul from filthy actions, to be possessed of manly perfection or manly virtue or moral goodness, give food (on the occasion of building a house or marrying).

imra'ah 2:282, 3:35, 3:40, 4:12, 4:128, 7:83, 11:71, 11:81, 12:21, 12:30, 12:51, 15:60, 19:5, 19:8, 27:23, 27:57, 28:9, 28:23, 29:32, 29:33, 33:50, 51:29, 66:10, 66:10, 66:11, 111:4

imru n.m. 2:102, 4:176, 8:24, 19:28, 24:11, 52:21, 70:38, 74:52, 78:40, 80:34, 80:37

mari n.m. 4:4

LL, V7, p: [230](#), [231](#)

(**ر د**) **Miim-Ra-Dal** = To seep or soak bread (or corn) in water, to crumble or soften, rub a thing in water, make a thing soft, to polish a thing, to be beardless or without facial hair (youth or young man), exalt oneself, to be insolent and audacious/bold, excessively proud or corrupt, extravagant in acts of wrongdoing and disobedience, to be accustomed/habituated/inured to a thing, care not for a thing, be destitute of good, to strip or peel a thing, lofty or high, to be brisk/lively/sprightly.

marada vb. (1)
perf. act. 9:101
pcple. act. 37:7

marid n.m. 4:117, 22:3

marrada vb. (2) pcple. pass. 27:44

LL, V7, p: [233](#), [234](#)

(**ر ض**) **Miim-Ra-Dad** = To be diseased/disordered, distempered, to be ill or sick, languid or weak or feeble, deficient in strength, defective or deficient, to be right or nearly right (in judgement or opinion).

marida vb. (1)
perf. act. 26:80
n.vb. 2:10, 2:10, 5:52, 8:49, 9:125, 22:53, 24:50, 33:12, 33:32, 33:60, 47:20, 47:29, 74:31

marid n.m. (pl. *marda*) 2:184, 2:185, 2:196, 4:43, 4:102, 5:6, 9:91, 24:61, 48:17, 73:20

LL, V7, p: [236](#), [237](#)

(م ر ح) **Miim-Ra-Ha** = To be weak, to leak or let flow water or tears, to be joyful or glad, rejoice above measure (excessively/exceedingly), proud and self-conceited, behave unthankfully or ungratefully.

mariha vb. (1)
perf. act. 40:75
n.vb. 17:37, 31:18

LL, V7, p: [232](#), [233](#)

(م ر ج) **Miim-Ra-Jiim** = pasture, *maraja* = mixed (one thing with another), flow & flow freely (as separate entities), set forth, *mariija* = marred/spoiled/corrupted/impaired/disturbed/unsteady/confused.

maraja vb. (1)
perf. act. 25:53, 55:19

marij n.m. 55:15

marij n.m. 50:5

marjan n.m. 55:22, 55:58

LL, V7, p: [232](#)

(م ر ر) **Miim-Ra-Ra** = To pass or pass by or pass beyond, proceed, go along or go through or go over, go away or pass away, to run or flow (namely water), go across a thing, come upon, overcome, make a thing bitter or displeasing, to drag a thing along, to twist or turn a thing in an attempt to throw it down, to go on in a continuous/constant manner or course, to be firm/resolute/determined/strong, firmly resist a thing, to murmur or grumble, to shake or quiver or quake, move to and fro or from side to side, to be in a state of commotion, overcome by bile.

marra vb. (1)
perf. act. 2:259, 7:189, 10:12, 11:38, 25:72, 25:72, 83:30
impf. act. 12:105, 27:88, 37:137
n.vb. 27:88

amarr n.m. (comp. adj. of *murr*) 54:46

marrah n.f. 2:229, 6:94, 6:110, 8:56, 9:13, 9:80, 9:83,
9:101, 9:126, 17:4, 17:7, 17:51, 18:48, 20:37, 24:58,
28:54, 33:31, 36:79, 41:21

mirrah n.f. 53:6

istamarra vb. (10) p.cpl. act. 54:2, 54:19

LL, V7, p: [227](#), [228](#), [229](#), [230](#)

(ر ت ه) **Miim-Ra-Ta** = Render a thing smooth,
remove a thing from its place, to break a thing, to be
without water and herbage (land or tract of land).

marut n. 2:102

LL, V7, p: [231](#)

(و ر ه) = **Miim-Ra-Waw** = flint stones, white
fragile stone where a cooking fire is started, the stone on
which an animal is slaughtered.
The eminence in the immediate vicinity of Ka'bah, a
mountain near Mecca called Marwah.

marwah n. 2:158

(ر ي ه) **Miim-Ra-Ya** = To draw forth a thing, to
dispute or contend, to doubt.

miryah n.f. 11:17, 11:109, 22:55, 32:23, 41:54

mara vb. (3)
impf. act. 18:22, 42:18, 53:12
n.vb. 18:22

tamara vb. (6)
perf. act. 54:36
impf. act. 53:55

imtara vb. (8)
impf. act. 6:2, 15:63, 19:34, 43:61, 44:50
pcple. act. 2:147, 3:60, 6:114, 10:94

LL, V8, p: [273](#)

(م ر ي م) **Miim-Ra-Ya-Miim** = Maryam (Mary),
the mother of Jesus (peace be upon them.)

maryam n. 2:87, 2:253, 3:36, 3:37, 3:42, 3:43, 3:44,
3:45, 3:45, 4:156, 4:157, 4:171, 4:171, 5:17, 5:17, 5:46,
5:72, 5:75, 5:78, 5:110, 5:112, 5:114, 5:116, 9:31, 19:16,
19:27, 19:34, 23:50, 33:7, 43:57, 57:27, 61:6, 61:14,
66:12

(م س د) **Miim-Siin-Dal** = To twist a rope, twist a
thing well, pursue or journey laboriously or with energy,
hold on or continue a journey, render (person or animal)
lean/lank/light of flesh/slender, render one lank in the belly,
also to render it firm, tall and slender, of goodly stature,
compact of make (applied to a woman).

masad n.m. 111:5

LL, V7, p: [243](#), [244](#)

(م س ه) **Miim-Siin-ha** = to wipe/rub/stroke,
passing one's hand over something, chosen/anointed,
messiah

masaha vb. (1)
impv. 4:43, 5:6, 5:6
n.vb. 38:33

al-masih [the messiah] n. 3:45, 4:157, 4:171, 4:172, 5:17,
5:17, 5:72, 5:72, 5:75, 9:30, 9:31

(م س ك) **Miim-Siin-Kaf** = To retain, withhold, maintain, be tenacious or niggardly, hold fast a thing, arrest a thing, restrain/detain/confine/imprison a person, restrain or abstain from a thing, grasp/clutch/seize a thing, take a thing with the hand, intelligent or sound in judgement.

misk n.com. 83:26

massaka vb. (2)
impf. act. 7:170

amsaka vb. (4)
perf. act. 5:4, 17:100, 35:41, 67:21
impf. act. 2:231, 16:59, 16:79, 22:65, 35:2, 35:41, 39:42, 60:10, 67:19
impv. 2:231, 4:15, 33:37, 38:39, 65:2
n.vb. 2:229
pcple. act. 35:2, 39:38

istamsaka vb. (10)
perf. act. 2:256, 31:22
impv. 43:43
pcple. act. 43:21

LL, V8, p: [273](#), [274](#)

(م س خ) **Miim-Siin-Kh** = To transform or metamorph a thing, change or alter a thing, tasteless or insipid, to wound or render an animal lean, to be dissolved, to deform, render a thing ugly in make or form, to make a bow or bows.

masakha vb. (1) perf. act. 36:67

LL, V7, p: [243](#)

(م س س) **Miim-Siin-Siin** = To meet or touch or feel a thing with the hand, touch a thing without intervention or interference, strike or smite, afflict or befall, be distressing or difficult of accomplishment.

massa vb. (1)
perf. act. 2:214, 3:140, 7:95, 7:188, 7:201, 8:68, 10:12, 10:12, 10:21, 11:10, 12:88, 15:54, 16:53, 17:67, 17:83, 21:46, 21:83, 24:14, 30:33, 38:41, 39:8, 39:49, 41:49, 41:50, 41:51, 50:38, 70:20, 70:21
impf. act. 2:80, 2:236, 2:237, 3:24, 3:47, 3:120, 3:140,

3:174, 5:73, 6:17, 6:17, 6:49, 7:73, 10:107, 11:48, 11:64,
11:113, 15:48, 19:20, 19:45, 24:35, 26:156, 33:49, 35:35,
35:35, 36:18, 39:61, 56:79
n.vb. 2:275, 54:48

massa vb. (3)
n.vb. 20:97

tamassa vb. (6)
impf. act. 58:3, 58:4

LL, V7, p: [239](#), [240](#)

(م سد و) **Miim-Siin-Waw** =

amsa vb. (4)
impf. act. 30:17

LL, V8, p: [274](#)

(م ش ج) **Miim-Shiin-Jiim** = To mix or confuse,
make a confusion or disturbance, mix one thing with
another.

amshaj n.m. (pl. of *mashij*) 76:2

LL, V7, p: [244](#), [245](#)

(م ش ي) **Miim-Shiin-Ya** = To walk, to go or go
along, to go afoot/on foot, move from place to place,
march/travel/trod/pace/step, to go on or continue in a
course of action, to pass, to be current, move/be in motion,
walk about.

masha vb. (1)
perf. act. 2:20
impf. act. 6:122, 7:195, 17:37, 17:95, 20:40, 20:128,
24:45, 24:45, 24:45, 25:7, 25:20, 25:63, 28:25, 31:18,
32:26, 57:28, 67:22, 67:22
impv. 38:6, 67:15
n.vb. 31:19

mashsha n.m. 68:11

LL, V8, p: [274](#), [275](#)

(م ص ر) = **Miim-Sad-Ra** (e.g. *misra*, *maseeru*) = he made it (namely a town) a limit/boundary between two things, partition, barrier, limit, great town, Egypt.

misr n. 2:61, 10:87, 12:21, 12:99, 43:51

(م ن ع) **Miim-Ta-Ayn** = to enjoy/benefit, gift, anything useful/advantageous, goods (e.g. utensils, furniture), a commodity.

mata n.m. (pl. *amti'ah*) 2:36, 2:236, 2:240, 2:241, 3:14, 3:185, 3:197, 4:77, 4:102, 5:96, 7:24, 9:38, 10:23, 10:70, 11:3, 12:17, 12:65, 12:79, 13:17, 13:26, 16:80, 16:117, 21:111, 24:29, 28:60, 28:61, 33:53, 36:44, 40:39, 42:36, 43:35, 56:73, 57:20, 79:33, 80:32

matta'a vb. (2)

perf. act. 10:98, 15:88, 20:131, 21:44, 25:18, 26:205, 28:61, 37:148, 43:29

impf. act. 2:126, 11:3, 11:48, 31:24, 33:28

impv. 2:236, 33:49

impf. pass. 26:207, 33:16

tamatta'a (5)

perf. act. 2:196

impf. act. 15:3, 29:66, 47:12

impv. 11:65, 14:30, 16:55, 30:34, 39:8, 51:43, 77:46

istamta'a vb. (10)

perf. act. 4:24, 6:128, 9:69, 9:69, 9:69, 46:20

LL, V8, p: [270](#)

(ن م ن) **Miim-Ta-Nun** = To render/make a thing firm/strong/stout/hard, season skin (with rob or inspissated juice), well seasoned, possess any quality in a strong degree, more sweet.

matin n.m. 7:183, 51:58, 68:45

LL, V8, p: [271](#)

(م ث ل) **Miim-Tha-Lam** = Stand erect, mutilate or castrate (namely a sheep or goat), to set up a thing, affect to be like or to imitate a thing, apply a proverb, apply a thing proverbially, be nearly in a sound or healthy state, near to convalescence, obey/follow a command or order, to resemble, be of likeness or equivalent.

amthal n.m. (comp. adj. feminine is *muthla*) 20:63, 20:104

mathal n.m. (pl. *amthal*) 2:17, 2:17, 2:26, 2:26, 2:171, 2:171, 2:214, 2:261, 2:261, 2:264, 2:264, 2:265, 2:265, 3:59, 3:59, 3:117, 3:117, 6:122, 7:176, 7:176, 7:176, 7:177, 10:24, 11:24, 11:24, 13:17, 13:35, 14:18, 14:24, 14:25, 14:26, 14:45, 16:60, 16:60, 16:74, 16:75, 16:76, 16:112, 17:48, 17:89, 18:32, 18:45, 18:54, 22:73, 24:34, 24:35, 25:9, 25:33, 25:39, 29:41, 29:41, 29:43, 30:27, 30:28, 30:58, 36:13, 36:78, 39:27, 39:29, 39:29, 43:8, 43:17, 43:56, 43:57, 43:59, 47:3, 47:15, 48:29, 48:29, 56:23, 57:20, 59:15, 59:16, 59:21, 62:5, 62:5, 62:5, 66:10, 66:11, 74:31

mathulat n.f. (pl. of *mathulah*) 13:6

mithl n.m. (pl. *amthal*) 2:23, 2:106, 2:113, 2:118, 2:137, 2:194, 2:228, 2:233, 2:275, 3:13, 3:73, 3:140, 3:165, 4:11, 4:140, 4:176, 5:31, 5:36, 5:95, 6:38, 6:93, 6:124, 6:160, 6:160, 7:169, 7:194, 8:31, 10:27, 10:38, 10:102, 11:13, 11:27, 11:89, 13:17, 13:18, 14:10, 14:11, 16:126, 17:88, 17:88, 17:99, 18:109, 18:110, 20:58, 21:3, 21:84, 22:60, 23:24, 23:33, 23:34, 23:47, 23:81, 24:17, 26:154, 26:186, 28:48, 28:79, 35:14, 36:15, 36:42, 36:81, 37:61, 38:43, 39:47, 40:30, 40:31, 40:40, 41:6, 41:13, 42:11, 42:40, 46:10, 47:10, 47:38, 51:23, 51:59, 52:34, 56:61, 60:11, 65:12, 76:28, 89:8

tamathil n.m. (pl. of *timthal*) 21:52, 34:13

tamaththala vb. (5) perf. act. 19:17

LL, V8, p: [271](#), [272](#)

(م ط ر) **Miim-Tay-Ra** = sky, rain, shower, went quickly or hastened.

matara vb. (1)

n.vb. 4:102, 7:84, 25:40, 26:173, 26:173, 27:58, 27:58

amtara vb. (4)
perf. act. 7:84, 11:82, 15:74, 26:173, 27:58
impv. 8:32
perf. pass. 25:40
pcple. act. 46:24

LL, V7, p: [249](#), [250](#)

(م و ط) **Miim-Tay-Waw** = to go or walk
haughtily or arrogantly

tamatta vb. (5) impf. act. 75:33

(ه و م) **Miim-Waw-ha** = water, rain

ma' n.m. 2:22, 2:74, 2:164, 4:43, 5:6, 6:99, 7:50, 7:57,
8:11, 10:24, 11:7, 11:43, 11:44, 11:44, 13:4, 13:14,
13:17, 14:16, 14:32, 15:22, 16:10, 16:65, 18:29, 18:41,
18:45, 20:53, 21:30, 22:5, 22:63, 23:18, 24:39, 24:45,
25:48, 25:54, 27:60, 28:23, 29:63, 30:24, 31:10, 32:8,
32:27, 35:27, 39:21, 41:39, 43:11, 47:15, 47:15, 50:9,
54:11, 54:12, 54:28, 56:31, 56:68, 67:30, 67:30, 69:11,
72:16, 77:20, 77:27, 78:14, 79:13, 80:25, 86:6

(ج و م) **Miim-Waw-Jiim** = To be in a state of
commotion, to be agitated, tumultuous, conflict or dash, to
be in a confused and disturbed state, perplexed or amazed,
move backwards and forwards, move from side to side.

maja vb. (1)
impf. act. 18:99

mawj n.m. (coll) 10:22, 11:42, 11:43, 24:40, 24:40, 31:32

LL, V7, p: [271](#)

(ل و م) **Miim-Waw-Lam** = To be abundant in
wealth, possess an abundance of property.

mal n.m. (pl. amwal) 2:155, 2:177, 2:188, 2:188, 2:247,
2:261, 2:262, 2:264, 2:265, 2:274, 2:279, 3:10, 3:116,

3:186, 4:2, 4:2, 4:2, 4:5, 4:6, 4:6, 4:10, 4:24, 4:29, 4:34,
4:38, 4:95, 4:95, 4:161, 6:152, 8:28, 8:36, 8:72, 9:20,
9:24, 9:34, 9:41, 9:44, 9:55, 9:69, 9:81, 9:85, 9:88,
9:103, 9:111, 10:88, 10:88, 11:29, 11:87, 17:6, 17:34,
17:64, 18:34, 18:39, 18:46, 19:77, 23:55, 24:33, 26:88,
27:36, 30:39, 33:27, 34:35, 34:37, 47:36, 48:11, 49:15,
51:19, 57:20, 58:17, 59:8, 61:11, 63:9, 64:15, 68:14,
69:28, 70:24, 71:12, 71:21, 74:12, 89:20, 90:6, 92:11,
92:18, 104:2, 104:3, 111:2

LL, V8, p: [230](#).

(ر و م) **Miim-Waw-Ra** = Move from side to side,
move to and fro, come and go, move round about, be in a
state of commotion or tumult, to circulate.

mara vb. (1)
impf. act. 52:9, 67:16
n.vb. 52:9

LL, V7, p: [271](#), [272](#)

(س و م) **Miim-Waw-Siin** = Musa/Moses

separated by chapter (*sura*)

2:51, 2:53, 2:54, 2:55, 2:60, 2:61, 2:67, 2:87, 2:92,
2:108, 2:136, 2:246, 2:248,
3:84,
4:153, 4:153, 4:164,
5:20, 5:22, 5:24,
6:84, 6:91, 6:154,
7:103, 7:104, 7:115, 7:117, 7:122, 7:127, 7:128, 7:131,
7:134, 7:138, 7:142, 7:143, 7:143, 7:144, 7:148, 7:150,
7:154, 7:155, 7:159, 7:160,
10:75, 10:77, 10:80, 10:81, 10:83, 10:84, 10:87, 10:88,
11:17, 11:96, 11:110,
14:5, 14:6, 14:8,
17:2, 17:101, 17:101,
18:60, 18:66,
19:51,
20:9, 20:11, 20:17, 20:19, 20:36, 20:40, 20:49, 20:57,
20:61, 20:65, 20:67, 20:70, 20:77, 20:83, 20:86, 20:88,
20:91,
21:48,
22:44,
23:45, 23:49,
25:35,

26:10, 26:43, 26:45, 26:48, 26:52, 26:61, 26:63, 26:65,
27:7, 27:9, 27:10,
28:3, 28:7, 28:10, 28:15, 28:18, 28:19, 28:20, 28:29,
28:30, 28:31, 28:36, 28:37, 28:38, 28:43, 28:44, 28:48,
28:76,
29:39,
32:23,
33:7, 33:69,
37:114, 37:120,
40:23, 40:26, 40:27, 40:37, 40:53,
41:45,
42:13,
43:46,
46:12, 46:30,
51:38,
53:36,
61:5,
79:15,
87:19

LL, V7, p: [272](#)

(م و ت) **Miim-Waw-Ta** = To die, to pass away from the earthly life, to be destitute or deprived of life, deprived of sensation, deprived of the intellectual faculty, to be still/quiet/motionless, to be calm/still, to sleep, lifeless, to be assuaged, dried up by the earth, to cease, wear out/be worn out, to be poor/reduced to poverty, abject/base/despicable/vile, disobedient or rebellious, lowly/humble/submissive, to be soft/loose/flabby/relaxed, lack spirit or life.

mata vb. (1)

perf. act. 2:161, 3:91, 3:144, 3:156, 3:157, 3:158, 9:84,
9:84, 9:125, 19:23, 19:66, 21:34, 22:58, 23:35, 23:82,
37:16, 37:53, 47:34, 50:3, 56:47

impf. act. 2:132, 2:217, 3:102, 3:145, 4:18, 7:25, 16:38,
19:15, 19:33, 20:74, 23:37, 25:58, 31:34, 35:36, 39:42,
45:24, 87:13

impv. 2:243, 3:119

n.vb. 2:19, 2:56, 2:94, 2:133, 2:164, 2:180, 2:243, 2:259,
3:143, 3:168, 3:185, 4:15, 4:18, 4:78, 4:100, 4:159,
5:106, 5:106, 6:61, 6:93, 8:6, 11:7, 14:17, 16:65, 21:35,
23:99, 25:3, 29:57, 29:63, 30:19, 30:24, 30:50, 32:11,
33:16, 33:19, 34:14, 34:14, 35:9, 39:42, 44:56, 45:5,
47:20, 50:19, 56:60, 57:17, 62:6, 62:8, 63:10, 67:2

mamat n.m. 6:162, 17:75, 45:21

mawtah n.f. 37:59, 44:35, 44:56

mayt n.m. (pl. amwat) 2:28, 2:154, 3:169, 6:122, 16:21, 25:49, 35:22, 43:11, 49:12, 50:11, 77:26

maytah n.f. 2:173, 5:3, 6:139, 6:145, 16:115, 36:33

mayyit n.m. (pl. mawta and mayyitun) 2:73, 2:260, 3:27, 3:27, 3:49, 5:110, 6:36, 6:95, 6:95, 6:111, 7:57, 7:57, 10:31, 10:31, 13:31, 14:17, 22:6, 23:15, 27:80, 30:19, 30:19, 30:50, 30:52, 35:9, 36:12, 37:58, 39:30, 39:30, 41:39, 42:9, 46:33, 75:40

amata vb. (4)

perf. act. 2:259, 40:11, 53:44, 80:21

impf. act. 2:28, 2:258, 2:258, 3:156, 7:158, 9:116, 10:56, 15:23, 22:66, 23:80, 26:81, 30:40, 40:68, 44:8, 45:26, 50:43, 57:2

LL, V7, p: [269](#), [270](#), [271](#)

(م ي د) **Miim-Ya-Dal** = To be shaken, moved, agitated, spread, give food. It was/became in a state of motion or commotion. Was/Became agitated: in a state or violent motion or commotion; or violently agitated. Turn/Twist about. Become contorted and convulsed. Quivered, trembled. Confound, perplex, amazed. Inclining from side to side. Confer bestow benefit/s or favor/s.

Ma-idatan (2x) - A table with food upon it. From m-y-d "it was in a state of motion" as the table moved about from what was on it. Or m-y-d "he brought wheat or food" since food is brought on it. Or m-y-d "he gave" because what is this called given by the owner to the people [who are to eat]. Table spread, table with food upon it, food. Knowledge, because knowledge is the spiritual food.

mada vb. (1)

impf. act. 16:15, 21:31, 31:10

ma'idah n.f. 5:112, 5:114

LL, V7, p: [273](#), [274](#), [275](#)

(م ي ل) **Miim-Ya-Lam** = To incline or lean, bend/propend/tend, decline/deviate/deflect, conform with/assist/aid a person, to express love towards a person, to wrong someone, be inimical to a person, waver or vacillate between two things.

mala vb. (1)
impf. act. 4:27, 4:102, 4:129
n.vb. 4:27, 4:129

maylah n.f. 4:102

LL, V8, p: [280](#)

(م ي ر) **Miim-Ya-Ra** = To bring or convey,
purvey, bring a thing to someone, give to someone.

mara vb. (1) impf. act. 12:65

LL, V7, p: [275](#)

(م ي ز) **Miim-Ya-Zay** = To set apart or away or
aside a thing, remove or separate a thing, to sever,
distinguish/discriminate/discern/distinct, burst asunder,
withdraw from a thing, to shift or quit.

maza vb. (1) impf. act. 3:179, 8:37

tamayyaza vb. (5) impf. act. 67:8

imtaza vb. (8) impv. 36:59

LL, V7, p: [275](#), [276](#)

(م ي ج) **Miim-Zay-Jiim** = To
mix/mingle/incorporate/blend, exasperate/irritate/enrage a
person, to give something, contend or dispute with a
person, various in disposition or temperament.

mizaj n.m. 76:5, 76:17, 83:27

LL, V7, p: [238](#), [239](#)

(م ي ن) **Miim-Zay-Nun** = Clouds, white clouds or
clouds of any kind, clouds containing water.

muzn n.m. 56:69

LL, V8, p: [273](#)

(**م ز ق**) **Miim-Zay-Qaf** = To scatter or disperse, mangle/rent much/dissunder, shatter/disorganize/dissipate, to mar or impair, tear or cut much, to slit a thing.

mazzaqa vb. (2)

perf. act. 34:19

perf. pass. 34:7

pcple. pass. 34:7, 34:19 [LL, V8, p: [273](#).]

[Return to LinguisticMiracle Dictionary](#)

Nun = ن

[Return to LinguisticMiracle Dictionary](#)

ن - Nun - (editors note: has the implication of **'We'** when attached at beginning of a Doing word [verb.]

68:1 [Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, page: [5](#)]

(**أ ي ن**)- **Nun-Alif-Ya** = to remove, be remote, turn away, keep anyone aloof, avert, retire.

na'a vb. (1)

perf. act. 17:83, 41:51

impf. act. 6:26 [Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [5](#), [281](#)]

(**ن ج**) **Nun-Ayn-Jiim** = to go quickly, be very white, eat the flesh of sheep/ewe, ewe/sheep.

najah n.f. (pl. ni'aj) 38:23, 38:23, 38:24, 38:24

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, page: [68](#), [69](#)

(ن ا ل) - **Nun-Ayn-Lam** = to give shoes to anyone.

The command in the verse 20:12 to take off your shoes can be taken as a metaphorical expression for making the heart vacant from worldly relations.

na'l n.f. dual. 20:12

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [289](#)

(ن ا م) **Nun-Ayn-Miim** = to lead an easy life, enjoy the comforts and conveniences of life, be joyful, comforts/delights. in'aam - beneficence, favour to a person, gifted (with speech/talent/reason etc).

na'ima vb. (1) p.cple. act. f. 88:8

ni'ma (an irregular verb that appears only in the 3rd person singular) 2:271, 3:136, 3:173, 4:58, 8:40, 8:40, 13:24, 16:30, 18:31, 22:78, 29:58, 37:75, 38:30, 38:44, 39:74, 51:48, 77:23

na'am n.m. (pl. an'am) 3:14, 4:119, 5:1, 5:95, 6:136, 6:138, 6:138, 6:139, 6:142, 7:179, 10:24, 16:5, 16:66, 16:80, 20:54, 22:28, 22:30, 22:34, 23:21, 25:44, 25:49, 26:133, 32:27, 35:28, 36:71, 39:6, 40:79, 42:11, 43:12, 47:12, 79:33, 80:32

na'ma n.f. 11:10

na'im n.m. 5:65, 9:21, 10:9, 22:56, 26:85, 31:8, 37:43, 52:17, 56:12, 56:89, 68:34, 70:38, 76:20, 82:13, 83:22, 83:24, 102:8

na'mah n.f. 44:27, 73:11

ni'mah n.f. (pl. an'um) 2:40, 2:47, 2:122, 2:150, 2:211, 2:231, 3:103, 3:103, 3:171, 3:174, 5:3, 5:6, 5:7, 5:11, 5:20, 5:110, 8:53, 12:6, 14:6, 14:28, 14:34, 16:18, 16:53, 16:71, 16:72, 16:81, 16:83, 16:112, 16:114, 16:121, 26:22, 27:19, 29:67, 31:20, 31:31, 33:9, 35:3, 37:57, 39:8, 39:49, 43:13, 46:15, 48:2, 49:8, 52:29, 54:35, 68:2, 68:49, 92:19, 93:11

na'ama vb. (2) perf. act. 89:15

an'ama vb. (4) perf. act. 1:7, 2:40, 2:47, 2:122, 4:69, 4:72, 5:23, 8:53, 17:83, 19:58, 27:19, 28:17, 33:37, 33:37, 41:51, 43:59, 46:15

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [289](#), [290](#)

(ن ق) **Nun-Ayn-Qaf** = to cry out to (sheep), bleat, call out.

na'aqa vb. (1) impf. act. 2:171

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [288](#), [289](#)

(ن س) - **Nun-Ayn-Siin** = to drowse, doze, be weak, be somnolent.

na'asa vb. (1) n.vb. 3:154, 8:11

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [69](#), [70](#)

(ن ب أ) = **Nun-Ba-Alif** (root of *nabi*) = to be high, lofty, become exalted/elevated, to acquaint/inform, utter in a low voice/sound, cry, bark, gift of prophecy, prophet.

To come/go forth, to assault/come upon, went forth, brought/produce.

Information; a piece of information; intelligence; an announcement; news; tidings; a piece of news; an account; a narrative, or narration; a story (something that is related from one to another). An announcement of great utility, from which results either knowledge or a predominance of opinion, and true.

Eminence/protuberance in the ground/earth.

An evident/clear way.

Bull, a torrent that comes forth from another land, a man coming forth unexpectedly from an unknown quarter.

naba n.m. (pl. of anba) - news/tiding/story/tale

3:44, 5:27, 6:5, 6:34, 6:67, 7:101, 7:175, 9:70, 10:71, 11:49, 11:100, 11:120, 12:102, 14:9, 18:13, 20:99, 26:6, 26:69, 27:22, 28:3, 28:66, 33:20, 38:21, 38:67, 38:88, 49:6, 54:4, 64:5, 78:2

nabiy n.m. (pl. nabiyun and anbiya) - prophet, the prophet (al-nabiy)

2:61, 2:91, 2:136, 2:177, 2:213, 2:246, 2:247, 2:248, 3:21, 3:39, 3:68, 3:80, 3:81, 3:84, 3:112, 3:146, 3:161, 3:181, 4:69, 4:155, 4:163, 5:20, 5:44, 5:81, 6:112, 7:94, 7:157, 7:158, 8:64, 8:65, 8:67, 8:70, 9:61, 9:73, 9:113, 9:117, 17:55, 19:30, 19:41, 19:49, 19:51, 19:53, 19:54,

19:56, 19:58, 22:52, 25:31, 33:1, 33:6, 33:7, 33:13,
33:28, 33:30, 33:32, 33:38, 33:40, 33:45, 33:50, 33:53,
33:56, 33:59, 37:112, 39:69, 43:6, 43:7, 49:2, 60:12,
65:1, 66:1, 66:3, 66:8, 66:9

nubuwah n.f. - prophecy/prophethood
3:79, 6:89, 29:27, 45:16, 57:26

nabba'a vb. (II) - to tell
perf. act. 9:94, 12:37, 66:3
impf. act. 3:15, 3:49, 5:14, 5:48, 5:60, 5:105, 6:60, 6:108,
6:159, 6:164, 9:64, 9:94, 9:105, 10:18, 10:23, 12:15,
12:45, 13:33, 18:78, 18:103, 22:72, 24:64, 26:221, 29:8,
31:15, 31:23, 34:7, 35:14, 39:7, 41:50, 58:6, 58:7, 62:8
impv. 6:143, 12:36, 15:49, 15:51, 54:28
impf. pass. 53:36, 64:7, 75:13

anba'a vb. (IV) - to tell
perf. act. 2:33, 66:3
impv. 2:31, 2:33

istanba'a vb. (X) - to ask or be told
impf. act. 10:53

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [6](#), [7](#)

(ن ب ا) **Nun-Ba-Ayn** = to spring, gush/issue forth,
flow out, emerge.

yanbu n.m. (pl. yanabi) 17:90, 39:21

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [281](#)

(ن ب ذ) **Nun-Ba-Dhal/Thal** = to throw, fling, give
up, cast off, reject, throw a thing because of its
worthlessness or not taking into account.

nabadha vb. (1)
perf. act. 2:100, 2:101, 3:187, 20:96, 28:40, 37:145,
51:40
impv. 8:58
perf. pass. 68:49
impf. pass. 104:4

intabadha vb. (8) perf. act. 19:16, 19:22

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [10](#), [11](#)

(ن ب ت) **Nun-Ba-Ta** = to produce (tree), germinate, grow, sprout (plant), grow up (child). nawaabit - offspring of human beings or cattle.

nabata vb. (1)
impf. act. 23:20
n.vb. 3:37, 6:99, 7:58, 10:24, 18:45, 20:53, 57:20, 71:17, 78:15

anbata vb. (4)
perf. act. 2:261, 3:37, 15:19, 22:5, 26:7, 27:60, 31:10, 37:146, 50:7, 50:9, 71:17, 80:27
impf. act. 2:61, 16:11, 27:60, 36:36

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [7](#), [8](#)

(ن ب ط) **Nun-Ba-Tay** = to gush or flow out, draw water, reach water by digging well. anbata - to bring a thing to light, deduce a thing. istanbata - to find out, elicit, elucidate. nabatun - internal state of a person.

istanbata vb. (10) 3rd. m. plu. impf. act. 4:83

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [13](#), [14](#), [281](#)

(ن ب ز) **Nun-Ba-Zay** = to call names, give nickname, defame, change name, name of reproach.

tanabaza vb. (6) impf. act. 49:11

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [12](#)

(ن د د) **Nun-Dal-Dal** = to flee, run away, defame, divulge (secret). nid - match, a like, opponent, equal, image, idol, compeer, rival, object of adoration to which some or all of Gods qualities are ascribed whether it be conceived as deity in its own right or a saint.

andad n.m. (pl. of nidd) 2:22, 2:165, 14:30, 34:33, 39:8, 41:9

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [31](#), [32](#)

(ن د م) **Nun-Dal-Miim** = to regret as repentance and penitence as a result of a sinful act.

nadima vb. (1)
n.vb. 10:54, 34:33
pcple. act. 5:31, 5:52, 23:40, 26:157, 49:6

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [284](#)

(ن د ي / ن د و) **Nun-Dal-Waw/Ya** =
proclaim, call, summon, invite, call anyone to convey something, hail, call out, raising the voice, assembly

nadi n.m. 29:29, 96:17

nadiy n.m. 19:73

nada vb. (3)
perf. act. 3:39, 5:58, 7:22, 7:44, 7:46, 7:48, 7:50, 11:42, 11:45, 19:3, 19:24, 19:52, 21:76, 21:83, 21:87, 21:89, 26:10, 28:46, 37:75, 37:104, 38:3, 38:41, 43:51, 43:77, 54:29, 68:48, 79:16, 79:23
impf. act. 3:193, 28:62, 28:65, 28:74, 41:47, 49:4, 50:41, 57:14
impv. 18:52
perf. pass. 7:43, 20:11, 27:8, 28:30, 62:9
impf. pass. 40:10, 41:44
n.vb. 2:171, 19:3
pcple. act. 3:193, 50:41

tanada vb. (6) perf. act. 68:21, 40:32

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [284](#)

(ن ر) **Nun-Dhal/Thal-Ra** = to dedicate, make a vow, warn, admonish, caution, promise voluntarily, offer present. nadhiir - warner, one who informs and averts calamity, who cautions and put one on guard.

nadhara vb. (1)
perf. act. 2:270, 3:35, 19:26
n.vb. 2:270 , 22:29, 76:7

nadhira n.m. (pl. nudhur) 2:119, 5:19, 5:19, 7:184, 7:188, 11:2, 11:12, 11:25, 15:89, 17:105, 22:49, 25:1, 25:7, 25:51, 25:56, 26:115, 28:46, 29:50, 32:3, 33:45, 34:28, 34:34, 34:44, 34:46, 35:23, 35:24, 35:24, 35:37, 35:42,

35:42, 38:70, 41:4, 42:23, 46:9, 48:8, 51:50, 51:51,
53:56, 67:8, 67:9, 67:17, 67:26, 71:2, 74:36

nudhr n.m. 77:6

nudhur n.m. 10:101, 46:21, 53:56, 54:5, 54:16, 54:18,
54:21, 54:23, 54:30, 54:33, 54:36, 54:37, 54:39, 54:41

andhara vb. (4)

perf. act. 2:6, 36:10, 41:13, 46:21, 54:36, 78:40, 92:14
impf. act. 2:6, 6:19, 6:92, 6:130, 7:2, 7:63, 7:69, 9:122,
18:2, 18:4, 19:97, 21:45, 28:46, 32:3, 35:18, 36:6, 36:10,
36:11, 36:70, 39:71, 40:15, 42:7, 42:7, 46:12
impv. 6:51, 10:2, 14:44, 16:2, 19:39, 26:214, 40:18, 71:1,
74:2
perf. pass. 18:56, 36:6, 46:3
impf. pass. 14:52, 21:45
pcple. act. 2:213, 4:165, 6:48, 13:7, 18:56, 26:194,
26:208, 27:92, 37:72, 38:4, 38:65, 44:3, 46:29, 50:2,
79:45
pcple. pass. 10:73, 26:173, 27:58, 37:73, 37:177

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [35](#), [36](#)

(**ن د ض د**) **Nun-Dad-Dal** = to pile up one over the
other, set in order.

nadada vb. (1) pcple. pass. 11:82, 56:29

nadid n.m. 50:10

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [61](#), [62](#)

(**ن د ض ج**) **Nun-Dad-Jiim** = to be thoroughly burnt.

nadija vb. (1) 3rd. f. sing. perf. act. 4:56

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [59](#), [60](#)

(**ن د ض خ**) **Nun-Dad-Kha** = to sprinkle, gush out
(spring).

naddakh n.m. 55:66

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [61](#)

(ن ض ر) **Nun-Dad-Ra** = to be soft, beautiful, shining, fresh, bright, pleasant, splendid and plentiful life, endow with brilliance.

nadara vb. (1) puple. act. f. 75:22

nadrah n.f. 76:11, 83:24

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [62](#), [63](#)

(ن ف ع) **Nun-Fa-Ayn** = to profit, do good, be useful, beneficial.

nafAA vb. (1)

perf. act. 10:98, 87:9

impf. act. 2:102, 2:123, 2:164, 5:119, 6:71, 6:158, 10:18, 10:106, 11:34, 12:21, 13:17, 20:109, 21:66, 22:12, 25:55, 26:73, 26:88, 28:9, 30:57, 32:29, 33:16, 34:23, 40:52, 40:85, 43:39, 51:55, 60:3, 74:48, 80:4

n.vb. 2:219, 4:11, 5:76, 7:188, 10:49, 13:16, 20:89, 22:13, 25:3, 34:42, 48:11

manafi n.f. (pl. of manfa'ah) 2:219, 16:5, 22:28, 22:33, 23:21, 36:73, 40:80, 57:25

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [290](#)

(ن ف د) **Nun-Fa-Dal** = to vanish, fail, cease, pass away, be exhausted, consumed, spent.

nafida vb. (1)

perf. act. 18:109, 31:27

impf. act. 16:96, 18:109

n.vb. 38:54

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [76](#)

(ن ف ذ) **Nun-Fa-Dhal/Thal** = to pierce a thing through (arrow), transpires, pass through, carry out skillfully, go beyond.

nafadha vb. (1)
impf. act. 55:53, 55:33
impv. 55:33

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [76](#), [77](#)

(ن ف ح) **Nun-Fa-Ha** = to spread its odour, blow, diffuse itself, strike any one slightly.

nafhah n.f. 21:46

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [74](#), [75](#)

(ن ف خ) **Nun-Fa-Kha** = to blow with the mouth, breathe.

nafakha vb. (1)
perf. act. 15:29, 21:91, 32:9, 38:72, 66:12
impf. act. 3:49, 5:110
impv. 18:96
perf. pass. 18:99, 23:101, 36:51, 39:68, 39:68, 50:20, 69:13
impf. pass. 6:73, 20:102, 27:87, 78:18

nafkhah n.f. 69:13

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [75](#), [76](#)

(ن ف ل) = **Nuun-Fa-Lam** = give spoil, gift, voluntary gift, accession/addition, something that exceeds the original, a deed beyond what is obligatory.

anfal n.m. (pl. of nafal) 8:1, 8:1

nafilah n.f. 17:79, 21:72

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [290](#)

(ن ف ق) **Nun-Fa-Qaf** = to be saleable, to come out of a hole, be exhausted (store), consumed, spent, expenditure. To enter into another hole where there is another outlet, so is a hypocrite who professes to believe first one thing and

then another, thus entering faith through one door and leaving it through another.

nafaqan (n.acc.) hole with another outlet, tunnel.
nafaqatun (n.) worthy to be spent, expenditure.
nafaqa (prt. 3rd p. m. plu. III) practised hypocrisy.
nafaqa (v.) to profess hypocrisy, believe in one thing and then another.
munafiqun (m. plu. III acc.) those who are hypocrite.
munafiqin (m. plu. III acc.) those who are hypocrite.
munafiqat (f. plu. III) hypocrite women
nifaq (v. n. III) hypocrisy
nifaqan (v. n. III acc.) hypocrisy
anfaqa (perf. 3rd p. m. sing. IV) he had spent
anfaqta (perf. 2nd p. m. sing. IV) thou hath spent.
anfaqu (perf. 3rd p. m. plu. IV) they have spent
anfaqtum (perf. 2nd p. m. plu. IV) Ye have spent
yunfiqun (imp. 3rd p. m. sing. IV) spends
tunfiquna (imp. 3rd p. m. plu. IV) Ye spend
tunfiqun (imp. 2nd p. m. plu. IV acc.) Ye spend
anfiqun prt. m. plu. IV) spend
infaq (v. n.) spending
munfiqina (m. plu.) those who spend

nafaq n.m. 6:35

nafaqah n.f. 2:270, 9:54, 9:121

nafaqa vb. (3)
perf. act. 3:167, 59:11
n.vb. 9:77, 9:97, 9:101
pcple. act. 4:61, 4:88, 4:138, 4:140, 4:142, 4:145, 8:49,
9:64, 9:67, 9:67, 9:67, 9:68, 9:68, 9:73, 9:101, 29:11,
33:1, 33:12, 33:24, 33:48, 33:60, 33:73, 33:73, 48:6,
48:6, 57:13, 57:13, 63:1, 63:1, 63:7, 63:8, 66:9

anfaqa vb. (4)
perf. act. 2:215, 2:262, 2:270, 4:34, 4:39, 8:63, 13:22,
18:42, 25:67, 34:39, 35:29, 57:7, 57:10, 57:10, 60:10,
60:10, 60:10, 60:11
impf. act. 2:3, 2:215, 2:219, 2:261, 2:262, 2:264, 2:265,
2:267, 2:272, 2:272, 2:272, 2:273, 2:274, 3:92, 3:92,
3:117, 3:134, 4:38, 5:64, 8:3, 8:36, 8:36, 8:60, 9:34,
9:54, 9:91, 9:92, 9:98, 9:99, 9:121, 14:31, 16:75, 22:35,
28:54, 32:16, 42:38, 47:38, 57:10, 63:7, 65:7, 65:7
impv. 2:195, 2:254, 2:267, 9:53, 36:47, 57:7, 63:10,
64:16, 65:6
n.vb. 17:100
pcple. act. 3:17

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [290](#)

(ن ف ر) **Nun-Fa-Ra** = to run away from fight, go forth from any business (as from war), march, grow wild, restive.

nafara vb. (1)
perf. act. 9:122
impf. act. 9:39, 9:81, 9:122
impv. 4:71, 4:71, 9:38, 9:41
n.vb. 17:41, 17:46, 25:60, 35:42, 67:21

nafar n.m. 18:34, 46:29, 72:1

nafir n.m. 17:6

istanfara vb. (10) p.cple. act. 74:50

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [77](#), [78](#), [79](#)

(ن فس) = **Nun-Fa-Siin** = was or became high in estimation, of high account or excellent, highly prized/precious/valuable and therefore desired with much emulation or much request, desired, it became loved or highly esteemed, console, cheer, envy.
Was or became avaricious/tenacious/niggardly of it because of its being in high estimation or excellent, little to much good.
Brought forth (e.g. gave birth to a child), menstruated, blood.
Clear away grief/anxiety/sorrow, ease/relieve, delay.
Breath, gust, drew breath, sigh, spoke long (due to regular intake of breath), become extended/long/increased, ability.
Soul/spirit, the vital principle, intellect/reason/mind, inner desire or feeling, knowledge, pride, self-magnification, a state where there is ample scope for action, 'willingly' when used as adverb, *nafs* - soul of discrimination (mental) and *ruh* - soul of breath (physical), oneself/itself, whole, essential constituent, reality, sometimes *ghayb* and *nafs* are synonymous, a person/being/individual, quantity, man, life, soul + body, life-blood, body, contention/thought/face/substance, heart, stomach, gulp, drought.
Brother or co-partner in faith/religion/relationship.
Wide space, distance, width.
Greatness, nobility, glory, scarcity, absoluteness, unseen, hidden reality which is beyond human perception, intention, requital, punishment.

nafs n.f. (pl. anfus and nufus) 2:9, 2:44, 2:48, 2:48, 2:54, 2:54, 2:57, 2:72, 2:84, 2:85, 2:87, 2:90, 2:102, 2:109, 2:110, 2:123, 2:123, 2:130, 2:155, 2:187, 2:207, 2:223, 2:228, 2:231, 2:233, 2:234, 2:234, 2:235, 2:235, 2:240, 2:265, 2:272, 2:281, 2:284, 2:286, 3:25, 3:28, 3:30, 3:30,

3:61, 3:61, 3:69, 3:93, 3:117, 3:117, 3:135, 3:145, 3:154,
3:154, 3:161, 3:164, 3:165, 3:168, 3:178, 3:185, 3:186,
4:1, 4:4, 4:29, 4:49, 4:63, 4:64, 4:65, 4:66, 4:79, 4:84,
4:95, 4:95, 4:97, 4:107, 4:110, 4:111, 4:113, 4:128,
4:135, 5:25, 5:30, 5:32, 5:32, 5:45, 5:52, 5:70, 5:80,
5:105, 5:116, 5:116, 6:12, 6:12, 6:20, 6:24, 6:26, 6:54,
6:70, 6:93, 6:98, 6:104, 6:123, 6:130, 6:130, 6:151,
6:152, 6:158, 6:164, 7:9, 7:23, 7:37, 7:42, 7:53, 7:160,
7:172, 7:177, 7:188, 7:189, 7:192, 7:197, 7:205, 8:53,
8:72, 9:17, 9:20, 9:35, 9:36, 9:41, 9:42, 9:44, 9:55, 9:70,
9:81, 9:85, 9:88, 9:111, 9:118, 9:120, 9:120, 9:128,
10:15, 10:23, 10:30, 10:44, 10:49, 10:54, 10:100, 10:108,
11:21, 11:31, 11:101, 11:105, 12:18, 12:23, 12:26, 12:30,
12:32, 12:51, 12:51, 12:53, 12:54, 12:68, 12:77, 12:83,
13:11, 13:16, 13:33, 13:42, 14:22, 14:45, 14:51, 16:7,
16:28, 16:33, 16:72, 16:89, 16:111, 16:111, 16:111,
16:118, 17:7, 17:14, 17:15, 17:25, 17:33, 18:6, 18:28,
18:35, 18:51, 18:74, 18:74, 20:15, 20:40, 20:41, 20:67,
20:96, 21:35, 21:43, 21:47, 21:64, 21:102, 23:62, 23:103,
24:6, 24:12, 24:61, 24:61, 25:3, 25:21, 25:68, 26:3,
27:14, 27:40, 27:44, 27:92, 28:16, 28:19, 28:33, 29:6,
29:40, 29:57, 30:8, 30:9, 30:21, 30:28, 30:28, 30:44,
31:12, 31:28, 31:34, 31:34, 32:13, 32:17, 32:27, 33:6,
33:37, 33:50, 34:19, 34:50, 35:8, 35:18, 35:32, 36:36,
36:54, 37:113, 39:6, 39:15, 39:41, 39:42, 39:53, 39:56,
39:70, 40:10, 40:17, 41:31, 41:46, 41:53, 42:11, 42:45,
43:71, 45:15, 45:22, 47:38, 48:10, 49:11, 49:15, 50:16,
50:21, 51:21, 53:23, 53:32, 57:14, 57:22, 58:8, 59:9,
59:9, 59:18, 59:19, 61:11, 63:11, 64:16, 64:16, 65:1,
65:7, 66:6, 73:20, 74:38, 75:2, 75:14, 79:40, 81:7, 81:14,
82:5, 82:19, 82:19, 86:4, 89:27, 91:7

tanaffasa vb. (5) perf. act. 81:18

tanafasa vb. (6)
impf. act. 83:26
pcple. act. 83:26

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [80](#), [81](#), [82](#), [83](#)

(**فَش** **ن**) **Nun-Fa-Shiin** = to card the pie or wool,
scatter or pull into pieces (cotton or wool), flatter, pasture,
stray for food by night, pasture during the night without
shepherd (cattle).

nafasha vb. (1)
perf. act. 21:78
pcple. pass. 101:5

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [83](#), [84](#)

(ن ف ث) **Nun-Fa-Tha** = to whisper (evil suggestions), below designed, occult endeavours, suggest a thing into the heart, inspire or whisper into the mind, puff/blow without spitting (e.g. blowing on knots), eject from the mouth, enchanting.

naffathah int. n.f. pl. 113:4

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [73](#)

(ن ف ي) **Nun-Fa-Ya** = to drive away, expel, ban, cast out, remove.

nafa vb. (1) impf. pass. 5:33

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [290](#), [291](#)

(ن غ ض) **Nun-Ghayn-Dad** = to move the head to another person as amazed, be wonder-struck, wag (the heads), expressing wonder and disbelief.

anghada vb. (4) impf. act. 17:51

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [72](#)

(ن ه ج) **Nun-ha-Jiim** = to trace, follow (a way) or track, make chart, be clear, point out the way, be opened, broaden (road). minhaaj - well defined way (a code in secular matters), manifest, plainly defined, apparent and open road.

minhaaj n.m. 5:48

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [110](#)

(ن ه ر) = **Nuun-ha-Ra** = to cause stream to flow, repulse, reproach, flow abundantly, drive back, brow beat, chide, do in the day time, day, daytime, daylight hours (from dawn to dusk).

nahara vb. (1) impf. act. 17:23, 93:10

nahar n.m. (pl. anhar) 2:25, 2:74, 2:249, 2:266, 3:15, 3:136, 3:195, 3:198, 4:13, 4:57, 4:122, 5:12, 5:85, 5:119, 6:6, 7:43, 9:72, 9:89, 9:100, 10:9, 13:3, 13:35, 14:23, 14:32, 16:15, 16:31, 17:91, 18:31, 18:33, 20:76, 22:14, 22:23, 25:10, 27:61, 29:58, 39:20, 43:51, 47:12, 47:15, 47:15, 47:15, 48:5, 48:17, 54:54, 57:12, 58:22, 61:12, 64:9, 65:11, 66:8, 71:12, 85:11, 98:8

nahar n.m. 2:164, 2:274, 3:27, 3:27, 3:72, 3:190, 6:13, 6:60, 7:54, 10:6, 10:24, 10:45, 10:50, 10:67, 11:114, 13:3, 13:10, 14:33, 16:12, 17:12, 17:12, 20:130, 21:20, 21:33, 21:42, 22:61, 22:61, 23:80, 24:44, 25:47, 25:62, 27:86, 28:72, 28:73, 30:23, 31:29, 31:29, 34:33, 35:13, 35:13, 36:37, 36:40, 39:5, 39:5, 40:61, 41:37, 41:38, 45:5, 46:35, 57:6, 57:6, 71:5, 73:7, 73:20, 78:11, 91:3, 92:2

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [111](#), [112](#)

(ن ح و / ن ه ي) Nun-ha-Waw/Ya = to prevent, forbid, chide away, prohibit, make one to stop from, restrain, interdict, hinder, desist, refrain.

naha vb. (1)

perf. act. 7:20, 22:41, 59:7, 79:40

impf. act. 3:104, 3:110, 3:114, 5:63, 6:26, 7:22, 7:157, 7:165, 9:67, 9:71, 11:62, 11:88, 11:116, 15:70, 16:90, 29:45, 60:8, 60:9, 96:9

impv. 31:17

perf. pass. 4:161, 6:28, 6:56, 7:166, 40:66, 58:8, 58:8

impf. pass. 4:31

pcple. act. 9:112

muntaha n.m. 53:14, 53:42, 79:44

nuha n.m. 20:54, 20:128

tanaha vb. (6) impf. act. 5:79

intaha vb. (8)

perf. act. 2:192, 2:193, 2:275, 8:39

impf. act. 5:73, 8:19, 8:38, 9:12, 19:46, 26:116, 26:167, 33:60, 36:18, 96:15

impv. 4:171, 59:7

pcple. act. 5:91

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [109](#), [293](#)

(ن ح ب) **Nun-Ha-Ba** = to weep/cry/wail, vow, travel at a quick pace.

nahaba vb. (1) n.vb. 33:23

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [26](#), [27](#)

(ن ح ل) **Nun-Ha-Lam** = to make a gift, dower a woman, make a wedding gift, free gift. nihlatun - unasked, willingly, cheerfully and as agreed gift, without demand and without expecting a return for it. It is distinguishable from hibah (free gift), as every hibah is a nihlah but not every nihlah is a hibah.

nahl n.com. 16:68

nihlah n.f. 4:4

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [283](#)

(ن ح ر) **Nun-Ha-Ra** = t slaughter, sacrifice, injure the jugular vein, put hand on upper part of chest.

nahara vb. (1) impv. 108:2

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [28](#), [29](#)

(ن ح س) **Nun-Ha-Siin** = to be fatal, red like copper, ill-luck, inauspicious.

nahs n.m. 41:16, 54:19

nuhas n.m. 55:35

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [29](#)

(ن ح ت) **Nun-Ha-Ta** = to scrape, carve, prepare by scraping, cut, shape, emicate.

nahata vb. (1) impf. act. 7:74, 15:82, 26:149, 37:95

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [27](#), [28](#)

(ن ج د) **Nun-Jiim-Dal** = to overcome, prevail over, **become manifest** (editors note: i.e. uphill ground is called Najd due to this).

najd n.m. 90:10

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [20](#), [21](#), [22](#)

(ن ج ل) = **Nuun-Jiim-Lam** = evangel, to become verdant, disclose/manifest, have wide/large eyes.
anjala: to pasture (cattle) on herbage.
minjal: luxuriant (robes), clever camel-driver.
Has been implied to mean "good news" due to 61:6. Much of the message of Jesus is implied to have been forgotten by his people, see 5:14.
wide wound, reaping hook, toothed/serrated/plain edge.

injil n.com. 3:3, 3:48, 3:65, 5:46, 5:47, 5:66, 5:68, 5:110, 7:157, 9:111, 48:29, 57:27

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [282](#)

(ن ج م) **Nun-Jiim-Miim** = to appear (editors note: i.e. stars) /rise/begin, accomplish, ensue, proceed.

najm n.m. (pl. nujum) 6:97, 7:54, 16:12, 16:16, 22:18, 37:88, 52:49, 53:1, 55:6, 56:75, 77:8, 81:2, 86:3

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [282](#)

(ن ج س) **Nun-Jiim-Siin** = to be unclean, impure/filthy/dirty. It is of two kinds: one that can be seen by sight (*basaarat*) the other that can be perceived by intelligence (*basiirat*).

najisa vb. (1) n.vb. 9:28

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [24](#), [25](#)

(ن ج و) **Nun-Jiim-Waw** = to be saved, delivered, rescued, escape, go free. najaa/najwan - to whisper (a secret), confide.

naja vb. (1)
perf. act. 12:45, 28:25
n.vb. (1) 40:41
n.vb. (2) 4:114, 9:78, 17:47, 20:62, 21:3, 43:80, 58:7, 58:8, 58:10, 58:12, 58:13
pcple. act. 12:42

najiy n.m. 12:80, 19:52

najja vb. (2)
perf. act. 2:49, 7:89, 10:73, 11:58, 11:58, 11:66, 11:94, 17:67, 20:40, 21:71, 21:74, 21:76, 21:88, 23:28, 26:170, 29:65, 31:32, 37:76, 37:115, 37:134, 41:18, 44:30, 54:34
impf. act. 6:63, 6:64, 10:92, 10:103, 19:72, 29:32, 39:61
impv. 10:86, 26:118, 26:169, 28:21, 66:11, 66:11
perf. pass. 12:110
pcple. act. 15:59, 29:33

naja vb. (3) perf. act. 58:12

anja vb. (4)
perf. act. 2:50, 6:63, 7:64, 7:72, 7:83, 7:141, 7:165, 10:22, 10:23, 11:116, 14:6, 20:80, 21:9, 26:65, 26:119, 27:53, 27:57, 29:15, 29:24
impf. act. 10:103, 21:88, 61:10, 70:14

tanaja vb. (6)
perf. act. 58:9
impf. act. 58:8, 58:9
impv. 58:9

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [18](#), [19](#), [282](#), [283](#)

(ن ك ب) **Nun-Kaf-Ba** = to go a side, swerve from, render unhappy (circumstances), blow oblique (wind), defend, protect, incline, hurt, throw a thing away, deviate, turn aside.

nakaba vb. (1) pcple. act. 23:74

manakib n.m. (pl. of manakib) 67:15

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [98](#), [99](#), [100](#)

(ن ك د) **Nun-Kaf-Dal** = to be hard, painful, refuse what is asked, niggardly, have little water with little and scattered sowing (farm).

nakid n.m. 7:58

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [102](#), [103](#)

(ن ك ف) **Nun-Kaf-Fa** = to refuse/reject, abstain from, disdain, feel too proud.

istankafa vb. (10)
perf. act. 4:173
impf. act. 4:172, 4:172

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [292](#)

(ن ك ه) **Nun-Kaf-Ha** = to tie, make a knot, contract, to marry, marriage.

nakaha vb. (1)
perf. act. 4:22, 33:49
impf. act. 2:221, 2:230, 2:232, 4:22, 4:25, 4:127, 24:3, 24:3, 33:53, 60:10
impv. 4:3, 4:25
n.vb. 2:235, 2:237, 4:6, 24:33, 24:60

ankaha vb. (4)
impf. act. 2:221, 28:27
impv. 24:32

istankaha vb. (10) impf. act. 33:50

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [101](#), [102](#)

(ن ك ل) **Nun-Kaf-Lam** =

ankal n.m. (pl. of nikl) 73:12

nakal n.m. 2:66, 5:38, 79:25

nakkala vb. (2) n.vb. 4:84

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [292](#)

(ن ك ر) **Nun-Kaf-Ra** = to dislike, be unacquainted with, disown, disapprove with tongue or punishment, be hard, difficult, feel a repugnance towards, make charge.

nakira vb. (1) perf. act. 11:70

nakir n.m. 22:44, 34:45, 35:26, 42:47, 67:18

nukr n.m. (nukur in 54:6) 18:74, 18:87, 31:19, 54:6, 65:8

nakkara vb. (2) impv. 27:41

ankara vb. (4)

impf. act. 13:36, 16:83, 40:81

pcple. act. 12:58, 16:22, 21:50, 23:69

pcple. pass. 3:104, 3:110, 3:114, 5:79, 7:157, 9:67, 9:71, 9:112, 15:62, 16:90, 22:41, 22:72, 24:21, 29:29, 29:45, 31:17, 51:25, 58:2

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [103](#), [104](#), [105](#)

(ن ك س) **Nun-Kaf-Siin** = to upset, turn upside down, reverse, invert, make a thing in the wrong way, lower (the head) carelessly or in shame.

nakasa vb. (1)

perf. pass. 21:65

pcple. act. 32:12

nakkasa vb. (2) impf. act. 36:68

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [105](#), [106](#)

(ن ك ص) **Nun-Kaf-Sad** = to fall back, retreat, withdraw from, desist, lose (in trade), turn back, refrain.

nakasa vb. (1)

perf. act. 8:48

impf. act. 23:66

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [106](#)

(ن ك ث) **Nun-Kaf-Tha** = to break (promise), violate (treaty), untwist (cord), unravel, break into thread.

nakatha vb. (1)
perf. act. 9:12, 9:13, 48:10
impf. act. 7:135, 43:50, 48:10
ankath n.m. (pl. of nikth) 16:92

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [101](#)

(ن خ ل) **Nun-Kha-Lam** = to sift, send down, snow, drizzle, cloud, select, pick out the best of. nakhal lahuu alnasiihatun - to give earnest advice.

nakhlah n.f. (pl. nakhl and nakhil) 2:266, 6:99, 6:141, 13:4, 16:11, 16:67, 17:91, 18:32, 19:23, 19:25, 20:71, 23:19, 26:148, 36:34, 50:10, 54:20, 55:11, 55:68, 69:7, 80:29

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [283](#), [284](#)

(ن خ ر) **Nun-Kha-Ra** = to be decayed, worm eaten, wasted, crumbled, hallow

nakhirah n.f. 79:11

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [31](#)

(ن م ل) **Nun-Miim-Lam** = to slander, disclose a thing maliciously, climb. Ant. namil - clever man. Name of a valley situated between Jibrin and Asqalaan a town on the seacoast 12 miles to the north of Gaza, in Sinai and namlah is the name of a tribe living in this valley. anaamil - fingers.

anamil n.f. (pl. of ammulah) 3:119

namlah n.f. (pl. naml) 27:18, 27:18, 27:18

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [292](#)

(ن م م) **Nun-Miim-Miim** = to spread or diffuse an odour, relate (talks malevolently), fill (speech) with lies to

sow discord, make mischief, go about with slander and defaming tales.

namim m. sing. act. 68:11

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [292](#)

(ن م ر ق) **Nun-Miim-Ra-Qaf** = cushions.

namaariq n.m. (pl. of namraq) 88:15

(ن ق ع) **Nun-Qaf-Ayn** = to soak, macerate, raise, shout, increase.

naqa'a vb. (1) n.vb. 100:4

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [291](#), [292](#) (nun-qaf-ya)

(ن ق ب) **Nun-Qaf-Ba** = to pierce (a wall), bore (a hole), go through (a country), be a chief, journey, pass or wander through.

naqaba vb. (1) n.vb. 18:97

naqib n.m. 5:12

naqqaba vb. (2) perf. act. 50:36

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [87](#), [88](#), [89](#)

(ن ق ذ) **Nun-Qaf-Dhal/Thal** = to liberate, rescue, deliver.

anqadha vb. (4)
perf. act. 3:103
impf. act. 36:23, 39:19
impf. pass. 36:43

istanqadha vb. (10) impf. act. 22:73

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [91](#)

(**ن** **ق** **ذ**) **Nun-Qaf-Dad** = to pull down, demolish, break (contract), undo a thing, violate (treaty), unravel/untwist.

naqada vb. (1)
perf. act. 16:92
impf. act. 2:27, 8:56, 13:20, 13:25, 16:91
n.vb. 4:155, 5:13

anqada vb. (4) perf. act. 94:3

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [96](#), [97](#), [98](#)

(**ن** **ق** **م**) **Nun-Qaf-Miim** = to punish, accuse, develop hate, revenge, persecute, find fault, disapprove, dislike with tongue or punishment.

naqama vb. (1)
perf. act. 9:74, 85:8
impf. act. 5:59, 7:126

intaqama vb. (8)
perf. act. 7:136, 15:79, 30:47, 43:25, 43:55
impf. act. 5:95
n.vb. 3:4, 5:95, 14:47, 39:37
pcple. act. 32:22, 43:41, 44:16

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [291](#)

(**ن** **ق** **ر**) **Nun-Qaf-Ra** = to strike, revile, engrave, play (lute), hallow out, sound, blow (bugle), pierce.

naqara vb. (1) perf. pass. 74:8

naqir n.m. 4:53, 4:124

naqur n.m. 74:8

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [91](#), [92](#), [93](#)

(**ن** **ق** **ص**) **Nun-Qaf-Sad** = to diminish, decrease, run low, lessen, cause loss or deficiency, consume, fall short, waste, abate.

naqasa vb. (1)
impf. act. 9:4, 11:84, 13:41, 21:44, 50:4
impv. 73:3
impf. pass. 35:11
n.vb. 2:155, 7:130
pcple. pass. 11:109

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [95](#), [96](#)

(**نُ ص ا / ن س ع**) **Nun-Siin-Ayn/Alif** =
staff/stick, ruling power and glory.

minsa'ah n.f. 34:14

nasi n.m. 9:37

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [286](#)

(**نُ س ب**) **Nun-Siin-Ba** = to give or ask one's
genealogy, ask the pedigree or lineage of, kinship,
relationship.

nasaba vb. (1) n.vb. 23:101, 25:54, 37:158

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [40](#), [41](#)

(**نُ س ف**) **Nun-Siin-Fa** = to uproot, reduce to powder,
scatter, throw down, destroy, shatter, smash, blown down
to pieces.

nasafa vb. (1)
impf. act. 20:97, 20:105
perf. pass. 77:10
n.vb. 20:97, 20:105

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [286](#)

(**نُ س ك**) = **Nun-Siin-Kaf** = to lead a devout life, be
pious, be godly, worship/serve God, sacrifice, slaughter an
animal by way of sacrifice, act of worship/servitude,
performers/observers of such acts, rite of devotion, to wash
and purify, to apply oneself.

nasaka vb. (I)
n. vb. 2:196, 6:162
pcple. act. 22:67,

mansak n.m. (pl. manasik) 2:128, 2:200, 22:34, 22:67.

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [286](#)

(**ن س خ**) **Nun-Siin-Kha** = to abolish, destroy, abrogate, nullify, obliterate, conceal, transfer, substitute, copy, transcribe, rule out.

nasakha vb. (1) impf. act. 2:106, 22:52

nuskhah n.f. 7:154

istansakha vb. (10) impf. act. 45:29

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [42](#), [43](#)

(**ن س ل**) **Nun-Siin-Lam** = to beget, be fruitful in progeny. nasila - to hasten, crash.

nasala vb. (1) impf. act. 21:96, 36:51

nasl n.m. 2:205, 32:8

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [286](#)

(**ن س ر**) **Nun-Siin-Ra** = to remove, take off, scrape, rubout, pack, tear with the beak. nasran - eagle/vulture, idol in the shape of an eagle.

nasr n.prop. 71:23

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [43](#), [44](#)

(**ن س و ه / ن س و**) = **Nun-Siin-Waw** = women. There is no singular of this word.

nisa n.f. 2:49, 2:187, 2:222, 2:223, 2:226, 2:231, 2:232, 2:235, 2:236, 3:14, 3:42, 3:61, 3:61, 4:1, 4:3, 4:4, 4:7,

4:11, 4:15, 4:19, 4:22, 4:23, 4:23, 4:24, 4:32, 4:34, 4:43,
4:75, 4:98, 4:127, 4:127, 4:129, 4:176, 5:6, 7:81, 7:127,
7:141, 14:6, 24:31, 24:31, 24:60, 27:55, 28:4, 33:30,
33:32, 33:32, 33:52, 33:55, 33:59, 40:25, 48:25, 49:11,
49:11, 58:2, 58:3, 65:1, 65:4

niswah n.f. 12:30, 12:50

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [287](#)

(ن س ي) **Nun-Siin-Ya** = to forsake/forget/neglect,
pretend to forget.

nasiya vb. (1)

perf. act. 2:286, 5:13, 5:14, 6:44, 7:51, 7:53, 7:165, 9:67,
9:67, 18:24, 18:57, 18:61, 18:63, 18:73, 20:88, 20:115,
20:126, 25:18, 32:14, 32:14, 36:78, 38:26, 39:8, 45:34,
58:6, 59:19

impf. act. 2:44, 2:237, 6:41, 7:51, 20:52, 28:77, 45:34,
87:6

impf. pass. 20:126

pcple. pass. 19:23

nasiy n.m. 19:64

nasy n.m. 19:23

ansa vb. (4)

perf. act. 12:42, 18:63, 23:110, 58:19, 59:19

impf. act. 2:106, 6:68

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [287](#)

(ن ش أ) = **Nuun-Shiin-Alif** = lived, arose, become

elevated/high, grow up, create/produce/originate, it
happened/occurred, raise, to found/build, began, specifically
discussing 73:6 = rising in the night, first part/hours of the
night, every hour of the night in which one rises, every hour
of the night.

nasha'a vb. (1) pcple. act. f. 73:6

nash'ah n.f. 29:20, 53:47, 56:62

nashsha'a vb. (2) impf. pass. 43:18

ansha'a vb. (4)

perf. act. 6:6, 6:98, 6:133, 6:141, 11:61, 21:11, 23:14,

23:19, 23:31, 23:42, 23:78, 28:45, 36:79, 53:32, 56:35,
56:72, 67:23
impf. act. 13:12, 29:20
n.vb. 56:35
pcple. act. 56:72
pcple. pass. 55:24

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [44](#), [45](#)

(ن ش ر) **Nun-Shiin-Ra** = to spread out, bring back to life, resuscitate, be extended, lay open, unfold, expand, display, spread abroad (editors note: i.e. throwing/dispersing seeds).

nashara vb. (1)
impf. act. 18:16, 42:28
perf. pass. 81:10
n.vb. (1) 77:3
n.vb. (2) 25:3, 25:40, 25:47, 35:9, 67:15
pcple. act. f. 77:3
pcple. pass. 17:13, 52:3

nashshara vb. (2) pcple. pass. 74:52

anshara vb. (4)
perf. act. 43:11, 80:22
impf. act. 21:21
pcple. pass. 44:35

intashara vb. (8)
impf. act. 30:20
impv. 33:53, 62:10
pcple. act. 54:7

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [47](#), [48](#), [49](#)

(ن ش ط) **Nun-Shiin-Tay** = to exert oneself (in the discharge of duties), release, draw, go out from a place.

nashata vb. (1)
n.vb. 79:2
pcple. act. f. 79:2

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [50](#), [51](#)

(ن ش ز) Nun-Shiin-Zay = to be high, lifted up, rise up, behave ill, be disobedient, ill treat, be rebellious, hate, detest, be indifferent, treat unjustly, be unkind, desert.

nashaza vb. (1)
impv. 58:11, 58:11
n.vb. 4:34, 4:128

anshaza vb. (4) impf. act. 2:259

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [49](#), [50](#)

(ن ص ب) Nun-Saad-Ba = to fix, raise/setup/establish.
nasiba - to use diligence, toil/labour, be instant.

nasaba vb. (1) perf. pass. 88:19

nasiba vb. (1) impv. 94:7
n.vb. (1) 38:41
n.vb. (2) 9:120, 15:48, 18:62, 35:35

pcple. act. f. 88:3

nasib n.m. 2:202, 3:23, 4:7, 4:7, 4:7, 4:32, 4:32, 4:33,
4:44, 4:51, 4:53, 4:85, 4:118, 4:141, 6:136, 7:37, 11:109,
16:56, 28:77, 40:47, 42:20

nusub n.m. (pl. ansab) 5:3, 5:90, 70:43

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [53](#), [54](#), [55](#)

(ن ص ف) Nun-Saad-Fa = half, reach its middle/midst,
divide a thing into halves.

nisf n.m. 2:237, 4:11, 4:12, 4:25, 4:176, 73:3, 73:20

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [287](#)

(ن ص ح) Nun-Saad-Ha = to be pure, unmixed,
genuine, act sincerely, give sincere advice, counsel
earnestly, be faithful.

nasaha vb. (1)
perf. act. 7:79, 7:93, 9:91
impf. act. 7:62, 11:34

n.vb. 11:34
pcple. act. 7:21, 7:68, 7:79, 12:11, 28:12, 28:20

nasuh n.f. 66:8

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [55](#), [56](#)

(ن ص ر) **Nun-Saad-Ra** = to assist/aid, succour,
protect.

nasara vb. (1)
perf. act. 3:123, 7:157, 8:72, 8:74, 9:25, 9:40, 21:77,
37:116, 46:28, 59:12
impf. act. 3:81, 3:160, 3:160, 7:192, 7:197, 9:14, 9:40,
11:30, 11:63, 18:43, 22:15, 22:40, 22:40, 22:60, 26:93,
28:81, 30:5, 40:29, 40:51, 42:46, 47:7, 47:7, 48:3, 57:25,
59:8, 59:11, 59:12, 67:20
impv. 2:250, 2:286, 3:147, 21:68, 23:26, 23:39, 29:30
impf. pass. 2:48, 2:86, 2:123, 3:111, 11:113, 21:39,
23:65, 28:41, 36:74, 39:54, 41:16, 44:41, 52:46, 59:12
n.vb. 2:214, 2:214, 3:13, 3:126, 6:34, 7:192, 7:197, 8:10,
8:26, 8:62, 8:72, 12:110, 21:43, 22:39, 25:19, 29:10,
30:5, 30:47, 36:75, 48:3, 61:13, 110:1
pcple. act. 3:22, 3:56, 3:91, 3:150, 16:37, 29:25, 30:29,
45:34, 47:13, 72:24, 86:10
pcple. pass. 17:33, 37:172

nasir n.m. (pl. ansar) 2:107, 2:120, 2:270, 3:52, 3:52,
3:192, 4:45, 4:52, 4:75, 4:89, 4:123, 4:145, 4:173, 5:72,
8:40, 9:74, 9:100, 9:116, 9:117, 17:75, 17:80, 22:71,
22:78, 25:31, 29:22, 33:17, 33:65, 35:37, 42:8, 42:31,
48:22, 61:14, 61:14, 61:14, 71:25

nasrani n.m. (pl. nasara) 2:62, 2:111, 2:113, 2:113, 2:120,
2:135, 2:140, 3:67, 5:14, 5:18, 5:51, 5:69, 5:82, 9:30,
22:17

tanasara vb. (6) impf. act. 37:25

intasara vb. (8)
perf. act. 26:227, 42:41, 47:4
impf. act. 26:93, 42:39, 55:35
impv. 54:10
pcple. act. 18:43, 28:81, 51:45, 54:44

istansara vb. (10) perf. act. 8:72, 28:18

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [56](#), [57](#)

(ن ص ت) **Nun-Saad-Ta** = to keep quiet/silent.

ansata vb. (4) impv. 7:204, 46:29

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [55](#)

(ن ص و / ن ص ي) **Nun-Saad-Ya/Waw** = forelock, get the mastery over, get hold of.

nasiyah n.f. (pl. nawasi) 11:56, 55:41, 96:15, 96:16

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [287](#)

(ن ت ق) **Nun-Ta-Qaf** = to shake, pull, rise up, break out.

nataqa vb. (I) perf. act. 7:171

(ن ث ر) **Nun-Tha-Ra** = to scatter/disperse/sprinkle a thing, to hasten or be quick????????????????

nathara vb. (1) piple. pass. 25:23, 76:19

intathara vb. (8) perf. act. 82:2

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [16](#), [17](#), [18](#)

(ن ط ف) **Nun-Tay-Fa** = to flow gently, extrude, ooze, exude, drop, pour, trickle.

nutfah n.f. 16:4, 18:37, 22:5, 23:13, 23:14, 35:11, 36:77, 40:67, 53:46, 73:37, 76:2, 80:19

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [288](#)

(ن ط ح) **Nun-Tay-Ha** = to butt or strike with the horns, gore to death. natiihat - that which has been forced to death by the horns of an animal

natihah 2nd. sing. n.f. act. 5:3

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [63](#)

(ن ط ق) Nun-Tay-Qaf = to speak, utter, articulate sounds, speak clearly.

nataqa vb. (1)
impf. act. 21:63, 21:65, 23:62, 27:85, 37:92, 45:29,
51:23, 53:3, 77:35
n.vb. 27:16

antaqa vb. (4) perf. act. 41:21, 41:21

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [288](#)

(ن و أ) Nun-Waw-Alif / Nun-Alif-hamza = to weigh down, get up with hardship/difficulty, rise painfully, fall down from fatigue, grove under the burden.

na'a vb. (1) impf. act. 28:76

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [114](#), [115](#), [116](#)

(ن و ب) Nun-Waw-Ba = to supply the place of another. anaaba - to repent and turn again and again and consecutively (to God) with sincere deeds.

anaba vb. (4)
perf. act. 13:27, 31:15, 38:24, 38:34, 39:17, 60:4
impf. act. 11:88, 40:13, 42:10, 42:13
impv. 39:54
pcple. act. 11:75, 30:31, 30:33, 34:9, 39:8, 50:8, 50:33

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [116](#), [117](#)

(ن و ح) Nun-Waw-Ha = Noah/Nuh. To lament, wail, coo.

nuh n. 3:33, 4:163, 6:84, 7:59, 7:69, 9:70, 10:71, 11:25,
11:32, 11:36, 11:42, 11:45, 11:46, 11:48, 11:89, 14:9,
17:3, 17:17, 19:58, 21:76, 22:42, 23:23, 25:37, 26:105,
26:106, 26:116, 29:14, 33:7, 37:75, 37:79, 38:12, 40:5,

40:31, 42:13, 50:12, 51:46, 53:52, 54:9, 57:26, 66:10,
71:1, 71:21, 71:26

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [117](#), [118](#)

(ن و م) **Nun-Waw-Miim** = to sleep, slumber,
become calm, abate, dull, be numbed, dose.

nama vb. (1)
n.vb. 2:255, 25:47, 78:9
pcple. act. 7:97, 68:19

manam n.m. 8:43, 30:23, 37:102, 39:42

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [294](#)

(ن و ن) **Nun-Waw-Nun** = Nuwn lit. "lord of the fish",
i.e. Prophet Jonah / Prophet Yunus)

nun n. 21:87

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [294](#)

(ن و ق) **Nun-Waw-Qaf** = to clean the flesh from fat,
train a camel, set in order, do carefully. niiqatun - zeal, skill,
daintiness, refined, best, top of a mountain, a big and long
mountain. naaqatun - she camel, as it is the best thing
according to Arabs.

naaqah n.f. 7:73, 7:77, 11:64, 17:59, 26:155, 54:27,
91:13

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [293](#)

(ن و ر) **Nun-Waw-Ra** = fire, flame, heat, war, light,
shine, sparkle, irritate, vex or provoke war.

nar n.f. 2:17, 2:24, 2:39, 2:80, 2:81, 2:126, 2:167, 2:174,
2:175, 2:201, 2:217, 2:221, 2:257, 2:266, 2:275, 3:10,
3:16, 3:24, 3:103, 3:116, 3:131, 3:151, 3:183, 3:185,
3:191, 3:192, 4:10, 4:14, 4:30, 4:56, 4:145, 5:29, 5:37,
5:64, 5:72, 6:27, 6:128, 7:12, 7:36, 7:38, 7:38, 7:44,
7:47, 7:50, 8:14, 9:17, 9:35, 9:63, 9:68, 9:81, 9:109,

10:8, 10:27, 11:16, 11:17, 11:98, 11:106, 11:113, 13:5, 13:17, 13:35, 14:30, 14:50, 15:27, 16:62, 18:29, 18:53, 18:96, 20:10, 20:10, 20:10, 21:39, 21:69, 22:19, 22:72, 23:104, 24:35, 24:57, 27:7, 27:8, 27:90, 28:29, 28:29, 28:29, 28:41, 29:24, 29:25, 32:20, 32:20, 33:66, 34:42, 35:36, 36:80, 38:27, 38:59, 38:61, 38:64, 39:76, 39:8, 39:16, 39:19, 40:6, 40:41, 40:43, 40:46, 40:47, 40:47, 40:49, 40:72, 41:19, 41:24, 41:28, 41:40, 45:34, 46:20, 46:34, 47:12, 47:15, 51:13, 52:13, 52:14, 54:48, 55:15, 55:35, 56:71, 57:15, 58:17, 59:3, 59:17, 59:20, 64:10, 66:6, 66:10, 71:25, 72:23, 74:31, 85:5, 87:12, 88:4, 90:20, 92:14, 98:6, 101:11, 104:6, 111:3

nur n.m. 2:17, 2:257, 2:257, 4:174, 5:15, 5:16, 5:44, 5:46, 6:1, 6:91, 6:122, 7:157, 9:32, 9:32, 10:5, 13:16, 14:1, 14:5, 24:35, 24:35, 24:35, 24:35, 24:35, 24:40, 24:40, 33:43, 35:20, 39:22, 39:69, 42:52, 57:9, 57:12, 57:13, 57:13, 57:19, 57:28, 61:8, 61:8, 64:8, 65:11, 66:8, 66:8, 71:16

anara vb. (4) p.cpl. act. 3:184, 22:8, 25:61, 31:20, 33:46, 35:25

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [118](#), [119](#), [120](#)

(ن و س) **Nun-Waw-Siin** = to swing, halt in a place, move, toss. Mankind, people, others, men.

nas (pl. of insan)

2:8, 2:13, 2:21, 2:24, 2:44, 2:83, 2:94, 2:96, 2:102, 2:124, 2:125, 2:142, 2:143, 2:143, 2:150, 2:159, 2:161, 2:164, 2:165, 2:168, 2:185, 2:187, 2:188, 2:189, 2:199, 2:200, 2:204, 2:207, 2:213, 2:219, 2:221, 2:224, 2:243, 2:243, 2:251, 2:259, 2:264, 2:273, 3:4, 3:9, 3:14, 3:21, 3:41, 3:46, 3:68, 3:79, 3:87, 3:96, 3:97, 3:110, 3:112, 3:134, 3:138, 3:140, 3:173, 3:173, 3:187, 4:1, 4:37, 4:38, 4:53, 4:54, 4:58, 4:77, 4:79, 4:105, 4:108, 4:114, 4:133, 4:142, 4:161, 4:165, 4:170, 4:174, 5:32, 5:32, 5:44, 5:49, 5:67, 5:82, 5:97, 5:110, 5:116, 6:91, 6:122, 6:144, 7:85, 7:116, 7:144, 7:158, 7:187, 8:26, 8:47, 8:48, 9:3, 9:34, 10:2, 10:2, 10:11, 10:19, 10:21, 10:23, 10:24, 10:44, 10:44, 10:57, 10:60, 10:92, 10:99, 10:104, 10:108, 11:17, 11:85, 11:103, 11:118, 11:119, 12:21, 12:38, 12:38, 12:40, 12:46, 12:49, 12:68, 12:103, 13:1, 13:6, 13:17, 13:31, 14:1, 14:25, 14:36, 14:37, 14:44, 14:52, 16:38, 16:44, 16:61, 16:69, 17:60, 17:60, 17:89, 17:89, 17:94, 17:106, 18:54, 18:55, 19:10, 19:21, 20:59, 21:2, 21:61, 22:1, 22:2, 22:3, 22:5, 22:8, 22:11, 22:18, 22:25, 22:27, 22:40, 22:49, 22:65, 22:73, 22:75, 22:78, 24:35, 25:37, 25:50, 26:39, 26:183, 27:16, 27:73, 27:82, 28:23, 28:43, 29:2, 29:10, 29:10, 29:43, 29:67, 30:6, 30:8, 30:30, 30:30, 30:33, 30:36, 30:39, 30:41, 30:58, 31:6, 31:18, 31:20, 31:33, 32:13, 33:37, 33:63, 34:28, 34:28, 34:36,

35:2, 35:3, 35:5, 35:15, 35:28, 35:45, 38:26, 39:27,
39:41, 40:57, 40:57, 40:59, 40:61, 40:61, 42:42, 43:33,
44:11, 45:20, 45:26, 46:6, 47:3, 48:20, 49:13, 54:20,
57:24, 57:25, 57:25, 59:21, 62:6, 66:6, 83:2, 83:6, 99:6,
101:4, 110:2, 114:1, 114:2, 114:3, 114:5, 114:6

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [120](#), [121](#)

(**ن** **و** **ش**) **Nun-Waw-Shiin** = to take, receive, seize, attain.

tanawasha vb. (6) n.vb. 34:52

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [121](#)

(**ن** **و** **ص**) **Nun-Waw-Saad** = to flee away, shun, evade, retreat, escape, take shelter.

manas n.m. 38:3

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [121](#), [122](#)

(**ن** **و** **ي**) **Nun-Waw-Ya** = to intend, propose, design, resolve scheme, aim, date-stone.

nawa n.m. 6:95

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [294](#)

(**ن** **ي** **ل**) **Nun-Ya-Lam** = to obtain/procure, get, attain, reach, matter.

nala vb. (1)

impf. act. 2:124, 3:92, 5:94, 7:37, 7:49, 7:152, 9:74,
9:120, 22:37, 22:37, 33:25

n.vb. 9:120

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [294](#)

(ن ز ع) **Nun-Zay-Ayn** = to draw forth, take away, pluck out, bring out, snatch away, remove, strip off, tear off, extract, withdraw, draw out sharply, perform ones duty, yearn, depose high officials, resemble, draw with vigour, invite others to truth, rise, ascend, draw from the abode or bottom, carry off forcibly, deprive.

naza'a vb. (1)
perf. act. 7:43, 7:108, 11:9, 15:47, 26:33, 28:75
impf. act. 3:26, 7:27, 19:69, 54:20
pcple. act. f. 79:1

nazza'ah n.f. 70:16

naza'a vb. (3) impf. act. 22:67

tanaza'a vb. (6)
perf. act. 3:152, 4:59, 8:43, 20:62
impf. act. 8:46, 18:21, 52:23

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [284](#), [285](#)

(ن ز ف) **Nun-Zay-Fa** = to exhaust, deprive of intellectual facilities.

nazafa vb. (1) impf. pass. 37:47, 56:19

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [285](#)

(ن ز غ) **Nun-Zay-Ghayn** = to incite to evil, to provoke, foment discord between, make strife, slander, provocation, sow, disseminate, blacken any one's character, wound in words, set people at variance, stir up discord.

nazagha vb. (1)
perf. act. 12:100
impf. act. 7:200, 17:53, 41:36
n.vb. 7:200, 41:36

(ن ز ل) **Nun-Zay-Lam** = to descend, come down, go down, happen, alight at, settle in a place, lodge. anzala - to send down, give. nazulun - that which is prepared for a guest's entertainment, abode, gift. manzil - mansion, station. nazzala - to cause to descend, send down. tanzil -

sending down, divine revelation, orderly arrangement and authentic compilation, gradual revelation.

nazala vb. (1)

perf. act. 17:105, 26:193, 37:177, 57:16

impf. act. 34:2, 57:4

manazil n.f. (pl. of manzil) 10:5, 36:39

nazlah n.f. 53:13

nuzul n.m. (pl. of nazl) 3:198, 18:102, 18:107, 32:19, 37:62, 41:32, 56:56, 56:93

nazzala vb. (2)

perf. act. 2:23, 2:297, 2:176, 3:3, 4:47, 4:136, 4:140, 6:7, 6:111, 7:71, 7:196, 15:9, 16:89, 16:102, 17:95, 17:106, 20:80, 25:1, 26:198, 29:63, 39:23, 43:11, 47:26, 50:9, 67:9, 76:23

impf. act. 2:90, 3:151, 4:153, 5:112, 6:37, 6:81, 7:33, 8:11, 15:8, 15:21, 16:2, 16:101, 17:82, 17:93, 22:71, 24:43, 26:4, 30:24, 31:34, 40:13, 42:27, 42:28, 57:9

perf. pass. 6:37, 15:6, 16:44, 25:25, 43:31, 47:2, 47:20

impf. pass. 2:105, 3:93, 5:101, 9:64, 30:49

n.vb. 17:106, 20:4, 25:25, 26:192, 32:2, 36:5, 39:1, 40:2, 41:2, 41:42, 45:2, 46:2, 56:80, 69:43, 76:23

pcple. act. 5:115

pcple. pass. 6:114

anzala (1) vb. (4)

impv. 23:29

pcple. act. 12:59, 23:29

pcple. pass. 23:29

anzala (2) vb. (4)

perf. act. 2:22, 2:41, 2:57, 2:59, 2:90, 2:91, 2:99, 2:159, 2:164, 2:170, 2:174, 2:213, 2:231, 3:3, 3:4, 3:7, 3:53, 3:154, 4:61, 4:105, 4:113, 4:136, 4:166, 4:166, 4:174, 5:44, 5:44, 5:45, 5:47, 5:47, 5:48, 5:48, 5:49, 5:49, 5:104, 6:8, 6:91, 6:91, 6:92, 6:93, 6:99, 6:114, 6:155, 7:26, 7:57, 7:160, 8:41, 9:26, 9:26, 9:40, 9:97, 10:24, 10:59, 10:94, 12:2, 12:40, 13:17, 13:37, 14:1, 14:32, 15:22, 15:90, 16:10, 16:24, 16:30, 16:44, 16:64, 16:65, 17:102, 17:105, 18:1, 18:45, 20:2, 20:53, 20:113, 21:10, 21:50, 22:5, 22:16, 22:63, 23:18, 23:24, 24:1, 24:1, 24:34, 24:46, 25:6, 25:48, 27:60, 28:24, 29:47, 29:51, 30:35, 31:10, 31:21, 33:26, 35:27, 36:15, 36:28, 38:29, 39:2, 39:6, 39:21, 39:41, 41:14, 41:39, 42:15, 42:17, 44:3, 45:5, 47:9, 48:4, 48:18, 48:26, 53:23, 56:69, 57:25, 57:25, 58:5, 59:21, 64:8, 65:5, 65:10, 78:14, 97:1

impf. act. 6:93

impv. 5:114

perf. pass. 2:4, 2:4, 2:91, 2:102, 2:136, 2:136, 2:185, 2:285, 3:65, 3:72, 3:84, 3:84, 3:199, 3:199, 4:60, 4:60, 4:162, 4:162, 5:59, 5:59, 5:64, 5:66, 5:67, 5:68, 5:81, 5:83, 6:8, 6:156, 6:157, 7:2, 7:3, 7:157, 9:86, 9:124,

9:127, 10:20, 11:12, 11:14, 13:1, 13:7, 13:19, 13:27,
13:36, 25:7, 25:51, 28:87, 29:46, 29:46, 29:50, 34:6,
38:8, 39:55, 46:30, 47:20
pcple. act. 29:34, 36:28, 56:69
pcple. pass. 3:124

tanazzala vb. (5)
perf. act. 26:210
impf. act. 19:64, 26:221, 26:222, 41:30, 65:12, 97:4

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [285](#), [286](#)

(ن ظ ر) **Nun-Za-Ra** = to see, look at, glance, gaze,
observe, behold, consider, regard, listen to, be patient
towards, wait, contemplate, grant respite, put off,
scrutinise, show kindness, examine, search, reflect. nazara -
the look with affection, to perplex, dazzle.

nazara vb. (1)
perf. act. 9:127, 37:88, 74:21
impf. act. 2:50, 2:55, 2:210, 3:77, 3:143, 6:158, 7:53,
7:129, 7:143, 7:185, 7:198, 8:6, 10:14, 10:43, 12:109,
16:33, 18:19, 22:15, 27:27, 27:41, 30:9, 33:19, 35:43,
35:44, 36:49, 37:19, 38:15, 39:68, 40:21, 40:82, 42:45,
43:66, 47:10, 47:18, 47:20, 50:6, 51:44, 56:84, 59:18,
78:40, 80:24, 83:23, 83:35, 86:5, 88:17
impv. 2:104, 2:259, 2:259, 2:259, 3:137, 4:46, 4:50, 5:75,
5:75, 6:11, 6:24, 6:46, 6:65, 6:99, 7:84, 7:86, 7:103,
7:143, 10:39, 10:73, 10:101, 16:36, 17:21, 17:48, 20:97,
25:9, 27:14, 27:28, 27:33, 27:51, 27:69, 28:40, 29:20,
30:42, 30:50, 37:73, 37:102, 43:25, 57:13
n.vb. 47:20
pcple. act. 2:69, 7:108, 15:16, 26:33, 27:35, 33:53, 75:23

nazirah n.f. 2:280

nazrah n.f. 37:88

anzara vb. (4)
impf. act. 7:195, 10:71, 11:55
impv. 7:14, 15:36, 38:79
impf. pass. 2:162, 3:88, 6:8, 16:85, 21:40, 32:29
pcple. pass. 7:15, 15:8, 15:37, 26:203, 38:80, 44:29

intazara vb. (8)
impf. act. 10:102, 33:23
impv. 6:158, 7:71, 10:20, 10:102, 11:122, 32:30
pcple. act. 6:158, 7:71, 10:20, 10:102, 11:122, 32:30

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [38](#), [39](#)

[Return to LinguisticMiracle Dictionary](#)

Waw = و

[Return to LinguisticMiracle Dictionary](#)

(**د** **وأ**) **Waw-Alif-Dal** = to bury alive

wa'ada vb. (1)
pcple. pass. f. 81:8

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [167](#), [168](#)

(**ل** **وأ**) **Waw-Alif-Lam** = to seek refuge, find escape, seek shelter.

maw'il n.m. 18:58

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [302](#)

(**د** **وع**) **Waw-Ayn-Dal** = to promise, give one's word, threaten, promise good, threaten (depending on context).

wa'ada vb. (1)
perf. act. 3:194, 4:95, 5:9, 7:44, 7:44, 9:68, 9:72, 9:77, 9:114, 14:22, 14:22, 19:61, 22:72, 24:55, 28:61, 33:12, 33:22, 36:52, 40:8, 43:42, 48:20, 48:29, 57:10
impf. act. 2:268, 2:268, 4:120, 4:120, 7:70, 7:77, 8:7, 10:46, 11:32, 13:40, 17:64, 20:86, 23:35, 23:95, 35:40, 40:28, 40:77, 46:17, 46:22
impv. 17:64
perf. pass. 13:35, 23:83, 25:15, 27:68, 47:15
impf. pass. 6:134, 19:75, 21:103, 21:109, 23:36, 23:93, 26:206, 36:63, 38:53, 41:30, 43:83, 46:16, 46:35, 50:32, 51:5, 51:22, 51:60, 70:42, 70:44, 72:24, 72:25, 77:7
n. vb. 3:152, 4:122, 9:111, 10:4, 10:48, 10:55, 11:45, 11:65, 13:31, 14:22, 14:47, 16:38, 17:5, 17:5, 17:7, 17:104, 17:108, 18:21, 18:98, 18:98, 19:54, 19:61, 20:86, 21:9, 21:38, 21:97, 21:104, 22:47, 25:16, 27:71, 28:13, 28:61, 30:6, 30:6, 30:60, 31:9, 31:33, 34:29, 35:5, 36:48,

39:20, 39:74, 40:55, 40:77, 45:32, 46:16, 46:17, 67:25,
73:18

pcple. pass. 85:2

maw'id n.m. (f. in 9:114), 11:17, 11:81, 15:43, 18:48,
18:58, 18:59, 20:58, 20:59, 20:86, 20:87, 20:97, 54:46

mi'ad n.m. 3:9, 3:194, 8:42, 13:31, 34:30, 39:20

wa'id n.m. 14:14, 20:113, 50:14, 50:20, 50:28, 50:45

wa'ada vb. (3)

perf. act. 2:51, 7:142, 20:80

impf. act. 2:235

aw'ada vb. (4)

impf. act. 7:86

tawa'ada vb. (6) perf. act. 8:42

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [206](#), [207](#)

(**ي** **و**) **Waw-Ayn-Ya** = to preserve in the
memory, keep in mind, retain, contain, collect, understand,
learn, pay attention, recover ones senses, store up.

wa'a vb. (1)

impf. act. 69:12

pcple. act. f. 69:12

wi'a n.m. (pl. awiyah) 12:76, 12:76, 12:76

aw'a vb. (4)

perf. act. 70:18

impf. act. 84:23

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [310](#)

(**ظ** **و**) **Waw-Ayn-Za** = to admonish, exhort,
preach, advise, warn, remind of that which should soften
the heart by the mention of reward or punishment, give
good advice or counsel, remind of the result of affairs,
exhort which leads to repentance and reformation.

wa'aza vb. (1) perf. act. 26:136

impf. act. 2:231, 4:58, 7:164, 11:46, 16:90, 24:17, 31:13,
34:46

impv. 4:34, 4:63
impf. pass. 2:232, 4:66, 58:3, 65:2
pcple. act. 26:136

maw'izah n.f. 2:66, 2:275, 3:138, 5:46, 7:145, 10:57,
11:120, 16:125, 24:34

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [207](#)

(**ل**) (**و**) **Waw-Ba-Lam** = to pour forth, rain to in large drops, pursue eagerly.

wabal n.m. 5:95, 59:15, 64:5, 65:9

wabil n.m. 2:264, 2:265, 2:265

wabeelan 73:16

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [302](#)

(**ق**) (**و**) **Waw-Ba-Qaf** = to perish/destroy/wreck/ruin, place of destruction, gulf (of doom).

mawbiq n.m. 18:52

awbaqa vb. (4) impf. act. 42:34

(**ر**) (**و**) **Waw-Ba-Ra** = to have soft hair, stay in a place.

awbar n.m. (pl. of wabar) 16:80

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [169](#), [170](#)

(**ع**) (**و**) **Waw-Dal-Ayn** = to leave/depart/forsake/overlook/disregard, place/deposit.

wada'a vb. (1) impv. 33:48

mustawada n.m. 6:98, 11:6

wadda'a vb. (2) perf. act. 93:3

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [305](#)

(**د** **ود**) **Waw-Dal-Dal** = to love, wish for, desire, be fond of, will, long.

wadda vb. (1) perf. act. 2:109, 3:69, 3:118, 4:89, 4:102, 60:2, 68:9
impf. act. 2:96, 2:105, 2:266, 3:30, 4:42, 8:7, 15:2, 33:20, 70:11
n. vb. 19:96

mawaddah n.f. 4:73, 5:82, 29:25, 30:21, 42:23, 60:1, 60:1

wadd n. prop. 71:23

wadud n.m. 11:90, 85:14

wadda vb. (3) impf. act. 58:22

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [185](#), [186](#)

(**ق** **ود**) **Waw-Dal-Qaf** = to drop (rain), approach (rain), drizzle, any kind of rain (heavy or light).

wadq n.m. 24:43, 30:48

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [305](#)

(**ي** **ود**) **Waw-Dal-Ya** = to pay the blood money, pay a fine as expiation for human life, compensate for murder.

diyah n.f. 4:92, 4:92

wadi (pl. awdiyah) 9:121, 13:17, 14:37, 20:12, 26:225, 27:18, 28:30, 46:24, 79:16, 89:9

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [305](#)

(ر و ذ) **Waw-Dhal-Ra** = to

leave/forsake/neglect, fall upon, wound, cut in slices, let, desist.

wadhara vb. (1) impf. act. 2:234, 2:240, 3:179, 4:129, 6:110, 7:70, 7:127, 7:127, 7:186, 10:11, 19:72, 20:106, 21:89, 26:166, 37:125, 51:42, 71:23, 71:23, 71:26, 71:27, 74:28, 75:21, 76:27
impv. 2:278, 6:70, 6:91, 6:112, 6:120, 6:137, 7:73, 7:180, 9:86, 11:64, 12:47, 15:3, 23:54, 40:26, 43:83, 48:15, 52:45, 62:9, 68:44, 70:42, 73:11, 74:11

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [187](#)

(و ض ع) **Waw-Dad-Ayn** = he put it or laid it in/on

a place, put it or threw it down from his hand, opposite of Ra-Fa-Ayn, put down a thing, brought forth, to appoint, to impose/remit, give over, relinquish, lowered his grade/rank/condition, suffer loss, did not gain in it, lowered/humbled, depository, the proper place of a thing.

wada'a vb. (1) perf. act. 3:36, 3:36, 3:36, 46:15, 55:7, 55:10, 94:2
impf. act. 4:102, 7:157, 21:47, 22:2, 24:58, 24:60, 35:11, 41:47, 47:4, 65:4, 65:6
perf. pass. 3:96, 18:49, 39:69
pcple. pass. 88:14

mawadai n.m. (pl. mawdi) 4:46, 5:13, 5:41

awda'a vb. (4) perf. act. 9:47

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [309](#), [310](#)

(و ض ن) **Waw-Dad-Nun** = to plate or fold a thing

with one part over another, interwove, encrust, inlay (with gold and precious jewels).

wadana vb. (1) pcple. pass. 56:15

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [310](#)

(د وف) **Waw-Fa-Dal** = to call upon, come to, reach.

wafada vb. (1) n.vb. wafd 19:85

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [209](#)

(ض وف) **Waw-Fa-Dad** = to hasten/run.

awfada vb. (4) impf. act. yufidu 70:43

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [211](#)

(ق وف) **Waw-Fa-Qaf** = to reconcile, to find suitable/fit/useful.

waffaqa vb. (2) impf. act. 4:35
n.vb. 4:62, 11:88

wafaqa vb. (3) n. vb. 78:26

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [311](#)

(ر وف) **Waw-Fa-Ra** = to be plentiful, copious/numerous/ample, increase.

wafara vb. (1) p.cple. pass. 17:63

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [209](#), [210](#)

(ي وف) **Waw-Fa-Ya** = to reach the end, keep ones promise, fulfil ones engagement, pay a debt, perform a promise. tawaffa - to die. wafaat - death.

wafiy n.m. (adj. comp. awfa) 9:111, 53:41

waffa vb. (2)
perf. act. 24:39, 53:37

impf. act. 3:57, 4:173, 11:15, 11:111, 24:25, 35:30, 46:19
perf. pass. 3:25, 39:70
impf. pass. 2:272, 2:281, 3:161, 3:185, 8:60, 16:111,
39:10
pcple. act. 11:109

awfa vb. (4)
perf. act. 3:76, 48:10
impf. act. 2:40, 12:59, 13:20, 22:29, 76:7
impv. 2:40, 5:1, 6:152, 6:152, 7:85, 11:85, 12:88, 16:91,
17:34, 17:35, 26:181
pcple. act. 2:177

tawaffa vb. (5)
perf. act. 4:97, 5:117, 6:61, 47:27
impf. act. 4:15, 6:60, 7:37, 8:50, 10:46, 10:104, 13:40,
16:28, 16:32, 16:70, 32:11, 39:42, 40:77
impv. 3:193, 7:126, 12:101
impf. pass. 2:234, 2:240, 22:5, 40:67
pcple. act. 3:55

istawafa vb. (10) impf. act. 83:2

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [311](#)

(**ب** **و ه**) **Waw-ha-Ba** = to give/grant/bestow,
dedicate, offer as a present/gift.

wahaba vb. (1)
perf. act. 6:84, 14:39, 19:49, 19:50, 19:53, 21:72, 21:90,
26:21, 29:27, 33:50, 38:30, 38:43
impf. act. 19:19, 42:49, 42:49
impv. 3:8, 3:38, 19:5, 25:74, 26:83, 37:100, 38:35

wahhab n.m. 3:8, 38:9, 38:35

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [222](#), [223](#)

(**ج** **و ه**) **Waw-ha-Jiim** = blazing, brightly burning,
glowing, heat, kindle, dazzle.

wahhaj n.m. (adj.) 78:13

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [224](#)

(**ن** **وه**) **Waw-ha-Nun** = to be weak/feeble/faint/infirm, remiss, languid.

wahana vb. (1)
perf. act. 3:146, 19:4
impf. act. 3:139, 4:104, 47:35
n. vb. 31:14, 31:14

awhan n.m. (comp. adj. of wahn) 29:41

awhana vb. (4) p.cple. act. 8:18

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [315](#), [316](#)

(**ي** **وه**) **Waw-ha-Ya** = to be weak/frail, torn/burst.

waha vb. (1) p.cple. act. f. 69:16

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [316](#)

(**د** **ود**) **Waw-Ha-Dal** = to be one, alone, unique, unparalleled, remain lowly, be apart, assert the unity. waahidun - cardinal, number one, single. wahda - alone.

wahd n.m. (adv) 7:70, 17:46, 39:45, 40:12, 40:84, 60:4

wahid n. num. 2:61, 2:133, 2:163, 2:213, 4:1, 4:3, 4:11, 4:11, 4:12, 4:102, 4:171, 5:48, 5:73, 6:19, 6:98, 7:189, 9:31, 10:19, 11:118, 12:31, 12:39, 12:67, 13:4, 13:16, 14:48, 14:52, 16:22, 16:51, 16:93, 18:110, 21:92, 21:108, 22:34, 23:52, 24:2, 25:14, 25:32, 29:46, 31:28, 34:46, 36:29, 36:49, 36:53, 37:4, 37:19, 38:5, 38:15, 38:23, 38:65, 39:4, 39:6, 40:16, 41:6, 42:8, 43:33, 54:24, 54:31, 54:50, 69:13, 69:14, 79:13

wahid n.m. (adv) 74:11

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [180](#), [181](#), [182](#)

(**ش** **ود**) **Waw-Ha-Shiin** = to throw away for escaping. wahhasa - to desolate. wuhuush - wild beasts.

wuhush n.m. (pl. of wahsh) 81:5

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [182](#), [183](#), [184](#)

(**ي** **و**) **Waw-Ha-Ya** = to

indicate/reveal/suggest, point out, put a thing into (the mind), despatch a messenger, inspire, speak secretly, hasten, make sign, sign swiftly, suggest with speed, write, say something in a whisper tone so that only the hearer hears it clearly but not the person standing close to him.

waha vb. (1)

wahy n. vb. 11:37, 20:114, 21:45, 23:27, 42:51, 53:4

awha vb. (4)

perf. act. 4:163, 4:163, 4:163, 5:111, 7:117, 7:160, 10:2, 10:87, 12:3, 12:15, 13:30, 14:13, 16:68, 16:123, 17:39, 17:73, 17:86, 19:11, 20:38, 20:77, 21:73, 23:27, 26:52, 26:63, 28:7, 35:31, 41:12, 42:7, 42:13, 42:52, 53:10, 53:10, 99:5

impf. act. 3:44, 6:112, 6:121, 8:12, 11:49, 12:102, 12:109, 16:43, 21:7, 21:25, 34:50, 42:3, 42:51

perf. pass. 6:19, 6:93, 6:106, 6:145, 11:36, 18:27, 20:48, 29:45, 39:65, 43:43, 72:1

impf. pass. 6:50, 6:93, 7:203, 10:15, 10:109, 11:12, 18:110, 20:13, 20:38, 21:108, 33:2, 38:70, 41:6, 46:9, 53:4

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [304](#)

(**ب** **و**) **Waw-Jiim-Ba** = to fall down dead (after they are slaughtered). wajabat al-shamsu - setting of sun.

wajaba vb. (1) perf. act. 22:36

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [175](#), [176](#), [177](#)

(**د** **و**) **Waw-Jiim-Dal** = to find what was lost, perceive, obtain, find any one or anything (such and such).

wajada vb. (1)

perf. act. 3:37, 4:64, 4:82, 4:89, 5:104, 7:28, 7:44, 7:44, 7:102, 7:102, 9:5, 10:78, 12:65, 12:79, 18:49, 18:65, 18:77, 18:86, 18:86, 18:90, 18:93, 21:53, 24:39, 26:74,

27:23, 27:24, 28:15, 28:23, 28:23, 31:21, 38:44, 43:22,
43:23, 43:24, 51:36, 72:8, 93:7, 93:8
impf. act. 2:96, 2:110, 2:196, 2:283, 3:30, 4:43, 4:52,
4:65, 4:88, 4:91, 4:92, 4:100, 4:110, 4:121, 4:123, 4:143,
4:145, 4:173, 5:6, 5:82, 5:82, 5:89, 6:145, 7:17, 7:157,
9:57, 9:79, 9:91, 9:92, 9:92, 9:123, 12:94, 17:68, 17:69,
17:75, 17:77, 17:86, 17:97, 18:17, 18:27, 18:36, 18:53,
18:58, 18:69, 20:10, 20:115, 24:28, 24:33, 24:39, 28:27,
33:17, 33:62, 33:65, 35:43, 35:43, 37:102, 48:22, 48:23,
58:4, 58:12, 58:22, 59:9, 71:25, 72:9, 72:22, 73:20, 93:6
perf. pass. 12:75

wujd n.m. 65:6

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [178](#), [179](#)

(**ف** **وج**) **Waw-Jiim-Fa** = being athrob (heart),
beating painfully, to urge, to prick (e.g. an animal to make
it go faster). To be agitated in a most disturbed condition,
palpitate, run.

wajafa vb. (1) p.cple. act. 79:8

awjafa vb. (4) perf. act. 59:6

(**ه** **وج**) = **Waw-Jiim-ha** = to
face/encounter/confront, face, will, course/purpose/object
one is pursuing, place/direction one is going/looking, way of
a thing, consideration/regard.

wajh n.m. (pl. wujuh) 2:112, 2:115, 2:144, 2:144, 2:144,
2:149, 2:150, 2:150, 2:177, 2:272, 3:20, 3:72, 3:106,
3:106, 3:106, 3:107, 4:43, 4:47, 4:125, 5:6, 5:6, 5:108,
6:52, 6:79, 7:29, 8:50, 10:26, 10:27, 10:105, 12:9, 12:93,
12:96, 13:22, 14:50, 16:58, 17:7, 17:97, 18:28, 18:29,
20:111, 21:39, 22:11, 22:72, 23:104, 25:34, 27:90, 28:88,
30:30, 30:38, 30:39, 30:43, 31:22, 33:66, 39:24, 39:60,
43:17, 47:27, 48:29, 51:29, 54:48, 55:27, 67:22, 67:27,
75:22, 75:24, 76:9, 80:38, 80:40, 83:24, 88:2, 88:8,
92:20

wajih n.m. (adj) 3:45, 33:69

wijhah n.f. 2:148

wajjaha vb. (2) perf. act. 6:79
impf. act. 16:76

tawajjaha vb. (5) perf. act. 28:22

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [304](#), [305](#)

(**ل** **وج**) **Waw-Jiim-Lam** = to quake/fear, be afraid, feel quick.

wajila vb. (1) perf. act. 8:2, 22:35
impf. act. 15:53

wajil n.m. (adj) 15:52, 23:60

(**س** **وج**) **Waw-Jiim-Siin** = to feel an apprehension about, dread a thing.

awjasa vb. (4) perf. act. 11:70, 20:67, 51:28

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [180](#)

(**أ** **وك**) **Waw-Kaf-Alif** = to recline.

muttaka n.m. 12:31

tawakka'a vb. (5) impf. act. 20:18

ittaka'a vb. (8) impf. act. 43:34
pcple. act. 18:31, 36:56, 38:51, 52:20, 55:54, 55:76,
56:16, 76:13

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [216](#)

(**د** **وك**) **Waw-Kaf-Dal** = to confirm, assert, affirm, ratify.

wakkada vb. (2) n. vb. 16:91

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [217](#), [218](#)

(ل و ك) **Waw-Kaf-Lam** = to entrust, confirm, give, charge, dispose affairs, lean upon, reply upon.

wakil n.m. 3:173, 4:81, 4:109, 4:132, 4:171, 6:66, 6:102, 6:107, 10:108, 11:12, 12:66, 17:2, 17:54, 17:65, 17:68, 17:86, 25:43, 28:28, 33:3, 33:48, 39:41, 39:62, 42:6, 73:9

wakkala vb. (2) perf. act. 6:89
perf. pass. 32:11

tawakkala vb. (5)
perf. act. 7:89, 9:129, 10:71, 10:85, 11:56, 11:88, 12:67, 13:30, 42:10, 60:4, 67:29
impf. act. 3:122, 3:160, 5:11, 8:2, 8:49, 9:51, 12:67, 14:11, 14:12, 14:12, 16:42, 16:99, 29:59, 39:38, 42:36, 58:10, 64:13, 65:3
impv. 3:159, 4:81, 5:23, 8:61, 10:84, 11:123, 25:58, 26:217, 27:79, 33:3, 33:48
pcple. act. 3:159, 12:67, 14:12, 39:38

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [313](#)

(ز و ك) **Waw-Kaf-Zay** = to strike with a fist, drive back.

wakaza vb. (1) perf. act. 28:15

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [218](#)

(د و ل) **Waw-Lam-Dal** = to beget, give birth.

walada vb. (1)
perf. act. 37:152, 58:2, 90:3
impf. act. 11:72, 71:27, 112:3
perf. pass. 19:15, 19:33
impf. pass. 112:3
pcple. act. (f. walidah, du. walidan) 2:83, 2:180, 2:215, 2:233, 2:233, 4:7, 4:7, 4:33, 4:36, 4:135, 5:110, 6:151, 14:41, 17:23, 19:14, 19:32, 27:19, 29:8, 31:14, 31:14, 31:33, 31:33, 46:15, 46:15, 46:17, 71:28, 90:3
pcple. pass. 2:233, 2:233, 31:33

walad n.m. (pl. awlad) 2:116, 2:233, 2:233, 2:233, 2:233, 3:10, 3:47, 3:116, 4:11, 4:11, 4:11, 4:12, 4:12, 4:12, 4:12, 4:171, 4:176, 4:176, 6:101, 6:137, 6:140, 6:151, 8:28, 9:55, 9:69, 9:85, 10:68, 12:21, 17:31, 17:64,

17:111, 18:4, 18:39, 19:35, 19:77, 19:88, 19:91, 19:92,
21:26, 23:91, 25:2, 28:9, 31:33, 34:35, 34:37, 39:4,
43:81, 57:20, 58:17, 60:3, 60:12, 63:9, 64:14, 64:15,
71:21, 72:3

walid n.m. (pl. wildan) 4:75, 4:98, 4:127, 26:18, 56:17,
73:17, 76:19

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [220](#), [221](#), [222](#)

(ج و) **Waw-Lam-Jiim** = to enter, penetrate in,
go in, pass through, gain.

walaja vb. (1) impf. act. 7:40, 34:2, 57:4

walijah n.f. 9:16

awlaja vb. (4) impf. act. 3:27, 3:27, 22:61, 31:29, 31:29,
35:13, 35:13, 57:6, 57:6

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [219](#), [220](#)

(ي و) **Waw-Lam-Ya** = to be close, near, follow,
be up to.

verb 5:

tawalla (prf. 3rd. m. sing.) - turneth away.

tawallau (prf. 3rd. m. pl.) - they turned away.

tawallaitum (prf. 2nd. m. pl.) - ye turned away.

yatawalla (impf. 3rd. m. pl.) - he turns away.

wala vb. (I) -

impf. act. 9:123

n. vb. 8:72, 18:44

pcple. act. 13:11

awla n.m. (adj.) 3:68, 4:135, 5:107, 8:75, 19:70, 33:6,
33:6, 47:20, 75:34, 75:34, 75:35, 75:35

mawla n.m. (pl. *mawali*) 2:286, 3:150, 4:33, 6:62, 8:40,
8:40, 9:51, 10:30, 16:76, 19:5, 22:13, 22:78, 22:78, 33:5,
44:41, 44:41, 47:11, 47:11, 57:15, 66:2, 66:4

waliy n.m. (pl. *awliya*) 2:107, 2:120, 2:257, 2:257, 2:282,
3:28, 3:68, 3:122, 3:175, 4:45, 4:75, 4:76, 4:89, 4:89,
4:119, 4:123, 4:139, 4:144, 4:173, 5:51, 5:51, 5:55, 5:57,
5:81, 6:14, 6:51, 6:70, 6:121, 6:127, 6:128, 7:3, 7:27,
7:30, 7:155, 7:196, 8:34, 8:34, 8:72, 8:73, 9:23, 9:71,

9:74, 9:116, 10:62, 11:20, 11:113, 12:101, 13:16, 13:37, 16:63, 17:33, 17:97, 17:111, 18:17, 18:26, 18:50, 18:102, 19:5, 19:45, 25:18, 27:49, 29:22, 29:41, 32:4, 33:6, 33:17, 33:65, 34:41, 39:3, 41:31, 41:34, 42:6, 42:8, 42:9, 42:9, 42:28, 42:31, 42:44, 42:46, 45:10, 45:19, 45:19, 46:32, 48:22, 60:1, 62:6

walla vb. (II) -

perf. act. 2:142, 9:25, 9:57, 17:46, 18:18, 27:10, 27:80, 28:31, 30:52, 31:7, 46:29, 48:22

impf. act. 2:115, 2:144, 2:177, 3:11, 4:115, 6:129, 8:15, 8:16, 21:57, 33:15, 40:33, 54:45, 59:12

impv. 2:144, 2:144, 2:149, 2:150, 2:150

pcple. act. 2:148

tawalla vb. (V) -

perf. act. 2:64, 2:83, 2:137, 2:205, 2:246, 3:20, 3:32, 3:63, 3:64, 3:82, 3:155, 4:80, 4:89, 4:115, 5:49, 5:92, 7:79, 7:93, 8:23, 8:40, 9:3, 9:76, 9:92, 9:129, 10:72, 12:84, 16:82, 20:48, 20:60, 21:109, 22:4, 24:11, 28:24, 37:90, 44:14, 47:22, 48:16, 51:39, 53:29, 53:33, 58:14, 64:6, 64:12, 70:17, 75:32, 80:1, 88:23, 92:16, 96:13

impf. act. 3:23, 5:43, 5:51, 5:56, 5:80, 7:196, 8:20, 9:23, 9:50, 9:74, 11:3, 11:52, 11:57, 16:100, 24:47, 24:54, 47:38, 48:16, 48:17, 57:24, 60:6, 60:9, 60:13

impv. 27:28, 37:174, 37:178, 51:54, 54:6

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [314](#), [315](#)

(ي و ن) **Waw-Nun-Ya** = to be slack, negligent, remiss, tire.

wana vb. (1) impf. act. 20:42

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [315](#)

(ع و ق) **Waw-Qaf-Ayn** = to fall down, befall, come to pass, be conformed, happen, take place, ascertain.

waqa'a vb. (1) perf. act. 4:100, 7:71, 7:118, 7:134, 10:51, 27:82, 27:85, 56:1, 69:15

impf. act. 22:65

impv. 15:29, 38:72

pcple. act. 7:171, 42:22, 51:6, 52:7, 70:1, 77:7

mawaqi n.m. (pl. of mawqi) 56:75

waqah n.f. 56:2

waqiah n.f. 56:1, 69:15

waqa'a vb. (3) puple. act. 18:53

awqa'a vb. (4) impf. act. 5:91

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [311](#), [312](#)

(**ب** **وق**) **Waw-Qaf-Ba** = to set, come upon, overspread, disappear (sun or moon), enter.

waqaba vb. (1) perf. 3rd. m. sing. act. 113:3

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [211](#), [212](#)

(**د** **وق**) **Waw-Qaf-Dal** = to set fire, kindle, light fire.

waqud n. m. 2:24, 3:10, 66:6, 85:5

awqada vb. (4) perf. act. 5:64
impf. act. 13:17, 36:80
impv. 28:38
impf. pass. 24:35
puple. pass. f. 104:6

istawqada vb. (10) perf. act. 2:17

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [213](#)

(**ذ** **وق**) **Waw-Qaf-Dhal/Thal** = to beat to death, beat severely, strike violently, be killed by a blow.

waqadha vb. (1) puple. pass. f. 5:3

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [213](#), [214](#)

(**ف** **وق**) **Waw-Qaf-Fa** = to stand, make someone to stand.

waqafa vb. (1) impv. 37:24
perf. pass. 6:27, 6:30
pcple. pass. 34:31

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [312](#), [313](#)

(ر) **وق** **Waw-Qaf-Ra** = to be heavy (in ear),
deaf, heaviness in the ear, be gentle, gracious, respected.

waqara vb. (1) n. vb. 6:25, 17:46, 18:57, 31:7, 41:5,
41:44

waqar n. m. 71:13

wiqr n. m. 51:2

waqqara vb. (2) impf. act. 48:9

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [214](#), [215](#)

(ت) **وق** = **Waw-Qaf-Ta** = to fix,
defined/determined/limited a thing as to time,
appoint/declare/assign a time, measure of time (e.g.
season).

waqata vb. (1) n. vb. 7:187, 15:38, 38:81
pcple. pass. 4:103

miqat n.m. (pl. mawaqit) 2:189, 7:142, 7:143, 7:155,
26:38, 44:40, 56:50, 78:17

waqqata vb. (2) perf. pass. 77:11

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [212](#)

(ي) **وق** **Waw-Qaf-Ya** = to protect, save,
preserve, ward off, guard against evil and calamity, be
secure, take as a shield, regard the duty. muttaqii - one
who guard against evil and against that which harms and
injures and is regardful of his duty towards human beings
and God.

waqa vb. (1) perf. act. 40:45, 44:56, 52:18, 52:27, 76:11
impf. act. 16:81, 16:81, 40:9
impv. 2:201, 3:16, 3:191, 40:7, 40:9, 66:6

impf. pass. 59:9, 64:16
pcple. act. 13:34, 13:37, 40:21

taqiy n.m. (adj. comp. atqa) 19:13, 19:18, 19:63, 49:13,
92:17

taqwa n.f. 2:197, 2:237, 5:2, 5:8, 7:26, 9:108, 9:109,
20:132, 22:32, 22:37, 47:17, 48:26, 49:3, 58:9, 74:56,
91:8, 96:12

tuqat n.f. 3:28, 3:102

ittaqa vb. (8)

perf. act. 2:103, 2:189, 2:203, 2:212, 3:15, 3:76, 3:172,
3:198, 4:77, 5:65, 5:93, 5:93, 5:93, 7:35, 7:96, 7:201,
12:109, 13:35, 16:30, 16:128, 19:72, 33:32, 39:20, 39:61,
39:73, 53:32, 92:5

impf. act. 2:21, 2:63, 2:179, 2:183, 2:187, 2:224, 2:282,
2:283, 3:28, 3:120, 3:125, 3:179, 3:186, 4:9, 4:128,
4:129, 6:32, 6:51, 6:69, 6:69, 6:153, 7:63, 7:65, 7:156,
7:164, 7:169, 7:171, 8:29, 8:56, 9:115, 10:6, 10:31,
10:63, 12:57, 12:90, 16:52, 20:113, 23:23, 23:32, 23:87,
24:52, 26:11, 26:106, 26:124, 26:142, 26:161, 26:177,
27:53, 37:124, 39:24, 39:28, 41:18, 47:36, 65:2, 65:4,
65:5, 73:17

impv. 2:24, 2:41, 2:48, 2:123, 2:189, 2:194, 2:196, 2:197,
2:203, 2:206, 2:223, 2:231, 2:233, 2:278, 2:281, 2:282,
3:50, 3:102, 3:123, 3:130, 3:131, 3:200, 4:1, 4:1, 4:131,
5:2, 5:4, 5:7, 5:8, 5:11, 5:35, 5:57, 5:88, 5:96, 5:100,
5:108, 5:112, 6:72, 6:155, 8:1, 8:25, 8:69, 9:119, 11:78,
15:69, 16:2, 22:1, 23:52, 26:108, 26:110, 26:126, 26:131,
26:132, 26:144, 26:150, 26:163, 26:179, 26:184, 29:16,
30:31, 31:33, 33:1, 33:37, 33:55, 33:70, 36:45, 39:10,
39:16, 43:63, 49:1, 49:10, 49:12, 57:28, 58:9, 59:7,
59:18, 59:18, 60:11, 64:16, 65:1, 65:10, 71:3

pcple. act. 2:2, 2:66, 2:177, 2:180, 2:194, 2:241, 3:76,
3:115, 3:133, 3:138, 5:27, 5:46, 7:128, 8:34, 9:4, 9:7,
9:36, 9:44, 9:123, 11:49, 13:35, 15:45, 16:30, 16:31,
19:85, 19:97, 21:48, 24:34, 25:15, 25:74, 26:90, 28:83,
38:28, 38:49, 39:33, 39:57, 43:35, 43:67, 44:51, 45:19,
47:15, 50:13, 51:15, 52:17, 54:54, 68:34, 69:48, 77:41,
78:31

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [313](#)

(د) **ور** **Waw-Ra-Dal** = to be present, arrive at
(any water to drink), go down into, draw near to (a place).

warada vb. (1) perf. act. 21:99, 28:23

pcple. act. 12:19, 19:71, 21:98

pcple. pass. 11:98

wardah n.f. 55:37

warid n.m. 50:16

wird n.m. 11:98, 19:86

awrada vb. (4) perf. act. 11:98

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [189](#), [190](#)

(**ق** **ور**) **Waw-Ra-Qaf** = to put forth leaves.

waraqun is both sing. and pl. and is substantive noun from the verb waraqa. aaraaq al-rajulu - the man became rich. warqun - leaves, foliage, sheet of paper, prime and freshness of a thing, young lads of a community, beauty of a thing.

waraq n.m. (f. s. waraqah) 6:59, 7:22, 20:121

wariq n.m. 18:19

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [305](#), [306](#)

(**ث** **ور**) **Waw-Ra-Tha** = to inherit, be heir to

anyone, survive, be owner or sustainer of somebody after some one, succeed.

waritha vb. (1) perf. act. 4:11, 7:169, 27:16

impf. act. 4:19, 4:176, 7:100, 19:6, 19:6, 19:40, 19:80, 21:105, 23:11

n. vb. 89:19

pcple. act. 2:233, 15:23, 21:89, 23:10, 26:85, 28:5, 28:58

mirath n.m. 3:180, 57:10

awratha vb. (4) perf. act. 7:137, 26:59, 33:27, 35:32, 39:74, 40:53, 44:28

impf. act. 7:128, 19:63

perf. pass. 7:43, 42:14, 43:72

impf. pass. 4:12

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [188](#)

(**ي** **ور**) = **Waw-Ra-Ya** = made/produce fire, allude to equivocally/ambiguously, meant such a thing pretended

another, hide/conceal/cover, behind a thing
covering/concealing, aider/follower, The Book of The Law
(revealed to Moses).

See also Ta-Alif/Waw-Ra.

wara n.m. 2:91, 2:101, 3:187, 4:24, 4:102, 6:94, 11:71,
11:92, 14:16, 14:17, 18:79, 19:5, 23:7, 23:100, 33:53,
42:51, 45:10, 49:4, 57:13, 59:14, 70:31, 76:27, 84:10,
85:20

wara vb. (3) impf. act. 5:31, 5:31, 7:26
perf. pass. 7:20

tawara vb. (3) perf. act. 38:32
impf. act. 16:59

awra vb. (4) impf. act. 56:71
pcple. act. f. 100:2

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [306](#)

(و س ع) **Waw-Siin-Ayn** = to be ample, take in,
comprehend, embrace.

wasi'a vb. (1) perf. act. 2:255, 6:80, 7:89, 7:156, 20:98,
40:7
n.vb. (1) 2:247, 4:100, 4:130, 24:22, 65:7, 65:7
n.vb. (2) 2:233, 2:286, 6:152, 7:42, 23:62
pcple. act. 2:115, 2:247, 2:261, 2:268, 3:73, 4:97, 4:130,
5:54, 6:147, 24:32, 29:56, 39:10, 53:32

awsa'a vb. (4) pcple. act. 2:236, 51:47

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [306](#), [307](#)

(و س ل) **Waw-Siin-Lam** = to seek the favour,
seek the means of nearness/approach/access, honourable,
rank, degree, affinity, tie, nearness, come closer.

wasilah n.f. 5:35, 17:57

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [307](#)

(و سد م) **Waw-Siin-Miim** = to brand/stamp/mark/impress/depict.

wasama vb. (1) impf. act. 68:16

tawassama vb. (5) piple. act. 15:75

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [307](#)

(و سد ن) **Waw-Siin-Nun** = to be in sleep, slumber, drowsiness.

sinah n.f. 2:255

(و سد ق) **Waw-Siin-Qaf** = to gather/collect what is scattered.

wasqa vb. (1) perf. act. 84:17

ittasaqa vb. (8) perf. act. 84:18

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [307](#)

(و سد ط) = **Waw-Siin-Tay** = middle, midst, among, best, best part of a thing, mediate/intercede between, most remote from the extremes, equidistant, intermediate, most conforming/equitable/just/balanced, most excellent of them in particular.

wasata vb. (1) perf. act. 100:5

wasat n.m. 2:143, 2:238, 5:89, 68:28

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [194](#), [195](#), [196](#), [306](#)

(و سد وس) **Waw-Siin-Waw-Siin** = (editors note: Continuous whispering)

waswasa vb. (quad 1) perf. act. 7:20, 20:120
impf. act. 50:16, 114:5

waswas n.m. 114:4

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [193](#), [194](#)

(**و ش ي**) **Waw-Shiin-Ya** = to paint (cloth), be with
an admixture of colours.

shiyah n.f. 2:71

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [308](#)

(**و ص ب**) **Waw-Sad-Ba** = to be perpetual,
incumbent, be firm, last, continue.

wasaba vb. (1) pcple. act. 16:52, 37:9

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [198](#), [199](#)

(**و ص د**) **Waw-Sad-Dal** = to be fast, firm, remain
in a place, build a store, enclosure, close (a door), stop,
shut.

wasid n.m. 18:18

awsada vb. (4) pcple. pass. f. 90:20, 104:8

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [199](#)

(**و ص ف**) **Waw-Sad-Fa** = to describe (good or
bad), assert something as a fact, achieve, ascribe, specify.

wasafa vb. (1) impf. act. 6:100, 12:18, 12:77, 16:62,
16:116, 21:18, 21:22, 21:112, 23:91, 23:96, 37:159,
37:180, 43:82

n.vb. 6:139

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [308](#)

(وصال) = **Waw-Saad-Lam** = attain, reach, connect, apply, make close, to come/deliver/convey, to continue, union (of companions/friends/lovers).

wasala vb. (1) impf. act. 4:90, 6:136, 6:136, 11:70, 11:81, 13:21, 28:35
impf. pass. 2:27, 13:21, 13:25

wasilah n. prop. 5:103

wassala vb. (2) perf. act. 28:51

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [308](#), [309](#)

(وصادي) **Waw-Sad-Ya** = to join to, be joined, be contiguous, to have dense vegetation. wassa - to bequeath, recommend, order, command with wise counsel and sermon, charge, exhort, enjoin, make a will.

wasiyah n.f. 2:180, 2:240, 4:11, 4:12, 4:12, 4:12, 4:12, 5:106

wassa vb. (2) perf. act. 2:132, 4:131, 6:144, 6:151, 6:152, 6:153, 29:8, 31:14, 42:13, 42:13, 46:15
n. vb. 36:50

awsa vb. (4) perf. act. 19:31
impf. act. 4:11, 4:11, 4:12, 4:12
impf. pass. 4:12
pcple. act. 2:182

tawasa vb. (6) perf. act. 51:53, 90:17, 90:17, 103:3, 103:3

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [309](#)

(و تاد) **Waw-Ta-Dal** = to drive in a stake, fix a stake into the ground, fix a thing firmly. autaad - stakes, hosts, pegs, chiefs, armies, poles of tents.

awtad n.m. (pl. of watad) 38:12, 78:7, 89:10

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [170](#), [171](#)

(**ن** **وت**) **Waw-Ta-Nun** = to injure in the aorta, which rises from the upper part of the heart through which blood is carried from the left side of the heart, flow continuously.

watin n.m. 69:46

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [302](#), [303](#)

(**ر** **وت**) **Waw-Ta-Ra** = to suffer loss, defraud, hate, render odd, harass, do mischief, render any one solitary, be single.

watara vb. (1) impf. act. 47:35

watr n.m. 23:44, 89:3

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [302](#)

(**ن** **وت**) **Waw-Tha-Nun** = to remain on one condition, set up as a sign, raise to dignity, erect, raise for honouring, set up, remain in a place. wathan - idol.

awthan n.m. (pl. of wathan) 22:30, 29:17, 29:25

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [303](#)

(**ق** **وت**) **Waw-Tha-Qaf** = to place trust in any one, rely upon, bind.

mawthiq n.m. 12:66, 12:66, 12:80

mithaq n.m. 2:27, 2:63, 2:83, 2:84, 2:93, 3:81, 3:187, 4:21, 4:90, 4:92, 4:154, 4:154, 4:155, 5:7, 5:12, 5:13, 5:14, 5:70, 7:169, 8:72, 13:20, 13:25, 33:7, 33:7, 57:8

wathaq n.m. 47:4, 89:26

wuthqa n.f. (comp. adj. of wathiqah) 2:256, 31:22

wathaqa vb. (3) perf. act. 5:7

awthaqa vb. (4) impf. act. 89:26

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [303](#)

(**ط** **أ** **و**) **Waw-Tay-Alif** = to tread upon, walk on, press the ground or anything beneath the feet, trample on, level, make plain. tawaata'a - to agree with each other respecting the affair.

wati'a vb. (1) impf. act. 9:120, 33:27, 48:25

n.vb. 73:6

mawti n.m. 9:120

wata'a vb. (3) impf. act. 9:37

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [202](#), [203](#)

(**ن** **و** **ط**) **Waw-Tay-Nun** = to remain in a place, settle, dwell, inhabit.

mawatin n.m. (pl. of mawtin) 9:25

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [310](#)

(**ر** **و** **ط**) **Waw-Tay-Ra** = a thing necessary to be done, want, object, aim in view, need.

watar n.m. 33:37, 33:37

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [204](#)

(**ل** **و** **ي**) **Waw-Ya-Lam** = word of interjection, dispraise or threat, woe!

wayl n.m. 2:79, 2:79, 2:79, 5:31, 11:72, 14:2, 18:49, 19:37, 20:61, 21:14, 21:18, 21:46, 21:97, 25:28, 28:80,

36:52, 37:20, 38:27, 39:22, 41:6, 43:65, 45:7, 46:17,
51:60, 52:11, 68:31, 77:15, 77:19, 77:24, 77:28, 77:34,
77:37, 77:40, 77:45, 77:47, 77:49, 83:1, 83:10, 104:1,
107:4

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [316](#)

(ع وز) **Waw-Zay-Ayn** = to keep pace, rouse,
grant, inspire, set in ranks according to the battle order.

waza'a vb. (1) impf. pass. 27:17, 27:83, 41:19

awza'a vb. (4) impv. 27:19, 46:15

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [306](#)

(ن وز) **Waw-Zay-Nun** = to
weigh/judge/measure.

wazana vb. (1) perf. act. 83:3
impv. 17:35, 26:182
n.vb. 7:8, 18:105, 55:9
pcple. pass. 15:19

mizan n.m. (pl. mawazin) 6:152, 7:8, 7:9, 7:85, 11:84,
11:85, 21:47, 23:102, 23:103, 42:17, 55:7, 55:8, 55:9,
57:25, 101:6, 101:8

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [306](#)

(ر وز) **Waw-Zay-Ra** = to carry a burden, bear a
load, perpetrate (a crime).

wazara vb. (1) impf. act. 6:31, 6:164, 16:25, 17:15, 35:18,
39:7, 53:38
n.vb. 6:31, 6:164, 16:25, 16:25, 17:15, 20:87, 20:100,
35:18, 39:7, 47:4, 53:38, 94:2
pcple. act. f. 6:164, 17:15, 35:18, 39:7, 53:38

wazar 75:11

wazir n.m. 20:29, 25:35

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [192](#), [193](#)

[Return to LinguisticMiracle Dictionary](#)

ه = haa

[Return to LinguisticMiracle Dictionary](#)

(ه ا ت) **ha-Alif-Ta** = bring ye, produce. *hatoo* (compound word of ha & tu)

hati vb. (?) impv. 2:111, 21:24, 27:64, 28:75

(ه ب ت) **ha-Ba-Ta** = to go forth, descend, cause to come down, descend from a high state to a low one, move from one place to another, enter into, change in condition, come forth from, become low, degraded.

habata vb. (1)
impf. act. 2:74
impv. 2:36, 2:38, 2:61, 7:13, 7:24, 11:48, 20:123

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [128](#), [129](#)

(ه ب و) **ha-Ba-Waw** = to rise so as to float in the air (dust), be turned into ashes (embers).

haba n.m. 25:23, 56:6

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [095](#)

(ه د د) **ha-Dal-Dal** = to break/crush, overthrow, crumble down, pull down, demolish, fall down into pieces.

hadda vb. (1) n.vb. 19:90

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [136](#), [137](#)

(ه د م) **ha-Dal-Miim** = to overturn, break, demolish, put down, fall down into pieces.

haddama vb. (2) perf. pass. 22:40

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [296](#)

(ه د د) **ha-Dal-ha-Dal** = to coo (as a dove), grumble (as a camel), dandle (as a child), throw (a thing down). hadhadatun - murmuring sound. hadaahid - patience. hudhud - bird, hoopoe upupa, lapwing, peewit.

hudhud n.m. 27:20

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [136](#), [137](#)

(ه د ي) = **ha-Dal-Ya** = to guide/direct to the way, take/follow right way/course, rightly guided/directed, a way/course/method/mode/manner of conduct. Gift.

hada (1) vb. (1) n.vb. 2:196, 2:196, 2:196, 5:2, 5:95, 5:97, 48:25

hada (2) vb. (1)

perf. act. 2:143, 2:185, 2:198, 2:213, 3:8, 4:68, 6:71, 6:80, 6:84, 6:84, 6:87, 6:90, 6:149, 6:161, 7:30, 7:43, 7:43, 9:115, 13:31, 14:12, 14:21, 14:21, 16:9, 16:36, 16:121, 19:58, 20:50, 20:79, 20:122, 22:37, 37:118, 39:18, 39:57, 41:17, 49:17, 76:3, 87:3, 90:10, 93:7
impf. act. 2:26, 2:142, 2:213, 2:258, 2:264, 2:272, 3:86, 3:86, 4:26, 4:88, 4:137, 4:168, 4:175, 5:16, 5:16, 5:51, 5:67, 5:108, 6:77, 6:88, 6:125, 6:144, 7:100, 7:148, 7:155, 7:159, 7:178, 7:181, 9:19, 9:24, 9:37, 9:80, 9:109, 10:9, 10:25, 10:35, 10:35, 10:35, 10:35, 10:43, 12:52, 13:27, 14:4, 16:37, 16:93, 16:104, 16:107, 17:9, 17:97, 18:17, 18:24, 19:43, 20:128, 21:73, 22:4, 22:16, 24:35, 24:46, 26:62, 26:78, 27:63, 28:22, 28:50, 28:56, 28:56, 29:69, 30:29, 32:24, 32:26, 33:4, 34:6, 35:8, 37:99, 39:3, 39:23, 39:37, 40:28, 40:29, 40:38, 42:13, 42:52, 42:52, 43:27, 43:40, 45:23, 46:10, 46:30, 47:5, 48:2, 48:20, 61:5, 61:7, 62:5, 63:6, 64:6, 64:11, 72:2, 74:31, 79:19
impv. 1:6, 37:23, 38:22
perf. pass. 3:101, 22:24, 22:24
impf. pass. 10:35
n.vb. 2:2, 2:5, 2:16, 2:38, 2:38, 2:97, 2:120, 2:120, 2:159, 2:175, 2:185, 2:185, 2:272, 3:4, 3:73, 3:73, 3:96, 3:138, 4:115, 5:44, 5:46, 5:46, 6:35, 6:71, 6:71, 6:71, 6:88, 6:90, 6:91, 6:154, 6:157, 7:52, 7:154, 7:193, 7:198,

7:203, 9:33, 10:57, 12:111, 16:37, 16:64, 16:89, 16:102,
17:2, 17:94, 18:13, 18:55, 18:57, 19:76, 20:10, 20:47,
20:123, 20:123, 22:8, 22:67, 27:2, 27:77, 28:37, 28:43,
28:50, 28:57, 28:85, 31:3, 31:5, 31:20, 32:13, 32:23,
34:24, 34:32, 39:23, 40:53, 40:54, 41:17, 41:44, 45:11,
45:20, 47:17, 47:25, 47:32, 48:28, 53:23, 61:9, 72:13,
92:12, 96:11
pcple. act. 7:186, 13:7, 13:33, 22:54, 25:31, 27:81, 30:53,
39:23, 39:36, 40:33

ahda n.m. comp. 4:51, 6:157, 17:84, 28:49, 35:42, 43:24,
67:22

hadiyah n.f. 27:35, 27:36

ihtada vb. (8)

perf. act. 2:137, 3:20, 5:105, 10:108, 17:15, 19:76, 20:82,
20:135, 27:92, 34:50, 39:41, 47:17, 53:30
impf. act. 2:53, 2:135, 2:150, 2:170, 3:103, 4:98, 5:104,
6:97, 7:43, 7:158, 10:108, 16:15, 16:16, 17:15, 18:57,
21:31, 23:49, 24:54, 27:24, 27:41, 27:41, 27:92, 28:64,
32:3, 43:10, 46:11
pcple. act. 2:16, 2:70, 2:157, 6:56, 6:82, 6:117, 6:140,
7:30, 7:178, 9:18, 10:45, 16:125, 17:97, 18:17, 28:56,
36:21, 43:22, 43:37, 43:49, 57:26, 68:7

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [296](#)

(ه د م) **ha-Dad-Miim** = to withhold one's dues, be
near break, oppress, do wrong, fall on each other, be
slander.

hadama vb. (1) n.vb. 20:112

hadim n.m. 26:148

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [297](#), [298](#)

(ه ج ع) **ha-Jiim-Ayn** = to sleep and slumber at night
calmly and quietly.

haja'a vb. (1) impf. act. 51:17

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [295](#)

(ه ج د) **ha-Jiim-Dal** = to sleep watch, remain awake. hajjada - to awake from sleep, pray in the night. ahjad - to lay the neck upon the ground (camel). tohajjad - remain awake.

tahajjada vb. (5) impv. 17:79

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [133](#)

(ه ج ر) **ha-Jiim-Ra** = to leave/abandon/desert/forsake/depart/renounce/quit, separate oneself from, break with, abstain from, shun, leave with body or tongue or heart, leave lust and bad manners. hijr - bad manner, shameful action, nonsense talk.

hajara vb. (1)
impf. act. 23:67
impv. 4:34, 19:46, 73:10, 74:5
n.vb. 73:10
pcple. pass. 25:30

hajara vb. (3)
perf. act. 2:218, 3:195, 8:72, 8:74, 8:75, 9:20, 16:41, 16:110, 22:58, 33:50, 59:9
impf. act. 4:89, 4:97, 4:100, 8:72, 8:72
pcple. act. 4:100, 9:100, 9:117, 24:22, 29:26, 33:6, 59:8, 60:10

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [133](#), [134](#), [135](#)

(ه ل ع) **ha-Lam-Ayn** = anxious, impatient, fretful.

halu n.m. 70:19

(ه ل ك) **ha-Lam-Kaf** = to die, perish, wasted, be lost, destroyed, spoiled.

halaka vb. (1)
perf. act. 4:176, 8:42, 40:34, 69:29
impf. act. 8:42
pcple. act. 12:85, 28:88

mahlik n.m. 18:59, 27:49

tahlukah n.f. 2:195

ahlaka vb. (4)
perf. act. 3:117, 6:6, 6:6, 7:4, 7:155, 8:54, 10:13, 15:4,
17:17, 18:59, 19:74, 19:98, 20:128, 20:134, 21:6, 21:9,
21:95, 22:45, 26:139, 26:208, 28:43, 28:58, 28:78, 32:26,
36:31, 38:3, 43:8, 44:37, 46:27, 47:13, 50:36, 53:50,
54:51, 67:28, 90:6
impf. act. 2:205, 5:17, 6:26, 7:129, 7:155, 7:173, 9:42,
11:117, 14:13, 17:16, 45:24, 77:16
perf. pass. 69:5, 69:6
impf. pass. 6:47, 46:35
pcple. act. 6:131, 7:164, 17:58, 28:59, 28:59, 29:31
pcple. pass. 23:48

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [298](#)

(ه ل ل) **ha-Lam-Lam** = to appear (new moon),
beginning (of lunar month). ahalla - to invoke the name of
God upon an animal before slaughtering it.

ahalla vb. (4)
perf. pass. 2:173, 5:3, 6:145, 16:115

ahillah n.m. (pl. of hilal) 2:189

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [298](#)

(ه ل م) **ha-Lam-Miim** = come/produce/bring, get
ready, lo!

halumma vb. (?) impv. 6:150, 33:18

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [298](#)

(ه م د) **ha-Miim-Dal** = to be lifeless, barren.

hamada vb. (1) pcple. act. f. 22:5

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [153](#), [154](#)

(ه م م) **ha-Miim-Miim** = to worry/regard/care,
concern, ponder anything in one's mind, desire, meditate,
think about, design, anxious, plot against, intend, purpose.

hamma vb. (1)
perf. act. 3:122, 4:113, 5:11, 9:13, 9:74, 12:24, 12:24,
40:5

ahamma vb. (4) 3rd. f. sing. perf. act. 3:154

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [298](#), [299](#)

(ه م ن) **ha-Miim-Nun** = to put a thing in a purse or girdle. The title of a high priest, head of an organisation, in charge of treasury/soldiers/granary/craftsmen.

haman n. 28:6, 28:8, 28:38, 29:39, 40:24, 40:36

(ر ه) **ha-Miim-Ra** = to pour forth (rain), pour down in torrent.

inhamara vb. (7) m. sing. pcple. act. 54:11

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [154](#)

(س ه) **ha-Miim-Siin** = to whisper, utter an indistinct word, murmur faintly

hamasa vb. (1) n.vb. 20:108

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [155](#), [156](#)

(ز ه) **ha-Miim-Zay** = to backbite, defame, push back with a blow, pinch, repel, find fault with, suggest evil, break, throw (on the ground), squeeze, bite.

hamazat n.f. 23:97

hammaz n.m. (intransitive?) 68:11

humazah n.com. 104:1

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [154](#), [155](#)

(ه ن أ) **ha-Nun-Alif** = to anoint a camel with pitch, be wholesome, make the food, wholesome, easy to digest, do good, promote health. hani'un - take it and make use of it, make use of your advantage and profit.

hani n.m. sing. (adv.) 4:4, 52:19, 69:24, 77:43

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [156](#), [157](#)

(ه ر ع) **ha-Ra-Ayn** = to walk with quick & trembling gait, run or rush, flow quickly, hurry, hasten.

hara'a vb. (1) impf. pass. 11:78, 37:70

(ه ر ب) **ha-Ra-Ba** = to run away, flee, escape.

haraba vb. (1) n.vb. acc. 72:12

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [143](#)

(ه ر ن / ه ر ن) **ha-Ra-Nun** = Aaron.

harun n. 2:248, 4:163, 6:84, 7:122, 7:142, 10:75, 19:28, 19:53, 20:30, 20:70, 20:90, 20:92, 21:48, 23:45, 25:35, 26:13, 26:48, 28:34, 37:114, 37:120

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [297](#)

(ه ر ت) **ha-Ra-Ta** = to spear/slit/widen/impair, have a wide mouth, have wide sides of the mouth, tear up. haarut according to some is from harata and is a descriptive name meaning one who tore up, whilst marut comes from marata meaning he broke.

harut n. 2:102

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [144](#)

(ه ش م) **ha-Shiin-Miim** = to crush/break.

hashim n.m. act. sing. 18:45, 54:31

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [297](#)

(ه ش ش) **ha-Shiin-Shiin** = to beat down the leaves of a tree.

hashsha vb. (1) impf. act. 1st. sing. (assimilated?) 20:18

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [148](#), [149](#)

(ط ا) **ha-Tay-Ayn** = to hasten forward, go along fearfully in looking fixedly at a point. ahta'a - to walk fast while stretching the neck (camel).

ahta'a vb. (4) pcp. act. 14:43, 54:8, 70:36

(و ه) **ha-Waw** = *huwa* = **He** (pronoun. masculine 3rd. sing.)

2:29, 2:29, 2:37, 2:54, 2:137, 2:139, 2:163, 2:255, 2:255,
3:2, 3:6, 3:6, 3:7, 3:18, 3:18, 3:62, 3:150, 4:87, 4:108,
4:142, 5:17, 5:72, 5:76, 5:120, 6:2, 6:3, 6:13, 6:14, 6:17,
6:17, 6:18, 6:18, 6:19, 6:57, 6:59, 6:60, 6:61, 6:62, 6:65,
6:72, 6:73, 6:73, 6:97, 6:98, 6:99, 6:101, 6:102, 6:102,
6:103, 6:103, 6:106, 6:114, 6:115, 6:117, 6:117, 6:119,
6:127, 6:141, 6:165, 7:57, 7:87, 7:140, 7:158, 7:187,
7:189, 7:196, 8:61, 8:62, 9:31, 9:33, 9:51, 9:104, 9:104,
9:118, 9:129, 9:129, 10:5, 10:22, 10:56, 10:65, 10:67,
10:68, 10:107, 10:107, 10:109, 11:4, 11:7, 11:14, 11:34,
11:56, 11:61, 11:66, 12:34, 12:64, 12:80, 12:83, 12:92,
12:98, 12:100, 13:3, 13:12, 13:13, 13:16, 13:30, 13:33,
13:41, 14:4, 14:52, 15:25, 15:86, 16:10, 16:14, 16:51,
16:60, 16:125, 16:125, 17:1, 18:38, 18:44, 20:8, 20:98,
21:4, 21:33, 22:6, 22:58, 22:62, 22:62, 22:64, 22:66,
22:78, 22:78, 22:78, 23:72, 23:78, 23:79, 23:80, 23:88,
23:116, 24:25, 25:47, 25:48, 25:53, 25:54, 25:62, 26:9,
26:68, 26:78, 26:79, 26:80, 26:104, 26:122, 26:140,
26:159, 26:175, 26:191, 26:220, 27:26, 28:16, 28:56,
28:70, 28:70, 28:88, 29:5, 29:26, 29:42, 29:60, 30:5,
30:27, 30:27, 30:50, 30:54, 31:9, 31:26, 31:30, 31:30,
32:25, 33:4, 33:43, 34:1, 34:2, 34:23, 34:26, 34:27,
34:39, 34:47, 35:2, 35:3, 35:15, 35:39, 36:79, 36:81,
39:4, 39:5, 39:6, 39:53, 39:62, 39:70, 40:3, 40:13, 40:20,
40:56, 40:62, 40:65, 40:65, 40:67, 40:68, 41:15, 41:21,
41:36, 42:4, 42:9, 42:9, 42:9, 42:11, 42:19, 42:25, 42:28,

42:28, 42:29, 42:39, 43:64, 43:84, 43:84, 44:6, 44:8,
44:42, 45:37, 46:8, 46:8, 48:4, 48:24, 48:28, 51:30,
51:58, 52:28, 53:30, 53:30, 53:32, 53:32, 53:43, 53:44,
53:48, 53:49, 55:29, 57:1, 57:2, 57:3, 57:3, 57:4, 57:4,
57:6, 57:9, 57:24, 58:7, 58:7, 58:7, 59:1, 59:2, 59:22,
59:22, 59:22, 59:23, 59:23, 59:24, 59:24, 60:6, 61:1,
61:9, 62:2, 62:3, 64:1, 64:2, 64:13, 65:3, 66:2, 66:4,
67:1, 67:2, 67:14, 67:15, 67:23, 67:24, 67:29, 68:7, 68:7,
73:9, 74:31, 74:56, 85:13, 85:14, 112:1

(ه و د / ي ه و د) **ha-waw/alif-dal, ya-ha(o)-dal** = To become a Jew, be guided, return to one's duty gently. *Tahweed*: to creep, crawl; Repentance.

hada vb. (1)
perf. act. 2:62, 4:46, 4:160, 5:41, 5:44, 5:69, 6:146,
7:156, 16:118, 22:17, 62:6
pcple. act. 2:111, 2:135, 2:140

hud n. 7:65, 11:50, 11:53, 11:58, 11:60, 11:89, 26:124

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [159](#), [160](#)

(ه و ن) **ha-Waw-Nun** = to be light, vile, owe, despicable, quiet, become weak, gentle, contemptible, base. hawwana - to facilitate, despise, condemn. ahaana - to despise, scorn.

hana vb. (1)
n.vb. (1) 25:63
n.vb. (2) 6:93, 16:59, 41:17, 46:20

hayyin n.m. 19:9, 19:21, 24:15, 30:27

ahana vb. (4)
perf. act. 89:16
impf. act. 22:18
pcple. act. 2:90, 3:178, 4:14, 4:37, 4:102, 4:151, 22:57,
31:6, 33:57, 34:14, 44:30, 45:9, 58:5, 58:16
pcple. pass. 25:69

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [300](#)

(ه و ر) **ha-Waw-Ra** = to fall to ruin, crumble, be about to fall, fall from a high place. He demolished or pulled

down or pulled to pieces, it fell to pieces or broke down and collapsed. Noth intransitive and transitive.

har n.m. 9:109?

inhara vb. (7) perf. act.

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [160](#), [161](#)

(**ه و ع**) **ha-Waw-Ya** = to fall steep as a bird to its prey, rev, perish, pull down, destroy, disappear, yearn, fancy, beguile, infatuate, be blown, inspire with low passion.

hawa vb. (1)
perf. act. 20:81, 53:1
impf. act. 22:31

hawiya vb. (1) impf. act. 2:87, 5:70, 14:37, 53:23

hawa n.m. (pl. ahwa) 2:120, 2:145, 4:135, 5:48, 5:49, 5:77, 6:56, 6:119, 6:150, 7:176, 13:37, 18:28, 20:16, 23:71, 25:43, 28:50, 30:29, 38:26, 42:15, 45:18, 45:23, 47:14, 47:16, 53:3, 54:3, 79:40

hawa n.m. 14:43

hawiyah n. 101:9

ahwa vb. (4) perf. act. 53:53

istahwa vb. (10) perf. act. 6:71

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [300](#)

(**أ ي ه**) **ha-Ya-Alif** = to be prepared, make ready, long for.

hay'ah n.f. 3:49, 5:110

hayya'a vb. (2)
impf. act. 18:16
impv. 18:10

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [162](#)

(ه ي ه ت) **ha-Ya-ha-Ta** = away! very far.

hayhat vb. (?) 23:36, 23:36

(ه ي ج) **ha-Ya-Jiim** = to rush forth, be moved, agitated, raised, excited, wither, fade, rush forth.

haja vb. (1) 3rd. m. sing. impf. act. 39:21, 57:20

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [164](#), [165](#)

(ه ي ل) **ha-Ya-Lam** = to pour out, heap up.

hala vb. (1) f. sing. p. pass. 73:14

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [301](#)

(ه ي م) **ha-Ya-Miim** = to wander about without any purpose, love passionately, rage with thirst from disease, thirsty camel because of disease.

hama vb. (1) 3rd. m. pl. impf. act. 26:225

him n.f. (pl. of hayma) 56:55

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [301](#)

(ه ي ن) **ha-Ya-Miim-Nun** = to watch over, oversee, expand the wings (hen over their chickens), control. To be witness to, offer security and peace, protect, determine what is true. muhaimanun - guardian to watch and determine what is true and what is false witness, afforder of security and peace, controller and superintendent of all the affairs, protector.

haymana vb. (quad 1) p. act. 5:48, 59:23

(ه ي ت) **ha-Ya-Ta** = come! come forth, come on. I am ready and prepared.

hayta vb. (?) impv. 12:23

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [163](#), [164](#)

(ه ز أ) **ha-Zay-Alif** = to bring down disgrace upon, send down contempt. To mock/ridicule/deride/laugh. (e.g. *huzuwan*, 2:67) .

hazi'a vb. (1) n.vb. 2:67, 2:231, 5:57, 5:58, 18:56, 18:106, 21:36, 25:41, 31:6, 45:9, 45:35

istahza'a vb. (10)
impf. act. 2:15, 6:5, 6:10, 9:65, 11:8, 15:11, 16:34, 21:41, 26:6, 30:10, 36:30, 39:48, 40:83, 43:7, 45:33, 46:26
impv. 9:64
perf. pass. 6:10, 13:32, 21:41
impf. pass. 4:140
pcple. act. 2:14, 15:95

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [141](#)

(ه ز ل) **ha-Zay-Lam** = to be thin and lean, useless, fruitless, unprofitable, unproductive, vain, exhausted, joke, talk idle.

hazila vb. (1) n.vb. 86:14

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [297](#)

(ه ز م) **ha-Zay-Miim** = to rout, defeat, overcome, put to flight.

hazama vb. (1)
perf. act. 2:251
impf. pass. 54:45
pcple. pass. 38:11

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [297](#)

(ه ز ز) **ha-Zay-Zay** = to shake, brandish wave, thrill, stir, throb, shift, wrangle.

hazza vb. (1) impv. 19:25

ihtazza vb. (8)
perf. act. 22:5, 41:39
impf. act. 27:10, 28:31

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, pages: [140](#), [141](#)

[Return to LinguisticMiracle Dictionary](#)

Ya = ي

[Return to LinguisticMiracle Dictionary](#)

(**أ س ي**) **Ya-Alif-Siin** = to despair, desperate, to give up hope, to know.

ya'isa vb. (I) perf. act. 5:3, 29:23, 60:13, 65:4
impf. act. 12:87, 12:87, 13:31

ya'us n.m. (adj.) 11:9, 17:83, 41:49

istay'asa vb. (10) 12:80, 12:110

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, page: [227](#), [228](#)

(**ق ي**) **Ya-Ayn-Qaf** (Ayn-Waw-Qaf) = name of an idol worshipped before the Flood, and then by the Pagan Arabs. It was in the shape of a horse. Banu Hamadan were its worshippers.

M. Asad: As is evident from early sources, these five gods were among the many worshipped by the pre-Islamic Arabs as well (see the book *Kitab al-Asnam* by Hisham ibn Muhammad al-Kalbi, ed. Ahmad Zaki, Cairo, 1914) Their cult had probably been introduced into Arabia from Syria and Babylonia, where it seems to have existed in early antiquity.

ya'uq n. prop. 71:23

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 5, page: [484](#) (end of page), [485](#)

(**ق ب**) **Ya-Ayn-Qaf-Ba** = Jacob; Israel, son of Isaac, the son of Abraham.

yaAAqoob n.prop. 2:132, 2:133, 2:136, 2:140, 3:84, 4:163, 6:84, 11:71, 12:6, 12:38, 12:68, 19:6, 19:49, 21:72, 29:27, 38:45

(**ب س**) **Ya-Ba-Siin** = withered, dry.

yabisa vb. (1) p.cple. act. 6:59, 12:43, 12:46

yabas n.m. 20:77

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, page: [228](#), [229](#)

(**د ي**) **Ya-Dal-Ya** = to touch, aid, do good, be beneficent, show power and superiority, a hand. By his agency/means.

With a willing hand, out of hand, having financial ability.

In acknowledgement of the superior power, in ready money and not in the form of deferred payment, considering it as a favour, on account of help, (payment should be made by the hand of the parties themselves without the intervention of a third party and without reluctance.

baina yadaihi - before him, in his presence hit, between his two hands.

ulill aidi - men of power (lit. gifted with hands)

suqaita fi aidihim (idiomatic expression) they repented, the idea seems to be that they hit their fingers in grief and contrition.

Handy, Might, Power, Superiority, Benefit, Possession, Favour, Generosity. The idea behind those expressions is that the use of the hand is the real source of the superiority and power. Under his authority, upper hand, arm, foreleg of a beast, handle of a tool, wing of a bird.

ma qaddamat yada - that is what thou hast deserved.

yad n.f. (dual *yadan*, plural *aydi*) 2:66, 2:79, 2:79, 2:95, 2:97, 2:195, 2:237, 2:249, 2:255, 3:3, 3:26, 3:50, 3:73, 3:182, 4:43, 4:62, 4:77, 4:91, 5:6, 5:11, 5:11, 5:28, 5:28, 5:33, 5:38, 5:46, 5:46, 5:48, 5:64, 5:64, 5:64, 5:94, 6:7, 6:92, 6:93, 7:17, 7:57, 7:108, 7:124, 7:149, 7:195, 8:51, 8:70, 9:14, 9:29, 9:52, 9:67, 10:37, 11:70, 12:31, 12:50, 12:111, 13:11, 14:9, 17:29, 18:57, 19:64, 20:22, 20:71, 20:110, 21:28, 22:10, 22:76, 23:88, 24:24, 24:40, 25:27, 25:48, 26:33, 26:49, 27:12, 27:63, 28:32, 28:47, 30:36, 30:41, 34:9, 34:12, 34:31, 34:46, 35:31, 36:9, 36:35,

36:45, 36:65, 36:71, 36:83, 38:44, 38:75, 41:14, 41:25, 41:42, 42:30, 42:48, 46:21, 46:30, 48:10, 48:10, 48:20, 48:24, 48:24, 49:1, 57:12, 57:29, 58:12, 58:13, 59:2, 59:2, 60:2, 60:12, 61:6, 62:7, 66:8, 67:1, 72:27, 78:40, 80:15, 111:1

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, page: [317](#) (Ya-Dal)

(**ث و غ**) **Ya-Gh-Waw-Tha** = name of an idol of the Pagan Arabs. The tribe of Murad was its worshipper. It was in the shape of a lion.

M. Asad: As is evident from early sources, these five gods were among the many worshipped by the pre-Islamic Arabs as well (see the book *Kitab al-Asnam* by Hisham ibn Muhammad al-Kalbi, ed. Ahmad Zaki, Cairo, 1914) Their cult had probably been introduced into Arabia from Syria and Babylonia, where it seems to have existed in early antiquity.

71:23

(**د ه ا**) **Ya-ha-Dal** (ha-Waw-Alif-Dal) = Jews

yahudi n.prop. (pl. *yahud*) 2:113, 2:113, 2:120, 3:67, 5:18, 5:51, 5:64, 5:82, 9:30

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, page: [159](#), [160](#)

(**ج ج**) **Ya-Jiim-Jiim** = Gog. Name of the tribes of barbarians near the Caspian sea.

M. Asad: Vague references to them in the Bible (Genesis x, 2, I Chronicles i, 5, Ezekiel 38, 2 and 39, 6, Revelation of St. John 20, 8). Most of the post-classical commentators identify these tribes with the Mongols and Tatars.

yajuj n.prop. 18:94, 21:96

(**م م**) **Ya-Miim-Miim** = sea, river, to aim at getting, to intend, to have recourse to, to resort to, to head for.

yamm n.m. 7:136, 20:39, 20:39, 20:78, 20:97, 28:7,
28:40, 51:40

tayammama vb. (5) impf. act. 2:267
impv. 4:43, 5:6

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, page: [318](#)

(**ن م ي**) **Ya-Miim-Nun** = right side, right, right
hand, oath.

ayman n.m. 19:52, 20:80, 28:30

maymanah n.f. 56:8, 56:8, 90:18

yamin n.f. (pl. *ayman*) 2:224, 2:225, 3:77, 4:3, 4:24, 4:25,
4:33, 4:36, 5:53, 5:89, 5:89, 5:89, 5:89, 5:108, 5:108,
6:109, 7:17, 9:12, 9:12, 9:13, 16:38, 16:48, 16:71, 16:91,
16:92, 16:94, 17:71, 18:17, 18:18, 20:17, 20:69, 23:6,
24:31, 24:33, 24:53, 24:58, 29:48, 30:28, 33:50, 33:50,
33:52, 33:55, 34:15, 35:42, 37:28, 37:93, 39:67, 50:17,
56:27, 56:27, 56:38, 56:90, 56:91, 57:12, 58:16, 63:2,
66:2, 66:8, 68:39, 69:19, 69:45, 70:30, 70:37, 74:39,
84:7

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, page: [318](#)

(**ع ن ي**) **Ya-Nun-Ayn** = to be ripe, reach maturity.

yanAA vb. (1) n.vb. 6:99

(**ن ق ي**) **Ya-Qaf-Nun** = certainty, surely, of a
certainty, to be sure/certain, to ascertain, one who is
certain.

yaqin n.m. 4:157, 15:99, 27:22, 56:95, 69:51, 74:47,
102:5, 102:7

ayqana vb. (4) impf. act. 2:4, 2:118, 5:50, 13:2, 27:3,
27:82, 30:60, 31:4, 32:24, 45:4, 45:20, 52:36
pcple. act. 6:75, 26:24, 32:12, 44:7, 51:20

istayqana vb. (10) perf. act. 27:14
impf. act. 74:31
pcple. act. 45:32

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, page: [317](#), [318](#)

(**ق ت ي**) **Ya-Qaf-Ta** = rubies, gems.

yaqut n.m. (collective) 55:58

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, page: [233](#)

(**ق ز ي**) **Ya-Qaf-Za** = awake

ayqaz n.m. (pl. of yaquz) 18:18

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, page: [233](#)

(**س ي**) **Ya-Siin** = O perfect man! O perfect leader!

36:1

(**س ع ي**) **Ya-Siin-Ayn** = Elisha, he was a disciple and successor of Elijah (Ilyas) and lived from 938 B.C to 828 B.C in the northern Israel during the reign of Ahziah.

alyasAA n. prop. 6:86, 38:48

(**س ف ي**) **Ya-Siin-Fa** = Yoosuf/Joseph, a prophet, the eleventh son of the prophet Jacob, and the elder of the two sons of Rachel. The meaning given to the name is 'shall add' or the Lord shall add to me another son (Gen, 30:24).

yoosuf n. prop. 6:84, 12:4, 12:7, 12:8, 12:9, 12:10, 12:11, 12:17, 12:21, 12:29, 12:46, 12:51, 12:56, 12:58, 12:69, 12:76, 12:77, 12:80, 12:84, 12:85, 12:87, 12:89, 12:90, 12:90, 12:94, 12:99, 40:34

(**يَسِر**) = **Ya-Siin-Ra** = become

gentle/tractable/manageable/easy/submissive/liberal,
become little in quantity/paltry / no weight or worth, come
from left, divide into parts/portions, make easy/smooth,
adapt/accommodate, play with gaming arrows (*al maysiri*),
a game for stakes/wagers involving risk.

For those who always wanted to know what "arrows of chance / gaming arrows" were. Lane gives quite a detailed description of what was involved. I'll explain my take on it: a group of 10 (or however many there are) buys an animal on credit (e.g. camel), they slaughter the animal and divide it into 10 portions (equaling the number of people in the group). They assign a number to each portion of meat, e.g. portion 1 is marked 1, portion 2 is marked 2, portion 3 is marked 3 etc up to 10. They take 10 arrow heads (no feathers) and mark each arrow head with a number, arrow head 1 marked 1 (this corresponds to meat portion 1), arrow head 2 marked 2 (this corresponds to meat portion 2) etc up to 7, arrows 8, 9 and 10 are left with no mark. They assign a person to shuffle the arrow heads and distribute them to the 10 players. If someone gets arrow 1 they take meat portion 1, if someone gets arrow 2 they take meat portion 2 and so on. Whoever gets the unmarked arrows (3 people in this example) have to pay the entire value of the slaughtered animal, that was initially bought on credit.

yasura vb. (1) n. vb. 2:185, 18:88, 51:3, 65:4, 65:7, 94:5,
94:6
pcple. pass. 17:28

maysarah n.f. 2:280

maysir n.m. 2:219, 5:90, 5:91

yasir n.m. 4:30, 4:169, 12:65, 22:70, 25:46, 29:19, 33:14,
33:19, 33:30, 35:11, 50:44, 57:22, 64:7, 74:10, 84:8

yusra n.f. 87:8, 92:7

yassara vb. (2) perf. act. 19:97, 44:58, 54:17, 54:22,
54:32, 54:40, 80:20
impf. act. 87:8, 92:7, 92:10
impv. 20:26

tayassara vb. (5) perf. act. 73:20, 73:20

istaysara vb. (10) perf. act. 2:196, 2:196

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, page: [229](#), [230](#), [231](#), [232](#)

(ي ا ت م) Ya-Ta-Miim = orphan

yatim n.m. (pl. *yatama*) 2:83, 2:177, 2:215, 2:220, 4:2, 4:3, 4:6, 4:8, 4:10, 4:36, 4:127, 4:127, 6:152, 8:41, 17:34, 18:82, 59:7, 76:8, 89:17, 90:15, 93:6, 93:9, 107:2

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, page: [317](#)

(ي ا ت ر ب) Ya-Tha-Ra-Ba = *Yathrib* (the earlier name for Medina?)

33:13

(ي ا و م) Ya-Waw-Miim = day, era, time, today, this/that day, age/period of time.

yawm n.m. (pl. *ayyam*)

1:4, 2:8, 2:48, 2:62, 2:80, 2:85, 2:113, 2:123, 2:126, 2:174, 2:177, 2:184, 2:185, 2:196, 2:203, 2:203, 2:212, 2:228, 2:232, 2:249, 2:254, 2:259, 2:259, 2:264, 2:281, 3:9, 3:24, 3:25, 3:30, 3:41, 3:55, 3:77, 3:106, 3:114, 3:140, 3:155, 3:161, 3:166, 3:167, 3:180, 3:185, 3:194, 4:38, 4:39, 4:42, 4:59, 4:87, 4:109, 4:136, 4:141, 4:159, 4:162, 5:3, 5:3, 5:5, 5:14, 5:36, 5:64, 5:69, 5:89, 5:109, 5:119, 6:12, 6:15, 6:16, 6:22, 6:73, 6:73, 6:93, 6:128, 6:130, 6:141, 6:158, 7:8, 7:14, 7:32, 7:51, 7:51, 7:53, 7:54, 7:59, 7:163, 7:163, 7:167, 7:172, 8:16, 8:41, 8:41, 8:48, 9:3, 9:18, 9:19, 9:25, 9:29, 9:35, 9:36, 9:44, 9:45, 9:77, 9:99, 9:108, 10:3, 10:15, 10:28, 10:45, 10:60, 10:92, 10:93, 10:102, 11:3, 11:7, 11:8, 11:26, 11:43, 11:60, 11:65, 11:66, 11:77, 11:84, 11:98, 11:99, 11:103, 11:103, 11:105, 12:54, 12:92, 14:5, 14:18, 14:31, 14:41, 14:42, 14:44, 14:48, 14:49, 15:35, 15:36, 15:38, 16:25, 16:27, 16:27, 16:63, 16:80, 16:80, 16:84, 16:87, 16:89, 16:92, 16:111, 16:124, 17:13, 17:14, 17:52, 17:58, 17:62, 17:71, 17:97, 18:19, 18:19, 18:47, 18:52, 18:99, 18:100, 18:105, 19:15, 19:15, 19:15, 19:26, 19:33, 19:33, 19:33, 19:37, 19:38, 19:38, 19:39, 19:85, 19:95, 20:59, 20:64, 20:100, 20:101, 20:102, 20:102, 20:104, 20:108, 20:109, 20:124, 20:126, 21:47, 21:103, 21:104, 22:2, 22:9, 22:17, 22:28, 22:47, 22:55, 22:56, 22:69, 23:16, 23:65, 23:100, 23:101, 23:111, 23:113, 23:113, 24:2, 24:24, 24:25, 24:37, 24:64, 25:14, 25:17, 25:22, 25:22, 25:24, 25:25, 25:26, 25:26, 25:27, 25:59, 25:69, 26:38, 26:82, 26:87, 26:88, 26:135, 26:155, 26:156, 26:189, 26:189, 27:83,

27:87, 27:89, 28:41, 28:42, 28:61, 28:62, 28:65, 28:66,
28:71, 28:72, 28:74, 29:13, 29:25, 29:36, 29:55, 30:4,
30:12, 30:14, 30:14, 30:43, 30:43, 30:55, 30:56, 30:56,
30:57, 31:33, 32:4, 32:5, 32:14, 32:25, 32:29, 33:21,
33:44, 33:66, 34:18, 34:20, 34:40, 34:42, 35:14, 36:54,
36:55, 36:59, 36:64, 36:65, 37:20, 37:21, 37:26, 37:33,
37:144, 38:16, 38:26, 38:53, 38:78, 38:79, 38:81, 39:13,
39:15, 39:24, 39:31, 39:47, 39:60, 39:67, 39:71, 40:9,
40:15, 40:16, 40:16, 40:17, 40:17, 40:18, 40:27, 40:29,
40:30, 40:32, 40:33, 40:46, 40:49, 40:51, 40:52, 41:9,
41:10, 41:12, 41:16, 41:19, 41:40, 41:47, 42:7, 42:45,
42:47, 42:47, 43:39, 43:65, 43:67, 43:68, 43:83, 44:10,
44:16, 44:40, 44:41, 45:14, 45:17, 45:26, 45:27, 45:27,
45:28, 45:34, 45:34, 45:35, 46:5, 46:20, 46:20, 46:21,
46:34, 46:35, 50:20, 50:22, 50:30, 50:34, 50:38, 50:41,
50:42, 50:42, 50:44, 51:12, 51:13, 51:60, 52:9, 52:11,
52:13, 52:45, 52:46, 54:6, 54:8, 54:19, 54:48, 55:29,
55:39, 56:50, 56:56, 57:4, 57:12, 57:12, 57:13, 57:15,
58:6, 58:7, 58:18, 58:22, 60:3, 60:6, 62:9, 64:9, 64:9,
64:9, 65:2, 66:7, 66:8, 68:24, 68:39, 68:42, 69:7, 69:15,
69:16, 69:17, 69:18, 69:24, 69:35, 70:4, 70:8, 70:11,
70:26, 70:42, 70:43, 70:44, 73:14, 73:17, 74:9, 74:9,
74:46, 75:1, 75:6, 75:10, 75:12, 75:13, 75:22, 75:24,
75:30, 76:7, 76:10, 76:11, 76:27, 77:12, 77:13, 77:14,
77:15, 77:19, 77:24, 77:28, 77:34, 77:35, 77:37, 77:38,
77:40, 77:45, 77:47, 77:49, 78:17, 78:18, 78:38, 78:39,
78:40, 79:6, 79:8, 79:35, 79:46, 80:34, 80:37, 80:38,
80:40, 82:15, 82:17, 82:18, 82:19, 82:19, 83:5, 83:6,
83:10, 83:11, 83:15, 83:34, 85:2, 86:9, 88:2, 88:8, 89:23,
89:23, 89:25, 90:14, 99:4, 99:6, 100:11, 101:4, 102:8

Lane's Lexicon, Volume 8, page: [318](#)

(**ن و ن**) **Ya-Waw-Nun** = Man of the fish, Jonah.

yunus n. prop. 4:163, 6:86, 10:98, 37:139

[Return to LinguisticMiracle Dictionary](#)